This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

D 834.2.7

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Library.

44890

B 834.2.7

BUFFALO PUBLIC LIBRARY

FINDING LIST OF

HISTORY, TRAVEL

POLITICAL SCIENCE, GEOGRAPHY, ANTHROPOLOGY

PRICE, 25 CENTS

BUFFALO
PRINTED FOR THE LIBRARY
OCTOBER, 1898

C10.53

Delivery Stations.

A—Y. M. C. A. BUILDING, . . Broadway and Bailey Avenue.
EDWARD KETTLE, *Keeper.*

B—GUNN'S PHARMACY, ... 807 Seneca Street.
ROY N. GUNN, *Keeper.*

C—WHITE'S BOOK STORE, . . . 1423 Main Street.
E. R. WHITE, *Keeper.*

D—TUERKE'S DRUG STORE, . . . 72 Forest Avenue.
T. C. TUERKE, *Keeper.*

E—TUERKE'S DRUG STORE, . . 1872 Niagara Street.
T. O. TUERKE, *Keeper.*

BUFFALO PUBLIC LIBRARY

FINDING LIST OF

HISTORY, TRAVEL

POLITICAL SCIENCE, GEOGRAPHY, ANTHROPOLOGY

PRICE, 25 CENTS

BUFFALO
PRINTED FOR THE LIBRARY
OCTOBER, 1898

B834.2.7

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
OCT 13 19
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
The Library

BOUND DEC 2 1912

BUFFALO:
THE PETER PAUL BOOK COMPANY,
BOOKSELLERS, PRINTERS, BINDERS,
448 MAIN STREET.

CONTENTS.

Universal and General.

PAGE

Geography at large 1
Historical atlases 2
Prehistoric archæology 2
Anthropology.— Ethnology 3
Society.— Civilization 4
Political science 5
Military and naval art and science 7
History at large: Philosophy 9
Narrative 10
Compends.— Chronology 11
Historical miscellany 11

The Ancient World.

General history 13
Ancient geography: general 14
Ancient Egypt 14
Phœnicia.— Cyprus.— Carthage 16
Ancient Jewish nation 16
Syria.— Babylonia.— Assyria.— Persia.— Chaldea 18
Ancient states of Asia Minor 19
Ancient Greece 20
Rome and the Roman world 22

The Mediæval World.

History and description 26
Chivalry.— Orders of knighthood 26
Rise of Islam 27
The crusades 27

The Modern World.

General history 28
General statistics.— Yearbooks.— Almanacs 28
General atlases 29
General travel and exploration 29
Art of travel 31

Europe.

Prehistoric 32
General history and ethnology 32
General politics and diplomacy 33
General geography.— Guidebooks 34
General European travel 34
England.— Great Britain 36
General English history 36
Military and naval history 38
Ethnology 39
Prehistoric.— Celtic 39
Roman.— Saxon 40
Norman conquest to the fall of Richard III 41
The Tudors 42
The Stuarts to Anne 44
The four Georges 46
William IV. and Victoria 48
Constitutional history.— Government.— Politics 49
Statistics 52
Local history and description 52
British colonies 56
General travel and description 57
Antiquities 58
Scotland 58

PAGE

Ireland 61
France 63
General history 63
Before Hugh Capet 64
Hugh Capet to the death of Henry IV 64
Louis XIII. to Louis XV 66
Louis XVI. and the Revolution 68
Directory and first empire 70
Restored monarchy to second empire 72
Franco-German war 73
Commune 74
Third republic 74
Politics and political institutions 74
Local history and description 75
General travel and description 76
Spain and Portugal 77
History 77
Travel and description 79
Modern Italy 80
General history 80
Modern Rome and the Papacy 81
Italian states and cities 81
Venice 82
Florence 82
Genoa 82
Naples.— Sicily.— Malta 82
General travel and description 83
Switzerland 84
Germany 85
General history 85
Thirty years' war 86
Prussia 86
Austria.— Hungary 87
Alsace and Lorraine 88
Description and travel 88
Austria.— Hungary 89
Tyrol.— Bavaria.— Baden.— Würtemberg 89
The Rhine 90
The Netherlands 90
Scandinavia 91
Antiquities and history 91
Description and travel 92
Russia 93
History 93
Crimean war 94
Description and travel 94
Poland 95
Turkey 96
Balkan peninsula 97
Servia 97
Greece: mediæval and modern 98
The Levant 98
The Gipsies 99

Asia.

General history 99
General description and travel 99
Asia Minor.— Armenia.— Mesopotamia 100
Modern Syria and the Holy Land 100
Modern Cyprus 102
Arabia 102
Modern Persia 102
Afghanistan.— Baluchistan 103

Asia (continued).

PAGE
Russia in Asia ... 103
India ... 104
History ... 104
British India ... 105
Sepoy revolt ... 106
Description and travel ... 106
Ceylon ... 108
Burmah ... 108
Indo-China ... 108
Malay peninsula ... 108
China ... 108
Korea ... 110
Japan ... 110

Africa.

In general ... 112
Modern Egypt.— Nubia.— Eastern Soudan ... 112
Abyssinia ... 114
Barbary States ... 114
Sahara.— Western Soudan ... 115
Central Africa: west ... 115
Central Africa: east ... 116
South Africa ... 117
African islands ... 118

The New World.

Bibliography ... 119
Prehistoric ... 119
Pre-Columbian discovery ... 120
Early voyages and explorations ... 120
General history and description ... 121
Spanish and Portuguese America ... 122
West Indies ... 123
Buccaneers ... 123
Cuba ... 123
Jamaica ... 123
Hayti and Santo Domingo ... 124
Bermudas ... 124
Other islands ... 124
Mexico ... 124
Central America ... 126
South America ... 127
French America ... 130
British America ... 131
General history ... 131
Description and travel ... 132
Constitution.— Politics ... 135
Administration ... 135
North American Indians ... 136

United States.

Historical geography.— Boundaries ... 141
History: comprehensive and general ... 141
Military and naval ... 143
The flag ... 144
History and description at large ... 144
Colonial period ... 144
The revolution ... 145
General history ... 145
Personal history ... 145
Campaigns and battles ... 148
Politics and diplomacy ... 149
Miscellaneous ... 149
PAGE
Washington to Madison, 1789-1817 ... 150
War of 1812 ... 151
Monroe to Buchanan, 1817-61 ... 152
Slavery and the slavery conflict ... 155
The civil war: General history ... 158
Personal history: political ... 159
Personal history: military and naval ... 160
Campaigns and battles ... 161
Regimental histories, etc. ... 163
Personal narratives ... 164
Prison life ... 165
Hospital.— Ambulance.— Army relief ... 166
Foreign relations ... 166
Political discussion ... 166
The freedmen ... 167
Miscellaneous ... 168
Rolls.— Registers.— Records ... 168
Grand army of the republic ... 169
Recent history ... 169
Politics and diplomacy ... 170
Constitution.— Government.— Politics ... 170
The federal constitution ... 170
Political study and discussion ... 171
Political parties ... 175
Annals of Congress ... 175
National administration ... 176
United States civil service ... 176
Army ... 177
Navy ... 178
Local history and description ... 179
New England ... 179
New York ... 186
Pennsylvania ... 194
New Jersey ... 195
The South ... 195
Ohio and upper Mississippi valleys ... 200
The West ... 203
The Southwest ... 207
Pacific coast ... 207
Recent general travel and description ... 209
Statistics ... 211
Immigration ... 211

The Island World.

Malay archipelago ... 212
Borneo ... 212
Sumatra and Java ... 212
Philippine islands ... 213
Australasia ... 213
Australia ... 213
New Zealand ... 214
New Guinea ... 214
Polynesia.— Micronesia ... 214
Hawaiian islands ... 215

The Polar World.

General ... 215
Search for northwest passage ...
Northeastern polar region ...
Greenland ...

Index ...

FINDING LIST

—— OF ——

HISTORY, TRAVEL, AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

UNIVERSAL AND GENERAL.

GEOGRAPHY AT LARGE.

Ainsworth, *ed.* The earth. 913 B-36
American geographical and statistical society.
Bulletin, journal, etc., 1856-. 910 15
Around the world. 1893-. v.1-. *910 P-B-2
Baker. Geography for young folks. 1889. v.1-. *910 16
Beazley. Dawn of modern geography. 1897. 912 39
Bell. System of geography. 1853. 6v. ‡913 8
Bigland. View of the world. 1811. 5v. 910 1
Blackie, C. Dictionary of place-names. 1887. 911 18
Blackie, W. G., *ed.* Imperial gazetteer. 1855. 2v. ‡910 W-1
Brookes. General gazetteer. 1815. 910 W-6
Brown. Countries of the world. 1876-81. 6v. *913 B-37
1. Arctic regions. — Canada. — Western United States.
2. United States.—Mexico.—West Indies.
3. Central America.—South America.
4. Oceania.—Japan.
5. Asia.
6. Turkish empire.—Africa.—Europe.
Buckland. Noble rivers. 1868. *910 8
Callicot, *ed.* Hand-book of universal geography. 1853. 910 W-7
Carver. How to teach geography. 371 75
Champlin. Young folks' cyclopædia of persons and places. 1881. ‡920 176
Charnock. Local etymology. 1859. 911 19
Chisholm. Modern geographical names. 1885. ‡911 16
Two hemispheres. 1882. ‡910 14
Conference on geography, Chicago, 1892. Rept. on governmental maps for schools. 371 82
Cooke. Universal geography. 2v. 913 B-1
Crocker. Methods of teaching geography. 1884. 910 23
Darton. Earth and its inhabitants. 1868. 913 17
Dunton, *ed.* World and its people. 1897. 8v.
1. First lessons. *910 34
2. Glimpses of the world. *910 35
3. **Smith.** Our own country. *910 36
4. **Coe.** Our American neighbors. *910 37
5. **Coe.** Modern Europe. *910 38
6. **Smith.** Life in Asia. *910 39
7. **Badlam.** Views in Africa. *910 40
8. **Kellogg.** Australia and the islands of the sea. *910 41
Frye. Child and nature. 1892. 371 91
Complete geography. 1895.+ *913 B-29
Primary geography. 1896. *913 B-30
Gates. Globe primer, no.1. 1850. 910 26
Geographical journal. 1893-. v.1-. 905 P-6
Geographical teaching. 1866. 913 16
Goldthwaite's geographical magazine. 1891-. v.1-. 910 P-1
Gregory. The planet earth. 1894. 523 53
Grove. Geography. 1877. *910 9
Guyot. Geographical reader. 1882. *913 288
Hale, *ed.* Stories of adventure. 1881. *910 12
Hall. First lessons in geography. 1896. *910 27
Heale. Manual of geography. 1853. 913 14
Herschell, *ed.* Manual of scientific enquiry. 1859. 508 1
Heylyn. Cosmography. 1682. 913 B-8
Hughes. Treasury of geography. 1870. ‡910 6
International geographical congress, London, 1895. Rept. 913 268
Johonnot, *comp.* Geographical reader. 1882. *913 274
King. Methods and aids in geography. 1888. 371 74
Picturesque geographical readers. 1897. 5v. *910 43
Kingsley. Tales of old travel. 1869. *910 7
Lanoye. Sublime in nature. 1870. 913 142
Lippincott. Gazetteer of the world. 1880. ‡910 W-3
Same. 1896. ‡910 W-3c

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Longmans' gazetteer of the world; ed. by Chisholm. 1895. ‡913 W-3
McCulloch. Dictionary, geographical, etc. 1866. 2v. 910 W-4
McMurry. Special method in geography. 1895. 371 108
Maltby. Map modeling in geography. 1894. 371 95
Malte-Brun. Universal geography. 1834. 3v. 913 B-3
Markham. Work of Royal geographical society. 1881. 910 13
Mill. Hints on the choice of geographical books. 1897. 910 42
Milner. Gallery of geography. 1864. 2v. 913 B-6
Morrison. Historical school geography. 1882. 911 13
Murray. Encyclopædia of geography. 1845. 3v. 913 5
Parker. How to study geography. 1889. 371 64
Payne. Universal geography. 1799. 4v. 913 1
Petermann. Mittheilungen aus Perthes geographischer Anstalt. 1855-. v.1-. 910 P-B-1
Reclus, E. Earth and its inhabitants.
Africa. 1890. 4v. 916 B-7
Asia. 1891. 4v. 915 B-4
Europe. 1882. 5v. 914 B-4
North America. 1893. 3v. 917 B-9
Oceanica. 1892. 919 B-2
South America. 1894. 2v. 918 B-5
Reclus, O. Bird's-eye view of the world. 1887. *910 B-6
Redway *and* **Hinman.** Natural advanced geography. 1898. 913 B-48
Rennell, and modern English geography; by Markham. 1895. 925.2 R·29·m
Ritter. Geographical studies. 1863. 910 10
Ritters geographisch-statistisches Lexikon; ausg. von Penzler. 1895. 2v. ‡913 W-4
Royal geographical society. Improvement of geographical education. 371 60
Journal, 1832-79. 905 P-6
Proceedings, 1857-84, 1890-. 905 P-6
Smith. Wonders of nature and art. 1806. 14v. 913 18
Spafford. General geography. 1809. *910 22
Strabo. Introduction to geography. 910 Pam. 1
Strachey. Lectures on geography. 1888. 910 24
Taylor. Names and their histories. 1896. 911 27
Words and places. 1873. 911 3
United States. *Board on geographic names.*
Bulletins. 1890-. 911 Pam.1
Rept., 1890-91. 911 24
Views and scenery. 1831. 913 144
Vulliet. Geography of nature. 1856. 913 15
Wagner. Names and their meaning. 1891. ‡412 1
Warren. Common-school geography. 1875. ‡913 C-16
Williams. Geography of the oceans. 1881. 910 11
World at home. 6v.
1. Plans, maps and the compass. *910 28
2. Geographical terms. *910 29
3. England and Wales. *910 30
4. British islands, British North America. *910 31
5. Europe. *910 32
6. The world. *910 33
World here and there. 1852. 913 143

HISTORICAL ATLASES.

Colbeck, *ed.* Public schools historical atlas. 1894. 911 C-9A
Same. ‡911 C-9
Droysen. Allgemeiner historischer Handatlas. 1886. ‡911 C-13
Hughes. Atlas of comparative geography, 5-19th century. 1876. ‡911 C-2
Johnston. Historical atlas. 1880. 2v. ‡911 C-5
Kiepert *u.* **Wolf.** Historischer Schul-Atlas. 1882. ‡911 C-3
Labberton. Historical atlas. 1884. ‡911 C-8
McClure. Historical church atlas. 1897. 270 B-2
Spruner. Hand-Atlas: Mittelalters u. neueren Zeit. 1880. ‡911 C-7

PREHISTORIC ARCHÆOLOGY.

Archaeologia. 1770-1890. v.1-52. 905 P-B-1
Argyll. Primeval man. 1870. 571 10
Brinton. Prehistoric archæology. (Iconographic encyclopædia, v.2.) 1886. ‡31 77
Burge. Pre-glacial man and the Aryan race. 1887. 571 55
Clodd. Childhood of the world. 1874. + *571 36
Story of primitive man. 1895. + 571 88
D'Anvers. Story of early man. 1893. *571 64
Dawson. Fossil men. 1880. 571 24
Meeting-place of geology and history. 1894. 571 87
Duvar, J. **Hunter-.** Stone, bronze and iron ages. 1892. 571 77
Figuier. Primitive man. 1870. *571 4
Geiger. Development of race. 1880. 571 50
Geikie. Great ice age. 1874. 553 19
Howland. Primitive arts. 1879. 571 Pam.20
Hutchinson. Prehistoric man and beast. 1897. 571 94
International congress of anthropology, Chicago, 1893. Memoirs. 571 84
International congress of prehistoric archæology, London, 1868. 571 13

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

James. Catalogue of archæological and antiquarian library. 16 Pam.19
Joly. Man before metals. 1883. 571 71
Keary. Dawn of history. 1888.+ 571 40
Laing. Human origins. 1892. 571 76
Lester. The pre-Adamite. 1875. 571 29
Lineham. Street of human habitations. 1894. 391 15
Linton. Colossal vestiges. 1862. 571 20
Lubbock. Prehistoric times. 1869. 571 2
Lyell. Antiquity of man. 1863. 571 5
Maclean. Antiquity of man. 1878. 571 43
Mason. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894.+ 571 86
Mercer. Antiquity of man, Delaware valley, etc. 1897. 571 97
Munro. Prehistoric problems. 1897. 571 100
Nadaillac. Manners and monuments of prehistoric peoples. 1892. 571 81
Owens. Antiquity of man. 1884. 571 56
Perkins. Prehistoric man. 571 Pam. 5
Rau. Cup-shaped sculpture. 1882. *in* 970.1 B–15
Schrader. Prehistoric antiquities of Aryan peoples. 1890. 571 73
Smith. Antiquity of man. 1868. 571 9
Société royale des antiquaires du nord Memoirs. (English and French.) 1843. 571 25
Southall. Epoch of the mammoth. 1878. 571 35
Recent origin of man. 1875. 571 32
Tylor. Early hist. of mankind. 1870. 571 30
Same; revised. 1878. 571 30A
Waring. Stone monuments. 1870. 571 R–1
Warren. Paradise found. 1885. 571 58
Westropp. Prehistoric phases. 1872. 571 3
Wilson. Prehistoric man. 1865. 571 1
Winchell. Preadamites. 1880. 572 38
Wright. Man and the glacial period. 1892. 553 41

(See also under countries.)

ANTHROPOLOGY.—ETHNOLOGY.

American anthropologist. 1888– v.1–. 570 P–1
Andrews. Seven little sisters. 1888. *572 48
Seven little sisters prove their sisterhood [Each and all]. 1888. *572 49
Babington. Fallacies of race theories as applied to national characteristics. 1895. 572 67
Baldwin. Prehistoric nations. 1869. 572 8
Blumenbach. Anthropological treatises. 1865. 572 24
Brace. Races of the old world. 1870. 572 27
Brinton. Anthropology and ethnology. (Iconographic encyclopædia, v.1.) 1886. ‡31 76
Races and peoples. 1890.+ 572 59
Broca. Hybridity in genus homo. 1864 572 18
Brown. Races of mankind. 4v.+ *572 B–2
Same; rev. ed.: Peoples of the world. 1882. 3v. 572 B–11
Büchner. Man in the past, etc. 1872. 573 5
Burgess. What is truth? 572 31
Cabell. Unity of mankind. 1860. 572 7
Eye. History of culture. (Iconographic encyclopædia, v.2.) 1886. *in* ‡31 77
Farrar. Primitive manners and customs. 1879. 391 9
Figuier. The human race. 1872. *572 22
Fontaine. How the world was peopled. 1872. 572 25
Fragments of ante-historic times. 1858. 572 Pam. 1
Frazer. Totemism. 1887. 321 6
Gobineau. Diversity of races. 1856. 572 2
Gomme. Ethnology in folklore. 1892.+ 572 62
Haddon. Study of man. 1898. 573 11
Huxley. Man's place in nature. 1894. 573 9
Ihering. Evolution of the Aryan. 1897. 572 71
Les Indo-Européens avant l'histoire. 1895. 572 68
Keane. Ethnology. 1896.+ 572 69
Kennedy. Essays. 1861. 572 34
Knox. Races of men. 1862. 572 4
Latham. Man and his migrations. 1852. 572 3
Lefèvre. Race and language. 1894.+ 572 64
London anthropological society. Memoirs. 1863-70. 3v. 572 30
M'Causland. Builders of Babel. 1871. 572 20
Morgan. Consanguinity and affinity of the human race. 1868. *in* 506 B–3 (v.17)
Morris. The Aryan race. 1888. 572 52
Nott *and* **Gliddon.** Indigenous races. 1857. 572 B–1
Types of mankind. 1854. 572 1
Peschel. Races of man. 1876. 572 32
Peterson. Craniometry. 1888. 572 Pam. 5
Pickering. Races of man. 1863. 572 5
Pouchet. Plurality of the race. 1864. 572 29
Prichard. Natural history of man. 1845. 573 3
Physical history of mankind. 1826. 2v. 572 36
Quatrefages. Human species. 1879. 573 8
Natural history of man. 1875. 573 1
Pygmies. 1895.+ 572 65
Ranke. Der Mensch. 1887. 2v. 573 B–2
Ratzel. Hist. of mankind. 1896-7. 2v. 572 B–6
Rawlinson. Origin of nations. 1878. 572 35
Reclus. Les primitifs. 1885. 572 46
Rendall. Cradle of the Aryans. 1889. 572 55
Smith, C. H. Natural history of the human species. 1851. 573 2
Smith, S. S. Causes of variety. 1810. 573 4
Smyth, T. Unity of races. 1850. 572 6
Starr. Some first steps in human progress. 1895. 573 10

Taylor. Origin of the Aryans. 1889.+ 572 56
Topinard. Anthropology. 1878. 573 7
Tylor. Anthropology. 1881.+ 571 51
Tyson. Pygmies of the ancients. 1894. 572 66
Vogt. Lectures on man. 1864. 573 6
Waitz. Introd. to anthropology. 1863. v.1. 572 21
Washington. Anthropological society. Proceedings. *in* 506 6 (v.25)
Wood. Natural history of man. 1868. 573 B-1
Wright. Catalogue of books. 1877. 16 Pam. 39
Zychlinski. Rzut oka na kwestyą narodowości. 1862. 572 12

(See also under countries)

SOCIETY.—CIVILIZATION.

About. Le progrès. 1864. 301 15
Adams. Law of civilization and decay. 1895.+ 301 47
Alison. Philosophy and history of civilization. 1860. 309 8
Arnold. Culture and anarchy. 1869. 301 9
Balfour. Fragment on progress. 1892. 301 37
Barker. Aryan civilization. 1871. 309 24
Bascom. Social theory. 1895.+ 301 46
Sociology. 1887.+ 300 1
Baudrillart. Histoire du luxe. 1880. 4v. 390 9
Bosanquet. Civilization of Christendom, etc. 1893. 301 41
Brace. Gesta Christi. 1883. 309 40
Brooklyn ethical association. Man and the state: lects., etc. 1892.+ 301 38
Burke. Vindication of natural society. 1865. *in* 820.2 247
Same. *in* 820.2 259
Carey. Unity of law. 1872. 301 36
Carlyle. Past and present. 1844. 301 10
Carpenter. Civilisation, its cause and cure. 1889. 304 77
Chenevix. National character. 1832. 2v. 309 4
Comte. Positive polity. 1875-77. 4v. 301 17
Crozier. Civilization and progress. 1888. 309 47
Hist. of intellectual development. 1897–. v.1–. 309 48
Cunningham. Western civilization: ancient times. 1898. 309 57
Dean. Hist. of civilization. 1868. 7v. 309 12
Demolins. A quoi tient la supériorité des Anglo-Saxons. 309 54
Draper. Intellectual development of Europe. 1863.+ 309 9
Dunlop. Tendency to association. 1840. 301 11
Dunn. Social structure of a western town. 1896. 301 Pam. 5
Fairbanks. Introd. to sociology. 1896.+ 301 49
Featherman. Social history of races.
1. Nigritians. 1885. 309 29
2. Oceano-Melanesians. 1888. 309 30
5. Aramæans. 1881. 309 33
Francke. Social forces in German literature. 1896. 830 304
Fustel de Coulanges. Ancient city. 1874.+ 309 19
Giddings. Principles of sociology. 1896.+ 301 52
Theory of sociology. 1894. 301 45
Theory of socialization. 1897.+ 301 Pam. 4
Goodrich. Manners and customs. 1845. 393 12
Harris, G. Civilization. 1861. 301 8
Inequality and progress. 1898. 301 55
Harris, J. Patriarchy. 1858. 321 1
Hearn. The Aryan household. 1879. 321 2
Hittel. Brief hist. of culture. 1875. 309 26
Hobbes. Political writings. 1839. 192 24
Home. Hist. of man. 1813. 3v. 309 1
Johnson. Rudimentary society among boys. 1884. 304 69
Kalisch. Path and goal. 1880. 233 32
Kidd. Social evolution. 1894.+ 301 42
Le Bon. The crowd: a study of the popular mind. 1896.+ 301 50
Letourneau. Sociology based upon ethnography. 1881. 301 16
Limanowski. Historja ruchu społecznego w drugiej połowie 18 stulecia. 1888. 309 56
Historja ruchu społecznego w 19 stuleciu. 1890. 309 55
Lubbock. Origin of civilization. 1870. 309 23
Mackenzie. Introduction to social philosophy. 1890. 301 35
Mackinnon. Hist. of civilization. 1849. 2v. 309 6
McLennan. The patriarchal theory. 1885. 321 4
Maine. Ancient law. 1867. 340 12
Same. 1875. 340 13
Early hist. of institutions. 1875.+ 309 27
Early law and custom. 1883. 340 37
Village communities. 1876. 340 14
Mallock. Aristocracy and evolution. 1898. 301 56
Mandeville. Fable of bees. 1795. 171 35
Martineau. How to observe. 1838. 301 4
Massart *and* **Vandervelde.** Parasitism. 1895. 301 48
Milburn. Institutions. 1878. 320 Pam. 8
Mitchell. Past in present. 1880.+
Mivart. Contemporary evolution. 1876.
Morgan. Ancient society. 1877.
Morris. Civilization. 1890. 2v.
Nash. Genesis of the social conscience.

Nitti. Population and the social system. 1

Nordau. Conventional lies of our civilization. 1884. 301 31
O'Connell. Vestiges of civilization. 1851. 301 3
Patten. Theory of social forces. 1896. 301 51
Pearson. National life and character. 1893. 301 39
Pioneers of civilization. 904 22
Progress of nations. 1861. 301 7
Ritchie. Darwinism and politics. 1889 320 55
Samuelson, *ed.* The civilisation of our day: essays. 1896. 309 B-1
Savage. Social problems. 1886. 304 72
Schiller. Thoughts concerning the first human society. *in* 830 B-2
Simcox. Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2v. 309 45
Slack. Philosophy of progress. 1860. 301 12
Small *and* **Vincent.** Introduction to the study of society. 1894. + 301 43
Smith, R. **Mayo-.** Statistics and sociology. 1895. + 310 13
Spencer. Principles of sociology. 1877-97. 5v. + 301 21
Social statics. 1865. + 301 2
Study of sociology. 1874. + 301 1
Spencer, *ed.* Descriptive sociology. 8v. 302 T-1
Starcke. Primitive family. 1889. 321 7
Strong. New era. 1893. 301 40
Twentieth century city. 1898. 301 57
Sumner. What social classes owe to each other. 1883. + 301 30
Taylor, I. Ultimate civilization. 1860. 824.2 267
Taylor, W. C. Natural history of society. 1840. 2v. 301 5
Thwing. The family. 1887. 321 5
Vericour. Christian civilization. 1850. 309 20
Volney. Ruins of empire. 1802. 211 15
Ward. Dynamic sociology. 1883. 2v. + 301 32
Psychic factors of civilization. 1893. 301 44
White. Evolution and revolution. 1890. 301 Pam. 3
Message of 19th century to 20th. 1883. 301 Pam. 2
Wikoff. The four civilizations. 1874. 309 25

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Alden. World's representative assemblies of to-day. 1893. 342 Pam. 3
American academy of political and social science. Annals. 1890-. v.1-. ‡305 P-1
Supplement to same. 1890-91.
American journal of sociology. 1895-. v.1-. 305 P-5
American magazine of civics. 1895-. v.6-. ‡305 P-3
Amos. Science of politics. 1883. 320 35
Aristotle. Politics; tr. and ed. by Jowett. 1885. 2v. 320 39
Politics and economics; tr. and ed. by Walford. 320 33
Atkinson. Study of politics. 1888. 320 43
Bagehot. Physics and politics. 1873. + 320 22
Works; ed. by Morgan. 1889. 5v. 320 47
Bailey. Political representation. 1835. 324 36
Basis. 1895-96. v.1-2. 305 P-B-1
Bentham. Fragment on government, etc. (Works, v.1, 3.) 1843. *in* 340 15, 17
Blackie. What does history teach? 1886. 324 95
Blakey. Hist. of political literature. 1854. 2v. 320 29
Bliss, *ed.* Encyclopedia of social reform. 1897. ‡303 B-4
Block. Petit dictionnaire politique et social. 1896. ‡303 7
Bluntschli. Theory of the state. 1892. + 320 56
Bohn. Cyclopædia of political knowledge. 1848. 4v. ‡303 3
Bolingbroke. Political writings. 1841. 4v. 192 60
Borgeaud. Adoption and amendment of constitutions. 1895. 342 6
Rise of modern democracy. 1894. 324 121
Bosanquet. Companion to Plato's Republic. 1895. 184 33
Bossuet. Politique tirée des propres paroles de l'Écriture sainte. 1870. 840 B-3
Bowker *and* **Iles.** Reader's guide. 1891. ‡16 110
Brougham. Political philosophy. 1853. 3v. 320 12
Brownson. Political writings. 1882. 3v. 230 232
Buckalew. Proportional representation. 1872. 324 39
Burgess. Political science and comparative constitutional law. 1891. 2v. 342 2
Calhoun. On government. *in* 329.1 69
Carlyle. Shooting Niagara. 1867. 324 64
Carus. Nature of the state. 1894. 320 Pam. 4
Ceba. Citizen of a republic. 1845. 324 11
Chateaubriand. On revolutions. 1815. 324 6
Chipman. Principles of government. 1833. 320 10
Cicero. On the commonwealth. 1868. 878 2
Coffin. Story of liberty. 1879. *324 61
Columbia College. School of political science. Courses, 1894-. 320 Pam. 5
Condorcet. Mélanges de politique. 1804. 840 221
Curtis. Educated men in politics. 1882. 324 Pam. 11
Public duty of educated men. 1896. 324 Pam. 85
Dante. De monarchia; tr. by Church. 1879. 323 8
Democracy in the old world and the new. 1884. 324 76
Depew. Liberty of the press. 1883. 324 Pam. 13

Dole. Citizen and neighbor. 1887. 177 Pam. 3
Fate of republics. 1880. 324 65
Fawcett. Essays and lectures. 1872. 304 4
Ferguson. Hist. of civil society. 1814. 320 8
Figgis. Theory of the divine right of kings. 1896. 323 9
Freeman. Comparative politics. 1873.+ 320 25
Hist. of federal government. 1863.+ 324 20
Presidential government. *in* 904 32
Gasparin. L'égalité. 1869. 331 10
Godwin. Political justice. 1796. 2v. 320 6
Goodnow. Comparative administrative law. 1893. 2v. 342 7
Greg. Rocks ahead. 1875. 304 5
Green. Principles of political obligation. 1895. 320 62
Grey. Colonial policy. 1853. 2v. 325 1
Review of same; by Adderley. 1869. 325 6
Grimke. Free institutions. 1856. 324 17
Guizot. Origin of representative government in Europe. 1861. 323 10
Harrison. Order and progress. 1875. 320 34
Hart. Introd. to study of federal government. 1891.+ 324 113
Harwood. Coming democracy, 1882. 324 72
Helps. Thoughts on government. 1872. 320 20
Hildreth. Theory of politics. 1853. 320 15
Hill, B. A. Liberty and law. 1874. 324 24
Hill, H. A. Business men and legislation. 1870. 324 Pam. 4
Hobbes. Concerning government and society. 1839. 192 24
Hosmer. Short hist. of Anglo-Saxon freedom. 1890.+ 324 112
Hume. Essays and treatises. v.1. 1875. 192 97
Political essays. 1875. 2v. 192 97
Hurlbut. Essays on human rights. 1850. 320 44
Huxley. Method and results. 1894. 504 135
Jones. Instruction in political science. 1882. 320 Pam. 2
Kant. Principles of politics. 1891. 320 53
Knight's political dictionary. 1845. 2v. 303 1
Knox. Spirit of despotism. 1822. 320 9
Lalor, *ed.* Cyclopædia of political science. 1881-84. 3v. ‡303 B-1
Lamennais. Le livre du peuple. 1872. 324 14
Words of a believer; and Past and future of the people. 1891. 324 114
Lecky. Democracy and liberty. 1896. 2v.+ 324 131
Leroy-Beaulieu. Papacy, socialism, and democracy. 1892. 282 156
Lewis. Best form of government. 1863. 320 19
Use and abuse of political terms. 1877. 320 36
Lieber. Civil liberty and self-government. 1853. 324 15
Miscellaneous writings. 1881. 2v. 304 21
Locke. Treatises of government. 1839. 192 43
Same. 1801. *in* 192 43
Lowell. Democracy, etc. 824.1 183
Maccunn. Ethics of citizenship. 1894.+ 320 59
Macchiavelli. The prince. 1762. *in* 850 3
Same. 1882. *in* 850 9
Maine. Popular government. 1885. 324 89
Marcotte. Governments and politicians. 1893. 320 58
Mazzini. Duties of man. 1862. 170 90
Michigan political science association. Publications. 1893-. v.1-. 306 5
Mill. On liberty. 1877.+ 324 40
Representative government. 1861.+ 324 37
Milton. Areopagitica. 1868. 820.2 26
Same; and other political writings. 1835. 2v. 820.2 49
Free commonwealth. 324 Pam. 73
Mirabeau. Discours et opinions. 1827. 3v. 840 192
Lettres des prisons d'etat. 1827. 2v. 840 186
Montague. Individual liberty. 1885. 324 78
Montesquieu. Esprit des lois. 1768. 320 3
Spirit of laws. 1823. 2v. 320 1
More. Utopia; in Latin, 1518, and in English, 1551; with translation, etc., by Lupton. 1895.+ 324 54A
Same; tr. by Burnet. 1834. 324 54
Morley. Ideal commonwealths. 324 55
Mulford. The nation. 1870.+ 320 21
Necker, Executive power. 1792. 2 v. 320 4
Partridge. From feudal to federal. 1872. 324 22
On democracy. 1866. 324 27
Picton. Conflict of oligarchy and democracy. 1885. 324 81
Plato. Laws. 1871. 184 7
The republic. 1871. 184 5
Political science quarterly. 1886-. v.1-. ‡305 P-2
Pollock. Introd. to hist. of the science of politics. 1890. 320 52
Potter. The scholar and the state. 1890. 324 Pam. 34
Priestley. First principles of government. *in* 230 175
On government, liberty, etc. *in* 230 176
Probyn. National self-government. 1870. 324 30
Pulszky. Theory of law and civil society. 1888. 320 45
Questions for debate. 1889. 320 Pam. 3
Quincy. Protection of majorities. 1876. 324 57
Raleigh. Elementary politics. 1886. 320 42
Ramsay. Political discourses. 1838. 320 11
Ritchie. Natural rights. 1895.+ 320 66
Rousseau. Du contrat social, etc. 1817. *in* 840 98
Same. 1790. *in* 840 273
Inégalité. 1788. *in* 840 272
Lettres de la montagne. 1788. 840 274
Social contract. 1893. 324 120

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Salter. Anarchy or government? 1895.+ 320 65
Seeley. Introd. to political science. 1896.+ 320 64
Sidgwick. Elements of politics. 1897.+ 320 68
Sidney. Discourses concerning government. 1704. 320 B-1
Spencer. Man vs. the state. 1884. 320 37
Spencer, Mill, *and* **Green.** Principles of state interference. 1891.+ 320 54
Spinoza. Tractatus-politicus; tr. by Elwes. 1883. 193 64
Stephen. Liberty, equality, fraternity. 1873.+ 324 80
Sterne. Representative government. 1871. 320 23
Stickney. Democratic government. 1885. 324 79
True republic. 1879. 324 62
Sturdy. Individual rights. 1888. 324 Pam. 21
Sullivan, E. Social reform. 1868. 324 41
Sullivan, J. W. Direct legislation. 1893.+ 342 9
Sumner *et al.* List of books: political science. 1881. 16 Pam. 1
Tolstoi. Power and liberty. 1888. 324 104
Tremenheere. Political experience of the ancients. 1852. 320 16
Vane. A healing question. 324 Pam. 57
Voltaire. Politique et legislation. 2v. 840 144
Webster. Law of naturalization. 1895. 325 42
Wenzel. Comparative view of governments. 1891. 342 Pam. 2
White. Education in political science. 1879. 320 Pam. 1
European schools of history and politics. 1887. 907 5
Whitridge. Caucus system. 1883. 324 Pam. 12
Wieland. Dialogues of the gods. 1795. 324 119
Wigmore. Australian ballot system. 1889.+ 324 109
Willoughby. Examination of the nature of the state. 1896. 320 63
Wilson. An old master [Adam Smith], etc. 1893.+ 320 57
The state. 1889.+ 320 46
Woolsey. Political ethics. 1875. 2v. 320 26
Political science. 1878. 2v.+ 320 31
Yeaman. Study of government. 1871. 320 24
Young. Introd. to science of government. 1841. 320 17

(See also under countries.)

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

Abbot. Defence of sea-coast. 1888. 623 13
Rept. on submarine mines. 1881. 623 B-2
Aide-mémoire to the military sciences. 1846. 3v. 355 4
Anciens chateaux, forteresses, etc., de l'Europe. 723 17
Armstrong. Torpedoes and torpedo-vessels. 1896. 359 17
Barnard. Defences of Washington. 1871. 623 B-3
Fabrication of iron for defensive purposes. 1872. 623 B-1
Barnes. Submarine warfare. 1869. 359 5
Beaconsfield. Berlin congress. *in* 825.2 13
Beamish. Cavalry in war. 1855. 357 1
Bennett. Steam navy of the U. S. 1896. 359.1 11
Bigelow. Principles of strategy. 1891. 355 B-10
Bissett. Strength of nations. 1859. 355 13
Bousmard. Essai général de fortification. 1814. 623 B-4
Boyer. Draughts of the most remarkable fortified towns of Europe. 1701. 623 6
Brackenbury. Field works. 1888. 2v. 623 16
Bruff. Ordnance and gunnery. 1896. 355 46
Burnham. Duties of outposts, advance and rear guards. 1893. 355.1 77
Burton. Book of the sword. 1884. 355 B-5
Busk. Navies of the world. 1859. 359 1
Butler. Projectiles and rifled cannon. 1875. 358 B-1
Callwell. Effect of maritime command on land campaigns since Waterloo. 1897. 359 19
Carlsen. War as it is. 1892. 355 54
Casey. Infantry tactics. 1862. 3v. 356 1
Clarke. Fortification. 1890. 623 18
Clarke *and* **Thursfield.** Navy and the nation. 1897. 359 29
Classes of war vessels. 1898. 359.1 Pam. 22
Clausewitz. On war. 1873. 355 42
Colomb. Essays on naval defence. 1896. 359 32
Naval warfare. 1895. 359 B-4
Colomb *et al.* Great war of 189-: a forecast. 1893. 355 34
Cooke. Text-book of naval ordnance and gunnery. 1880. 2v. 359 25
Cox. Coast defenses, etc. 1884. 623 Pam. 4
Delafield. Rept. on art of war in Europe. 1860. 355 B-2
Dietz. Soldier's first aid handbook. 1891. 618.1 12
Dodge. Great captains. 1889.+ 355 31
Dorr. First monitor and its inventor. 1874. 359.1 13
Douglas. Naval gunnery. 1851. 359 3
Dredge. Modern French artillery. 358 R-1
Dyer. Handbook for light artillery. 1896. 358 1
Eissler. Handbook of modern explosives. 1897. 662 9
Evatt. Ambulance organization, etc. 1884. 362.8 17
Farrer. Military manners and customs. 1885. 355 28
Farrow. Military encyclopedia. 1885. 3v. ‡355 B-6

Fitch. Manufacture of fire-arms and ammunition. 1882. 683 B-3
Forster, H. O. **Arnold-.** In a conning tower. 1896. 359 18
Furse. Information in war. 1895. 355 55
Military expeditions beyond the seas. 1897. 2v. 355 36
Gallup. Military signaling. 1896. 654 3
Garbett. Naval gunnery. 1897. 359 23
Gardner. Armour in England. 1897. 355.2 B-6
Giddings. Instructions in military signaling. 1897. 654 4
Goltz. Conduct of war. 1896. 355 45
Nation in arms; tr. by Ashworth. 1887. 355 57
Gordon. Army hygiene. 1866. 355 19
Graham. Elementary hist. of the art of war. 1858. 355 8
Great Britain. *Parliament.* Fleets of Gt. Britain and foreign countries. 1896. 359 B-3
Greener. Gun and its development. 1881.+ 683 4
Griffin. Our sea-coast defences [U. S.]. 1885. 623 Pam. 2
Guns, *pseud.* Autobiography of a Whitehead torpedo. 359 33
Guttmann. Manufacture of explosives. 1895. 2v. 662 5
Haldane. Steamships and their machinery. 1893. 699 14
Halleck. Military art and science. 1862. 355 7
Hamersley. Naval encyclopædia. 1881. ‡359 B-1
Hamley. Operations of war. 1866.+ 355 B-11
Havelock. Three military questions. 1867. 355 18
Head. The royal engineer. 1869. 623 2
Hennebert. L'Europe sous les armes. 1884. 355 26
Hichborn. European dock-yards. 1889. 359 B-2
Hobart. Torpedo scare. 1885. 359 10
Hoff, W. **Bainbridge-.** Elementary naval tactics. 1894. 359 24
Hohenlohe. Letters on artillery. 1890. 358 4
Letters on strategy. 1898. 2v. 355 47
Hovgaard. Submarine boats. 1887. 359 30
Hutchinson. Military sketching, and military maps explained. 1891. 623 19
International Columbian naval review, 1893, etc. 359 14
International congress of engineers, Chicago, 1893; Div. of military engineering. Operations. 1894. 623 11
Jane. All the world's fighting ships. 1898. 359 R-1A
Same. ‡359 R-1
Torpedo book. 1897. 359 B-5
Jaques. Ericsson's destroyer and submarine gun. 1885. 359 Pam. 1
Heavy ordnance for national defence. 1885. 358 Pam.1
Modern armor for national defence. 1886. 359 Pam.2
Torpedoes for national defence. 1886. 359 Pam.3
Jebb. On strengthening and defending outposts, villages, etc. 1857. 623 1
Jeffers. Naval gunnery. 1850. 359 2
Jervis. Field operations. 1852. 355 11
Judson. Caesar's army. 1888. 355.3 6
King. Warships and navies of the world. 1880. 359 8
Köppen. Armies of Europe. 1890. 355 B-9
Lacombe. Arms and armour. 1870. 355 3
Lloyd *and* **Hadcock.** Artillery. 1893. 358 B-8
Louis *of Battenberg, prince.* Men-of-war names, their meaning and origin. 1897. 359 21
MacDougall. Modern warfare. 1864. 355 10
Machiavelli. Art of war. 1762. *in* 850 4
Maguire. Attack and defence of coast-fortifications. 1884. 623 9
Mahan, A. T. Influence of sea power, 1660-1783. 1890. 359 12
Interest of America in sea power. 1897.+ 359 20
Mahan, D. H. Advanced-guard, out-post and detachment service of troops. 1870. 355 39
Permanent fortifications. 1894. 623 17
Malleson. Ambushes and surprises. 1885. 355 29
Marey. Swords, etc. 1860. 355 23
Maurice. War. 1891.+ 355 32
May. Guns and cavalry. 1896.+ 355 14
Mercur. Art of war. 1898. 355 38
Merritt *et al.* Armies of to-day. 1893. 355 33
Metcalfe. Ordnance and gunnery. 1894. 355 40
Plates to same. 355 R-1
Militär-album aller länder. 7v. 355.3 10
Contents: Die Deutsche (3v.), Französische, Italienische, Japanische, Russische armeen.
Military dictionary. 1780. 355 21
Modern warfare. 1898. 355 Pam.1
Mordecai. Military commission to Europe in 1855. 355 B-3
Mulligan. Abridged infantry tactics. 1885. 356 4
Murray. Discipline. 1894. 355 35
Napier. Lights and shades of military life. 1840. 2v. 355 16
New York. *Adjutant general.* Manual of arms. 355.1 9
Nimmo. Sea-coast defenses of New York, etc. 1886. 623 Pam.5
Nolan. Cavalry, its history and tactics. 1860. 357 4
Norman. Military bridge equipage. 1876. 623 Pam.1
Oldknow. Mechanism of men-of-war. 1896. 359.2 24

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Oman. War in the middle ages. 1885. 355 49
Same [enlarged]. 1898. 355 51
Our commerce in war, and how to protect it. 1897. (U. S.) 341 57
Owen. Declaration of war. 1889. 355 56
Parker. Fleets of the world. 1876. 359 6
Patten. Cavalry drill and sabre exercise. 1861. 357 2
Pistol as a weapon of defence. 1875. 355 24
Pollock. Forms and hist. of the sword. 1890. *in* 340 43
Radford. Hand-book of naval gunnery. 1898. 359 22
Reed *and* **Simpson.** Modern ships of war. 1888. 359 11
Rocque. A set of plans and forts in America. 1765. 623 10
Sanford. Nitro-explosives. 1896. 662 7
Scott. Military dictionary. 1862. 355 20
Sharpe. Subsisting armies in war. 1893. 355 43
Shippen. Naval battles. 1883. 359 9
Sleeman. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. 1880. 359 7
Smylie. Points in minor tacties. 1898. 356 7
Soady. Lessons of war. 1870. 355 B-1
Society of naval architects. Transactions. 1893-. v.1-. 699 P-B-1
Straith. Fortification and artillery. 1850. 623 5
Szabad. Modern war. 1863. 355 9
Tidball. Heavy artillery science. 1898. 358 5
Totten. Rept. on effects of firing from casemate embrasures. 1857. 623 7
United service. 1880-92. 22v. 355 P-2
United service journal. 1829-72. 130v. 355 P-1
United States. *Engineers.* Annual repts. of chief. H.R.E.Doc. See Register.
Index to repts. of 1880-87. 1889. 623 12
Regulations. 1840. 623 Pam. 3
House of Representatives. Rept. of fortifications. 2v. 49-1, 1885-6, H.R.E.Doc. 28
Naval institute. Papers, etc. 1875-. 359.1 P-1
Navy dept. Notes on naval progress. 1898. pt.1-. 359 31
Ordnance instructions. 1866. 359.1 9
Senate. Foreign systems of naval education. 46-2, 1879-80, Sen.E.Doc.3
Signal corps. Manual of photography. 1896. 770 48
War dept. Cavalry tactics. 1855. 357 3
Cavalry tactics. 1889. 357 5
Drill regulations for cavalry. 1896. 357 7
Drill regulations for hospital corps. 362.8 22
Drill regulations for light artillery. 1896. 358 3
Drill regulations for siege artillery. 358 2
Infantry drill regulations, 1891. 1898. 356 5
Manual for army cooks. 1896. 641 112
Manual of guard duty, 1893. 1898. 355.1 91
Upton. Armies of Asia and Europe. 1878. 355 22
Very. Navies of the world. 1880. 359 28
Viollet-le-Duc. Annals of a fortress. 1876. 623 3
Military architecture of the middle ages. 1860. 623 4
Voyer. Les qualités morales du bon militaire. 1865. 355 15
Wagner. Organization and tactics. 1894.+ 355 41
Walke. Lects. on explosives. 1897. 662 8
Walker. Armour and weapons of the Irish. 1818. *in* 896 5
Waraker. Naval warfare of the future. 1892. 359 27
Ward. Manual of naval tactics. 1859. 359 4
Welcker. Military lessons, schools, etc. 1874. 355 12
Wheeler, J. B. Art and science of war. 1893. 355 44
Wheeler, O. E. Military photography. 1891. 770 50
White. Manual of naval architecture. 1894. 699 15
Wilhelm. Military dictionary and gazetteer. 1881. ‡355 B-4
Wilkinson, H. Engines of war. 1841. 355 2
Wilkinson, S. Brain of the navy. 1895. 359.2 23
Williams. Steam navy of England. 1895. 359.2 22
Wilmot. Development of navies during last half-century. 1892. 359 13
Wilson. Ironclads in action, 1855-95. 1896. 2v.+ 359 15
Wolseley. Soldier's pocket-book for field service. 1886. 355 30
Wood. Achievements of cavalry. 1897.+ 357 6
Woodhull. Notes on military hygiene. 1890. 613.5 10
Younghusband. Indian frontier warfare. (India.) 1898. 355 27
Zogbaum. Horse, foot, and dragoons. 1888. 355 25

(See also under ENGLAND and UNITED STATES.)

HISTORY AT LARGE.

PHILOSOPHY.

Acton. Study of history. 1895. 907 13
Adam. Theories of history. 1864. 901 1
Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature. 1882. 16 39
Same; rev. and enlarged. 1889. ‡16 39A
Adams, H. B. Methods of historical study. 1884. 901 15
Study of history in American colleges. 1887. 907 4

Adams, H. B., *et al.* Recent historical literature. 1890. 16 Pam. 48
Atkinson. History and the study of history. 1884. 371 49
Barnes. Studies in historical method. 1896. 907 14
Bigland. Study and use of history. 1814. 901 7
Bisset. Historical truth. 1871. 904 1
Bossuet. Discours sur l'histoire. 1859. 901 8
Brinton. Ethnologist's view of history. 1896. 901 Pam. 1
Bunsen. Philosophy of history. 1854. 2v. 901 9
Droysen. Principles of history. 1893. 901 21
Flint. Historical philosophy in France, French Belgium and Switzerland. 1894. 901 23
Philosophy of history in France and Germany. 1874. 901 22
Foster. Seminary method of original study. 1888. 907 6
Fredericq. Study of history in England and Scotland. 1887. 907 3
Study of history in Germany and France. 1890. 907 7
Study of history in Holland and Belgium. 1890. 907 8
Freeman. Methods of historical study. 1886. 907 2
Office of the historical professor. 1884. 907 1
Getchell. Study of mediæval history by library method. 1897. 907 16
Hall, *ed.* Methods of teaching history. 1883. 371 46
Same; rewritten. 1885. 371 46A
Hart. History in high and preparatory schools. 1887. 371 Pam. 14
Hart *et al.* How to study history, etc. 1895. 907 Pam. 2
Hegel. Philosophy of history. 1878. 901 14
Hinsdale. How to study and teach history. 1894. + 907 10
Howard. History in the reading circle. 1891. 907 Pam. 1
Jameson. Hist. of historical writing in America. 1891. 907 9
Kingsley. Limits of exact science applied to history. 1860. 901 13
Langlois. Manuel de bibliographie historique. 1896–. v.1–. ‡16 147
Lecky. Political value of history. 1893. 901 20
Mace. Method in history. 1897. 907 15
McMurry. Special method. 1894. 371 107
Miller. History philosophically illustrated. 1849. 4v. 901 2
Powell. Philosophy of history. 1893. + *in* 304 82
Priestley. Lects. on history. 1791. 904 27
Reade. Martyrdom of man. 1876. 901 12
Ruskin. Pleasures of England. 1885. 901 19
Schlegel. Philosophy of history. 1848. 901 6
Smith, Goldwin. Study of history. 1866. 904 8
Stoddart. Introd. to study of history. 1850. 904 7
Stubbs. Study of medieval and modern history. 1886. 904 56
Taylor. Process of historical proof. 1828. 239 44
Wedgwood. The moral ideal. 1889. 901 11
White. European schools of history and politics. 1887. 907 5
Zerffi *et al.* Evolution in history, etc. 1884. 901 18

NARRATIVE.

Anquetil. Summary of history, 1800. 9v. 909 1
Barnes' general history. pt. 1: Political history; in N. Y. point, for the blind. 1890. 3v. 362.4 N–Y–1
Barth. History of the world. 1869. 909 59
Bossuet. Discours sur l'histoire universelle. 1870. *in* 840 B–3
Bowley. Universal history on scriptural principles. 6v. *909 48
Boyce. Introd. to study of history. 1884. 909 88
Collier. Outlines of general history. 1873. 909 61
Dew. Digest of laws, customs, etc. 1865. 909 22
Duyckinck. Hist. of the world. 1869. 4v. 909 B–7
Fisher, G. P. Brief hist. of the nations. 1896. *909 161
Outlines of universal history. 1885. + 909 89
Fisher, R. S. Book of the world. 1852. 2v. 909 20
Gilman. First steps in history. 1874. *909 62
Goodrich. Hist. of all nations. 1853. 2v. 909 B–5
Grube, *ed.* Charakterbilder aus der Geschichte u. Sage. 1897. + 909 76
Howel. Institution of general history. 1680-5. 3v. 909 R–2
Illustrated history of the world. 2v. 909 77
Keightley. Outlines of history. 1830. 909 75
Korzon. Historya wieków średnich wyłożona sposobem elementarnym. 1893. 909 63
Lord. Beacon lights of history. 1888.
1st ser. v.1. Old pagan civilizations. 904 63
v.2. Jewish heroes and prophets. 904 64
2d ser. v.1. Antiquity. 904 65
v.2. Middle ages. 904 66
v.3. Renaissance and reformation. 904 67
v.4. Warriors and statesmen. 904 68
v.5. Great women. 904 69
v.6. Modern European statesmen. 904 70
McCullagh. Industrial hist. of free nations. 1846. 2v. 609 1
Mavor. Universal history. 1803. 25v. 909 23
Millot. Elements of history. 1823. 6v. 909 10
Müller. Hist. of the world to 1783. 4v. 909 55
Myers. Outlines of mediæval and modern history. 1888. + 909 154
Oldekop. Mankind in many ages. 1866. 909 65
Ollier. Cassell's illustrated universal history. 1882-5 4v. *909 B–1

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Oncken. Allgemeinen Geschichte: Namen- u. Sach-Register. 4v. 909 156
Orosius. Hist. of the world; King Alfred's version, with Latin original; ed by Sweet. 820.2 348
Same; King Alfred's version, with a translation. 909 64
Ploetz. Epitome of history. 1893. ‡909 80
Prince. Parallel history. 1842. 3v. ‡909 151
Raleigh. History of the world. 6v. 909 67
Same. 1687. 909 R-1
Ranke. Universal history. 1885. v.1. 909 81
Robbins. Outlines of history. 1875. 909 74
Rotteck. Hist. of the world. 1840. 4v. 909 16
Sheldon. Studies in general history. 1885. *909 90
Swinton. Outlines of history. 1880. 909 54
Tytler. Elements of history. 1819. 902 3
Universal history. 1779-84. 60v. 909 91
Voltaire. Ancient and modern history. 10v. 840 11
Wheeler. Course of empire. 1884. 909 79
White. Eighteen Christian centuries. 270 15

COMPENDS.—CHRONOLOGY.

Adams. Synchronological chart. 1880. 908 Cab. 3
Balch. History's misleading chronology. 1893. 902 Pam. 1
Brewer. Historic note-book. 1891. ‡903 5
Hales. New analysis of chronology. 1830. 4v. ‡902 9
Harper's book of facts. ‡31 18
Hathaway. 1001 questions and answers on general history. 1888. 909 160
Haydn. Dictionary of dates. 1885. ‡903 1
Heilprin. Historical reference book. 1885. ‡902 15
Hone. Every day book. 1866. 2v. ‡390 1
Year book. 1866. ‡390 3
Larned. History for ready reference. 1894-95. 5v. ‡903 B-3
LeTall. Chief dates of history. 1885. 902 16
Lord. Points of history. 1881. 902 14
McBurney *and* **Neil.** Cyclopedia of history. ‡902 1
Macdonald. Chronologies and calendars. 1897. 902 20
Munsell. Every day book. 1858. ‡902 19
Nicolas. Chronology of history. 1833. ‡902 13
Notitia historica. 1824. 902 18
Overall. Dictionary of chronology. 1870. ‡902 17
Parker. Outlines of history. 1870. 902 8
Putnam, *ed.* World's progress. 1853. 902 6
Same. 1863. ‡902 6
Same [1867-77]; rev. by Perkins. ‡902 6
Same [1877-83]; rev. by Perkins and Jones. ‡902 6
Ross. Blair's chronological tables. 1856. ‡902 5
Shelton. Historical finger-post. 1879. ‡903 4
Synchronology of sacred and profane history. 1870. ‡902 2
Tegg. Dictionary of chronology. 1854. ‡903 2
Whelpley. Compend of history. 1821. 902 4

HISTORICAL MISCELLANY.

Adams. Historical essays. 1891. 904 73
Contents: Primitive rights of women.— Capt. John Smith.— Harvard college, 1786-87.— Napoleon I. at St. Domingo.— Bank of England restriction.— Declaration of Paris, 1861.— Legal-tender act.— New York gold conspiracy.— The session, 1869-70.
Allen. Essays and monographs. 1890. 904 92
Contents: Memoir; by Frankenburger.— Day with a Roman gentleman.— Religion of the ancient Romans.— Place of the north-west in general history.— Historical fiction.— Practical education.— Utility of classical studies as a means of mental discipline.— The creed as a basis of church organization.— The Lex curiata de imperio.— Monetary crisis in Rome, A. D. 33.— Primitive democracy of the Germans.— Primitive communities.— Village community and serfdom in England.— Village community and feudal manor.— Town, township, and tithing.—Peasant communities in France.— Ranks and classes among the Anglo-Saxons.— English cottagers of the middle ages.— Origin of the freeholders.— Rural population of England, as classified in Domesday Book.— Rural classes of England, 13th century.— A survival of land community in New England.— Bibliography [of the author].
American antiquarian society. Publications [list]. 1883. 906 Pam. 3
American historical review. 1895-. v.1-. 905 P-4
Anderson. Treasury of history and biography. *904 24
Andrews. Ten boys. 1885. *904 55
Antiquary. 1880-. v.1-. 905 P-B-2
Archer. Decisive events in history. *904 19
Bancroft. Battle of Lake Erie, etc. 1891. *971.3 86
Contents: Life of Bancroft; by Dyer.— Battle of Lake Erie.— A day with Lord Byron.— Edward Everett.— Washington's birthday.
Borthwick. Battles of the world. 1866. 355 1
Brooks. Heroic happenings. 1893. *904 101
Bucke. Ruins of ancient cities. 2v. 904 104
Buckle. Miscellaneous works. 1872. 3v. 904 37
Butterworth. Wonderful Christmases of old. 1885. *904 53
Canning. History in fact and fiction. 1897. + 904 95
Cowen. Tales of revolution and of patriotism. 1884. 904 52
Creasy. Fifteen decisive battles. 1865. + *904 40
Davis. Year from a reporter's note-book. 1898. + 904 36
Contents: The coronation.— The millenial celebration at Budapest.— Cuba in war-time.— The inauguration.— With the Greek soldiers.— The queen's jubilee.
Delepierre. Historical difficulties. 1868. 904 48

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Doran. Monarchs retired from business. 1865. 2v. 904 15

Eggleston. Strange stories from history. 1886. *904 54

English historical review. 1886–. v.1–. 905 P-1

Epochs and episodes of history. *904 45

Forbes. Memories and studies. 1895.+ 904 89

Contents: Ten years of war correspondence.—Moltke before Metz.—The dark days of Sedan.—Ambush against ambush.—Paris in prostration.—The crushing of the commune.—Our parish murderer.—Pretty Maritza of Tirnova.—Death of the Prince Imperial.—War correspondence as a fine art.—Future of the wounded in war.—A hill story.—My servants on campaign.—Distinguished conduct in the field.—On the old war-path.—Soldiers' wives.—An honest-born boy.—Soldiers I have known.

Freeman. Historical essays. 1871-92. 4v.

v.1. Mythical and romantic elements in early English history.—Continuity of English history.—Relations between the crowns of England and Scotland.—St. Thomas of Canterbury and his biographers.—Reign of Edward III.—Holy Roman empire.—Franks and Gauls.—Early sieges of Paris.—Frederick I., king of Italy.—Emperor Frederick II.—Charles the Bold.—Presidential government. 904 32

v.2. Ancient Greece and mediæval Italy.—Gladstone's Homer and the Homeric age.—Historians of Athens.—Athenian democracy.—Alexander the Great.—Greece during the Macedonian period.—Mommsen's Hist. of Rome.—Lucius Cornelius Sulla.—The Flavian Cæsars. 904 33

v.3. First impressions of Rome.—Illyrian emperors and their land.—Augusta Treverorum.—Goths at Ravenna.—Race and language.—The Byzantine empire.—First impressions of Athens.—Mediæval and modern Greece.—The southern slaves.—Sicilian cycles.—Normans at Palermo. 904 34

v.4. Carthage.—French and English towns—Aquæ Sextiæ.—Orange.—Augustodunum.—Périgueux and Cahors.—Lords of Ardres.—Points in the hist. of Portugal and Brazil.—Alter orbis.—Historical cycles.—Augustan ages.—English civil wars.—Battle of Wakefield.—National prosperity and the reformation.—Cardinal Pole.—Archbishop Parker.—Decayed boroughs.—Case of the deanery of Exeter.—Growth of commonwealths.—Constitution of the German empire.—Nobility.—House of lords. 904 35

Froude. Spanish story of the Armada, etc. 1892. 904 74

Gilman. Kings, queens and barbarians. 1881. 904 17

Magna charta stories. 1882. *904 42

Gould, S. Baring-. Historic oddities and strange events. 1889. 2v. 904 61

Hamburg. *Stadtbibliothek.* Mittheilungen. 1884-91. 906 Pam. 6

Harrison. Meaning of history, etc 1894. + 904 86

Contents: Use of history.—Connection of history.—Some great books of history.—The history schools.—Survey of 13th century.—What the revolution of 1789 did.—France in 1789 and 1889.—The city.—Rome revisited.—Impressions of Athens.—Constantinople as an historic city.—Problem of Constantinople.—Paris as an historic city.—Transformation of Paris.—Transformation of London.—Sacredness of ancient buildings.—Palæographic purism.

Hume. Year after the Armada. 1896. 904 94

Contents: The year after the Armada.—Julian Romero, swashbuckler.—The coming of Philip the Prudent.—Evolution of the Spanish Armada.—A fight against finery.—A palace in the Strand.—Exorcism of Charles the Bewitched.—A sprig of the house of Austria.—Journal of Richard Bere.

James. Dark scenes of history. 1862. 904 18

Jessopp. Coming of the friars, etc. 1889. 904 60

Contents: Coming of the friars.—Village life in Norfolk 600 years ago.—Daily life in a mediæval monastery.—The black death in East Anglia.—The building up of a university.—The prophet of Walnut-tree yard.

Johonnot, *ed.* Stories of heroic deeds. 1887. *904 97

Stories of other lands. 1888. *904 98

Stories of the olden time. 1889. *904 99

Ten great events in history. 1887. *904 100

Jones. Crowns and coronations. 1883. 323 6

King. Famous battles. 1884.+ 904 51

Knox. Decisive battles since Waterloo. 1887.+ 904 58

Kraushar. Drobiazgi historyczne. v.2. 1892. 904 107

Lancaster. Essays and reviews. 1876. 904 84

Contents: Burton's Hist. of Scotland.—Scottish statesmen of the revolution: the Dalrymples.—Motley's United Netherlands.—Lord Macaulay's place in English literature.—Carlyle's Hist. of Frederic the Great.—Writings of Ruskin.—George Eliot's novels.—Thackeray.

Lang, *ed.* Blue true story book. 1893. *904 83

Red true story book. 1895. *904 90

Leake. Historic bubbles. 1896. 904 30

Lodge. Studies in history. 1884. 904 49

Magoon. Westward empire. 1856. 904 21

Malkin. Historical parallels. 1846. 2v. 904 102

Moltke. Essays, speeches and memoirs. 1893. 2v. 904 81

v.1. Holland and Belgium, Philip II. to William I.—Internal affairs and social condition of Poland.—The western boundary.—Choice of railway routes.—The eastern question.

v.2. Speeches.—Memoirs.—In memoriam.

Moncrieff. Famous scenes. 1882. *904 43

Newman. Historical sketches. 1889. 2.v.

v.1. The Turks.—Cicero.—Apollonius of Tyana.—Primitive Christianity. 904 108

v.2. The church of the fathers.—St. Chrysostom.—Theodoret.—Mission of St. Benedict.—Benedictine schools. 904 109

Notes and queries, Choice notes from. 1858. 904 79

Parsons. Some lies and errors of history. 1892. 904 78

Contents: Pope Alexander VI.—Alleged ante-mortem funeral of Charles V.—Bruno and Campanella.—St. Cyril of Alexandria and the murder of Hypatia.—Divorce of Napoleon and Josephine.—Fénelon and Voltaire.—Gal—The Grey Cardinal.—"I am the state"; Did Lou ever say so?—Truth about the inquisition.—Loui Richelieu as an ecclesiastic.—Louis XIII. as he Tasso's imprisonment.—Wicked Venice.—Last w the massacre of St. Bartholomew's day.—The mi not a starless night.—The man with the iron ma holy wars.—The orthodox Russian and the Greek churches.

Patterson. Essays in history, etc. 1862. 904 26

Pictorial records of remarkable events. 1884. 904 46

Richman. John Brown among the quakers, etc. 1894. 904 87

Contents: John Brown among the quakers.—Mascoutin.—Black Hawk, Keokuk, and their village.—Nauvoo and the prophet.—The first meeting with the Dahkotahs.—The tragedy at Minnewaukon.

Royal historical society. Transactions, 1869–. v.1–. 906 5

Ruins of sacred and historical lands. 904 25

Saint-Victor. Court of Spain under Charles II., etc., ed. by Storr. 1892. 946 121

Contents: Le cour d'Espagne sous Charles II.—Néron.—Attila.—Charles XII.—Louis XI.

Schouler. Historical briefs. 1896. 904 93

Contents: Francis Parkman.—Historical grouping.—Spirit of research.—Historical industries.—Historical monographs.—Historical testimony.—Historical style.—Lafayette's tour in 1824.—Monroe and the Rhea letter.—President Polk's diary.—President Polk's administration.—Reform in presidential elections.—Biography [of author].

Shelton *and* **Jones.** Book of battles. *904 20

Smith, H. G. Romance of history. 1891. 904 76

Contents: Masaniello.—Prince Rupert.—Benyowsky.—Tamerlane.—Marino Faliero.—Bayard.—Lithgow.—Jacqueline de Laguette.—Vidocq.—Lochiel.—Casanova.

Spofford *et al., eds.* Library of historic characters and famous events. 1894. 10v. 904 B–1

Stanhope (Mahon). French retreat from Moscow, etc. 1876. 904 77

Contents: French retreat from Moscow.—Legends of Charlemagne.—Chronology of the Gospels.—Year of the Passion.—Harold of Norway.—The countess of Nithsdale.—Statue of Memnon.

Historical essays. 1849. 904 80

Contents: Joan of Arc.—Mary, queen of Scots.—Letters of Mary, queen of Scots.—Marquis of Montrose.—Last years of Frederick II.—Letters between Mr. Pitt and the duke of Rutland.—The French revolution.—Latin inscriptions.

Stebbing. Some verdicts of history reviewed. 1887. 904 57

Contents: The 18th century.—Patriot or adventurer? Anthony Ashley Cooper.—Two poet-politicians: Abraham Cowley, Matthew Prior.—Two leaders of society and of opposition: Henry St. John, Wm. Pulteney.—An Am. revolutionist and an English radical: Benjamin Franklin, William Cobbett.—Puritan and cavalier England transplanted: New England, Virginia.

Thornbury. Old stories retold. 1870. 904 31

Timbs. Curiosities of history. 1869. 904 28

Historic ninepins. 1869. 904 29

Wilson. Studies in history, etc. 1884. 904 50

Wolff. Odd bits of history. 1894. 904 88

Contents: Pretender at Bar-le-Duc.—Richard de la Pole, "White Rose."—Early ancestors of our queen.—About a portrait at Windsor.—Remnant of a great race.—Voltaire and King Stanislas.—The prince consort's university days.—Something about beer.

Yonge. Book of golden deeds. 1888. *904 41

THE ANCIENT WORLD.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Allen *and* **Myers.** Ancient history for colleges and high schools. 1897. + 930 79

Pt. 1 of same. 1890. 930 78

American antiquarian and oriental journal. 1879–. v.1–. 970.1 P–1

Anderson. Story of extinct civilizations. 1897. + 930 105

Babylonian and oriental record. 1886–. v.1–. 930 104

Barnes. Brief history of ancient peoples. 1881. 930 24

Biblia. 1891–. v.4–. 930 P–3

Boughton. Hist. of ancient peoples. 1897. 930 106

Cooper. Archaic dictionary. 1876. ‡930 23

Cory, *ed.* Ancient fragments. 1832. 890 1

Same; rev. ed. 1876. 890 2

Craig. Anno Domini; or, The world into which Christ was born. 1885. 930 67

Diodorus. Historical library, etc.; tr. by Booth. 1814. 2v. 930 71

Drummond. Origines. 1829. 4v. 930 47

Ducoudray. Hist. of ancient civilization. 1889. 930 73

Duncker. Hist. of antiquity. 1882. 6v. 930 8

Eadie, *ed.* Early oriental history. 1852. 930 42

Farr. Ancient history. 4v. 930 16

Forbes. Empire and cities of Asia. 1873. 915 12

Fosbroke. Encyclopedia of antiquities. 1843. 2v. ‡903 B–1

Heeren. Historical researches. 1850. 3v. 930 31

Manual of ancient history. 1840. 930 30

Herodotus. [Greek text of Schweighaeuser]; ed. by G. Long. 1830. 2v. 930 74

Same, bk. 6-7; ed. by Merriam. 1885. 930 66

History; tr. by Beloe. 1819. 2v. 930 1

Same; tr. by Rawlinson. 1860. 4v. 930 3

Same: Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by White. 1884. *930 63

Same; for English readers; ed. by Swayne. 930 25

Same: Stories from [Greek text]; ed. by Keep. 1879. 930 65

Same: Stories from; by Church. *930 64

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Hewitt. Ruling races of prehistoric times. 1894-95. v.1-2. 930 107
Hoyland. Epitome of history. 1821. 930 7
Justin. History of the world. *in* 937 56
Trogi Pompei historiarum; rec. Ieep. 1859. 937 196
Keary. The nations around. 1870. *930 43
Korzon. Historya starożytna, sposobem elementarnym wyłożona. 1896. 930 39
Lenormant. Beginnings of history. 930 58
Origines de l'histoire d'après la Bible. 3v. 930 55
Lenormant *and* **Chevallier.** Manual of ancient history. 1869. 2v. 930 37
Lord. Antiquity. 1888. 904 65
Old pagan civilizations. 1888. 904 63
Lyde. Introduction to ancient history. 1890. 930 77
McCurdy. History, prophecy and the monuments. 1894-. v.1-. 930 100
Maspero. Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'orient. 1886. 930 69
Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'orient classique. 1895-. v.1-. 930 B-3
Struggle of the nations: Egypt, Syria, Assyria. 1897.+ 930 B-6
Myers. Eastern nations and Greece. 1895. 930 78
Remains of lost empires. 1875. 915.6 110
Nichol. Tables of ancient literature and history. 1877. ‡902 B-1
Niebuhr. Lects. on ancient history. 1852. 3v. 930 26
Nuttall. Classical and archæological dictionary. 1840. ‡903 3
Philadelphia. Oriental club. Oriental studies. 1888-94. 904 85
Phœnix: a collection of fragments. 890 3
Rawlinson. Manual of ancient history. 1869. 930 63
Rollin. Ancient history. 1861. 4v. 930 51
Rule. Oriental records. 1877. 893 15
Russell. Sacred and profane history. 1865. 2v. 930 45
Sayce. Ancient empires. 1883.+ 930 62
Races of the Old Testament. 1891.+ 572 60
Seven wonders of the world. 722 3
Shepard. Great cities of the ancient world. 1886. *930 68
Shuckford. Sacred and profane history. 2v. 930 34
Sketches of universal history, for schools. 1811. v.1. 930 76
Smith, G. The gentile nations. 1854. 930 29
Smith, P. Ancient history. 1878. 930 14
Hist. of the world: ancient. 1870. 3v. 930 20
Smaller ancient history. 1882. *930 61
Society of Biblical archæology. Proceedings, 1878-. v.1-. 930 P-2
Transactions, 1872-. v.1-. 930 P-1
Strickland. True stories. *930 15
Taylor. Student's manual. 1836. 930 41
Turner. Sacred hist. of the world. 1834. 3v. 222 67
Ussher. Annals of the world. 1658. 930 B-2
Volney. Œuvres complètes. 1837. 930 B-1
Wright. Ancient cities. 1886. 930 70
Yonge. Landmarks of history. 1870. *930 44

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY: GENERAL.

Anthon. Ancient and mediæval geography. 1850. ‡912 3
Anville. Ancient geography. 1814. 2v. ‡912 1
Bunbury. Hist. of ancient geography. 1879. 2v. 912 31
Butler. Atlas of antient geography. 1832. 912 4
Cluverius. Introductionis in universam geographiam. 1676. 912 37
Herodotus. Geographical system; by Rennell. 1830. 2v. 912 8
Geography of; by Niebuhr. 1830. 912 7
Life and travels; by Wheeler. 1856. 2v. 912 10
Johnston. Biblical atlas and Scripture gazetteer. ‡911 C-4
Kiepert. Manual of ancient geography. 1881. ‡912 35
Leake. Disputed questions. 1857. 912 34
Mitchell. Ancient atlas. 1873. ‡911 C-12
Niebuhr. Ancient ethnography and geography. 1854. 2v. 912 5
Philips' atlas of classical, historical and scriptural geography. 1855. ‡911 C-1
Pillans. First steps in physical and classical geography. 1882. 912 36
Ptolemy. Bibliography of geography of. *in* ‡16 B-17 (v.3)
Smiley. Scripture geography. 1842. 911 15
Spruner *and* **Menke.** Atlas antiquus. ‡911 C-11
Standard library atlas of classical geography. 1861. ‡911 C-10
Strabo. Geography. 1854. 3v. 912 14
Tozer. Hist. of ancient geography. 1897. 912 40
Vincent, *ed.* Periplus of the Erythrean sea. 1805. 912 B-3

ANCIENT EGYPT.

HISTORY.

Berkley. The Pharaohs and their people. 1884. *932 40
Birch. Ancient history from the monuments. 1875. 932 15
Birch, *ed.* Archaic classics. 1877. 892 1
Brugsch-*Bey*. Egypt under the Pharaohs. 1879. 2v.+ 932 27
Same; rev. by Brodrick. 1891. 932 29

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Budge. Dwellers on the Nile. 1885. 932 43
Bunsen. Egypt's place in history. 1867. 5v. 932 1
Clark. Daleth, or the homestead of the nations. 1864. 932 11
Israel in Egypt. 1874. 916.2 11
Cleopatra. History; by Abbott. 1870. *923.6 C·59·a
Cust. Linguistic and oriental essays. 2v. 404 29
Dümichen, J. Geschichte des alten Aegyptens. 1879. 932 46
Geyersburg. Egypt in primitive times. 932 Pam. 3
Haskins. Civilization anterior to Greece. 932 Pam. 1
Keary. Early Eyptian history. 1863. *932 22
Kellogg. Abraham, Joseph and Moses in Egypt. 1887. 932 32
Kenrick. Egypt of Herodotus. 1841. 932 10
Egypt under the Pharaohs. 1853. 2v. 932 20
Lanoye. Rameses the Great. 1870. *932 17
Mahaffy. Empire of the Ptolemies. 1895.+ 932 62
Mahler, Der Pharao des Exodus. 932 Pam. 2
Mariette-*Bey*. Outlines of ancient Egyptian history. 1890. 932 51
Maspero. Dawn of civilization: Egypt and Chaldæa. 1894.+ 932 B-3
Meyer. Geschichte des alten Aegyptens. 1887. 932 49
Osburn. Monumental history. 1854. 2v. 932 36
Palmer, Egyptian chronicles. 1861. 2v. 932 8
Petrie. Hist. of Egypt. 1894-. v.1-.+ 932 56
Poole. Cities of Egypt. 1882. 932 35
Horæ Ægypticæ: chronology of ancient Egypt. 1851. 932 19
Rawlinson. Egypt and Babylon. 1885. 932 65
Hist. of Egypt. 1881. 2v. 932 30
Story of ancient Egypt. 1887. 932 44
Records of the past. 12v. 893 2
Same, new series; ed. by Sayce. v.1-. 893 13
Rikart. Menes and Cheops. 1869. 932 18
Robinson. Pharaohs of the bondage and the exodus. 1887.+ 932 45
Russell. View of Egypt. 1832. 932 16
Sayce. Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotos. 1895.+ 932 63
Sharpe. Hist. of Egypt. 1859. 2v. 932 6
Tomkins. Life and times of Joseph. 1891. 932 52
Trübner. Catalogue of books on Egypt and Egyptology, etc. 1881. ‡16 36
Watkins. Popular hist. of Egypt. 1885. 932 B-1
Wendel. Hist. of Egypt. 1890. 932 50
Wilkinson. Manners and customs of ancient Egyptians. 1878. 3v. 932 24
Popular account of ancient Egyptians. 1854. 2v. 932 12
Wilson. Egypt of the past. 1881. 932 48
Zincke. Egypt of the Pharaohs. 1871. 916.2 14

MONUMENTS.—REMAINS.—EXPLORATIONS.

Ballard. The pyramid problem. 1882. 932 34
Barnard. Pyramid of Gizeh. 1884. 916.2 88
Beaufort. Egyptian sepulchres. 1874. 915.6 99
Binion. Ancient Egypt or Mizraïm. 916.2 Cab.1
Bonwick. Pyramid facts and fancies. 1877. 916.2 85
Boscawen. The Bible and the monuments. 1895. 220.0 257
Budge. The mummy. 1893. 932 55
Cooper. Short hist. of the obelisks. 932 33
Dawson. Prehistoric man in Egypt and Lebanon. 916.2 Pam. 2
Denon. Voyage dans la basse et la haute Égypte. 1802. 2v. 916.2 B-6
Plates to same. 916.2 T-1
Ebers. Egypt. 1881. 2v. 916.2 R-1
Edwards. Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers. 1891.+ 916.2 98
Thousand miles up the Nile. 1877.+ 916.2 B-8
Egypt exploration fund. Archæological repts., 1892-. 916.2 B-14
Atlas of ancient Egypt. 1894. ‡911 C-14
Repts., 1884-. 916.2 Pam.4
Erman. Life in ancient Egypt. 1894.+ 932 B-2
Gorringe. Egyptian obelisks. 1882. 932 R-1
Greaves. Pyramidographia. 1646. 932 14
Griffith. Tell el Yahûdîyeh. 1890. *in* 916.2 R-9
Hawks. Monuments of Egypt. 1850. 916.2 63
Hilprecht, *ed.* Recent research in Bible lands. 1896.+ 915.6 196
King. Cleopatra's needle. 1884. 932 41
Lepsius. Letters from Egypt. 1853. 916.2 1
Long. Egyptian antiquities. 1849. 2v. 916.2 55
Mariette-*Bey*. Monuments of upper Egypt. 1877. 916.2 94
Maspero. Egyptian archæology. 1887.+ 932 47
Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1892.+ 932 53
Merriam. Greek and Latin inscriptions on obelisk-crab. 1883. 932 38
Naville. Ahnas el Medineh (Heracleopolis Magna). 1894. 916.2 R-16
Bubastis. 1891. 916.2 R-11
Festival-hall of Osorkon II. 1892. 916.2 R-12
Mound of the Jew. 1887. 916.2 R-9
Saft el Henneh and land of Goshen. 1887. 916.2 R-8
Store-city of Pithon and route of the exodus. 1885. 916.2 R-3
Temple of Deir el Bahari. 1894. 916.2 R-19
Plates to same. 2v. 916.2 Cab. 5
Newberry. El Bersheh. 1895. 2v. 916.2 R-17
Newberry *and* **Griffith.** Beni Hasan. 1893-96. v.1-3. 916.2 R-14
Nicol. Recent explorations in Bible lands. 1895. 915.6 193

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Perring. Pyramids of Gizeh. 1839. 916.2 Cab. 1
Petrie. Deshasheh, 1897. 1898. 916.2 R-22
Hawara, Biahmu and Arsinoe. 1889. 916.2 R-13
Hieroglyphic papyri from Tanis. 1889. 916.2 R-10
Koptos. 1896. 916.2 R-21
Naukratis. 1884-88. 2v. 916.2 R-6
Pyramids and temples of Gizeh. 1883. 916.2 B-12
Tanis. 1885-86. 2v. 916.2 R-4
Ten years' digging in Egypt. 1881-91. 1892.+ 916.2 99
Petrie *and* **Quibell.** Naqada and Ballas. 1896. 916.2 R-20
Petrie *et al.* Tell el Amarna. 1894. 916.2 B-15
Proctor. The great pyramid. 1883. 916.2 83
Records of the past. 1873-81. 12v. 893 2
Same, new series; ed. by Sayce. 1888-93. v.1-6. 893 13
Reservoirs in the valley of the Nile. 1894. 916.2 Pam. 5
Romer. Temples and tombs. 1846. 2v. 916.2 7
Rosetta stone [facsimile]. *in* 914.2 T-2
St. Clair. Buried cities and Bible countries. 1891.+ 915.6 187
Seiss. Miracle in stone. 1877. 916.2 58
Sharpe. Decree of Canopus. 1870. 492 3
Egyptian antiquities, British museum. 1862. 932 23
Rosetta stone. 1871. 492 2
Smyth. Life and work at the great pyramid. 1865. 3v. 916.2 66
Our inheritance in the great pyramid. 1864. 916.2 57
Same. 1880. 916.2 57A
Sonnini de Manoncourt. Voyage dans la haute et basse Egypte. 1796. 916.2 B-5
Stuart. Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen. 1882. 916.2 B-11
Nile gleanings. 1879. 916.2 B-10
Taylor. The great pyramid. 1859. 916.2 92
Tell Amarna tablets; tr. by Conder. 1893. 932 54
Tomkins. Recent Egyptological research. 916.2 Pam. 3
Tylor *and* **Griffith.** Tomb of Paheri at El Kab. 1894. *in* 916.2 R-16
Vyse. Operations at pyramids of Gizeh, 1837. 1840. 3v. 916.2 B-1
Whitehouse. Moeris. 1885. 916.2 Pam. 1
Wilkinson. Topography of Thebes. 1835. 916 2 2
Wilson. Discovery of mummies at Thebes. 1883. 932 39
Winckler. The Tell-el-Amarna-letters. 1896. 932 64

PHŒNICIA.—CYPRUS.—CARTHAGE.

Cagnat. Explorations archéologiques, etc., en Tunisie. 1883. 916.5 25
Cesnola. Cyprus. 1878. 915.6 84
Church. Story of Carthage. 1886.+ *939 11
Davis. Carthage and her remains. 1861. 916.5 8
Ruined cities. 1862. 916.5 9
Freeman. Carthage. *in* 904 35
Hannibal; by Dodge. 1891. 939 15
Hannibal; by Morris. 1897+ 923.6 H·19·m
Life; by Arnold. 1859. 923.6 H·19·ar
Kenrick. Phœnicia. 1855. 939 2
Meltzer. Geschichte der Karthager. 1879-96. 2v. 939 18
Pietschmann. Geschichte der Phönizier. 1889. 939 16
Rawlinson. Hist. of Phœnicia. 1889. 939 14
Story of Phœnicia. 1889.+ 939 13
Renan. Mission de Phénicie. 1864. 3v. 939 T-1
Smith. Carthage. 1878. 939 3
Rome and Carthage. 1881.+ *939 5

ANCIENT JEWISH NATION.

HISTORY.

Adams. Hist. of the Jews. 1887. 933 73
Alexander. The Israelitish nation. 1853. 933 5
Allen. Hebrew men and times. 1861. 933 30
Ancient nation. 1875. 933 29
Besant *and* **Palmer.** Jerusalem. 1871.+ 956 6
Brugsch. True story of the exodus. 1880. 933 3
Bramston. Judæa and her rulers. 1882. *933 42
Cornill. Epitome of Old Testament history. —Rise of the people of Israel. 1890. *in* 410 14
Cowles. Hebrew history. 1875. 222 37
Darmesteter. Essay on hist. of the Jews. *in* 844 60
Les prophètes d'Israël. 1892. 224 82
David. Life; by Bradlaugh. 922.6 Pam. D·28·b
Delitzsch. Jewish artisan life. 1883. 933 43
De Quincey. The Essenes. 1890. *in* 820.2 530
Dods. Israel's iron age. 1895. 933 92
Ebers. Durch Gosen zum Sinai. 1872. 915.3 17
Edersheim. Bible history. 6v. 933 51
Hist. of Jewish nation after destruction of Jerusalem under Titus. 1896.
Ewald. Antiquities of Israel. 1876.
History of Israel. 1869-86. 8v.
Fairweather. From the exile to the adv 1895.
Featherman. Social hist. of the Ar 1881.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shel

Fenton. Early Hebrew life. 1880. 933 40
French, *ed.* Lex Mosaica; by Sayce *et al.* 1894. 222 133
Geneste. Parallel histories of Judah and Israel. 1843. 2v. 933 B-1
Graetz. Hist. of the Jews. 1891. 5v. 933 79
Guerber. Story of the chosen people. 1896. *933 99
Hale. Hist. of the Jews. 1854. 933 23
Henderson. Palestine. 1885. 956 8
Herod. History; by Vickers. 1885. 933 48
Herods, The; by Farrar. 1898. 933 104
Hine. Forty-seven identifications of Anglo-Saxons with lost tribes. 933 Pam.1
Hosmer. Story of the Jews. 1886.+ 933 17
Hunter. After the exile. 1890. 2v. 933 102
Jahn. Hebrew commonwealth. 1829. 2v. 933 1
Jewish quarterly review. 1889-. v.1-. 296 P-1
Johnston. Biblical atlas and gazetteer. 911 C-4
Josephus. Jewish war; tr. by Traill. 933 9
Last days of Jerusalem; [adapted] by Church. *933 26
Our young folks' Josephus; ed. by Shepard. 1884. *933 47
Works; tr. by Whiston. 4v. 933 10
Judas Maccabæus. Life; by Conder. 1879. 923.6 J·88·c
Kent. Hist. of the Hebrew people. 1896-97. 2v.+ 933 94
Kittel. Hist. of the Hebrews. 1895. 2v. 933 85
Kitto. Bible hist. of the Holy Land. 1867. 956 3
Hist. of Palestine. 933 24
Knight. Arch of Titus. 1867. 933 8
Lang. Gideon and the judges. 1890. 933 78
Lewin. Jerusalem, to siege by Titus. 1861. 933 70
Siege of Jerusalem by Titus, and sketch of history. 1863. 933 69
Lord. Jewish heroes and prophets. 904 64
Merrill. Galilee, time of Christ. 1885. 956 9
Milman. Hist. of the Jews. 1870. 3v. 933 18
Morrison. Jews under Roman rule. 1890. 933 77
Moses. Across the desert; by Campbell. 922.6 M·85·c
History; by Smith. 1862. 922.6 M·85·s
Lawgiver; by Taylor. 1879. 922.6 M·85·t
Life and times; by Rawlinson. 1887. 922.6 M·85·r
Newman. Hist. of the Hebrew monarchy. 1853. 933 71
Oliphant. Jerusalem. 1891. 956 11
Palestine pilgrims' text society. 1884-88. 2v. 956 14
v.1. "The Bordeaux pilgrim" (333 A.D.).—Of the holy places visited by Antoninus martyr (circ.530 A.D.).—Pilgrimage of the holy Paula; by St. Jerome.—The buildings of Justinian; by Procopius (circ. 560 A.D.).
v.2. Description of Syria; by Mukaddasi (circ. 985 A.D.).—Pilgrimage of the Russian abbot Daniel in the Holy Land, 1106-7 A. D.—Letter from Sir Jos. DeCancy, Knight of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, to King Edward I. (1281), and letter from Edward I. to Sir Joseph (1282).
Palmer, E. H. Desert of the exodus. 1871. 2v. 915.3 3
Hist. of the Jewish nation. 1880. *933 45
Palmer, H. S. Sinai. 933 41
Prideaux. Historical connection of Old and New Testaments. 1865. 2v. 933 27
Raphall. Post-Biblical history of the Jews. 1866. 2v. 933 21
Rawlinson. Kings of Israel and Judah. 1889. 933 72
Redford. Four centuries of silence: Malachi to Christ. 1885. 933 57
Renan. Hist. of the people of Israel. 1888. v.1-. 933 66
Rendu. Jewish race in ancient and Roman history. 1895. 933 87
Rothschild. History and literature of the Israelites. 1870. 2v. 222 38
Samaritan chronicle; tr. by Crane. 1890. 933 76
Sayce. Early hist. of the Hebrews. 1897. 933 75
Introduction to Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther. 1885. 222 51
Life and times of Isaiah. 1889.+ 933 74
Patriarchal Palestine. 1895. 933 89
Schürer. Jewish people in the time of Christ. 1885-91. 5v. 933 58
Sharpe. Hist. of the Hebrew nation. 1869. 933 25
Simon. Ten tribes and Am. Indians. 1836. 572 14
Smith, G. The Hebrew people. 933 6
Solomon. Life and times; by Farrar. 1887. 922.6 So·4·f
Somervell, *ed.* Parallel hist. of the Jewish monarchy in text of the revised version, 1885. pt.2. 1896. 933 100
Stade *u.* **Holzmann.** Geschichte des Volkes Israel. 1887. 2v. 933 64
Stanley. Hist. of the Jewish church. 1876. 3v. 296 9
Strachey. Hebrew politics. 1853. 224 20
Tonna. Judæa capta. 1845. *in* 820.2 138
Tomkins. Times of Abraham. 1879. 933 4
Totten. Our race. 1890-94. 12v. 930 80
Tucker (A. L. O. E.). Stories from Jewish history. *933 31
Warren. Jerusalem. 1873. 956 B-1
Wellhausen. Sketch of hist. of Israel and and Judah. 1891.+ 933 90
Whitehouse. Primer of Hebrew antiquities. 1895. 933 91
Wild. Lost ten tribes and 1882. 224 68
Wines. Laws of the ancient Hebrews. 1853. *in* 222 36

Wise. First commonwealth. 933 49
Second commonwealth. 1880. 933 50
Wright. Was Israel ever in Egypt? 1895. 933 88

(For religious history of the Jews, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 514-515.)

REMAINS.—EXPLORATION.

Arculf *et al.* Early travels in Palestine. 1848. 915.6 17
Barclay. Jerusalem. 1871. 915.6 131
Bensly. Our journey to Sinai. 1896. 915.3 30
Bliss. Mound of many cities, Tell el Hesy. 1894. 915.6 188
Boscawen. Bible and the monuments. 1895. 220.0 257
Bunting. Travels of patriarchs. 1636. 915.6 18
Burt. The land and its story. 1869. 915.6 10
Conder. Palestine. 1889. 915.6 184
Primer of Bible geography. 915.6 178
Syrian stone-lore. 1886. 933 15
Tent work in Palestine. 1879. 2v. 915.6 133
Dawson. Modern science in Bible lands. 1888. 215 73
Gibson. How the codex was found; from Mrs. Lewis's journals, 1892-93. 1893. 915.3 28
Hilprecht, *ed.* Recent research in Bible lands. 1896.+ 915.6 196
Hood. Villages of the Bible. 1874. 915.6 123
King. Discoveries on the temple hill, Jerusalem. 1884. 915.6 165
Moab's patriarchal stone. 1878. 493 9
Kitto. Scripture lands. 1850. 915.6 13
Lewis. Holy places of Jerusalem. 1888. 915.6 181
Merrill. East of the Jordan. 1881. 915.6 154
Neil. Palestine explored. 1882. 915.6 156
Nicol. Recent explorations in Bible lands. 1895. 915.6 193
Palestine exploration fund. The city and the land: lectures. 1892. 956 12
Map of western Palestine; by Conder and Kitchener. 1880. ‡915.6 C-1
Our work. 1873. 915.6 91
Quarterly statements. 1869-. 915.6 P-1
Twenty-one years' work. 1886. 915.6 173
Percy. Visit to Bashan and Argob. 1895. 915.6 194
Pierotti. Jerusalem explored. 1864. 2v. 915.6 R-2
Records of the past. 1873-81. 12v. 893 2
Same, new series; ed. by Sayce. 1888-93. 6v. 893 13
Ritter. Comparative geography of Palestine and Sinaitic peninsula. 1866. 4v. 915.6 1
Robinson *and* **Smith.** Biblical researches. 1841. 3v. 915.6 5
St. Clair. Buried cities and Bible countries. 1891.+ 915.6 187
Sandie. Horeb and Jerusalem. 1864. 915.6 46
Smith, G. A. Historical geography of the Holy Land. 1894. 915.6 189
Same; with additions. 1897. 915.6 189A
Stanley. Sinai and Palestine. 1857. 915.6 8
Stirling. Bible incidents. 1881. 915.6 157
Thomson. Land and book. 1876. 2v. 915.6 161
Same. 1880-85. 3v.+ 915.6 158
Tillotson. Palestine. 1871. 915.6 11
Trumbull. Kadesh-barnea. 1884. 933 44
Van-Lennep. Bible lands. 1875. 915.6 19
Walsh. The Moabite stone. 1883. 933 46
Warren. Underground Jerusalem. 1876. 915.6 140
Whitty. Palestine exploration. 1897. 915.6 Pam. 6
Wilson. Recovery of Jerusalem. 1871. 915.6 90

SYRIA.—BABYLONIA.—ASSYRIA.—PERSIA.—CHALDEA.

HISTORY.

Ainsworth. Researches in Assyria, Babylonia and Chaldea. 1838. 555 1
Benjamin. Story of Persia. 1887. 935 27
Bertin. Babylonian chronology and history. *in* 906 5 (n.s., v.5)
Bonomi. Nineveh. 1875. 915.6 118
Buckingham. Buried city of the east: Nineveh. 1851. 915.6 119
Budge. Babylonian life and history. 1884. 935 16
Clarke. The Khita and Khita-Peruvian epoch. 1877. 935 26
Cyrus *the Great.* Cyropædia; by Xenophon; tr. by Ashley. 1803. 935 28
Same; tr. by Watson and Dale. 935 19
History; by Abbott. 1868. *923.6 C·99·a
Darius *the Great.* History; by Abbott. 1868. *923.6 D·24·a
Evans. Essay on Assyriology. 1883. 493 13
Fergusson. Palaces of Nineveh, etc. 1851. 722 1
Firdusi. Epic of kings; tr. by Zimmern. 1882. 895 R-1
Episodes from the Shah Nameh; tr. by Weston. 1815. 895 13
Soohrab; tr. by Atkinson. 1814. 895 14
Fletcher. Two years at Nineveh, in Mesopotomia, Assyria and Syria. 1850. 2v. 915.6 104
Forster. Monuments of Assyria, etc. 1859. 493 3
Geiger. Civilization of eastern Iranians. 1885. 2v. 935 22
Grote. Retreat of the ten thousand. *in* *935 46
Harkness. Assyrian life. 1883. 935 14
Hommel. Geschichte Babyloniens u. Assyriens. 1885. 935 35

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Justi. Geschichte des alten Persiens. 1879. 935 12
Layard. Early adventures in Persia, Susiana and Babylonia. 1887. 2v. 915.6 179
Nineveh and its remains. 1849. 2v. 915.6 111
Same: Popular account. 1852. 915.6 114
Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, etc. 1853. 915.6 113
Lincke. Assyrien u. Ninive in Geschichte u. Sage. 1894. 935 Pam.1
Loftus. Travels in Chaldea, etc. 1857. 915.6 106
Mirkhond. Early kings of Persia. 1832. 935 6
Myers. Remains of lost empires. 1875. 915.6 110
Newman. Thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh. 1876. 915.6 116
Peters. Nippur: explorations on the Euphrates. 1897. 2v. + 915 6 198
Ragozin. Story of Assyria. 1887.+ 935 33
Story of Chaldea. 1886. + *935 25
Story of Media, Babylon, and Persia. 1888.+ 935 34
Rassam. Asshur and the land of Nimrod. 1897.+ 915.6 200
Babylonian cities. 915.6 Pam. 1
Rawlinson. Five great monarchies. 3v.
v.1. Chaldæa.—Assyria. 935 1
v.2. Assyria.—Media.—Babylonia. 935 2
v.3. Babylonia.—Persia. 935 3
Seventh great monarchy: Sassanian or new Persian empire. 1876. 935 5
Sixth great monarchy: Parthia. 1873. 935 4
Story of Parthia. 1893. 935 41
Sayce. Assyria. 1885. 935 24
Fresh light from the monuments. 1883.+ 935 15
Primer of Assyriology. 1894. 935 43
Social life among the Assyrians and Babylonians. 1893. 935 40
Schrader. Cuneiform inscriptions and the Old Testament. 1885-88. 2v. 893 50
Smith, G. Ancient history from the monuments: Assyria. 1876. 935 8
Assyrian eponym canon. 935 10
Hist. of Babylonia. 935 13
Same; ed. by Sayce. 1895. 935 13A
Société royale des antiquaires du nord. Mémoires. 1846. 571 25
Tiele. Babylonisch-Assyrische Geschichte. 1886. 2v. 935 29
Western Asia, according to most recent discoveries. 1893. 935 44
Vaux. Ancient history from the monuments: Persia. 1876. 935 9
Nineveh and Persepolis. 1851. 935 7
Wood. Ruines de Balbec. 1757. 915 6 T-3
Ruins of Palmyra. 1753. 915.6 T-2
Xenophon. Expedition of Cyrus the younger [Anabasis, Greek text]; ed. by Crosby. 1855. 935 17
Same, bk. 1-4; ed. by Goodwin and White. 1885. 935 37
Same; ed. by Owen. 1848. 935 32
Same: selections; ed. by Phillpotts and Jerram. 935 38
Same; tr. by Watson. 1867. 935 18
Same; for English readers; by Grant. 1871. 935 20
Illustrations of same; by Rennell. 1816. 935 B-1
Xerxes. History; by Abbott. 1867. *923.6 X·2·a

MONUMENTS.— REMAINS.— EXPLORATIONS.

Chesney. Survey of the Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37. 1850. 2v. 915.6 B-10
Conder. Altaic hieroglyphs and Hittite inscriptions. 1887. 499 17
Dieulafoy. At Susa, 1884-86. 915.5 R-1
Easton. Observations on the platform at Persepolis. 1892. 915.5 32
Esarhaddon. Hist of, from cuneiform inscriptions; tr. by Budge. 1880. 935 11
Evetts. New light on the Bible and the Holy Land. 1894. 935 42
Fergusson. Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis. 1851. 722 1
Forster. Monuments of Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. 1859. 493 3
Hilprecht. Assyriaca, eine Nachlese auf dem Gebiete der Assyriologie. 1894. v.1. 935 45
Ktesias. Fragments of Persika; ed. by Gilmore. 1888. 935 36
Myers. Ruins of Persepolis. *in* 915.6 110
Porter. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, etc. 1821. 2v. 915.6 B-8
Rawlinson. Memoir; by G. Rawlinson. 923.2 R·194·r
Records of the past. 1873. 12v. 893 2
Same; ed. by Sayce. 1888-96. v.1-6. 893 13
Rich. Journey to Babylon, 1811. 915.6 117
Sayce. Babylonian literature. 1878. 893 24
The Hittites. 1888. 939 12
Sennacherib. Hist. of, from cuneiform inscriptions; tr. by G. Smith. 893 B-1
Smith, G. Assyrian discoveries. 1875. 915.6 115
Smith, G., *tr.* Chaldean account of Genesis. 1876. 893 16
Same; rev. by Sayce. 1880. 893 16A
Wright. Empire of the Hittites. 1884. 939 7
Palmyra and Zenobia. 1895. 939 17

ANCIENT STATES OF ASIA MINOR.

Arundell. Discoveries in Asia Minor. 1834. 2v. 915.6 120
Barker. Lares and Penates: Cilicia. 1853. 939 1

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Benjamin. Troy.+ *939 4
Cramer. Asia Minor. 1832. 2v. and maps. 939 8
Davis. Anatolica: ruined cities of Caria, etc. 1874. 915.6 137
Hamilton. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus and Armenia. 1842. 915.6 92
MacAlister. Schliemann's discoveries at Troy. 1881. 915.6 Pam.3
Ramsay. Cities and bishoprics of Phrygia. 1895-. v.1-. 939 B-1
Historical geography of Asia Minor. 1890. 911 22
Schliemann. Ilios, 1871-79. 1880. 915.6 146
Troja. 1884. 915.6 164
Troy and its remains. 1875. 915.6 126
Texier *and* **Pullan.** Principal ruins of Asia Minor. 1865. 722 T-3
Witt. The Trojan war. 1884. *939 6
Wood. Discoveries at Ephesus. 1877. 915.6 B-5
Modern discoveries at Ephesus. 1890. 915.6 186

ANCIENT GREECE.

HISTORY.

Abbott. Hist. of Greece. 1888. 2v.+ 938 152
Skeleton outline of Greek history. 1884. 938 122
Alcibiades. Histoire; par Houssaye. 1874. 2v. 938 66
Alexander *the Great.* Campaigns; by Dodge. 1890.+ 938 156
Ethiopic histories; ed. by Budge. 1896. 938 192
History; by Abbott. 1868. *923.6 Al·25·a
History; by Rufus. 1821. 2v. 923.6 Al·25·q
Philip and Alexander; by Hogarth. 1897. 938 199
Allcroft *and* **Mason.** Hist. of Greece.
v.1. To 495 B. C. 1896. 938 193
v.2. Making of Athens, 495-431 B. C. 1896. 938 194
v.3. Peloponnesian war, 431-404 B. C. 1896. 938 195
v.4. Sparta and Thebes, 404-362 B. C. 1896. 938 196
v.5. Decline of Hellas, 371-323 B. C. 1894. 938 197
v.6. History of Sicily, 491-289 B. C. 1888. 945 182
Arrian. Hist. of Alexander's expedition; tr. by Rooke. 1814. 2v. 938 107
Same: Anabasis of Alexander; tr. by Chinnock. 1884. 938 109
Beloch. Bevölkerung der griechisch-römischen Welt. 1886. 312 11
Blackie. Horæ Hellenicæ. 1874. 880 17
Boyce. Outlines of history, art and literature to 146 B. C. 1894. 938 B-14
Brief history of Greece. 1883. *938 90
Chateaubriand. Essay on revolutions. 1815. 324 6
Clinton. Epitome of chronology of Greece. 1851. ‡938 99
Fasti Hellenici: chronology of Greece. 1834. 3v. ‡938 B-2
Cox. Athenian empire. 1876.+ 938 50
General hist. of Greece. 1876. *938 70
Greek statesmen. 1885. *923.6 A·287
Greeks and Persians. 1876.+ 938 51
Hist. of Greece. 1874. 2v. 938 114
Hist. of the Persian war. 1875. *938 52
Curteis. Macedonian empire. 1877.+ 938 56
Curtius. Hist. of Greece. 1874. 5v. 938 39
De Quincey. Greece under the Romans.—Revolution of Greece.—Modern Greece. *in* 820.2 530
Duncker. Hist. of Greece. 1886. v.1-2. 938 92
Duruy. Hist. of Greece. 1892. 8v. 938 B-6
Felton. Greece, ancient and modern. 1867. 2v. 880 4
Finlay. Greece under the Romans. 1857. 938 24
Fyffe. Hist. of Greece. 1886.+ 938 68
Gardner. New chapters in Greek history. 1892. 938 175
Gillies. Hist. of Greece. 1814. 4v. 938 2
Gladstone. Juventus mundi. 1869. 938 26
Goldsmith. Hist. of Greece. 1823. 2v. 938 6
Grant. Greece in the age of Pericles. 1893.+ 938 178
Grote. Hist. of Greece. 1856. 12v. 938 136
Same. 1884. 12v. 938 124
Guerber. Story of the Greeks. 1896.+ *938 190
Hack. Grecian stories. 1868. *938 20
Harrison. Story of Greece. 1885.+ *938 111
Herodotus. Story of the Persian war; [adapted] by Church. 1882. *935 21
Terpsichore and Erato [History, bk. 5-6]; ed. by Abbott. 1893. 938 180
Hertzberg. Geschichte von Hellas u. Rom. 1879. 2v. 937 29
Hill, *ed.* Sources for Greek history between Persian and Peloponnesian wars. 1897. 938 201
Holm. Hist. of Greece. 1894-98. 4v. 938 181
Joy. Grecian history. 1892.+ 938 176
Justin. Historiæ Philippicæ; with translation by Clarke. 1759. 938 16
Keightley. Hist. of Greece. 1848. 938 18
Lytton. Athens. 1837. 2v. 938 53
Same. 1843. 938 55
McCullagh. Industrial hist. of free nations: Greeks. 1846. 609 1
Mahaffy. Greek world under Roman sway. 1890.+ 938 171
Problems in Greek history. 1892.+ 938 174
Story of Alexander's empire. 1887.+ 938 123
Survey of Greek civilization. 1896.+ 938 189
Malkin. Hist. of Greece. 1829. 938 19
Menzies. Lives of the Greek heroines. *938 45
Mitford. Hist. of Greece. 1823. 8v. 938 8
Morris. Historical tales: Greek. 1896.+ *938 198
Müller. Hist. and antiquities of the Doric race. 1839. 2v. 938 71

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Müller *et al.* Attica and Athens. 1842. 938 23
Myers. Hist. of Greece. 1895.+ 938 187
Nepos. Lives of commanders. *in* 937 56
[Vitæ] with English notes; by Browning. 1868. 938 117
Oman. Hist. of Greece. 1890.+ 938 172
Pennell. Ancient Greece to 146 B. C. 1891.+ 938 49
Pericles, Age of; by Lloyd. 1875. 2v. 938 21
And the golden age of Athens; by Abbott. 1891.+ 938 173
Philip and Alexander; by Hogarth.. 1897.+ 938 199
History; by Leland. 1758. 938 B-1
Plutarch, Greek history from; ed. by Clough. 938 37
Pococke *et al.* Early hist. of Greece. 1851: 938 47
Roberts. Ancient Bœotians. 1895. 938 185
Robinson. Short hist. of Greece. 1895.+ 938 186
Sankey. Spartan and Theban supremacies. 1877.+ 938 73
Sewell. First hist. of Greece. *938 85
Smith, W. Hist. of Greece. 1870.+ *938 48
Smaller hist. of Greece. 1881.+ *938 110
Same; rev. by Brownson. 1897. 938 110A
Stackhouse. Epitome of history. 1824. 938 57
Talbot. Greece and the Greeks. 1881. 938 46
Thirlwall. Hist. of Greece. 1835. 8v. 938 27
Same. 1845. 2v. 938 35
Thucydides. Grecian war; tr. by Hobbes. 1843. 2v. 192 30
Peloponnesian war; ed. by Arnold. 3v. 938 148
Same, bk. 6-7; ed. by Lamberton. 1886. 938 113
Same; tr. by Bloomfield. 1829. 3v. 938 103
Same; tr. by Hobbes. 192 30
Same; tr. by Jowett. 1881. 2v. 938 101
Same; tr. by Smith. 1836. 938 100
Maps and plans to illustrate. 938 106
Timayenis. Hist. of Greece. 1881. 2v. 938 81
Torr. Rhodes in ancient times. 1885. 938 112
Tsountas *and* **Manatt.** Mycenaean age. 1897. 938 179
Vincent *and* **Joy.** Hist. of Greece. 1888.+ 938 151
Wägner. Hellas: das Land u. Volk der alten Griechen. 1895. 938 191
Willson. Mosaics of Grecian history. 1883. 938 91
Wordsworth. Greece. 1868. 938 25
Xenophon. Agesilaus. *in* 183 2
Hellenics; tr. by Watson and Dale. *in* 935 19
Same: selections [text]; ed. by Phillpotts. 935 39
History; tr. by Smith. 1812. 938 1
Works; tr. by Dakyns. 1890-. 4v.
v.1. Hellenica, bk. 1-2.— Anabasis. 938 167
v.2. Hellenica, bk. 3-7.— Agesilaus.— Polities.— Revenues. 938 168
v.3, pt.1. Memorabilia and Apology.— Economist.— Symposium.— Hero. 938 169
v.3, pt.2. Duties of a cavalry general.— Horsemanship.— Hunting. 938 169A
v.4. (To come.)
Yonge. Aunt Charlotte's stories. 1881. *938 89
Young folks' hist. of Greece. 1878. *938 44
Young. Hist. of Athens. 1804. 938 38

INSTITUTIONS AND CUSTOMS.

Aristotle. Constitution of Athens. 1891.+ 342.3 32
Barthélemy. Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce. 1826. 7v. 938 157
Atlas to same. 938 164
Same; tr. 2v. 938 165
Becker. Charicles: private life of the ancient Greeks. 1866. 391 6
Blümner. Home life of the ancient Greeks. 1893.+ 391 10
Botsford. Development of Athenian constitution. 1893. 342.3 33
Capes. University life in ancient Athens. 1877. 378 12
Fowler. City-state of Greeks and Romans. 1893.+ 938 177
Freeman. Hist. of federal government: Greek. 1863.+ 324 20
Fustel de Coulanges. Ancient city. 1874.+ 309 19
Gladstone. Homer and the Homeric age. 1858. 3v. 883 1
Greenidge. Handbook of Greek constitutional history. 1896.+ 342.3 57
Guhl *and* **Koner.** Life of the Greeks and Romans. 1875. 391 4
Guiraud. La propriété foncière en Grèce jusqu'à la conquête romaine. 1893. 333 57
Hammond. Political institutions of the ancient Greeks. 1895. 320 61
Heeren. Politics of Greece. 1824. 324 8
Jevons. Development of the Athenian democracy. 324 Pam. 1
Mahaffy. Classical antiquities: old Greek life. 1878.+ 938 69
Greek life and thought. 1887. 391 13
Social life in Greece. 1877. 391 5
Reich. Graeco-Roman institutions. 1890. 347 18
St. John. The Hellenes. 1844. 3v. 391 1
Schömann. Antiquities of Greece: The state. 1880. 938 79
Assemblies of the Athenians. 1838. 342.3 29
Timayenis. Greece in the times of Homer. 1885.+ 938 98

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Wachsmuth. Historical antiquities of the Greeks: Political. 1837. 2v. 938 74
Whibley. Greek oligarchies. 1896. 342.3 52
Political parties in Athens during Peloponnesian war. 1889. 938 155
Xenophon. On the Lacedemonian and Athenian governments. *in* 183 2

GEOGRAPHY.—ANTIQUITIES.—REMAINS.

American school of classical studies at Athens. Papers. 1882–. v1–. 938 88
Repts., 1882-83. 938 Pam. 1
Anthon. Classical dictionary. 1860. ‡938 64
Manual of Grecian antiquities. 1852. ‡938 61
Archæological institute of America. Papers. 1882–. 938 87
Repts., 1879–. 906 Pam. 1
Bent. The Cyclades. 1885. 914.12 71
Breton. Athènes. (French.) 1868. 914.12 B–1
Chandler. Travels in Asia Minor and Greece. 1817. 2v. 914.12 B–12
Chandler *and* **Revett.** Ionian antiquities. 722 T–6
Diehl. Excursions in Greece. 1893. 914.12 82
Dyer. Ancient Athens. 1873. 938 B–5
Falke. Greece and Rome. 1882. 938 R–2
Freeman. Studies of travel: Greece. 1893. 914.12 84
Gardner *and* **Jevons.** Manual of Greek antiquities. 1895. 938 188
Gell. Itinerary of Greece, 1801-6. 914.12 B–10
Hanson. Land of Greece. 1886. 938 116
Hazlitt. Classical gazetteer. 1851. ‡912 26
Hermann. Political antiquities of Greece. 1836. 938 86
Journal of Hellenic studies. 1880-84. v.1-5. 938 84
Plates to same. 938 S–1
Kastromenos. Monuments of Athens. 1884. 914.12 70
Leake. Northern Greece. 1835. 4v. 914.12 52
Peloponnesiaca. 1846. 914.12 56
Topography of Athens. 1821. 938 76
Same. 1841. 2v. 938 77
Plates to same. 938 R–1
Lempriere. Classical dictionary. ‡938 65
Pausanias. Description of Greece. 1824. 3v. 912 23
Peck, *ed.* Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897. ‡938 B–15
Potter. Archæologia Græca. 1722. 2v. ‡938 58
Same. 1740. 2v. 938 58A
Same; ed. by Anthon. 1825. ‡938 60
Schliemann. Excavations: a study; by Schuchhardt. 1891. 914.12 80
Mycenæ. 1878. 914.12 B–9
Tiryns. 1885. 914.12 B–14
Smith, *ed.* Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. ‡938 62
Same; ed. by Wayte and Marindin. 1890. 2v. ‡938 63
Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 1854. 2v. ‡912 27
Snider. Walk in Hellas. 1883. 914.12 67
Stillman. On the track of Ulysses. 1888. 883 B–2
Stuart *and* **Revett.** Antiquities of Athens. 1825. 4v. 914.12 T–1
Tozer. Classical geography. 1877. 912 29
Vaux. Greek cities, etc., Asia Minor. 1877. 938 83

ROME AND THE ROMAN WORLD.

GENERAL HISTORY OF ROME.

À'Beckett. Comic hist. of Rome. 828.2 53
Allen. Short hist. of the Roman people. 1891. + 937 241
Beloch. Die Bevölkerung der griechisch-römischen Welt. 1886. 312 11
Bonner. Child's hist. of Rome. 1856. 2v. *937 89
Butterworth. Little Arthur's hist. of Rome. 1892. *937 262
Clinton. Epitome of chronology. 1852. 937 104
Coleridge. Res Romanae: aids for students. 1896. 937 240
Creighton. Hist. of Rome. (Primer.) 1875. + *937 88
Duruy. Hist. of Rome. v.1-6. 1883. 11v. 937 B–5
Dyer. Hist. of the city of Rome. 1865. 937 203
Ford. Rome. (Children's study.) 1897. + *937 263
Goldsmith. Hist. of Rome. 1821. 2v. 937 1
Guerber. Story of the Romans. 1896. + *937 136
Hertzberg. Hellas u. Rom. 1879. 2v. 937 29
History of Rome. (Lardner's cabinet cyclopædia.) 1833. 2v. 937 137
Laing. Heroes of the seven hills. 1873. *937 101
Leighton. Hist. of Rome. 1883. + 937 149

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Lenormant. La Grand-Grèce. 1881-84. 3v. 937 246
Merivale. Student's hist. of Rome. 1875.+ *937 65
Morris. Historical tales: Roman. 1896.+ *937 255
Myers. Hist. of Rome. 1895.+ 937 245
Niebuhr. Lects. on hist. of Rome. 1850. 3v. 937 6
Pelham. Outlines of Roman history. 1893.+ 937 235
Pennell. Ancient Rome. 1896. 937 77
Sewell. Child's first history. 1849. *937 116
Shuckburgh. Hist. of Rome for beginners. 1897.+ 937 214
Taylor. First principles of Roman history. *937 212
Vincent *and* **Joy.** Outline hist. of Rome. 1889.+ 937 220
Wägner. Rom: Anfang, Fortgang, Ausbreitung u. Verfall. 1887. 2v. *937 253
Yonge. Aunt Charlotte's stories. 1877. *937 91
Young folks' history. 1879. *937 121

REGAL AND REPUBLICAN ROME.

Allcroft *and* **Mason.** Longer hist. of Rome. 1893-.
v.2-3. **Allcroft** *and* **Mason.** Rome under the oligarchs, 202-133 B. C.— Decline of the oligarchy, 133-78 B. C. 937 267
v.4. **Allcroft.** Making of the monarchy: Rome, 78-31 B. C. 937 269
Appian. History; tr. by J. D. 1694. 937 B-3
Arnold. Hist. of Rome. 1871. 3v. 937 108
The later commonwealth. 1882. 2v. 937 147
Arnold *et al.* Roman republic. 1852. 937 74
Bankes. Civil and constitutional hist. of Rome. 1818. 2v. 937 223
Beesly, *Mrs.* Stories from the hist. of Rome. 1895. *937 352
Beesly, A. H. The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla. 1877.+ 937 117
Browne. Rome to A. D. 96. 937 86
Cæsar. Commentaries [tr.]. 1886. 937 171
Same; for English readers; by Trollope. 937 172
Commentarii de bello Gallico. 937 169
Same; ed. by Allen and Greenough. 1885. 937 170
Same, bk. 1-4; ed. by White. 1879. 937 173
Same, bk. 2-3; ed. by Rutherford. 1879. 937 174
Same: Scenes from bk. 5-6; ed. by Colbeck. 1881. 937 175
Commentarii de bello civili; ed. by Perrin. 1882. 937 229
And foundation of Roman imperial system; by Fowler. 1892.+ 937 228
Campaigns; by Dodge. 1892. 937 233
Histoire; par Lamartine. 1859. 923.6 C·11·l
Histoire; par Napoléon III. 2v. 937 132
Same; tr. 1865. 2v. 937 134
Atlas to same. 937 R-2
History; by Abbott. 1869. *923.6 C·11·a
Life. 1846. 923.6 C·11·li
Sketch; by Froude. 1879.+ 937 122
Cicero, and the fall of the republic; by Davidson. 1894. 928.6 C·48·d
Life; by Trollope. 1880. 2v.+ 928.6 C·48·t
Dyer. Kings of Rome. 1868. 937 13
Eutropius. Abridgment of Roman history. *in* 937 56
Ferguson. The Roman republic. 1825. 5v. 937 14
Foster. Last years of the republic: reference list. 1883. *in* ‡16 55 (v.2)
Gilman. Story of Rome. 1885.+ *937 178
Hooke. Roman history. 3v. 937 3
Horton. Hist. of the Romans. 1885.+ 937 179
How *and* **Leigh.** Hist. of Rome to death of Caesar. 1896.+ 937 124
Ihne. Early Rome. 1876. 937 83
Hist. of Rome. 1877. 5v. 937 141
Kampen. Maps of Cæsar's Gallic war. 1880. 937 R-3
Keightley. Hist. of Rome. 1848. 937 11
Law. The Alps of Hannibal. 1866. 2v. 937 237
Lewis. Credibility of early Roman history. 1855. 2v. 937 118
Liddell. Hist. of Rome. 1878. *937 156
Same. 1855. 2v. 937 154
Livy. Historia. 1840. 4v. 937 180
Same, bk. 1-10; ed. by Seeley. 1874. 937 194
History; tr. by Baker. 1822. 6v. 937 256
Same, bk. 1-8; tr. by Spillan. 1849. 937 208
Same, bk. 9-26; tr. by Spillan and Edmonds. 1856. 937 209
Same, bk. 20-30; trans. 1828. 2v. 937 206
Same, bk. 21-25, 2d Punic war; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1883. *937 167
Same, bk. 27-36; tr. by Edmonds. 1850. 937 210
Same, bk. 37 to end; tr. by Devitte. 1850. 937 211
Same; for English readers; by Collins. 1876. 937 168
Political discourses upon first decad of Livy; by Machiavelli. 1762. *in* 850 4
Same. 1882. *in* 850 9
Stories from Livy; by Church. *937 150
Long. Decline of the republic. 1864. 5v. 937 111
Mérimée. Études sur l'histoire romaine. 1869. 937 99
Merivale. Fall of the Roman republic. 1863.+ 937 232
Roman triumvirates. 1876.+ 937 73

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Michelet. Hist. of the republic. 1847. 937 158
Mommsen. Hist. of Rome. 1864. 5v. 937 60
Same; rev., with additions. 1894. 5v. 937 60A
Same; abridged. 1889. 937 59
Newman. Regal Rome. 1852. 937 78
Niebuhr. Hist. of Rome. 1835. 2v. 937 9
Plutarch. Lives: Roman. 920 P·74·1 (v.3)
Polybius. General history; tr. by Hampton. 1772. 2v. 937 B-1
Historia; rec. Schweighæuser. 1823. 5v. 937 197
Histories; tr. by Shuckburgh. 1889. 2v. 937 225
Potter. Founders of Rome. 1897. 937 193
Romulus. History; by Abbott. 1868. *923.6 R·66·a
Sallust. Belli Catilinarii et Jugurthini historiae; ed. by Wilson. 1820. 937 215
Sallust, Florus, Paterculus; tr. by Watson. 1852. 937 55
Shuckburgh. Hist. of Rome to battle of Actium. 1894.+ 937 243
Smith. Smaller hist. of Rome. 1874. *937 152
Wells. Short hist. of Rome to death of Augustus. 1896. 937 239

THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

Agrippina, great empress; by Schele de Vere. 1870. 923.6 Ag·8·d
Ammianus. Roman history; tr. by Yonge. 1862. 937 176
Antoninus *Pius.* Reign; by Bryant. 1895. 937 123
Arnold *et al.* The Roman empire. 1853. 2v. 937 75
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus; by Watson. 1884. 937 159
Bradley. Story of the Goths. 1888.+ *937 217
Browne. Rome, A. D. 96 to the fall. 937 87
Bury. Hist. of the later Roman empire. 1889. 2v. 937 221
Hist. of the Roman empire (27 B. C.—180 A. D.). 1893.+ 937 236
Capes. The early empire. 1876.+ 937 84
Roman empire of the 2d century. 1876.+ 937 85
Cassiodorus. Letters; tr. by Hodgkin. 1886. 937 202
Clinton. Fasti Romani: chronology. 1845. 2v. ‡937 B-28
Congreve. Empire of the west. 1855. 937 82
Constantine *the Great;* by Cutts. 1881. 937 103
Crevier. Roman emperors. 1814. 5v. 937 22
De Quincey. The Cæsars. 1851. 937 98
Gardner. Rome, the middle of the world. 1897. 937 264
Gibbon. Decline and fall of the Roman empire; ed. by Bury. 1896-. v.1-.+ 937 48
Same; ed. by Milman. 4v. 937 37
Same; ed. by Milman, Guizot, and Smith. 6v. 937 31
Same; with variorum notes. 7v. 937 41
Same: Student's Gibbon; abridged by Smith. 1871.+ 937 30
Gould, S. **Baring-.** Tragedy of the Cæsars. 1892. 2v. 937 B-26
Hertzberg. Des Kaiserreiches. 1880. 937 151
Hodgkin. Dynasty of Theodosius. 1889. 937 219
Italy and her invaders. 1880. 6v. 937 125
Theodoric the Goth. 1891. *937 227
Huidekoper. Judaism at Rome, B. C. 76—A. D. 140. 296 27
Julian, and his generation; by Neander. 1850. 937 234
Emperor; by Gregory Nazianzen and Libanius; tr. by King. 1888. 937 146
History; by La Bleterie. 1784. *in* 876 7
Philosopher and emperor; by Gardner. 1895.+ 937 244
Paganism and Christianity; by Rendall. 1879. 270 55
Keightley. Hist. of the empire. 1848. 937 12
Lyman. Roman emperors. 1850. 2v. 937 27
Merivale. Romans under the empire. 1866. 7v. 937 66
Mommsen. Hist. of Rome: the provinces. 1886. 2v. 937 57
Montesquieu. Grandeur et décadence des Romains. 1859. 840 89
Nero. History; by Abbott. 1868. *923.6 N·35·a
Shepard. Our young folks' hist. of the Roman empire. 1885. *937 177
Sismondi. Fall of the empire. 1834. 2v. 937 139
Suetonius. Lives of the twelve Cæsars; tr. by Thomson. 1855. 937 157
Tacitus. Agricola; ed. by Frost. 1861. *in* 937 195
Same; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1882. *in* 937 163
Annals; ed. by Frost. 1872. 937 160
Same; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1882. *937 161
Historia, etc.; rec. Barbou. 1823. 937 216
History; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1882. *937 162
Libri qui supersunt; rec. Halm. 1859. 937 230
Works; Oxford translation. 1858. 2v. 937 164
Same; for English readers; by Donne. 1875. 937 166
Trajan. Colonna Traiana. 937 R-1
Wrightson. The sancta respublica Romana, A.D. 395-888. 937 205

INSTITUTIONS AND CUSTOMS.

Allen. Essays and monographs. 1890. 904 92
Containing: A day with a Roman gentleman.—**Religion** of the ancient Romans.—Lex curiata de imperio.—**Monetary** crisis in Rome, A. D. 33.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Arnold. Roman system of provincial administration. 1879. 352.3 3
Becker. Gallus: Roman scenes, time of Augustus. 1866. 391 7
Church. Pictures from Roman life and story. 1892.+ 937 231
Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1884.+ 937 153
Eliot. Hist. of liberty: Romans. 2v. 324 48
Same: Early Christians. 2v. 324 50
Liberty of Rome. 1849. 2v. 937 20
Elliot. Pictures of old Rome. 1882. 937 100
Fowler. City-state of the Greeks and Romans. 1893.+ 938 177
Fustel de Coulanges. The ancient city. 1874.+ 309 19
Guhl *and* **Koner.** Life of the Greeks and Romans. 1875. 391 4
Herbermann. Business life in ancient Rome. 1880. 380.3 2
Ihne. Roman constitution. 1853. 342.3 23
Inge. Society in Rome under the Cæsars. 1888.+ 937 218
Lord. Old Roman world. 1867. 937 81
Pellison. Roman life in Pliny's time. 1897.+ 937 188
Preston *and* **Dodge.** Private life of the Romans. 1893.+ *391 14
Rydberg. Roman days. 1879. 937 120
Stephenson. Public lands and agrarian laws of the Roman republic. 1891. 333 50
Tighe. Development of Roman constitution. 1886. 342.3 16

MONUMENTS.— REMAINS.— EXPLORATIONS.

Adams. Pompeii, Herculaneum. 1870. 914.5 64
Aine *et* **Barre.** Herculanum et Pompéi. 1875. 8v. 759 B-4
Anthon. Manual of Roman antiquities. 1851. ‡937 95
Boissier. Rome and Pompeii. 1896. 914.5 141
Bojesen. Manual of Greek and Roman antiquities. 1848. 937 93
Burgess. Topography and antiquties of Rome. 1831. 2v. 914.5 91
Burn. Ancient Rome and its neighborhood. 1895. 914.5 139
Rome and the Campagna. 1876. 914.5 B-6
Butler. Pompeii. 1886. 914.5 116
Cameron. Baths of the Romans. 1775. 722 T-7
Clarke. Pompeii. 1849. 2v. 914.5 65
Dennie. Rome of to-day and yesterday. 1894. 914.5 137
Dyer, *ed.* Pompeii. 1867.+ 914.5 62
Eustace. Classical tour. 1802. 2v., 914.5 3
Forbes. Rambles in Rome. 1882. 914.5 W-8
Formby. Ancient Rome. 1880. 270 B-1
Freeman. Studies of travel: Italy. 1893. 914.5 138
Fuss. Roman antiquities. 1840. ‡937 92
Gell. Pompeiana. 1835. 2v. 914.5 59
Topography of Rome. 1834. 3v. 914.5 B-9
Hare. Days near Rome. 1875. 2v.+ 914.5 159
Walks in Rome. 1871. 2v.+ 914.5 160
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897. ‡938 B-15
Hemans. Historical and monumental Rome. 1874. 914.5 89
Horne. Buried cities of Vesuvius. 1895. 914.5 140
Jordan. Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum. 1878. 3v. 937 185
Kennett. Antiquities of Rome. 1822. 937 96
Kip. Catacombs of Rome. 1854. 719 4
Lanciani. Ancient Rome. 1888.+ 914.5 126
Pagan and Christian Rome. 1893.+ 914.5 134
Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. 1897.+ 914.5 149
Lumisden. Antiquities of Rome. 1812. 914.5 B-4
M. *and* **T.** Handbook to Christian and ecclesiastical Rome. 1897. v.1-. 914.5 W-14
Marriott. Facts about Pompei. 1895. *914.5 B-13
Middleton. Ancient Rome in 1885. 914.5 111
Monnier. Wonders of Pompeii. 1870. *914.5 63
Northcote *and* **Brownlow.** Roma sotterranea. 1879. 2v. 914.5 108
Parker. Archæology of Rome.
pt.4. Egyptian obelisks. 1897. 914.5 114
pt.6. Via sacra. 1883. 914.5 61
pt.7. Colosseum. 1876. 914.5 76
pt.8. Aqueducts. 1876. 914.5 77
pt.11. Church decorations. 1876. 914.5 84
pt.12. Catacombs. 1877. 914.5 78
Architectural hist. of Rome. 1881. 722 6
Plan of ancient Rome. ‡914.5 C-1
Pompeii. House of Pansa, Saratoga. 1890. 914.5 Pam. 4
Ramsay. Roman antiquities. 937 94
Same; rev. by Lanciani. 1894. 937 94A
Rich. Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities. 1874. ‡937 97
Schreiber. Atlas of classical antiquities. 1895. 937 R-4
Shumway, *ed.* Day in ancient Rome. 1885.+ *914.5 121
Taylor *and* **Cresy.** Architectural antiquities of Rome. 1821. 2v. 722 T-4
Weichardt. Pompeji vor der Zerstörung. 914.5 Cab. 3
Wells. Amphitheatres of Rome. 1883. 722 8
Westropp. Early and imperial Rome. 1884. 937 184
Wey. Rome. 914.5 R-2
Wilkins. Classical antiquities. (Primer.) 1878.+ 937 102

ETRUSCAN ANTIQUITIES.

Dennis. Cities and cemeteries, Etruria. 1878. 2v. 937 105
Gray. Hist. of Etruria. 1843. 2v. 937 79
Lindsay. Etruscan inscriptions. 1872. 937 107
Taylor. Etruscan researches. 1874. 937 19

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

THE MEDIÆVAL WORLD.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Adams. Civilization during the middle ages. 1894. 940 187
Mediæval civilization. 1883. 309 41
Anciens chateaux, demeures, féodales, forteresses, etc., de l'Europe. 1850. 723 17
Buckley. Great cities of the middle ages. 1853. 940 32
Busk. Mediæval popes, etc. 1854. 4v. 943 73
Chatfield. Hist. of the darker ages. 1824. 940 148
Teutonic antiquities. 1828. 940 152
Church. Beginning of the middle ages. 940 102
Comyn. The western empire [800-1519]. 1841. 2v. 940 B-5
Cutts. Scenes and characters of the middle ages. 1872. 271 10
Dahn. Germanischen u. romanischen Völker. 1881. 4v. 940 125
Dunham. Europe, middle ages. 1833. 4v. 940 121
Duruy. Hist. of the middle ages. 1891. 940 171
Emerton. Introd. to study of the middle ages (375-814). 1888.+ 940 150
Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). 1894.+ 940 151
Études d'histoire du moyen age; dédiées à Gabriel Monod. 1896. 940 218
Falkner, *ed.* Statistical documents of the middle ages. 1896. 940 Pam. 5
Froissart and his times; by St. Leger. 1832. 3v. 904 12
Boys' Froissart; ed. by Lanier. 1879.+ *940 28
Chronicles; introd. by Lord. 940 B-12
Same; tr. by Bourchier; ed. by Macaulay. 1895. 940 192
Same; tr. by Johnes. 1848. 2v. 940 B-10
Glimpses of the dark ages. 1846. 940 31
Grube. Heroes of history and legend. 1880. *940 29
Hallam. Europe, middle ages. 1877. 3v. 940 108
Same; adapted for students by W. Smith. 940 113
Henderson, *tr. and ed.* Select historical documents of the middle ages. 1892. 940 176
Heyd. Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. 1879. 2v. 380 20
Jenks. Law and politics in the middle ages. 1898. 340 48
Johnson. Normans in Europe. 1878.+ 940 107
Joinville *and* **Froissart.** Stories from. 1870. *940 104
Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir. Chronicles. 1836. 2v. 296 B-1
Keary. Vikings in western Christendom. 1891. 940 167
Kingsley. Roman and Teuton. 1864. 940 23
Köppen. World in middle ages. 1854. 912 R-1
Lacroix. Life in the middle ages. 1874. 322 B-1
Manners, etc., middle ages. 1876. 392 B-1
Lord. Middle ages. 1888. 904 66
McLaughlin. Studies in mediæval life and literature. 1894. 940 188
Montalembert. Monks of the west. 1861. 7v. 271 4
Ozanam. Civilization in the 5th century. 1868. 2v. 309 21
Pallmann. Geschichte der Voelkerwanderung. 1864. 2v. 940 46
Prutz. Staatengeschichte des Abendlandes im Mittelalter von Karl der Grossen bis auf Maximilian. 1885. 2v. 940 141
Robinson (Darmesteter). End of the middle ages. 1889. 940 137
Schiltberger. Bondage and travels, 1396-1427. 912 33
Sheppard. Fall of Rome and rise of new nationalities. 1861. 940 26
Stillé. Studies in mediæval history. 1893. 940 129
Symes. Prelude to modern history. 1890. 940 165
Thatcher. Short hist. of mediæval Europe. 1897. 940 211
Thatcher *and* **Schwill.** Europe in the middle age. 1896. 940 217
Thierry. Histoire d'Attila et de ses successeurs. 1856. 2v. 940 212
Voltaire. Annales de l'empire. 1785. 840 140
Annals of the empire from Charlemagne. 1773. 3v. 840 30
Same. 1755. 2v. 840 39
Watson. Child-life in Europe. 1874. *940 105
Yonge. Landmarks of history. pt. 2: Mediæval. 1870. *940 237

CHIVALRY.—ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Addison. The Knights templars. 1854. 271 13
Belt and spur. 1882. *322 3
Bulfinch. Age of chivalry. 1868. *813 15
Burke. Orders of knighthood. 1858. 322 6
Buswell. Order of the garter. 1757. 322 7
Delarbre. La Légion d'honneur. 1887. 322 B-2
Digby. Broad stone of honor. 1876. 5v. 322 15
Doran. Knights and their days. 1856. 322 4
Froude. The Templars. 1892. *in* 904 74
Gautier. Chivalry. 1891. 322 24
Gilchrist. Origin and hist. of ordeals, etc. 1821. 392 2
Hampson. Origines patriciæ. (English.) 1846. 322 5

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

James. Hist. of chivalry. 1831. 322 13
Kottenkamp. Hist. of chivalry and armour. 1857. 322 R-2
Lacroix. Military and religious life: middle ages and renaissance. 1874. 322 B-1
Land. Knights of St. John and Malta. 1882. 271 Pam. 1
Larking, *ed.* Knights hospitallers in England. 1857. 271 12
Maigne. Dictionnaire encyclopedique des ordres de chevalerie. 1861. ‡322 23
Mills. Hist. of chivalry. 1826. 2v. 322 1
Nicolas. Orders of knighthood. 1842. 4v. 322 R-3
Porter. Knights of Malta. 1858. 2v. 271 45
Scott. Chivalry. 1870. *in* 940.1 19
Tales of chivalry; ed. by Rolfe. *S431-30
Short. Reference lists: feudalism, chivalry, etc. 1882. *in* ‡16 45
Stebbing. Hist. of chivalry. 1830. 2v. 322 11
Sutherland. Knights of Malta. 1831. 2v. 271 19
Townsend. Sea-kings of the Mediterranean. 1872. *271 21
Vertot. Knights of Malta. 1770. 5v. 271 14
Woodhouse. Orders of the middle ages. 1879. 271 47

RISE OF ISLAM.

Freeman. Hist. of the Saracens. 1856. 297 4
Gibbon. Saracen empire. 1869. 297 21
Gilman. Story of the Saracens. 1887. *297 38
Hammer. Hist. of the Assassins. 1835 297 40
Haroun Alraschid; by Palmer. 1881. 297 28
Hutton. Tales of the Saracens. 1871. 297 22
Mahomet and his successors; by Irving. 1850. 2v. 297 5
And Islam; by Muir. 1884. 297 35
And Mohammedanism; by Smith. 1875. 297 16
Life. 1802. 297 9
Life; by Bush. 1831. 297 10
Life; by Green. 1840. 297 11
Life; by Muir. 1877. 297 23
Mills. Hist. of Muhammedanism. 1818. 297 1
Muir. Early caliphate. 1883. 297 32
Müller. Der Islam. 1885. 2v. 297 36
Ockley. Hist. of the Saracens. 1878. 297 34
Osborn. Islam under the Arabs. 1876. 297 26
Islam under the khalifs of Baghdad. 1878. 297 25
Poole. Mohammadan dynasties. 1894. 297 47
Stephens. Christianity and Islam. 1877. 297 15
Stobart. Islam and its founder. 1877. 297 19
Taylor. Hist. of Mohammedanism. 1834. 297 12
Walpole. The Ansayrii (or Assassins). 1851. 3v. 915.6 107

THE CRUSADES.

Albert *d'Aix.* Histoire des croisades; éd. par Guizot. 1824. 2v. *in* 944 207
Archer *and* **Kingsford.** Crusades. 1894. + 940.1 25
Bernard *le Trésorier.* Histoire des croisades; continuation par Guillaume de Tyr. 944 206
Bloss. Heroines of the crusades. 1881. 940.1 21
Caoursin. Siege of Rhodes. 1870. *in* 940.1 19
Conder. Latin kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291. 1897. 956 19
Cox. The crusades. 1874. + 940.1 17
Foulcher *de Chartres.* Histoire des croisades. 944 210
Frith. In the brave days of old. 1885. *940.1 22
Gibbon. The crusades. 1870. 940.1 19
Gray. Children's crusade. 1870. *940.1 18
Guibert *de Nogent.* Histoire des croisades. 1825. 944 196
Guillaume *de Tyr.* Histoire des croisades. 1824. 3v. 944 203
Hutton. Heroes of the crusades. 1869. *940.1 15
Jacques *de Vitry.* Histoire des croisades; éd. par Guizot. 1825. 944 209
Keightley. The crusaders. 1859. *940.1 14
Kugler. Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. 1880. 940.1 20
Ludlow. Age of the crusades. 1896. 940.1 26
Michaud. Histoire des croisades. 1825. 6v. 940.1 1
Hist. of the crusades. 1852. 3v. 940.1 11
Mills. Hist. of the crusades. 1820. 2v. 940.1 7
Mombert. Short hist. of crusades. 1894. + 940.1 24
Munro, *ed.* Letters of the crusaders. 1894. 940.1 Pam. 2
Reprints: fourth crusade. 940.1 Pam. 3
Reprints: Urban and the crusaders. 1894. 940.1 Pam. 1
Odon [Eudes] *de Deuil.* Histoire de la croisade de Louis VII. *in* 944 210
Pears. Fall of Constantinople, fourth crusade. 1885. 945x 14
Proctor. Hist. of the crusades. 1869. *940.1 9
Raimond *d'Agiles.* Histoire des Francs qui ont pris Jérusalem. *in* 944 208
Richard I. Crusade of. (English history by contemporary writers.) 1888. *940.1 23
Richard *of Devises, et al.* Chronicles. 1848. 940.1 10
Robert *le Moine.* Histoire de la première croisade. *in* 944 211
Saladin, La légende de; par Paris. 1893. 297 B-2
Stebbing. Hist. of chivalry and the crusades. 1830. 2v. 322 11
Sybel. History and literature of the crusades. 1861. 940.1 16
Tancred. Histoire de; par Raoul de Caen. 944 211

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

THE MODERN WORLD.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Annual register, 1758–. ‡52 P–2
Appleton's annual cyclopædia, 1861–. v.1–. ‡31 I7
Arnold. Lects. on modern history. 1845. 904 5
Cochrane. Historical studies. 1870. 2v. 904 10
Cust. Wars of the 18th century. 1862-69. 5v. 940 92
Wars of the 19th century. 1862. 4v. 940 114
Cyclopedie review of current history. 1893–. 905 P–2
Davis *et al.* Great streets of the world. 1892. *913 B–46
Ewald. Last century of history. 1868. ‡902 7
Forbes *et al.* Battles of the 19th century. 1896–. v.1–. 904 B–11
George. Genealogical tables. 1875. ‡929 G·29
Heath. Historic landmarks. 904 44
Hodder. Cities of the world. 1882. 3v. *913 B–42
Lavisse. La vie politique à l'étranger, 1890. 905 17
Levermore *and* **Dewey.** Political history since 1815 (excluding the U. S.). 1889. 909 155
London Times. Annual summaries, 1876-92. 905 19
Register of events, 1877-86. 6v. ‡314 17
Lucas. Secularia; or, Surveys on mainstream of history. 1862. 904 2
Mackenzie. The 19th century. 1880. 940 118
Michelet. Summary of modern history. 1875. 940 19
Miller. Retrospect of 18th century. 2v. 940 44
Moncrieff. Scenes from our century. 1887. 904 75
National life and thought; by Magnusson *et al.* 1891. 904 72
Nichol. Tables of history, etc. 1884. ‡902 B–2
Ollier. Cassell's illustrated universal history. v.4: Modern. 1885. 909 B–4
Politische Geschichte der Gegenwart; von Müller, 1886–. ‡905 16
Quarterly register of current history. 1892–. v.1–. 905 P–2
Schlegel. Lects. on modern history. 1862. 904 6
Schlosser. Hist. of the 18th century. 1843. 8v. 940 83
Shepard. Great cities of the modern world. 1885. *913 203
Smyth. Lects. on modern history. 1854. 2v. 904 3
Strickland. True stories. *940 101
Taylor. Student's manual of modern history. 1851. 940 17
Turnbull. World we live in. 1852. 913 118
Vogüé. Spectacles contemporains. 1895. 904 96
Contents: Affaires de Rome.— La mort de Guillaume I d'Allemagne.—Lettres d'Asie.—L'inauguration du chemin de fer de Samarcande.— Le général Loris-Melikof.—Derniers mois du règne de Alexandre II.—Les Indes Noires.—Le partage d'Afrique.
Yonge. Landmarks of history. pt. 3: modern. 1870. *940 238
Landmarks of recent history, 1770-1883. 940 239

GENERAL STATISTICS.—YEARBOOKS.—ALMANACS.

Almanacco italiano, 1897–. ‡314 52
Almanach de Gotha, 1879–. ‡310 4
Almanach Hachette, 1895. ‡314 50
American statistical association. Publications. 1888–. v.1–. 310 11
Année politique, L'; par Daniel, 1884–. ‡905 15
Annuaire de l'économie politique, 1880–. ‡314 44
Barker's facts and figures; ed. by Whittaker. 1892. ‡310 12
British almanac and companion, 1831-51. 21v. 314 19
Same, 1891–. ‡314 47
Burritt. Year-book of nations. 1863. 310 8
Commercial year-book, 1896–. v.1–. ‡310 15
Dupriez. Ministres d'Europe et d'Amérique. 1892. 2v. 342 4
Government year-book; ed. by Sergeant, 1888-89. *342 1
Same: Government handbook, 1890–.
Great Britain. Statistical abstract: foreign, 1878–. ‡310 5
Same: colonies, etc., 1864–. ‡310 7
War office. Notes on government surveys. 1882. 913 192
History of the year, 1882. ‡905 14
McCarthy, *ed.* Annual statistician, 1886–. ‡310 9
Mulhall. Balance-sheet of the world, 1870-80. ‡313 4
Dictionary of statistics. 1892. ‡310 B–1
Industries and wealth of nations. 1896. 310 16A
Same. ‡310 16
Progress of the world. 1880. ‡313 3
Royal statistical society. Journal. 1839–. 310 6
Seaman. Progress of nations. 1852. 313 1
Sears. Governments of the world to-day. 1895. 342 10A
Same. ‡342 10
Smith. Statistics and economics. 1888. 310 10
Statesman's year book, 1874–. 10v. ‡313 2

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. –+– Also on Open Shelves.

Walford. Famines of the world. 1879. 310 3
Whittaker. Almanac, 1874-. ‡314 40
Wilson. Resources of modern countries. 1878. 2v. 310 1

GENERAL ATLASES.

Andree's allgemeiner Hand-Atlas. 1881. ‡913 C-9
Bartholomew. Mapping of the world. 1890. ‡16 Pam. 71
Bradford *and* **Goodrich.** Universal illustrated atlas. 1842. ‡913 C-5
Bradley's atlas of the world. 1885. ‡913 C-12
Burr. New universal atlas. ‡913 C-4
Century atlas. 1897. 913 C-24
Colton. General atlas. 1877. ‡913 C-7
Cram. Family atlas. 1883. ‡913 C-11
Standard Am. atlas of the world. 1897. ‡913 C-8
Johnston, A. K. National atlas. ‡913 C-2
Royal atlas. 1882. ‡913 C-10
Johnston, W. *and* A. K. Victoria regina atlas. 1897. ‡913 C-20
Magnus. Commercial atlas. 1856. ‡913 C-1
Mitchell's general atlas. 1863. ‡913 C-6
Pinkerton. New modern atlas. 1816. pt. 7. ‡913 C-23
Rand, McNally & co. Atlas. 1895. 2v. ‡913 C-18
Business atlas. 1891. ‡913 C-15
Same. 1895. ‡913 C-15A
Twentieth century atlas. 1896. ‡913 C-21
Scribner-Black atlas of the world. 1890. ‡913 C-17
Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. Maps. 1844. 2v. ‡910 C-1
Thomas *and* **Andrews.** Atlas. 1812. ‡913 C-14
Thomson & co., J. New general atlas. 1817. ‡913 C-22

GENERAL TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION.

Adams, H. C. Traveller's tales. 1883. *910 17
Adams, N. Under the mizzen mast. *913 141
Adams, R. C. On board the Rocket. 1879. *913 164
Adams, W. H. D. In perils oft. *913 275
Shore and sea. 1883. *910 19
Ainsworth, *ed.* In every clime. 913 B-35
Amicis. On blue water. 1897. 913 280
Anson. Voyage round the world. 1748. 913 B-26
Arnold. Seas and lands. 1891. 913 245
Ballou. Due west. 1890. *913 194
Bandmann. An actor's tour. 1885. 913 200
Barker. Over new and old ground. 913 195
Bates, *ed.* Illustrated travels. 2v. 913 B-33
Bayly. Sea life 60 years ago. 1885. *913 204
Beechey. Voyage, 1825-28. 1832. 913 99
Beehler. Cruise of the Brooklyn. 1885. 913 199
Belcher. Voyage round the world, 1836-42. 2v. 913 103
Bell. Other countries. 1872. 2v. 913 125
Benjamin. The multitudinous seas. 1879. 551 35
Bingley. Modern travels. 1823. 6v.
v.1. Africa. 913 165
v.2. South America. 913 166
v.3. North America. 913 167
v.4-5. Europe. 913 168
v.6 Asia. 913 170
Blackwood's magazine, Travel, adventure and sport from. 12v. 913 223
Brassey. Around the world in the yacht Sunbeam. 1878. + *913 154
Brooks, James. Seven months' run. 1872. 913 114
Brooks, Phillips. Letters of travel. 1893. 913 248
Buckley. Travels in three continents. 1895. *913 252
Butler. Far out. 1880. *913 174
Campbell. Log-letters from the Challenger. 1877. 508 19
Carnegie. Round the world. 1884. 913 196
Carr. All the way round. *913 158
Cavendish. Life. 1831. *in* 926.2 D·78·1
Challenger. Scientific results of voyage, 1873-76. 50v. 508 R-1
Chisholm. Longmans' school geography. 1886. *913 179
Circumnavigation of the globe. 1836. 913 55
Clark. Our journey around the world. 1894. *913 250
Cleveland. Voyages. 1850. 913 133
Cobbe. Cities of the past. 1864. 913 222
Coffin. Our new way round the world. 1869. *913 110
Colton. Deck and port. 1860. 913 134
Cook. Captain Cook; by Besant. *926.2 C·77·b.
Journal of first voyage, 1768-71; by Banks. 1896. 508 28
Three voyages round the world; by Jones. 913 160
Voyages, 1768-80. *in* 913 B-19
Voyages of; by Kippis. *913 277
Cook *and* **King.** Voyage to Pacific, 1776-80. 1796. 4v. 913 83
Cooley. Hist. of maritime and inland discovery. 1830. 3v. 911 10
Couch, A.T. **Quiller-,** ("Q."). Story of the sea. 1895-. v.1-. *910 B-7
Cumming. From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. 1876. 2v. 913 180
Curtis. Dottings round the circle. 1876. *913 127
Dampier. Life. 1831. *in* 926.2 D·78·1
Dana. Two years before the mast. 1890. + *913 121
D'Anvers. Early exploration. 1884. *910 20
Darwin. Voyage of the Beagle. 1870. + 508 11
What Mr. Darwin saw. 1880. + 508 24

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Davis, J. Voyages and works. 1880. 2v. 913 171
Davis, R. H. Rulers of the Mediterranean. 1894.+ 913 249
Delano. Voyages and travels. 1817. 913 100
Denis *and* **Chauvin.** True Robinson Crusoes. 1871. *913 78
Dilke. Greater Britain. 1869. 913 140
Dixon. Fore and aft. 1883. *913 191
Drake, E. C., *ed.* Collection of voyages and travels. 1770. 913 R-8
Drake, *Sir* F. Life. 1831. *in* 926.2 D·78·l
Life; by Barrow. 1843. 923.2 D·78·b
Sea-king of Devon; by Towle. 1883. 913 184
World encompassed by Drake. 1854. 913 79
Duncan. A social departure. 1890.+ 913 237
Dutch East India co. Collection of voyages. 1703. 913 56
Early circumnavigations. 1824. *in* 913 41
Elwes. Ocean and her rulers. 1854. 911 1
Fanning. Voyages round the world. 1833. 913 102
Frith. Romance of navigation. 1893. *913 221
Frost. Modern explorers. 1882. *913 B-41
Galvano. Discoveries of the world. (1601.) 912 17
Gama, Vasco da. Three voyages. 1869. 913 153
Voyages; by Towle. 1878. 913 156
Gates. Chronicles of the Sid; by Orpen. 1893. 913 247
Gerstäcker. Reisen; hrsg. von Theden. 2v.+ 913 281
Round the world. 1854. *913 108
Gilliss. U. S. astronomical expedition, 1849-1852. 3v. 508 B-2
Gilman. Tales of pathfinders. 1884. *910 21
Goodrich. Man upon the sea. 1858. 911 2
Gosse. Wonders of the great deep. 913 112
Same: Mysteries of the great deep. 1866. *913 113
Great shipwrecks. 1877. 913 148
Greely. Explorers and travellers. 1893.+ 926 G·81
Groser. Out with the old voyagers. 1896. *913 263
Hakluyt, *ed.* Principal navigations, etc.; ed. by Goldsmid. 1884-90. 16v.
v.1. Northern Europe. 913 205
v.2. Tartary. 913 206
v.3-4. North-eastern Europe. 913 207
v.5. Central and southern Europe. 913 209
v.6. Madeira, Canaries, Ancient Asia, Africa. 913 210
v.7 England's naval exploits against Spain. 913 211
v.8-10. Asia. 913 212
v.11. Africa. 913 215
v.12-15. America. 913 216
v.15-16. Voyages of circumnavigation.—Indices to v.12-16. 913 220
Hale. Stories of the sea. 1880. *913 173
Stories of discovery. 1883. *913 187
Hamblen. On many seas. 1897. 913 269
Haweis. Travel and talk. 1896. 2v. 913 266
Hawkesworth. Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook. 1773. 3v. 913 52
Hawkins. Voyages; ed. by Markham. 1878. 913 162
Helms. Pioneering in the far east. 1882. 913 178
Henry *the Navigator, prince;* by Beazley. 1895.+ 926.5 H·39·b
Life; by Major. 1868. 926.5 H·39·m
Heroic adventure. 1882. *913 188
Hines. Voyage round the world. 1850. 913 105
Hughes. Vacation rambles. 1895. 913 261
Humboldt. Travels; by Macgillivray. 1832. 508 9
Humphrey. Adventures of early discoverers. 1888. *913 286
Ingersoll. Old ocean. 1883. *910 18
Jackson ("H. H."). Glimpses of three coasts. 1886. 913 240
James. From source to sea. 1884. 911 14
Keane. On blue water. 1883. 913 190
Keating. With General Grant in the east. 1879. 913 161
Kerr, *ed.* Collection of voyages and travels. 1824. 18v. 913 32
Kingsley. Round the world. 1870. 2v. 913 129
Kingston *and* **Frith.** Notable voyagers.+ 913 279
Kirby. World at home. 1870. *913 122
Same: World by the fireside. 1895. *913 122A
Lancaster. Voyages to East Indies. 913 152
Lanckoronski. Na około ziemi, 1888-89. 1893. 913 283
Langsdorff. Voyages, etc., 1803-7. 913 97
Layson. Memorable shipwrecks of the 19th century. 1881. 913 176
Lee. Cruise of the Dolphin. 1854. 508 5
Lloyd. Travels at home. 1816. 2v. 913 146
Lockman. Travels of the Jesuits. 1743. 2v. 913 50
Low. Tales of old ocean. 1869. *913 145
Lowe. Mechanic's tour. 1886. 913 155
Lucy. East by west. 1885. 2v. 913 201
Macaulay. Sea pictures. 910 B-5
McCrackan. Little idyls of the big world. 1895. 913 262
MacGavock. Tennessean abroad. 1854. 913 137
Magellan. First voyage round the world; ed. by Stanley. 1874. 913 151
First voyage round the world; by Towle. 1880. 913 163
Markham. Sea fathers. 1884. *913 198
Mateaux. Peeps abroad. *913 183
Mavor, *ed.* Celebrated voyages. 1797. 20v. 913 58
Modern circumnavigations. 1824. *in* 913 43
Moncrieff. Young adventurers. 1881. *913 177
Montefiore. Leaders into unknown lands. 913 278

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Morrell, A. J. Voyage, 1829-31. 913 107
Morrell, B. Voyages to South sea, 1822-31. 1832. 913 98
Moseley. Naturalist on the Challenger. 1879. 508 23
Notable shipwrecks. 913 149
Out on the deep. 913 150
Palgrave. Ulysses. 1887. 913 111
Payne, *ed.* Voyages of Elizabethan seamen. 1880. 913 175
Pérouse. Voyage round the world, 1785-88. 3v. 913 88
Pfeiffer, E. Flying leaves. 1885. 913 238
Pfeiffer, I. Lady's second journey. 1856. 913 138
Lady's voyage. 1852. *in* 919.4 18
Round the world. 1868. *913 159
Pidgeon. Engineer's holiday. 1882. 2v. 913 185
Pigafetta. Voyage round the world, 1519-22. *in* 913 B-19
Pinkerton, *ed.* General collection of voyages and travels. 1808-14. 17v. 913 B-9
(For contents, see catalogue of Boston Athenæum, pt.4.)
Prime. Around the world. 1872. 913 189
Pumpelly. Across America and Asia. 1870. 913 124
Rapelje. Excursions, etc. 1834. 913 116
Raum. Tour around the world. 1886. 913 246
Reynolds. Voyage of the Potomac, 1831-34. 913 101
Rhoades. Around the world with the blue jackets. 1890. *913 276
Richardson. Boat voyages. 1884. 913 197
Rockwell. Sketches of travel. 1842. 913 117
Rogers. Cruising round the world. 1718. 913 82
Ruge. Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen. 1881. 911 17
Russell. My watch below. 1882. *913 182
Saint-Arroman. Les missions françaises. 1896. 2v. 913 264
St. Louis. *Public library.* List of books on travel. ‡16 82
Scherzer. Circumnavigation by the Novara, 1857-59. 3v. 508 B-5
Schöner. Reproduction of globe of 1523, etc.; ed. by Stevens. 1888. 912 38
Scoresby. Life; by Jackson. 1861. 926.2 Sco·7·j
Seward, O. R. Around the world stories. 1889. *913 285
Seward, W. H. Travels around the world. 1873. 913 109
Simpson. Meeting the sun. 1874. 913 106
Smiles. Round the world; by a boy. 1872. *913 115
Smith, *Capt.* J. True travels, etc. 1819. 2v. 913 80
Spry. Cruise of the Challenger. 1877. *913 128
Stanley. My early travels, etc., in America and Asia. 1895. 2v. 913 258
Stevens. Around the world on a bicycle. 1887. 2v. *913 272
Stevenson. Progress of discovery. 1824. *in* 913 49
Stewart. Ocean wave. 1883. ‡913 193
Taylor. Flagship: voyage of the Columbia. 1840. 2v. 913 131
Thomas. Voyage to the south seas. 1745. 913 87
Thomson. Voyage of the Challenger. 1878. 2v. 508 20
Tiffany. This goodly frame the earth. 1895. 913 260
Tilley. Japan, the Amoor and the Pacific. 1861. 913 123
Train. American merchant in Europe, Asia and Australia. 1857. 913 135
Twain, Mark. Following the equator. 1897.+ 913 284
Vancouver. Voyage to the north Pacific, etc., 1790-95. 1801. 6v. 913 91
Vassar. Twenty years around the world. 1861. 913 120
Verne. Exploration of the world. 1881. 3v. *911 5
Vincent. Forty thousand miles. 1885. 2v. 913 241
Voyage and venture. *913 157
Voyages round the world. 1843. 913 57
Ward. Letters from three continents. 1851. 913 139
Warren. Dust and foam. 1859. 913 119
Whymper. Romance of the sea. 1896.+ *910 25
The sea. 4v. *910 B-1
Wilkes. U. S. exploring expedition, 1838-42. 1845. 5v. and atlas. 913 R-2
Witted. Loss of the L. Z. and the Marietta. 1850. 913 Pam.1
Wood. Wandering sketches. 1849. 913 136
Woodruff scientific expedition, 1879-80. 508 Pam.1
Young. Around the world with General Grant. 1879. 2v. *913 B-27

Art of Travel.

Croal, *ed.* Book about travelling. 1880. 913 254
Freshfield *and* **Wharton.** Hints to travellers. 1889. 508 25
Galton. Art of travel. 1867. 913 253
King. Where to stop: best hotels of the world. 1894-95. 913 W-2
Knox. How to travel. 1887.+ 913 239
Phillips. Abroad and at home. 913 W-1
Rae. The business of travel. 1891. 913 244
Royal geographical society. Hints to travellers. 1889. 508 25
Women's rest tour association. Circular. 914 Pam.3
Hand-book. 1892. 914.2 104

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

EUROPE.

PREHISTORIC.

Dawkins. Cave hunting. 1874. 571 6
Gastaldi. Lake habitations, Italy. 1865. 571 31
Geikie. Prehistoric Europe. 1881. 571 47
Keller. Lake dwellings. 1878. 2v. 571 37
Kemble. Horæ ferales: archæology of northern nations. 1863. 571 R-2
Munro. Lake-dwellings of Europe. 1890. 571 B-9
Prichard. Eastern origin of Celtic nations. 1857. 496 3
Rau. Early man in Europe. 1876. 571 B-1
Romer. Bone caves of Ojcow. 1884. 571 B-7
Troyon. Habitations lacustres. 1860. 571 68
Worsaae. Pre-history of the north. 1886. 571 69

GENERAL HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

Adams. Great campaigns, 1796-1870. 1877. 940 169
Alison. Hist. of Europe, 1789-1815. 20v.+ 940 54
Epitome of same, with atlas. 940 74
Hist. of Europe, 1815-52. 4v. 940 50
Andrews. Historical development of modern Europe, 1815-. 1896-. v.1-.+ 940 214
Bettany. Conquerors of the world. 1889. 572 57
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography of the renaissance. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.4)
Brownlow. Slavery and serfdom in Europe. 1892. 326 69
Bryce. Holy Roman empire. 1871.+ 940 27
Cayley. European revolutions of 1848. 1856. 2v. 940 155
Cochrane. Historic pictures. 1865. 2v. 940 81
Coote. Hist. of modern Europe, 1763-1802. 1811. 940 149
Döllinger. Studies in European history. 1890. 940 166
Ducoudray. Hist. of modern civilization. 1891. 940 170
Duruy. Hist. of modern times [1453-1789]. 1894. 940 189
Dyer. Hist. of modern Europe. 1861. 4v. 940 1
Edgar. Nations of modern Europe. 1864. *940 20
Europe and the allies. 1855. 940 80
Fitzgerald. Kings of Europe. 1870. 940 91
Flathe. Zeitalter der Restauration, und Revolution, 1815-51. 940 136
Freeman. Chief periods of European history. 1886. + 940 146
Fifty years of European history [1837-87]. —Teutonic conquest in Gaul and Britain. 1888. 940 120
General sketch of European history. 1873. *940 18
Historical geography of Europe. 1881. 911 8
Maps to same. 911 9
Hist. of Europe. (Primer.) 1876. *940 106
Practical bearings of general European history. 1882. *in* 942 236
Fyffe. Hist. of modern Europe [1792-1878]. 3v. 940 219
Same. 1895. 1v.+ 940 222
Geiger. Renaissance u. Humanismus in Italien u. Deutschland. 1882. 850 12
Goodrich. Lights and shadows of European history. 1844. 940 172
Guizot. Hist. of civilization. 1861. 4v. 940 13
Gummere. Germanic origins. 1892. 571 74
Gutzkow. Zur Geschichte unserer Zeit. 830 179
Halsey. Genealogical chart of rulers. 940 R-1
Hassall. Handbook of European history, 476-1871, chronologically arranged. 1897. ‡940 223
Hassall, *ed.* Periods of European history. 1893-. 8v.+
1. 476-918; by Oman. 940 177
2. 918-1273; by Tout. 940 178
3. 1272-1494; by Lodge. 940 179
4. 1494-1598; by Johnson. 940 180
5. 1598-1715; by Wakeman. 940 181
6. 1715-1789; by Hassall. 940 182
7. 1789-1815; by Stephens. 940 183
8. 1815- ; by Prothero. 940 184
Himly. Histoire de la formation territoriale des états de l'Europe centrale. 1876. 2v. 940 185
Holland. Foreign reminiscences. 1851. 940 79
Howorth. Ethnology of Germany. 1883. pt.6 572 Pam. 2
John, *Don, of Austria.* History, 1547-78; by Stirling-Maxwell. 1883. 2v. 940 B-7
Johnstone. Historical abstracts. 1880. 940 119
Judson. Europe in the 19th century. 1894. 940 190
Kelly. Hist. of the year 1848. 940 158
Koch. Revolutions of Europe. 1836. 940 12
Korzon. Historyja nowożytna. v.1: Do 1648 roku. 940 240
Lamb. Warrior kings. 1883.+ *940 131
Latham. Ethnology of Europe. 1852. 572 50
Nationalities of Europe. 1863. 2v. 940 132
Lilly. Chapters in European history. 1886. 2v. 940 143
Lodge. Hist. of modern Europe, 1453-1878.+ 940 140

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Lord. From Luther to fall of Napoleon. *940 103
Modern European statesmen. 904 70
Renaissance and reformation. 904 67
Lubomirski. Histoire contemporaine, 1850–. 1890–. v.1–. 940 159
MacCoun. Historical geography of Europe: 37 charts. 911 125 MX
Menzies. Hist. of Europe, to the reformation. 940 30
Murdock. Reconstruction of Europe. 1889. 940 154
Outline of lects. on hist. of principal European states. 940 Pam. 1
Payne. Hist. of European colonies. 1878. 325 15
Philippson. Westeuropa im Zeitalter von Philipp II. 1882. 940 135
Pinkerton. Scythians or Goths. 1777. 572 28
Politikos, *pseud.* Sovereigns and courts of Europe. 1891. 940 168
Ranke. Latin and Teutonic nations, 1494–1514. 1887. 940 147
Sovereigns and nations of southern Europe [Popes, and Spanish and Ottoman empires], 16-17th centuries. 1843. 940 175
Raumer. Hist. of 16-17th centuries. 1835. 2v. 940 37
Reformation. See Part 3 of Finding List, pp. 499 502.
Reinach. Le mirage oriental. 1893. 572 15
Robertson. View of the progress of society in Europe. 1825. *in* 946 28
Robinson, *ed.* Reprints: Policy of Metternich, 1814-20. 940 Pam. 4
Rose. Century of continental history, 1780–1880. 940 153
Russell. Hist. of modern Europe, to 1763. 1850. 4v. 940 5
Schaff. The renaissance. 1891. 940 173
Sorel. L'Europe et la revolution française. 1885–. v.1–. 940 224
Stern. Geschichte Europas, 1815-71. 1894–. v.1–. 940 193
Tacitus. Germania [A.D. 98]; ed. by Frost. 1861. 937 195
Same; ed. by Latham. 1851. 572 53
Same; tr. by Church and Brodribb. *in* 937 163
Same; Oxford translation. *in* 937 165
Taylor. Revolutions, etc. 1843. 2v. 940 10
Temple. Works. 1757. 4v. 940 97
Tillotson. Stories of the wars, 1574-1658. 940 34
Voltaire. Ancient and modern history. 1761. 9v. 840 11
Hist. of the war of 1741. 840 29
Weir. Historical basis of modern Europe, 1760-1815. 1886. 940 145
White, A. D. Outlines of lects. on first century of modern history. 1888. 940 Pam. 2
White, J. Eighteen Christian centuries. 1871. 270 15
Wilson. Private diary, 1812-14. 2v. 940 76
Wright. Womankind in western Europe to 17th century. 1869. 394 5
Yonge. Three centuries of modern history. 1872. 940 40

GENERAL POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY.

Argyll. The eastern question. 1879. 2v. 327.2 3
Avril. Négociations relatives au traité de Berlin, 1875-86. 327 4
Benedetti. Essais diplomatiques. 1895. 944.6 152
Berlin, Treaty of. 1878. (Text.) *in* 42 B–3
Bernard. Lects. on diplomacy. 1868. 327 1
Burlingame, *ed.* International politics. 1878. 327 2
Castelar. La politique européenne. 1897–. v.1–. 940 231
Davis. War of Ormuzd and Ahriman, 19th century. 1853. 324 105
Debidour. Histoire diplomatique de l'Europe, 1814-78. 1891. 2v. 940 209
Demombynes. Constitutions européennes. 1881. 2v. ‡342.3 9
Dickinson, *ed.* Constitution and procedure of foreign parliaments. 1890. 342.3 27
Diplomatic review. 1855. v.1-2. 327 Cab. 3
Same. 1856-77. v.3-25. 327 P–B–1
Duff. Studies in European politics. 1866. 940 78
Foster. Elements of unity in south-eastern Europe: reference list. *in* ‡16 55 (v.2)
Frost. Secret societies of the European revolutions. 1776-1876. 2v. 366 24
Gentz. Europe before and after the French revolution. 1802. 940 9
Gerard. Peace of Utrecht, 1713-14. 1885. 940 49
Heeren. Political system of Europe. 1846. 940 39
Hertslet. Map of Europe by treaty, 1814-75. 4v. 940 B–1
Holland, *ed.* European concert in the eastern question: treaties, etc. 1885. 327 3
Kemble, *ed.* State papers, etc. [1688-1714]. 940 42
Lavisse. General view of political hist. of Europe. 1891. 940 174
Loftus. Diplomatic reminiscences, 1862-79. 4v. 923.2 L·82
Lowell. Governments and parties in continental Europe. 1896. 2v.+ 342.3 55
May. Democracy in Europe. 1878. 2v.+ 324 58
Müller. Political hist. of recent times. 1882.+ 940 130
Münster. Political sketches, 1814-67. 940 157
Murray. Embassies and foreign courts. 1856. 327 5
Ouroussow. Résumé historique des principaux traités de paix, 1648-1878. 1884. 940 B–9

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Paris, Treaty of, 1856. (Text.) 42 B-3
Pradt. Du congrès de Vienne. 1815. 940 191
Europe after the congress of Aix-la-Chapelle. 1820. 940 36
Praet. Political history, 15-17th centuries. 1868. 940 35
Secret history of Europe. 1712. 2v. 940 21
Sentupéry. L'Europe politique. 1893-95. 4v. 342.3 41

GENERAL GEOGRAPHY. — GUIDEBOOKS.

Appleton's European guide. 1882-. 2v. 914 W-7
Ball. Mediterranean winter resorts. 1896. 914 W-2
Bradshaw's guide. 1862. 914 W-4
Brooks. The Mediterranean trip. 1895. 914 W-12
Fetridge. Harper's handbook. 1865. 914 W-9
Kelley. Letters from Europe. 1879. 914 Pam. 1
Loomis. Index guide. 1882.+ 914 W-6
Morford's short-trip guide. 1874-. 914 W-1
Morse. Gazetteer of eastern continent. 1804. 914 W-8
Murray. Handbook. 1860. 914 W-5
Handbook to the Mediterranean. 1882. 2v. 914 W-10
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: Europe. 1882. 5v.
1. Greece.— Turkey. — Rumania. — Servia. — Montenegro. — Italy. — Spain.— Portugal. 914 B-4
2. France.— Switzerland. 914 B-5
3. Austria.—Hungary.— Germany.—Belgium.— Netherlands. 914 B-6
4. British isles. 914 B-7
5. North-east Atlantic and its islands.— Scandinavia.— Arctic islands.— Russia. 914 B-8
Satchel guide. 1872-.+ 914 W-3
Sholl *et al.* Where to go for a holiday. 1896. 914 171
Sievers, *hrsg.* Europa; von Philippson u. Neumann. 1894. 914 B-9
Sime. Geography of Europe. 1890. *914 87
Stanford's compendium: Europe; by Rudler and Chisholm. 1885. ‡914 153
Winslow. Children's fairy geography. 1881. *914 137

GENERAL EUROPEAN TRAVEL.

Aldrich. From Ponkapog to Pesth. 1883.+ 914 146
Americans in Europe. 1893. 914 168
Beaconsfield. Home letters, 1830-31. 914 141
Bellows. Old world in its new face. 1868. 2v. 914 59
Benedict, E. C. Run through Europe. 1860. 914 85
Benedict, E. L. Stories of persons and places in Europe. 1887.+ *914 109
Bishop. House-hunter in Europe. 1893.+ 914 167
Book of travels of a doctor. 1871. 914 77
Bouton. Roundabout to Moscow. 1887. 914 159
Bryant. Letters of a traveller. 1855. 914 43
Buffum. Sights and sensations. 1869. 914 80
Burchard. Two months in Europe. 1879. 914 115
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in classic lands. 1881. *914 126
Zigzag journeys in Europe. 1881. *914 125
Zigzag journeys in northern lands. 1884. *914 127
Zigzag journeys in the orient. 1882. *914 128
Calvert. First years in Europe. 1866. 914 56
Scenes and thoughts in Europe. 1852. 914 57
Carter. Letters from Europe. 1827. 2v. 914 5
Channing. Physician's vacation. 1856. 914 21
Child. Summer holidays. 1889. 914 161
Choules. Cruise of the North Star. 1854. 914 82
Clarke. Eleven weeks in Europe. 1852. 914 61
Coe. Modern Europe. 1897. *910 38
Collier. France, Holland and Netherlands a century ago. 1865. 914 3
Colman. European life. 1849. 2v. 914 10
Corning. Aalesund to Tetuan. 1888. 914 160
Cox. Arctic sunbeams. 1882. 914 139
Orient sunbeams. 1882. 914 140
Croffut. Midsummer lark. 1883. 914 147
Cust. How I spent my summer holidays in 1876. 1887. 914 164
Cuyler. From the Nile to Norway. 1882. 914 97
D., C. C. J. Old world seen with young eyes. 1871. *914 98
Darley. Sketches abroad. 1868. 914 68
Day. Lawyer abroad. 1874. 914 90
Dewey. Old world and new. 1836. 2v. 914 88
Digby. Voyage into the Mediterranean, 1628. 1868. 914 118
Doré; by a stroller in Europe. 1857. 914 113
Durbin. Observations. 1844. 2v. 914 36
Elson. European reminiscences. 1891. 914 165
Emerson, H. P. A summer in Europe. 1891. 914 111
Emerson, J. M. European glimpses and glances. 1889. 914 163
Em'ly, *pseud.* Pictures and portraits. 1881. 914 134
Felton. Familiar letters. 1866. 914 58
Field. From the lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn. 1877.+ 914 74
Forbes. A woman's first impressions of Europe. 1865. 914 15
Forney. Centennial commissioner in Europe. 1876. 914 91
Fuller. Sparks from a locomotive. 1859. 914 75
Fulton. Europe viewed through American spectacles. 1874. 914 22
Gage. Helen on her travels. 1868. *914 99
Goodrich. Balloon travels of Robert Merry. 1859. *914 104
Old Merry's travels. 1873. *914 112

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Gray. Letters of travel. 1888. 914 133
Same. 928.1 B-G·79 (v.2)
Greenwood. Haps and mishaps. 1854. 914 55
Griscom. Year in Europe, 1818-19. 2v. 914 13
Guild. Abroad again. 1877.+ 914 79
Over the ocean. 1871.+ 914 94
Gutzkow. Reiseeindrücke, 1832-73. 830 180
Hale. Family flight. 1881. *914 142
Hall. Patchwork. 1841. 3v. 914 7
Harland. Loiterings in pleasant paths. 1880. 914 132
Harrington. Afterglow of European travel. 1882. 914 144
Heber. Journal of a tour. 1830. 2v. *in* 922.2 B-H·353·h
Holden. Summer jaunt through the old world. 1879. 914 117
Howard. One year abroad. 1877.+ *914 101
Howe. From oak to olive. 1868. 914 54
Howell. Instructions for forreine travell. 1642. *in* 820.2 33
Huidekoper. Glimpses of Europe in 1851 and 1867-68. 1882. 914 86
Hunter. Lady's ride from Florence to Cherbourg. 1883. 914 145
Inglis. Solitary walks. 1828. 914 92
Jackson ("H. H."). Bits of travel. 1872.+ *914 20
James. Portraits of places. 1884.+ 914 151
Transatlantic sketches. 1875.+ 914 64
Kirkland. Holidays abroad. 1849. 2v. 914 32
Knox. Boy travellers in central Europe. 1893. *914 123
Boy travellers in northern Europe. 1892. *914 122
Boy travellers in southern Europe. 1894. *914 124
Laing. Notes of a traveller. 1854. *in* 914 25
Social and political state of Europe, 1848-49. 1850. 914 12
Lent. Gypsying beyond the seas. 1893. 2v. 914 175
Le Vert. Souvenirs of travel. 1866. 914 51
Lewald. Vom Sund zum Posilip! 1883. 914 174
Locke. Nasby in exile. 1882. 914 148
Longfellow. Outre-mer. 1835.+ 914 44
Macgregor. A thousand miles in the Rob Roy canoe. 1871.+ *914 73
Matthews. My holiday. 1867. 914 102
Maxmilian I. Recollections. 1868. 3v. 914 69
Meriwether. Afloat and ashore on the Mediterranean. 1892. 914 166
A tramp trip. 1887.+ *914 154
Merwin. Old sights with new eyes. 1854. 914 78
Mitchell. Fresh gleanings. 1851. 914 48
Montgomery. Our admiral's flag: cruise of Admiral Farragut. 1869. 914 24
Moore. France, Germany and Switzerland. 1779. 2v. 914 27
Mortimer. Near home. 1870. *914 114
Moulton. Lazy tours. 1896. 914 172
Random rambles. 1881. 914 136
Murphy *et al.* On the Rhine, etc. 1881. 914 135
Nasru-d'-Din. Tour through Europe, 1873. 1874. 914 83
Neale. Travels. 1818. 914 B-1
Ninde. We two alone in Europe. 1886. *914 93
Noah. Travels, 1813-15. 1819. 914 4
Ossoli. At home and abroad. 1856. 914 46
Over the ocean. 1846. 914 81
Peabody. Reminiscences of travel. 1868. 914 84
Peake. Pen pictures. 1874. 914 23
Picturesque Mediterranean. 1890. v.1. ‡914 R-4
Pitman. European breezes. 1882. 914 138
Post. Scenes in Europe. 1874. 914 49
Pratt. Northern Europe. 1893. *914 169
Prime. Europe and the east. 1855. 2v. 914 62
Raffles. Letters, 1817. 914 29
Rapid transit abroad. 1879. 914 116
Regnard. Voyages de Flandre, etc. 1820. *in* 842 68
Same. *in* 842 98
Robinson. Birthplaces of Americanism. 1873. 914 Pam. 2
Sand, George. Lettres d'un voyageur. 1869. 914 107
Sandwich. Voyage round the Mediterranean, 1738-39. 1799. 914 B-2
Sedgwick. Letters from abroad. 1841. 2v. 914 34
Shaw. Municipal government in continental Europe. 1895.+ 352.3 4
Sheldon. As we saw it in '90. 914 110
Silliman. Visit to Europe, 1851. 2v. 914 38
Smith, F. Hopkinson. Well-worn roads. 1887. 914 152
Smyth. The Mediterranean. 1854. 914 143
Steele. Letters from Europe, 1858. 914 47
Stockton. Personally conducted. 1889.+ *914 162
Stoddard. Red-letter days. 1884. *914 149
Stokes. College tramps. 1880. *914 131
Stowe. Sunny memories. 1854. 2v. 914 52
Swinburne. Courts of Europe [1800]. 2v. 914 1
Tappan. From the new world to the old. 1852. 2v. 914 65
Taylor. At home and abroad. 1876. 2v. 914 105
By-ways of Europe. 1869. 914 19
Views afoot. 1878. *914 100
Taylor, *ed.* Picturesque Europe. 1875. 3v. ‡914 R-1
Temple *et al.* Shores and islands of the Mediterranean. 914 B-3
Thompson. Beaten paths. 1874. 914 50

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Trafton. American girl abroad. 1872.+ *914 108
Tripp. Crests from the ocean-world, 1847-48. 1854. 914 95
Twain, Mark. Innocents abroad. 1869.+ 914 120
Tramp abroad. 1880. *914 119
Vuillier. The forgotten isles: Balearic isles, Corsica, Sardinia. 1896. 914 173
Wallace. A woman's experience. 1872. 914 76
Warner. Roundabout journey. 1884.+ 914 150
Saunterings. 1872.+ 914 72
Willis. Pencillings by the way. 1836. 2v. 914 41
Summer cruise in the Mediterranean. 1853. 914 40
Wines. Two years and a half in the American navy, 1829-31. 2v. 914 30
Wise. Scampavias. 1857. 914 67
Witmer. Wild oats sown abroad. 1872. 914 103
Wood. Saunterings in Europe. 1882. 914 16
Yankee boy from home. 1865. 914 96

ENGLAND.— GREAT BRITAIN.

GENERAL ENGLISH HISTORY.

Allen. Reader's guide. ‡942 361
Andrews. Historic romance. 1883. 942 370
Annual register, 1758-. ‡52 P-2
Arber, *ed.* An English garner. 1895-96. 8v. 42 63
Aubrey. Rise and growth of the English nation. 1895-96. 3v. 942 328
Bain. English monarchy and its revolutions. 1894. 942 325
Baker. Chronicle of the kings. 1643. 942 B-1
Berard. School hist. of England. 1867. *942 297
Bird. Guide to documents in Public record office. 1896. 942 B-100
Blaisdell. Stories from English history. 1897. *942 369
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.11, p.313; v.12, pp.4, 91.) ‡17 B-14
Brewer. English studies. 1881. 942 360
Bright. Hist. of England. 1880-88. 4v. + 942 232
Buckle. Civilization in England. 1858. 2v. 942 252
Same. 1882. 3v. 942 249
Buckley. Hist. of England. (Primer.) 1892. *942 304
Hist. of England for beginners. 1887. *942 279
Bund, J. **Willis-.** Selections from state trials, 1327-1660. 1879. 345.2 62
Burke. Essay towards an abridgment of English history [to King John]. *in* 820.2 253
Same. *in* 820.2 264
Burrows. Commentaries on hist. of England to 1865. 1893. 942 302
Hist. of the foreign policy of Gt. Britain. 1895. 942 347
Callcott. Little Arthur's history. 1882. *942 227
Camden. Imperial history. 1809. 942 R-9
Camden society. Miscellany. 1847-71. v.1-6.
v.1. Register and chronicle of abbey of Aberconway.— Chronicle of rebellion, Lincolnshire, 1470.— Bull of Innocent VIII on marriage of Henry VII with Elizabeth of York.— Journal of the siege of Rouen, 1591; by Sir Thomas Coningsby.— Letter of George Fleetwood, describing battle of Lutzen and death of Gustavus Adolphus.— Diary of Dr. Edward Lake, chaplain and tutor to the princesses Mary and Anne, 1677-78. 942 133
v.2. Account of expenses of John of Brabant and Henry and Thomas of Lancaster, 1292-93.— Household account of the princess Elizabeth, 1551-52.— Request and suite of a true-hearted Englishman; written by Wm. Cholmeley, 1553.— Discovery of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell in March, 1627-28.— Trelawny papers.— Autobiography of Wm. Taswell, D. D. 942 134
v.3. Papers relating to proceedings in Kent, 1642-46.— Historical poems of 16th century.— Relation of abuses committed against the commonwealth, 1629. — Inventories of wardrobe, etc., of Henry Fitzroy, duke of Richmond and Somerset; and of Katharine of Arragon. 942 135
v.4. London chronicle during reigns of Henry VII and Henry VIII.— Expenses of the judges of assize, western and Oxford circuits, 1596-1601.—"Incredulity of St. Thomas," the scriveners' play at York.— The childe of Bristow, a poem by John Lydgate.— Sir Edward Lake's interviews with Charles I.— Letters of Pope to Atterbury when in the Tower of London. — Supplementary note to discovery of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell, March, 1627-28. 942 136
v.5. Five letters of Charles II.— Letter of the council to Sir Thomas Lake, relating to proceedings of Sir Edward Coke at Oatlands.— Documents relating to Raleigh's last voyage.— Catalogue of early English miscellanies.— Letters from collection of Wm. Tite. — Drake's memorable service against the Spaniards in 1587; by Robert Leng.— Inquiry into genuineness of a letter, 1613, signed Mary Magdaline Davers. 942 137
v 6. Life of Wm. Whittingham, dean of Durham. — Earl of Bristol's defence of his negotiations in Spain.— Journal of Sir Francis Walsingham, Dec., 1570, to April, 1583. 942 138
Cassell's illustrated history. 10v. 942 B-22
Church. Stories from English history. 1895-. v.1-. *942 356
Clarendon historical society's reprints. 1882-85. 2v. 906 1
Collier. Hist. of England. 1868. 942 77
Hist. of the British empire. 942 78
Coman *and* **Kendall.** Growth of the English nation. 1894. 942 321
Cooke. England. (Children's study.) 1897. *942 364
Cox. Concise hist. of England. 1893. 942 306
Creasy. Hist. of England [to 1485]. 1869-70. 2v. 942 171
Creighton, L. Half-hour history. 1879. 942 221
Social hist. of England. 1887. 942 280
Stories from English history. 1883. *942 245
Creighton, M. The English national character. 1896. 942 Pam. 1

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Cunningham. Alien immigrants to England. 1897. 325 26
Curry. Merrill's English history. 1892. *942 300
Davidson. New book of kings. 1884. 942 248
Dawkins. Place of the Welsh in history. 572 Pam. 6
Dickens. Child's hist. of England. 1874. *942 89
Dodge. English kings in a nutshell. (Rhymes.) 1897. *942 23
Doran. Princes of Wales. 1860. 923.2 A·35
Dulcken. Picture history. *942 246
Echard. Hist. of England [to 1688]. 1707-18. 3v. 942 R-3
Ellis, *ed,* Original letters. 1846. 4v. 942 96
Ewald. Reference book of English history. 1866. ‡942 84
Stories from state papers. 1882. 2v. 942 224
Studies restudied. 1885. 942 254
Fabyan. New chronicles of England and France. (1516)1811. 942 B-51
Fearenside *and* **Evans.** Intermediate textbook of English history. 1893-.
v.2. 1485-1603. 942 383
v.3. 1603-1688: Stuarts. 942 384
v.4. 1760-1837: Later Hanoverians. 942 385
Fitchett. Deeds that won the empire. 1897.+ *942 372
Forster, H. O. **Arnold-.** Hist. of England. 1897. 942 128
Freeman. Lects. to Am. audiences. 1882. 942 236
Contents: The English people in its three homes.—Practical bearings of general European history.
Gairdner *and* **Spedding.** Studies in English history. 1881. 942 222
Gardiner. Historical biographies. 1884. *923.2 A·43
Outline of English history. 1888. 942 220
School atlas of English history. 1895. 942 293
Student's history. 1890.+ 942 292
Gardiner *and* **Mullinger.** Introd. to study of English history. 1881. 942 219
Geldart. Popular history. 1860. 942 82
George. Battles of English history. 1895. 942 327
Gibbon. Catechism of history. *942 270
Goldsmith. History to George II; continued by Coote. 1823. 4v. 942 1
Great Britain. *Historical manuscripts commission.* Repts., 1870-. 942 B-52
Green, J. R. Hist. of the English people. 1878. 4v. 942 181
Short hist. of the English people. 1875.+ 942 179
Same; ed. by Mrs. Green and K. Norgate. 1894. 3v. 942 B-46
Green, J. R., *ed.* Readings from English history. 1879. 3v. *942 197
Green, M. A. E. Princesses of England. 1850-55. 6v. 923.2 A·463
Guest. Hist. of England. 1879. 942 241
Guest *and* **Underwood.** Handbook of English history. 1886. *942 285
Guizot. Popular hist. of England to Victoria. 1876. 4v. 942 B-36
Gurney. Reference handbook of English history. 1890. ‡929.2 A·467
Hack. Stories of the olden time. 1839. 2v. *942 151
Hall. Royal princesses, from George I. 1871. 923.2 A·47·r
Halliwell, *ed.* Letters of kings of England. 1848. 2v. 942 100
Henry. Hist. of Gt. Britain. 1805. 12v. 942 64
Hewlett. Post Norman Britain [1216-1688]. 1886. 942 273
Higginson *and* **Channing.** English history for Am. readers. 1893.+ *942 307
Holinshed. Shakspere's Holinshed: Chronicle and historical plays compared; by Stone. 1896. 822.3 B-38
Howell. State trials to 1820. 34v. 345.2 14
Hume. History to 1688. 1863. 6v. 942 45
Same. 1868. 6v. 942 39
Same; abridged, and continued to 1858. 1 v. 942 50
Same; abridged, and continued to 1878. 1 v. 942 50B
Johnston. Half-crown atlas of British history. 1871. 942 105
Jones. Recollections of royalty. 1828. 2v. 942 102
Joy. Outline hist. of England. 1890. 942 291
Keightley. Hist. of England. 1859. 2v. 942 228
Kirkland. Short history. 1891. *942 295
Knight. Crown history. 1870. *942 76
Pictorial history. 1838. 8v. 942 B-14
Popular history. 1857. 8v. 942 5
Knight, *ed.* Half hours of English history. 1869. 942 323
Knox. Little folks' history. *942 93
Lancelot. Queens of England. 1858. 2v. 923.2 A·584
Lingard. Hist. of England. 1837. 13v. 942 51
Lord. Lost possessions of England. 1896. 942 348
Lossing. Hist. of England. 1871. *942 79
Low *and* **Pulling.** Dictionary of English history. 1884. ‡942 104
McCalman. Abridged hist. of England. 1880. 942 88
Mackintosh. Hist. of England. 1830. 3v. 942 206
Same, continued by Wallace and Bell. 1840. 10v. 942 209
Macray. Manual of British history to 1600. 1845. 16 5
Malden. English records. 1894. 942 324
Mathew. First sketch of English history. 1896-. v.1-. 942 376

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Meiklejohn, *ed.* Short stories from history. 1885. *942 290
Moleville. Chronological abridgment of hist. of Gt. Britain to 1763. 1818. 4v. 942 19
Montgomery. Leading facts of English history. 1896. 942 367
Morris. Historical tales: English. 1895.+ *942 355
New school hist. of England. 1870. *942 81
Nicoll. Great movements. 1881. *920.2 N·54
Nicolson. English historical library. 1696. ‡16 14
Oman. Hist. of England. 1895.+ 942 326
Oxford manuals of English history; ed. by Oman. 1894–.
1. **Robertson.** Making of the English nation (B. C. 55 – 1135 A. D.). 942 332
2. **Hutton.** King and baronage (1135–1327). 942 333
3.
4. **Powers.** England and the reformation (1485-1603). 942 335
5. **Wakeling.** King and parliament, 1603-1714. 942 336
6. **Hassall.** Making of the British empire (1714-1832). 942 337
Philips' picturesque history; ed. by Williams. 1884. *942 247
Powell, Mackay, *and* **Tout.** Hist. of England. 1885-90. 3v. 942 256
Pratt. England. 1895–. v.1–. *942 338
Ranke. Hist. of England, 17th century. 1875. 6v. 942 13
Ransome. Advanced hist. of England. 1895. 942 349
Rapin-Thoyras. Acta regia: account of treaties, letters, etc., 1101-1624. 1726-31. 4v. 942 351
Hist. of England. 1732. 2v. 942 R–7
Reed. Lects. on English history, etc. 1856. 942 107
Rogers. Hist. of agriculture and prices in England, 1259-1793. 1876-87. 6v. 332 87
Rolfe, *ed.* Tales from English history in prose and verse. 1897. *942 368
Routledge. Chapters in the hist. of popular progress. 1876. 942 301
Rymer. Fœdera: syllabus in English, by Hardy. 1869-85. 3v. 942 B–7
Sanderson. Hist. of England and the British empire. 1893. 942 366
Hist. of the British empire. 1882. 942 230
Schaible. Geschichte der Deutschen in England. 1885. 942 268
Seeley. Growth of British policy. 1895. 2v. 942 345
Smith. Smaller history, to 1862. 942 80
Story. Building of the British empire. 1898. 2v. 942 380
Stories from English history. 1894. *942 375
Strickland. Bachelor kings. 1861. 923.2 A·886
Queens of England. 1841. 12v. 923.2 A·886·q
Same. 1859. 6v.
Same; abridged. 1878. 1v.+ 923.2 A·886·qa
Swift. Abstract of hist. of England to Henry II. 1824. *in* 820.2 62
Tales of heroes. 1869. *942 276
Taylor. First principles of English history. *942 271
Thomas. Historical notes, 1509-1714. 3v. ‡942 B–3
Thompson, A. B. Victoria history. 1865. 942 85
Same; to 1876. 942 85A
Thompson, E. Hist. of England. 1873. *942 83
Tomlins, *comp.* Hist. of England. 1845. 3v. 942 B–10
Torrens. Hist. of cabinets. 1894. 2v. 942 319
Towle. Young people's hist. of England. 1886. *942 265
Traill, *ed.* Social England, by various writers. 1894–. v.1–. 942 311
Trevelyan papers, prior to 1558. 942 90
Same, pt. 2: 1446-1643. 942 91
Same, pt. 3: 1477-1776. 942 92
Vaughan. Revolutions in English history. 1837. 3v. 942 176
Wade. British history chronologically arranged. 1847. 942 139
Warner. English history in Shakespeare's plays. 1894. 822.3 388
Whitlocke. Memorials of affairs, to end of reign of James I. 1709. 942 B–2
Wilkins. Political ballads of the 17th and 18th centuries. 1860. 2v. 821.2 68
Yonge. Aunt Charlotte's stories. 1882. *942 240
Cameos from English history. 1871–. v.1–. 942 185
Kings of England. 1870. *942 95
Popular hist. of England. 1879. *942 374

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 499-500, 502-511, 496-499.)

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Adams. England on the sea. 1885. 2v. 942 111
Famous regiments. *355.2 1
Famous ships. 1863. *559.2 3
Memorable battles in English history. *942 131
Allen. Battles of the navy. 1852. 2v. 942 127
Barrett. Battles and battlefields in England. 1896. 942 350
Barrow. Mutiny of the Bounty. 1883. *359.2 16
Naval worthies of Elizabeth's reign. 1845. 923.2 A·152
Bourne. English seamen under the Tudors. 1868. 2v. 913 255
Brassey. British navy. 1882. 5v. 359.2 10
Papers and addresses: naval, 1872-1893. 1894. 2v. 359.2 27

Burney. Boys' manual of seamanship, etc. *359.2 8
Campbell. Lives of the British admirals. 1817. 942 121
Naval history. 1818. 8v. 942 113
Clinton. From Crécy to Assye. 1881. 942 223
Clowes. All about the navy. 1891. 359.2 18
Clowes *et al.* Royal navy. 1897–. v.1–. 359.2 B–4
Connolly. Royal sappers and miners. 1855. 2v. 355.2 4
Defences of England. 1862. 355.2 Pam. 2
Forbes. The "Black watch." 1896.+ 355.2 12
Forster, H. O. **Arnold-.** Army letters, 1897-98. 355.2 14
Froude. English seamen, 16th century. 1895.+ 913 257
Glascock. Naval service. 1836. 2v. 359.2 1
Naval sketch-book. 1826. 2v. 359.2 6
Gleig. Chelsea hospital. 1830. 3v. 362.7 2
Military systems in England. 1831. *in* 923.2 A·445
Grant. Recent British battles. 1884. 355.2 B–2
Great battles of the British army. 942 130
Great Britain. Army list, Sept., 1886. 355.2 11
Navy list, 1887–. ‡359.2 17
Hakluyt, *ed.* Navigations: Naval exploits against Spain. 1884. 913 211
Halliwell. Early naval ballads. 1840-52. 821.2 445
Hamilton. Naval administration. 1896. 359.2 26
Hannay. Short hist. of the royal navy. 1898. 942 140
Herbert. Great mutinies. 1876. *359.2 9
James. Naval history, 1793-1820. 1826. 6v. 942.5 144
Same; epitomised by O'Byrne. 1888. 942.5 150
Johns *and* **Nicolas.** Naval and military heroes: calendar. 1889. ‡942 94
King. Story of the British army. 1897. 355.2 13
Kingston. Our sailors. 1865. 359.2 4
Leach. Life of an old soldier. 1831. 942 153
Lediard. Naval hist. of England. 1735. 2v. 942 R–10
Leveson. England impregnable. 1871. 355.2 6
Low. Her majesty's navy. 189–. 3v. 359.2 B–1
Mackinnon. Coldstream guards. 1833. 2v. 355.2 2
Marston. War, famine and our food supply. 1897. 633 7
Maurice. National defences. 1897. 359.2 25
Naval annual, 1894–. ‡359.2 19
Neale. Mutinies: Nore, Spithead. 1869. 359.2 5
Nicols. Hist. of the navy [to 1421]. 2v. 942 125
O'Byrne. The Victoria cross, 1856-80. 355.2 9
Oppenheim. Hist. of administration of the navy, 1509-1660. 1896–. v.1–. 359.2 29
Richards. Her majesty's army. 1893. 3v. 355.2 B–3
Robinson. British fleet. 1894. 359.2 20
Southey. Lives of the admirals. 1833. 923.2 A·868
Stocqueler. Hist. of the army. 1871. 355.2 B–1
Troyte. Through the ranks. 1881. 355.2 10
Urquhart. Invasion of England. 1860. 355.2 Pam. 1
Valentine. Sea fights and land battles. 942 129
Williams. Britain's naval power. 1894. 359.2 21
Yonge. Hist. of the navy. 1866. 3v. 942 122

(See also under GENERAL TRAVEL, p. 29.)

ETHNOLOGY.

Beddoe. Races of Britain. 1885. 572 45
Bonwick. Our nationalities. 1881. 4v.
1. Who are the Irish? 572 39
2. Who are the Scotch? 572 40
3. Who are the Welsh? 572 41
4. Who are the English? 572 42

Latham. Ethnology of the British islands. 1852. 572 51
Lubbock. Gladstone and the nationalities of the United Kingdom. 1887. 572 47
Nicholas. Pedigree of the English people. 1868. 572 26
Senior. British Israelites. 572 44

PREHISTORIC.—CELTIC.

Akerman. Archæological index. 1847. 942.1 45
Barclay. Stonehenge. 1895. 914.2 B·38
Betham. Gael and Cymbri. 1834. 942.1 36
Borlase. Antiquities of Cornwall. 1769. 942.1 R–1
Clarke. Picts and pre-Celtic Britain. 1886. *in* 906 5 (n.s., v.3)
Davies. The British Druids. 1809. 299 B–2
Celtic researches. 1804. 942.1 35
Dawkins. Early man in Britain. 1880. 571 44
Duke. Druidical temples, Wilts. 1846. 571 19
Elton. Origins of English history. 1882. 942.1 51
Picts of Galloway. 942.1 Pam. 1
Essay on neo-Druidic heresy. 1838. 299 B–1
Evans. Ancient bronze implements. 1881. 571 52
Ancient stone implements, etc. 1872. 571 8
Gentleman's magazine library: Archæology. 1886. 2v. 571 65
Greenwell. British barrows. 1877. 571 39
Guest. Origines Celticæ, etc. 1883. 2v. 942.1 55
Jewett. Grave mounds. 1870. 571 17
Half hours among English antiquities. 1877.+ 571 18
Rhys. Celtic Britain. 1882. 942.1 53
Skene, *ed.* Four ancient books of Wales. 1868. 2v. 896 12
Smiddy. Essay on the Druids. 1871. 299 4
Smith, W. G. Man the primeval savage. 1894. 571 83

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Stevens. Flint chips. 1870. 571 7
Toland. The Druids. 1815. 299 5
Williams ab Ithel, *ed.* Barddas. 1862. 2v. 299 24
Windle. Life in early Britain. 1897. 571 99

ROMAN.—SAXON.

Adams. Before the conquest. 1870. *942.1 14
Agricola [Latin text]; by Tacitus. *in* 937 195
Same; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1882. *in* 937 163
Alfred *the Great.* Works. 2v. 820.2 17
Alfred the Great; by Hughes.+ *923.2 Al·27·h
And William the Conqueror; by Powell. 1890. 942.1 50
History; by Abbott. 1869. *923.2 Al·27·a
Life; by Giles. 1848. 942.1 13
Life; by Pauli. 1853. 923.2 Al·27·p
Reign; by Asser. *in* 942.1 33
Allen. Anglo-Saxon Britain. 1881. 942.1 49
Allies. British, Roman and Saxon antiquities of Worcestershire. 1856. 942.1 39
Ancient history, English and French. 1830. 942.1 25
Anderson. Croydon, prehistoric and Roman. 1874. 942.1 B-4
Roman city of Uriconium at Wroxeter, Salop. 1867. 942.1 43
Saxon Croydon. 1877. 942.1 B-5
Anglo-Saxon chronicle; tr. by Low. 942.1 72
Same; tr. by Thorpe. 1861. 2v. 942.1 B-7
Archæological journal. 1845-67. v.1-24. 905 7
Armitage. Childhood of the English nation. 1877. 942.1 15
Augustine, *St.* Augustine of Canterbury; by Cutts. 1895. 922.2 Au·43·c
Babcock. The two lost centuries of Britain. 1890. 942.1 73
Barnes. Early England. 1869. 942.1 37
Bathurst. Roman antiquities at Lydney park, Gloucestershire. 1879. 942.1 B-3
Bede. Ecclesiastical hist. of England. 274.2 39
Beowulf: Autotype of Cotton ms.; tr. by Zupitza. 1882. 820.2 346
Same; tr. by Garnett. 1882. 821.2 96
Same; tr. by Lumsden. 1881. 821.2 97
Same; tr. by Thorpe. 1855. 821.2 98
Same; tr. by Wackerbarth. 1849. 821.2 99
Blunt. Our forefathers in the dark ages. 1886. 942.1 62
Church. Story of early Britain. 1889. 942.1 71
Coote. The Romans of Britain. 1878. 942.1 42
Edward *the Confessor.* Lives; ed. by Luard. 1858. 942.1 B-6
Florence *of Worcester.* Chronicle. 942.1 31
Freeman. Old English history for children. 1869.+ *942.1 38
Origin of the English nation. 1879. *942.1 46
Teutonic conquest in Gaul and Britain. 1888. *in* 940 120
Gentleman's magazine library: Romano-British remains. 1887. 2v. 942.1 75
Geoffrey *of Monmouth.* British history. 942.1 1
Green. Conquest of England. 1883. 942.1 57
Making of England. 1881. 942.1 52
Haigh. The Anglo-Saxon sagas. 1861. 942.1 34
Conquest by the Saxons. 1861. 942.1 40
Hall. Queens before the conquest. 1854. 2v. 923.2 A·47
Harold. Life and reign. 1877. *in* 906 5 (v.5)
Vita Haroldi; with translation. 1885. 942.1 61
Hodgetts. Older England: lectures. 1884. 2v. 942.1 58
Kemble. Saxons in England. 1876. 2v. 942.1 47
Lappenberg. England under the Anglo-Saxon kings. 1845. 2v. 942.1 8
Layamon. Brut; or, Chronicle of Britain. 1847. 3v. 821.2 B-4
Leo. Local nomenclature of the Anglo-Saxons. 1852. 429 6
Lewin. Invasion of Britain by Cæsar. 1859. 942.1 69
Lysons. Our British ancestors. 1865. 942.1 2
Maclear. Conversion of the west: The English. 274.2 67
Matthew *of Westminster.* Flowers of history. 2v. 942.1 27
Miller. Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons. 1856. 942.1 12
Milton. Hist. of Britain to the Norman conquest. *in* 820.2 52
Palgrave. Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons. 1869. 942.1 11
Powell. Early England. 1879. 942.1 44
Roger *of Wendover.* Flowers of history. 2v. 942.1 29
St. John. The four conquests. 1862. 2v. 942.1 23
Scarth. Roman Britain. 1883. 942.1 54
Six old English chronicles; ed. by Giles. 1848. 942.1 33
Smith. Antiquities in Kent. 1850. 942.1 74
Illustrations of Roman London. 1859. 942.1 B-9
Swift. Abstract of the hist. of England. 1824. *in* 820.2 62
Thackeray. Britain under the Roman emperors. 1843. 2v. 942.1 3
Thrupp. Anglo-Saxon home. 1862. 392 1
Turner. Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons. 1840. 3v. 942.1 5
Vergil. English history. 1846. v.1. 942.1 10
Vigfusson, *ed.* Icelandic sagas; tr. by Dasent. 1887-95. 4v. 898 B-2
Vine. Cæsar in Kent. 1886. 942.1 70
Whitaker. Manchester: Roman and Roman-British period. 1771. 942.1 B-1

William *of Malmesbury*. Chronicle. 942.1 32
Winkelmann. Geschichte der Angelsachsen. 1883. 942.1 60
Wright. Celt, Roman and Saxon. 1875. 942.1 41
Essays on archæological subjects. 1861. 2v. 571 11
Wylie. Fairport graves. 1852. 942.1 B–2

NORMAN CONQUEST TO THE FALL OF RICHARD III.

Abrahams. Expulsion of the Jews from England in 1290. 1895. 296 56
Adam *of Usk*. Chronicon, 1377-1404; ed. by Thompson. 1876. 942.2 49
Allen. Essays and monographs. 1890. 904 92
Anselm, *St.*; by Rigg. 1896. 922.2 An·83·r
Barnard, *ed.* Strongbow's conquest of Ireland; from contemporary writers. 1888. 942.2 85
Blaauw. The barons' war. 1871. 942.2 8
Brougham. England and France under the house of Lancaster. 1861. 942.2 93
Browne. Chaucer's England. 1869. 2v. + 394 8
Cheyney, *ed.* England in the time of Wycliffe. 1895. 942.2 Pam. 1
Cobbe. Norman kings of England. 1869. 942.2 6
Creighton, L. England a continental power, 1066-1216. 1878. 942.2 56
Creighton, M. The early renaissance in England. 1895. 370 157
Denton. England in the 15th century. 1888. 942.2 88
Dove, *ed.* Domesday studies. 1888. 2v. 942.2 B–6
Edgar. Wars of the roses. *942.2 51
Edward I.; by Tout. 1893. + 942.2 97
Life and reign; by Seeley. 1872. 942.2 19
Edward III. and his wars; from contemporary records; ed. by Ashley. 1887. 942.2 81
History; by Warburton. 1876. 942.2 55
Life and times; by Longman. 1869. 2v. 942.2 83
Edward IV. Historie of the recouerye of his kingdomes; by Bruce. 942.2 26
Edward V. Grants from the crown. 1854. 942.2 35
Edward *the Black Prince*; by Creighton. 1877. *923.3 Ed·9·c
Black Prince; by Jones. 1867. 923.2 Ed·9·j
England and France under the house of Lancaster. 1852. 942.2 7
English chronicle: Richard II.—Henry VI. 942.2 36
Fantosme. War between English and Scots, 1173-74. 1834. 942.2 79
Flood. Prince Henry of Monmouth and Chief Justice Gascoign. 1886. 906 5 (n.s., v.3)
Freeman. Norman conquest. 1870. 6v. 942.1 16
Short hist. of the Norman conquest. 1880. *942.2 63
Gairdner. Early chroniclers. 1881. 942 226
Houses of Lancaster and York. 1875. + 942.2 48
Gervase *of Canterbury*. Historical works; ed. by Stubbs. 1879-80. 2v. 942.2 B–4
v.1. Chronicle of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard III.
v.2. Minor works.
Giraldus *Cambrensis*. De instructione principum. l. 3. 1846. 942.2 9
Green, *Mrs.* J. R. Town life in the 15th century. 1894. 2v. 942.2 101
Hall. Chronicle, Henry IV.—Henry VIII. 942.2 B–1
Hartwright. House of Lancaster. 1897. 942.2 109
Henry II.; by Mrs. J. R. Green. 1888. 942.2 87
Life; by Lyttleton. 1768. 4v. 942.2 15
Henry III. Misrule of; by contemporary writers; ed. by Hutton. 1887. 942.2 80
Henry IV. Hist. of England under; by Wylie. 1884-98. 4v. 942.2 68
Henry V.; by Church. 1889. + 942.2 89
Henry of Monmouth; by Tyler. 1838. 2v. 942.2 20
History; by Towle. 1866. *942.2 22
Memorials; ed. by Cole. 1858. 942.2 B–8
Contents: Vita Henrici Quinti; Roberto Redmanno, auctore.—Versus rhythmici in laudem Henrici Quinti.—Elmhami Liber metricus de Henrico Quinto.
Hodgetts. The English in the middle ages. 1885. 942.2 111
Hunt. Norman Britain. 1884. 942.2 67
Jacobs, *ed.* Jews of Angevin England. 1893. 942.2 110
Jewett. Story of the Normans. 1887. 942.2 78
Jusserand. English wayfaring life in the middle ages. 1889. 392 7
Langtoft. Chronicle. 1810. 2v. 942.2 40
Lappenberg. Hist. of England under the Norman kings. 1857. 942.2 106
Liber de antiquis legibus [London], 1178–1274. 942.2 32
Lightfoot. England during latter half of 13th century. 1895. *in* 270 158
Mapes. De nugis curialium. 942.2 34
Margaret *of Anjou*. Letters. 942.2 37
History; by Abbott. 1861. *923.2 M·333·a
Life; by Hookham. 1872. 2v. 942.2 23
Matthew *Paris*. English history. 1235-73. 3v. 942.2 44
Montfort, Simon de; par Bémont. 1884. 923.2 M·765·b
And his cause, 1251-66; ed. by Hutton. 1888. 942.2 86
Life; by Creighton. 1876. *923.2 M·765·c
Life; by Prothero. 1877. + 942.2 53

Newman. Northmen and Normans in England and Ireland. 1872. *in* 378 8
Norgate. England under the Angevin kings. 1887. 2v. 942.2 90
Palgrave. Hist. of Normandy and of England. 1878. 4v. 942.2 59
Paston. Letters; reigns of Henry VI.—Richard III. 1840. 942.2 47
Same [with additions]; ed. by Gairdner. 1872. 3v. 942.2 72
Pauli. Pictures of old England. 1861. 942.2 66
Pearson. English history in the 14th century. 1877. 942.2 50
Hist. of England during early and middle ages. 1867. 2v. 942.2 75
Powell. The rising in East Anglia in 1381. 1896. 942.2 107
Ramsay. Lancaster and York. 1892. 2v. and index. 942.2 98
Richard I. History; by Abbott. 1857. *923.2 R·38·a
Life; by James. 1842. 2v. 942.2 10
Richard II. History; by Abbott. 1858. *923.2 R·381·a
Stories of the times of; by Dunster. *942.2 14
Richard III. as duke of Gloucester and king of England; by Halsted. 1844. 942.2 25
Historic doubts on; by Walpole. 1822. 942.2 77
History; by Abbott. 1870. *923.2 R·382·a
History; by Gairdner. 1878. 942.2 58
History; by Sir Thomas More. 1834. *in* 324 54
Memoirs; by Jesse. 1894. 2v. 942.2 103
Richard *of Cirencester.* Britain. 914.2 1
Richardson. National movement, reign of Henry III. 1897. 942.2 108
Robert *of Gloucester.* Chronicle. 2v. 942.2 38
Roger *de Hoveden.* Annals, A. D. 732-1201. 2v. 942.2 42
Rogers. Strife of the roses and days of the Tudors. 1890. 942.2 112
Round. Feudel England. 1895. 942.2 105
Geoffrey de Mandeville: a study of the anarchy. 1892. 942.2 96
Rowley. Rise of the people, 1215-1485. 1878. 942.2 57
Saunders. Cabinet pictures of English life: Chaucer. 1845. 394 36
Stubbs. Early Plantagenets. 1877.+ 942.2 54
Surtees society. Hist. and language of northern England. 1890. 942.2 94
Thierry. Conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands. 1835. 4v. 942.1 63
Conquest of England by the Normans. 1856. 2v. 942.1 67
Thompson, *ed.* Wars of York and Lancaster [from contemporary writers]. 1892. 942.2 95
Turner. Hist. of England during the middle ages. 1825. 5v. 942.2 1
Tyler, Wat; by De Vericour. 1873. *in* 906 5 (n.s., v.2)
Vergil. Three books of [his] English history: Henry VI.—Richard III. 1844. 942.2 31
Vinogradoff. Villainage in England. 1892. 326 67
Wace. Roman de rou; tr. by Malet. 942.2 B-2
Warkworth. Chronicle, Edward IV. 1839. 942.2 28
Warner. English history in Shakespeare's plays. 1894. 822.3 388
Warwick, the kingmaker; by Oman. 1891.+ 923.2 W·265·o
William I., *the Conqueror;* by Freeman. 1888.+ 942.2 82
Alfred the Great and William the Conqueror; by Powell. 1890. 942.1 50
And his companions; by Planché. 1874. 2v. 923.2 W·67·p
History; by Abbott. 1869. *923.2 W·67·a
Vie; par Guillaume de Poitiers. *in* 944 216
William II. Reign of William Rufus; by Freeman. 1882. 2v. 942.2 64
William *de Rishanger.* Chronicle of the barons' war. 942.2 29
Wright. Domestic manners, middle ages. 1862. 394 4
Essays on England in the middle ages. 1846. 2v. 820 140
Wright, *ed.* Feudal manuals of English history. 1872. 942.2 52
Political songs of England from John to Edward II. 1839. 821.2 70
Wyclif; by Sergeant. 1893. 922.2 W·97·s

THE TUDORS.

Anne Boleyn. A chapter of history; by Friedman. 1884. 2v. 942.3 57
Early life; by Round. 1886. 923.2 Pam·An·7·r
History; by Dixon. 1873. *in* 923.2 C·28·d
Memoirs; by Benger. 1851. 923.2 An·7·b
Burke. Historical portraits of the Tudor dynasty, 1879-83. 4v. 942.3 45
Burleigh. Memoirs; by Nares. 1828. 3v. 923.2 B-B·91·n
Busch. England under the Tudors. 1895-. v.1-. 942.3 74
Camden. Britannia [1586]. 1695. 914.2 R-1
Catharine *of Aragon,* and the sources of the English reformation; by Du Boys. 1881. 2v. 942.3 49
Divorce of; by Froude. 1891. 942.3 67
History; by Dixon. 1873. 3v. 923.2 C·28·d
Cecil. Letters to Sir George Carew. 942.3 38
Chamberlain. Letters, reign of Elizabeth. 1861. 942.3 37
Cheyney. Social changes in England, 16th century. 1895-. v.1-. 942.3 84
Cheyney, *ed.* Reprints: Wolsey, Henry VIII., and More. 1894. 942.3 Pam. 1

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Collins, *ed.* Letters and memorials of state, reigns of Mary to Charles II. 1746. 2v. 942.3 R-1
Creighton. The Tudors and the reformation. 1878. 942.3 44
Cuellar, *of the Spanish armada.* Letter, Oct. 4, 1589, to Philip II. 1895. 942.3 82
Cunningham, *ed.* Revels at court, reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 1842. 822.2 80
Same. *in* 822.3 44
Dee. Private diary. 942.3 28
Drake, *Sir* F.; by Corbett. 1890. + *923.2 D·78·c
And the Tudor navy; by Corbett. 1898. 2v. 923.2 D·78·ca
(See also on p. 30.)
Edward VI. Journal of reign of. *in* 906 1 (1884-86)
Egerton papers; ed. by Collier. 1840. 942.3 27
Elizabeth. Letters to James VI. 1849. 942.3 33
Age of; by Creighton. 1876. + 942.3 68
And her times: letters of Burghley *et al.;* ed. by Wright. 2v. 942.3 53
Character; by Bohun. 1693. 923.2 El·48·b
Courtships; by Hume. 1896. 942.3 83
Elizabeth Tudor; by Townsend. 1874. 923.2 El·48·t
Felicities of; by Bacon. *in* 192 77
First four years of reign; by Hayward. 1840. 942.3 26
Imperial policy of, from state papers; by Hall. 1886. 906 5 (n.s., v.3)
Memoirs; by Birch. 1754. 2v. 942.3 B-2
Memoirs of court; by Aiken. 1819. 942.3 24
Pageants at Kenilworth, 1575; by Laneham. 1821. 942.3 61
Queen Elizabeth; by Beesly. 1892. + 942.3 69
Two historical plays; by Heywood. 1851. 822.2 84
Youth of; by Wiesener. 1879. 2v. 942.3 42
Essex, *earl of.* Papers relating to; by Bacon. *in* 192 10
Froude. Hist. of England from fall of Wolsey to death of Elizabeth. 1865. 12v. 942.3 11
Spanish story of the Armada, etc. 1892. 904 74
Goadby. England of Shakespeare. 1881. 394 37
Grey. Commentary of services. 942.3 31
Grey, *Lady* Jane. Chronicle of Queen Jane. 942.3 34
Guernsey. Spanish armada. 1877. 942.3 52
Hall. Society in the Elizabethan age. 1887. 394 50
Harrison. England in Shakspere's youth. 1877. 942.3 B-44
Henry VII.; by Gairdner. 1889. + 942.3 63
History; by Bacon. 1641. 942.3 B-1
Same. 1825. *in* 192 77
Henry VIII. and his wives; by Herbert. 1855. 942.3 51
And the monasteries; by Gasquet. 1888. 2v. ‡ 274.2 81
England in the reign of: a dialogue; by Starkey. pt.1. 820.2 425
Same. pt.2. 820.2 408
First divorce of; by Hope. 1894. 942.3 72
Four years at court of: despatches, 1515-19. 2v. 942.3 40
History; by Turner. 1827. 2v. 942.3 1
Hist. of England under; by Herbert. 1870. *in* 942.3 39
Letters and papers of reign. v.1-. 942.3 B-5
Life; by Audin. 1852. 942.3 10
Life; by Tytler. 1837. 942.3 23
Memoirs of court; by Thomson. 1826. 2v. 942.3 8
Suppression of the monasteries by: contemporary letters. 1843. 283 23
To death of Wolsey; by Brewer. 1884. 2v. 942.3 55
Herbert *of Cherbury.* Autobiography. *in* 942.3 39
Hinds. Making of the England of Elizabeth. 1895. 942.3 73
Howard, Talbot, *and* **Cecil.** Illustrations of British history, Henry VIII—James I; from mss. 1838. 3v. 942.3 5
Hume. Year after the Armada. 1896. 904 94
James I. Correspondence with Sir Robert Cecil. 942.3 36
Letters to Elizabeth; ed. by Bruce. 942.3 33
Jessopp. One generation of a Norfolk house. 1879. 942.3 60
Lamond, *ed.* Discourse of the common weal of this realm of England, 1581. 1893. 942.3 71
Leylande. Laboryouse journey: newe years gyfte to Kynge Henry viii.; ed. by Copinger. 1895. 942.3 81
Machyn. Diary, 1550-63. 942.3 32
Moberly. Early Tudors. 1887. + 942.3 62
More, *Sir* Thomas; by Hutton. 1895. 923.2 M·81·h
Century of; by Flower. 1896. 923.2 M·81·f
Life and writings; by Bridgett. 1891. 923.2 M·81·b
Narratives of the days of the reformation. 1859. 283 22
Naunton. Fragmenta regalia: court of Elizabeth. 1814. 942.3 B-4
Nucius. Second book of travels: Greek text, with translation by Cramer. 1841. 914.2 3
Plumpton correspondence. 942.2 27
Raleigh; by Gosse. 1886. 923.2 R·13·g
Life; by Creighton. 1877. *923.2 R·13·c
Life and letters; by Edwards. 1868. 2v. 923.2 R·13·e
Sir Walter Raleigh; by Hume. 1897. 923.2 R·13·h
Sir Walter Raleigh; by Stebbing. 1891. + 923.2 R·13·st

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Raumer. Political hist. of England, 16-18th centuries. 1837. 2v. 942.3 65
Rutland papers; ed. by Jerdan. 942.3 29
Sneyd, *tr.* Island of England, 1500. 914.2 4
Stafford. Briefe conceipt of English pollicy, A. D. 1581. 942.3 B-45
Stubbes. Anatomy of abuses. 1583. 394 B-8
Thornbury. Shakspere's England. 1856. 2v.+ 394 10
Turner. Reigns of Edward VI., Mary and Elizabeth. 1829. 2v. 942.3 3
Tytler. Tudor queens and princesses. 1896.+ 923.2 A·939
Warner. People for whom Shakespeare wrote. 1897. 394 43
Wolsey; by Creighton. 1888.+ 922.2 W·838·cr

THE STUARTS.—THE COMMONWEALTH.—THE REVOLUTION.—TO THE DEATH OF ANNE.

Adams. The great civil war. 1880. *942.4 103
Airy. English restoration and Louis XIV. 1889. 942.4 132
Anne. Age of; by Morris. 1894.+ 942.5 85
History; by Boyer. 1735. 942.5 R-1
Hist. of reign; by Burton. 1880. 3v. 942.5 91
Ashton. Social life, reign of Queen Anne. 1882. 2v. 394 39
Bassompierre. Memoirs of the embassy to England, 1626. 1819. 942.4 93
Bayne. Chief actors in the puritan revolution. 1879. 942.4 136
Bissett. Hist. of the commonwealth. 1864-67. 2v. 942.4 91
Blake; by Dixon. 1885. 923.2 B·58·d
Admiral Blake; by Hannay. 1886.+ 923.2 B·58·h
Bramston. Autobiography, 1611-1700. 942.4 68
Brodie. History, 1625-60. 3v. 942.4 10
Buckingham. Poems and songs on. *in* 821.2 472
Burnet. Hist. of his own time. 1833. 6v. 942.5 94
Same. 1724. (Folio.) 2v. 942.5 R-2
Burton. Diary, 1656-59. 4v. 942.4 57
Byington. Puritan in England and New England. 1896. 285 32
Campbell. Puritan in Holland, England and America. 1892. 2v. 285 28
Carew. Letters to T. Roe, 1615-17. 942.4 79
Carrel. The counter revolution in England. 1846. 942.4 87
Cary, *ed.* Memorials of the great civil war. 1842. 2v. 942.4 33
Chamberlain. Angliæ notitia; or, The present state of England. 1679. 942.4 88
Charles I. Letters to the queen. 1856. 942.4 73
Attempted escapes; by Hillier. 1852. 942.4 45
Commentaries on; by Disraeli. 1851. 2v. 942.4 27
Court and times; by Gamache. 1848. 2v. 942.4 29
Eikon Basiliké: portraiture. 1876. 942.4 101
Fairfax correspondence. 1848. 2v. 942.4 35
Fall of; by Gardiner. 1882. 2v. 942.4 105
History; by Abbott. 1848. *923.2 C·38·a
Memoirs of court; by Aikin. 1833. 2v. 942.4 25
Personal government of; by Gardiner. 1897. 2v. 942.4 89
Treaty with covenanters, 1640; by Borough. 1869. 942.4 98
White king: manners, literature, etc.; by Adams. 1889. 2v. 942.4 133
Charles II. Character; by Barker. 1853. 923.2 C·381·b
Diary of times; by Sidney. 1843. 2v. 923.2 C·381·s
History; by Abbott. 1849. *923.2 C·381·a
In the Channel islands; by Hoskins. 1854. 2v. 942.4 63
Memoirs; by Clayton. 1859. 2v. 942.4 65
Royalty restored: London under Charles II.; by Molloy. 1885. 2v. 942.4 125
Secret history; by McCormick. 1792. 2v. 942.4 61
Charles II. *and* **James II.** Moneys paid for secret services, 1679-88. 942.4 70
Clarendon. Hist. of the rebellion and civil wars. 1849. 7v. 942.4 1
Cooper, *ed.* Foreign protestants and aliens in England, 1618-88. 942.4 82
Cordery. Struggle against absolute monarchy, 1603-88. 1878. 942.4 94
Cordery *and* **Phillpotts.** King and commonwealth. 1876. 942.4 23
Cromwell, O. First speech to the Little Parliament, 1653. 942.4 Pam. 1
Letters and speeches; ed. by Carlyle. 2v.+ 942.4 48
Same. 5v. 820.2 278
Speech at opening of the first Protectorate Parliament, 1654. 942.4 Pam. 5
Carlyle collection of books on. (Harvard univ. bulletin.) *in* ‡16 B-17 (v.3)
Civil wars and Cromwell; by Forster. 824.2 304
History; by Church. 1894.+ 942.4 137
History; by Guizot. 1854. 2v. 942.4 51
House of, and the story of Dunkirk; by Waylen. 1891. 929.2 B-11
Life; by Adams. *942.4 55
Life; by Andrews. 1870. 942.4 50
Life; by Cornish. 1882. *942.4 107
Life; by Headley. 1848. 942.4 53
Life; by Hugessen. 942.4 104
Man and mission; by Picton. 1882. 942.4 108

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Memoirs of the Protector and his sons. 1821. 2v. 942.4 46
Oliver Cromwell; by Clark. 1895. 942.4 150
Oliver Cromwell; by Harrison. 1888. 942.4 131
Place in history; by Gardiner. 1897. 942.4 154
Protector; by Palgrave. 1890. 942.4 135
Protector: a vindication; by Merle-d'Aubigné. 1847. 942.4 54
Protectoral house of; by Noble. 1787. 942.4 119
Study in personal religion; by Horton. 1897. 942.4 153

Cromwell, R. History; by Guizot. 1856. 2v. 942.4 99

Cromwell, T. Character and times; by Galton. 1887. 923.2 C·885·g

Cust. Warriors of the civil wars. 1867. 2v. 923 C·968

Dalrymple. Memoirs of Gt. Britain and Ireland [1629-1702]. 1790. 3v. 942.4 13

Davies. Journal, 1688-90. 942.4 75

Eliot, *Sir* John; by Forster. 1865. 2v.+ 923.2 El·4·f

Elsing. Notes of debates in the House of lords, 1621. 942.4 96

Evelyn. Memoirs, diary, etc. 1827. 5v. 928.2 Ev·2

Fairfax. Life; by Markham. 1870. 923.2 F·164·m

Fairfax correspondence: memorials of the civil war. 1849. 2v. 942.4 37

Falkland. Life; by Lewis. 1852. *in* 923.2 A·613

Fellowes. Historical sketches. 1828. 942.4 B-2

Forster. Debates on the grand remonstrance. 1641. 824.2 304
Statesmen of the commonwealth. 1846. ‡ 923.2 A·42·s

Francisco de Jesus. Spanish marriage treaty; ed. and tr. by Gardiner. 1869. 942.4 97

Gardiner. First two Stuarts and the puritan revolution, 1603-60. 1876. 942.4 24
Hist. of commonwealth and protectorate. 1894-97. 2v. 942.4 142
Hist. of England, 1603-42. 1883. 10v. 942.4 109
Hist. of the great civil war, 1642-49. 1886-91. 3v. 942.4 128
Prince Charles and the Spanish marriage. 1869. 2v. 942.4 31
What gunpowder plot was. 1897. + 942.4 155

Gardiner, *ed.* Letters and documents, England and Germany at commencement of the thirty years' war. 1865. 2v. 942.4 83

Gerard. What was the gunpowder plot? 1897. 942.4 151

Godolphin. Life; by Elliot. 1888. 923.2 G·54·e

Godwin, G. N. Civil war in Hampshire. 1882. 942.4 120

Godwin, W. Hist. of the commonwealth of England. 1824. 4v. 942.4 39

Guizot. Hist. of the revolution of 1640. 1846. 942.4 43

Hale. Fall of the Stuarts. 1876. 940 43

Hamilton. Quarter sessions from Elizabeth to Anne. 1878. 942.4 44

Hampden. Memorials; by Nugent. 1832. 2v. 923.2 H·187·n

Harley. Letters [1625-43]. 942.4 72

Heath. Chronicle of the war. 1676. 942.4 B-3

Hobbes. Behemoth: hist. of the causes of the civil wars. 1839. *in* 192 28

Hopkins. Hist. of the puritans. 1860. 3v. 285 18

Hutchinson. Memoirs; by his wife. 1846. 923.2 H·97·h
Same; ed. by Firth. 1885. 2v.+ 923.2 H·97·hf

James I. Court and times; by Williams. 1848. 2v. 942.4 16
Memoirs of court; by Aikin. 1823. 2v. 942.4 18

James II. Early part of reign; by Fox. 1846. *in* 942.4 87
Same. 1808. 942.4 B-1

Jesse. Court of the Stuarts. 1857. 3v. 942.4 20
Memoirs of court [1688-1760]. 1843. 3v. 942.5 15

Kingston. East Anglia and the great civil war. 1897. 942 4 144

Laud; by Hutton. 1895. 922.2 L·36·h

Ludlow. Memoirs, 1625-72. 1894. 2v. 942.4 148

Luttrell. State affairs, 1678-1714. 6v. 942.5 1

Macaulay. Hist. of England [1685-1702]. 1861. 5v. 942 30
Same. 1876. 4v.+ 942 35
Same. 1889. 2v. 942 28

Mackinnon. Union of England and Scotland. 1896. 942.5 143

Mackintosh. Causes of the revolution of 1688. 1850. *in* 824.2 108
Hist. of the revolution. 1835. 942.4 152

Manchester. Court and society from Elizabeth to Anne. 1864. 2v. 942 149

Marlborough; by Saintsbury. 1885. ‡ 923.2 M·34·s
Life; by Alison. 1884. 2v. 923.2 M·34·a
Life; by Creighton. 1879. *923.2 M·34·cr
Life; by Wolseley. 1894. 2v. 923.2 M·34·w
Memoirs; by Coxe. 1820. 6v. 923.2 M·34·c
Same. 1847. 3v. 923.2 M·34·ca
Atlas to same. B-M·34
Military life; by Alison. 1848. 923.2 M·34·al

Milton. Political writings. 2v. 820.2 48

Monk; by Corbett. 1889. 923.2 M·748·c
Fall of the republic; by Guizot. 1866. 942.4 56
Life; by Gumble. 1671. 923.2 M·748·g
Life; by Skinner. 1723. 923.2 M·748·s

Monmouth. Life and rebellion; by Roberts. 1844. 2v 942.4 122

Neal. Hist. of the puritans. 1816. 5v. 285 13

Oliphant. Historical characters, reign of Anne. 1894. + 920.2 B-Ol·38

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

O'Neill; by Taylor. 1896. 923.2 On·2·t
Peacock, *ed.* Army-lists of the roundheads and cavaliers, 1642. 1874. 942.4 124
Index to names of royalists. 1879. 942.4 95
Pepys. Diary. 1855. 4v. 923.2 P·39
Same; ed. by Bright. 1875. 6v.
Same; ed. by Wheatley. 1893-96. 8v.
And the world he lived in; by Wheatley. 1880. 923.2 P·39·w
Petty. Life, 1623-87; by Fitzmaurice. 1895. 923.2 P·45·f
Picton. Lessons from the rise and fall of the commonwealth. 1884. 942.4 121
Pym. Speech against Strafford. 1641. 942.4 Pam. 4
Rous. Diary, 1625-43. 942.4 74
Rupert, *prince*, and the cavaliers; by Warburton. 1849. 3v. 923.2 R·875·w
Rupert of the Rhine; by Gower. 1890.+ 923.3 R·87·g
Sarsfield. Life; by Todhunter. 1895. 923.2 Sa·7·t
Savile, H. *and* G. Correspondence. 1858. 942.4 77
Ship-money papers, 1634-41. 942.4 Pam. 3
Speed. Theatre of empire. 1676. 914.2 S–1
Stanhope (Mahon). Hist. of England, reign of Anne, 1701-13. 1870. 942.5 7
Hist. of England, 1713-83. 1858. 7v. 942.5 8
Stern. Geschichte der Revolution. 1881. 942.4 102
Stone. Chronicles of fashion. 1845. 2v. 394 12
Strafford; by Traill. 1889. 923.2 St·8·t
Life; by Cooper. 1874. 2v. 923.2 St·8·c
Stuart, Arabella. Life; by Bradley. 1889. 2v. 923.2 St·9·b
Symonds. Diary of the marches of the royal army. 1859. 942.4 78
Thurloe. State papers. 1742. 7v. 942.4 R–1
Tulloch. English puritanism and its leaders. 1861. 285 25
Vane. Defence. 1662. 942.4 Pam. 2
Vaughan. England under the house of Stuart. 1840. 2v. 942.4 8
Verney family. Letters and papers. 1853. 942.4 71
Memoirs during the civil war; by Verney. 1892. 2v. 942.4 138
Verney papers; Long Parliament. 1845. 942.4 67
Vernon. Letters to Shrewsbury, 1696-1708. 3v. 942.5 23
Walford. Parliamentary generals. 1886. 942.4 127
Whitelocke. Journal of the Swedish embassy, 1653-54. 1855. 2v. 942.4 85
Liber famelicus. 1858. 942.4 76
William III. His declaration. 1688. ‡942.5 Pam. 1
Letters, 1697-1700. 2v. 942.5 21
Calendar of state papers, domestic series; ed. by Hardy. 1895–. v.1–. 942.5 B–1
William III; by Torriano. 1887. 942.5 134
William III; by Traill. 1888.+ 942.5 108
Wright, *ed.* Political ballads during the commonwealth. 1851. ‡821.2 446
Yonge. Diary, 1604-28. 1848. 942.4 69

(See also, Puritan, Independent, and Congregational Churches, in Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 508-509.)

THE FOUR GEORGES.

Ashton. Dawn of the 19th century. 1886. 2v. 394 47
Old times, end of 18th century. 1885. 394 45
Bolingbroke. Life; by Hassall. 1889. 923.2 B·635·ha
A study; by Collins. 1886. 923.2 B·635·c
Brett. Footprints of statesmen, 18th century. 1892. 942.5 141
British minor expeditions, 1746-1814. 1884. 942.5 129
Brougham. Statesmen, time of George III. 1855-60. 3v. 923.2 A·216
Browne. State trials, 1801-30. 2v. 345.2 60
Bunbury. Some passages in the war with France, 1799-1810. 1854. 942.5 52
Canning. Official correspondence; ed. by Stapleton. 1887. 2v. 942.6 72
And his times; by Stapleton. 1859. 923.2 C·162·s
George Canning; by Hill. 1887. 923.2 C·162·h
Life; by Bell. 1846. 923.2 C·162·b
Caroline. Memoirs; by Huish. 1821. 2v. 923.2 C·22·h
Caroline Matilda, *queen of Denmark.* Memoirs; by Smyth. 1861. 2v. 923.2 C·221·s
Chambers. Hist. of rebellion of 1745-46. 1869. 942.5 30
Charlotte. Court and private life in time of; by Mrs. Papendiek. 1887. 2v. 942.5 132
Memoirs; by Watkins. 1819. 923.2 C·385·w
Chatham. Correspondence. 1838-40. 4v. 329.2 81
Anecdote biography; by Timbs. 1862. 923.2 C·39·t
Anecdotes and speeches. 1810. 3v. 923.2 C·39·a
Clarkson. Abolition of the slave-trade. 1808. 2v. 326 7
Cobbett, J. M. *and* J. P. Selections from political works. 1835. 6v. 329.2 28
Cornwallis. Correspondence. 1859. 3v. 942.5 77
Cory. Guide to modern English history, 1815-35. 1880. 2v. 942.6 38
Craftsman; by Bolingbroke *et al.* 1731. 14v. 329.2 48
De Foe. Political tracts relating to the Hanoverian succession. 1867. *in* 820.2 83

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Duncan; by Camperdown. 1898. 923.2 D·91·c
Doran. Queens of the house of Hanover. 1855. 2v. 923.2 A·35·q
Earle. Premiers; Walpole to Peel. 1871. 2v. 923.2 A·36
Entick. General hist. of the late war. 1763. 5v. 942.5 31
Present state of the British empire. 1774. 4v. 914.2 8
Fox. Speeches. 1815. 6v. 329.2 75
Life; by Wakeman. 1890. 923.2 F·83·w
George II. Historical sketches; by Oliphant. 942.5 81
Memoirs of reign; by Hervey. 1848. 2v. 942.5 50
George III. Correspondence with Lord North. 1867. 2v. 942.5 44
Annals; by Aikin. 1825. 2v. 942.5 36
Authentic memoirs; by Southy. 1820. 942.5 41
Hist. of [reign]; by Adolphus. 1840. 7v. 942.5 100
Hist. of reign; by Anderson. 1891. 942.5 139
Hist. of reign; by Massey. 1865. 4v. 942.5 46
Journal of reign, 1771-83; by Walpole. 1859. 2v. 942.5 42
Memoirs; by Jesse. 1867. 3v. 942.5 38
Memoirs of court during regency; by Buckingham. 1856. 2v. 942.6 61
Memoirs of reign, to 1799; by Belsham. 1802. 3v. 942.5 135
George IV. Letter from the king to his people. 1821. 942.6 Pam. 4
Diary of times; ed. by Galt. 1838. 4v. 942.6 4
Life; by Fitzgerald. 1881. 2v. 942.6 64
Life and times; by Croly. 1831. 942.6 1
Memoirs of court; by Buckingham. 1859. 2v. 942.6 53
Regency and reign; by Cobbett. 1830. 942.6 3
Hearne. Reliquiæ: diaries. 3v. 942.5 82
Hutton. Tales of the white cockade [Jacobitism, 1689-1745]. *942.5 18
Innes. Britain and her rivals, 1713-89. 1895. 942.5 142
Itesa Modeen, *Mirza.* Intelligence concerning Europe [in 1765]. 914.2 5
Jesse. Memoirs of the pretenders. 1845. 2v. 923.2 A·545
Johnstone. Rebellion of 1745-46. 942.5 26
La Gravière. Sketches of the last naval war [Nelson's campaigns]. 1848. 942.5 138
Lecky. Hist. of England in the 18th century. 1878-90. 8v. 942.5 112
McCarthy. Four Georges. 1884-. v.1-. 942.5 120
MacRitchie. Tour through Gt. Britain, 1795. 1897.+ 914.2 226
Martineau. Hist. of England, 1800-15. 942.6 74
Hist. of the thirty years' peace, 1816-46. 4v. 942.6 75

Melbourne; by Dunckley. 1890. 923.2 M·48·d
Molloy. Court life below stairs, 1714-1830. 1882-83. 4v. 942.5 86
Morris. Early Hanoverians. 1886.+ 942.5 130
Nelson. Dispatches and letters. 7v. 942.5 70
Horatio Nelson; by Russell. 1890. *923.2 N·33·r
Life; by Allen. 1853. 923.2 N·33·a
Life; by Clarke and McArthur. 3v. 923.2 N·33·c
Life; by Harrison. 1806. 2v. 923.2 N·33·h
Life; by Mahan. 1897. 2v.+ 923.2 N·33·m
Life; by Southey. 1814. 2v. *923.2 N·33·s
Memoirs; by Pettigrew. 1849. 2v. 923.2 N·33·p
Memorial: Nelson and his companions in arms; by Laughton. 1896. 923.2 N·33·la
Nelson; by Laughton. 1895.+ 923.2 N·33·l
Pictures from life of; by Russell. 1897.+ 923.2 N·33·ra
Paget papers, 1794-1807. 1896. 2v. 942.5 151
Pitt. Speeches. 1806. 4v. 329.2 14
Life; by Stanhope. 1862. 4v. 923.2 P·687·st
Memoirs; by Tomline. 1821. 3v. 923.2 P·687·t
Pitt; by Rosebery. 1891.+ 923.2 P·687·r
Political life; by Gifford. 1809. 6v. 923.2 P·687·g
William Pitt; by Sergeant. 1882. 923.2 P·687·s
Pitt, *earl of Chatham.* See **Chatham.**
Prior. Hist. of his own time. 1740. 821.2 177
Rowley. Settlement of the constitution, 1689-1784. 1878. 942.5 90
Rush. Residence at the court of London [1817-19]. 914.2 107
Schmucker. Hist. of the four Georges. 1875. 942.5 20
Shelburne. Life; by Fitzmaurice. 1875. 3v. 923.2 Sh·45·f
Sheridan; by Rae. 1896. 2v.+ 928.2 Sh·54·r
Skottowe. Our Hanoverian kings. 1884. 942.5 128
Smith, E. English Jacobins, 1794. 1881. 942.5 109
Stapleton. Foreign policy of Gt. Britain, 1790-1865. 327.2 1
Stuart, Charles Edward, *the young pretender.*
Memoirs; by Klose. 1845. 2v. 923.2 St·92·k
Pickle, the spy; by Lang. 1897.+ 923.2 St·92·l
Sydney. England and the English in the 18th century. 1891. 2v. 394 52
Tancock. England during Am. and European wars, 1765-1820. 1878. 942.5 107
Thackeray. The four Georges. 1860.+ 942.5 19
Thomson. Memoirs of the Jacobites. 1845. 3v. 942.5 27
Thornton. Brunswick accession. 1887. 942.5 131
Foreign secretaries of the 19th century, to 1834. 1881. 3v. 923.2 A·914
Walpole; by Morley. 1889.+ 923.2 W·165·m
Memoirs; by Coxe. 1798. 3v. 923.2 B-W·165·c
Political biography; by Ewald. 923.2 W·165·e
Study in politics; by Jenks. 1894. 923.2 W·165·j

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Wellesley; by Hutton. 1893. 923.2 W·458·h
Life; by Malleson. 1895. 923.2 W·458·m
Wellington. Dispatches. 1837. 13v. 942.5 53
Supplementary dispatches. 1858. 4v. 942.5 66
Life; by Maxwell. 1852. 3v. 923.2 W·46·m
Life; by Stocqueller. 1853. 2v. 923.2 W·46·st
Life; by Waite. 1878. *923.2 W·46·w
Life and times; by Williams. 2v. 923.2 B–W·46·w
Memoir; by Wilson. 2v. 923.2 B–W·46·wi
Memoir, from the Times. 1852. 923.2 W·46·me
Memoirs; by Kelly. 1853. 923.2 B–W·46·k
Memorial; by Griffiths. 1897. 923.2 W·46·g
Rise of; by Roberts. 1895. 923.2 W·46·r
Victories of; by Maxwell. 1852. 942.5 80
Wellington; by Hooper. 1889.+ 923.2 W·46·h
Wraxall. Historical memoirs of my own time, 1772-84. 1837. 923.2 W·92
Posthumous memoirs. 1845. 923.2 W·92·a

(See also FRANCE: NAPOLEON I.)

WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA.

Albert, *prince consort.* Life; by Martin. 1875-80. 5v. 923.2 Al·14·m
Ashworth. Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-corn-law league. 1877. 337.1 11
Beaconsfield. Selected speeches. 1882. 2v. 329.2 68
Author, orator and statesman; by Mill. 1863. 923.2 B·35·m
Beaconsfield; by Towle. 1879. 923.2 B·35·t
Life; by Kebbel. 1888. 923.2 B·35·k
Lord Beaconsfield; by Froude. 1890.+ 923.2 B·35·f
Lord Beaconsfield; by O'Connor. 1879. 923.2 B·35·o
Political adventures. 1878. 923.2 B·35·p
Reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.1)
Bentinck; by Boulger. 1892. 923.2 B·442·b
Besant. Fifty years ago. 1888. 394 51
British cabinet in 1853. 923.2 A·214
Brodrick *et al.* Essays on reform. 1867. 329.2 43
Browning. Modern England, 1820-74. 1879. 942.6 49
Buckingham. Courts and cabinets of William IV. and Victoria. 1861. 2v. 942.6 14
Chamberlain; by Jeyes. 1896.+ 923.2 C·355·j
Churchill. Life and speeches; ed. by Banfield. 1885. *in* 923.2 C·475·b
Clayden. England under the coalition, 1885–1892. 942.6 81
Cobden. Apostle of free trade; by McGilchrist. 1865. 923.2 C·63·m
Life; by Morley. 1881. 2v.+ 923.2 C·63·mo
Reminiscences; comp. by Schwabe. 1895. 923.2 C·63·s
Derby; by Saintsbury. 1892. 923.2 D·44·s
Life: by Kebbel. 1890. 923.2 D·44·k
Forster. Life; by Reid. 1888. 2v. 923.2 F·773·r
Gammage. Hist. of the chartist movement, 1837-54. 1894. 942.6 84
Gaspey. Hist. of England, George III to Victoria. 14v. 942.6 B–1
Gavard. Diplomat in London, 1871-77. 1897. 942.6 89
Gladstone; by Curry. 1891. 923.2 G·45·c
Apology for life. 1885. 923.2 G·45·ap
Biographical sketch; by Lucy. 1880.+ 923.2 G·45·l
Characteristics; by Bryce. 1898. 923.2 G·45·br
Early public life; by Robbins. 1894. 923.2 G·45·r
England's great commoner; by Jerrold. 1893. 923.2 G·45·je
Gladstone; by Russell. 1891.+ 923.2 G·45·ru
Gladstone government; by Kent. 1869 923.2 A·565
In the evening of his days. 1896. 923.2 G·45·i
Life; by G. B. Smith. 1879. 2v. 923.2 G·45·s
People's life. 1895. 923.2 G·45·p
Short life; by Jones. 1880. 923.2 G·45·jo
Story; by McCarthy. 1897.+ 923.2 G·45·m
Study; by Jennings. 1887. 923.2 G·45·j
Study from life; by Lucy. 1895.+ 923.2 G·45·la
Grant. Random recollections: House of commons, 1830-35. 942.6 20
Same: House of lords, 1830-36. 942.6 21
Same: Lords and commons. 2d ser. 1838. 2v. 942.6 22
Greville, C. C. F. Memoirs [1818-60]. 1875-87. 5v. 942.6 9
Same [1818-37; abridged]. 942.6 8
Greville, H. Leaves from diary. 1883-84. 2v. 942.6 51
Guernsey. Confessions. 942.6 19
Hinton. Radical leaders. 1875.+ 923.2 A·497
Irving. Annals of our time. 1869. ‡942.6 18
Jones. The reform ministers. 1832. 2v. 942.6 16
Latimer. England in the 19th century. 1894.‡ 942.6 83
Lucy. Diary of the Home rule Parliament, 1892-95. 1896.‡ 942.6 87
Diary of two parliaments, 1874-85. 2v. 942.6 59
McCarthy, J. Epoch of reform. 1830-50. 1882.‡ 942.6 50
Hist. of our own times [1837-97]. 5v. 942.6 29
Same. 3v. 942.6 34
Selections from same, in raised letters. 1883. 2v. 362.4 L–2
Short hist. of our own times. 1883. 942.6 37
McCarthy, J. H. England under Gladstone. 1884. 942.6 57
Maddyn. Chiefs of parties. 1859. 2v. 923.2 A·633
Martineau. Hist. of the peace, 1816-54. 2v. 942.6 79

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Molesworth. Hist. of England, 1830-74. 3v. 942.6 26
Hist. of the reform bill of 1832. 1865. 942.6 63
Palmerston; by Lorne. 1892. 923.2 P·18·l
Charges against. 1840. 923.2 Pam.P·18·r
Life; by Ashley. 1876. 2v. 923.2 P·18·a
Life; by Bulwer. 1871-74. 3v. 923.2 P·18·b
Life; by Sanders. 1888.+ 923.2 P·18·s
Materials for history. 1865. 925.2 Pam.P·18·m
Unmasked; by Fischel. 1860. 923.2 Pam.P·18·f
Parkes. Life; by Lane-Poole and Dickens. 1894. 2v. 923.2 P·224·p
Peel; by Thursfield. 1891. 923.2 P·34·th
Life; by Montague. 1888. 923.2 P·34·mo
Life and times; by Taylor. 3v. 923.2 P·34·t
Sir Robert Peel; by McCarthy. 1891. 923.2 P·34·m
Sir Robert Peel; by G. B. Smith. 1881. 923.2 P·34·s
Pimblett. English political history, 1880-85. 1885. 942.6 66
Politics in 1896; ed. by Whelen. 905 22
Raikes. Journal, 1831-47. 2v. 942.6 24
Russell. Recollections, 1813-73. 923.2 R·91
Life; by Walpole. 1889. 2v. 923.2 R·91·w
Lord John Russell; by Reid. 1895.+ 923.2 R·91·r
Salisbury; by Traill. 1891. 923.2 Sa·3·t
Smith, G. B. Prime ministers of Queen Victoria. 1886. 923.2 A·86
Victoria. Journal, 1848-82. 2v. 914.1 11
Fifty golden years; by Mulock. 1887. 942.6 68
Life; by Fawcett. 1895.+ 942.6 85
Life; by Greenwood. 1884 942.6 58
Life; ed. by G. B. Smith. 1887. 942.6 86
Life and times; by Wilson. 1887. 2v. 942.6 B-15
Queen and empress; by Arnold. 1896.+ 942.6 90
Queen at home. 942.6 69
Queen Victoria; by Holmes. 1897.+ 942.6 B-18
Queen's jubilee; by Davis. 1897. *in* 904 36
Queen's pictures; with notes by Holmes. 1897. 942.6 B-17
Reign; ed. by Ward. 1887. 2v. 942.6 70
Short hist. of reign; by Johnston. 1892. 942.6 82
Walpole. Foreign relations. 1882. 327.2 5
Hist. of England from 1815. 1878-. v.1-. 942.6 41
William IV. Life and reign; by Wright. 2v. 942.6 55
When William IV. was king; by Ashton. 1896. 942.6 88
Yonge. Victorian half century. 1886. 942.6 67

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.—GOVERNMENT.—POLITICS.

Acland *and* **Ransome.** Handbook of political hist. of England to 1894. ‡942 231
Akerman *and* **Ford.** Parish councils. 1894. 352.2 6
Allen. The royal prerogative. 1849. 342.2 21
Amos, A. English constitution in the reign of Charles II. 1857. 342.2 22
Amos, S. Fifty years of the constitution, 1830-80. 342.2 36
Anderson. Scenes in the commons. 1884. 328.2 34
Anson. Law and custom of the constitution. 1886. 2v.+ 342.2 74
Argyll. New British constitution. 1888. 342.2 80
Bagehot. English constitution. 1867.+ 332.2 11
Parliamentary reform. 1883. 342.2 61
Bisset. Short hist. of Parliament. 1882. 2v. 342.2 58
Blunden. Local taxation and finance. 1895. 352.2 13
Boutmy. English constitution. 1891. 342.2 88
Bradlaugh. Impeachment of the house of Brunswick. 1875. 323 5
Bright. Speeches. 1868. 2v. 329.2 40
Brodie. Constitutional hist. of the British empire [to 1660]. 1866. 3v. 942.4 10
Brooke. Democrats of Marylebone. 1839. 324 102
Brougham. Speeches. 1857. 2v. 329.2 64
Buckland. Our national institutions. 1886. *342.2 77
Burke. Speeches. 1816. 4v. 329.2 10
Works. 1864. 6v. 820.2 259
Same; rev. ed. 1865. 12v. 820.2 247
Butler. Constitution violated. 1871. 342.2 28
Buxton. Handbook to political questions. 1885. 320 38
Manual of political questions of the day. 1892. 308 1
Same. ‡308 1B
Cabinet usurpation. 1879. 342.2 Pam. 4
Canning. Select speeches. 1835. 329.2 21
Cannan. Hist. of local rates. 1896. 336 74
Care, *ed.* English liberties. 1721. 342.2 2
Chalmers. Local government. 1883. 352.2 4
Chamberlain. Radical programme. 1885. 363 19
Speeches; with life. 1885. 329.2 73
Cheyney, *ed.* English constitutional documents. 1894. 342.2 Pam. 19
English towns and gilds. 352.2 Pam. 2
Civis, *pseud.* Citizen's reference book for England, Scotland and Ireland. 1895-. v.1-. 342.2 104
Cobbett *and* **Hansard.** Parliamentary history, 1066-1803. v.1-18, 21-35. 328.2 1
Cobden. Political writings. 1867. 2v. 329.2 36
Speeches. 1870. 2v. 329.2 38
Mission; by Hobart. 923.2 Pam. C·63·h
Teachings; by Duff. 923.2 Pam. C·63·d
Constitutional year book, 1896-. ‡342.2 81
Cooke. Hist. of party. 1836. 3v. 363 1
Cox. Antient parliamentary elections. 1868. 342.2 24

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Cox, *cont'd.* Reform bills of 1866 and 1867. 342.2 25
Creasy. English constitution. 1869. 342.2 12
Imperial and colonial constitutions. 1872. 342.2 13
Cunningham. Alien immigrants to England. 1897. 325 26
Dallas. Letters from London, 1856-60. 327.1 30
Daly. Radical pioneers, 18th century. 1886. 324 96
Daryl. Public life in England. 1884. 342.2 62
Davis. Patriot Parliament of 1689. 1893. 342.2 98
De Lolme. The English constitution. 1838. 2v. 342.2 3
D'Ewes, *ed.* Journals of parliaments, reign of Elizabeth. 1682. 328.2 R-1
Dicey. Law of the constitution. 1885.+ 342.2 72
Privy council. 1860. 342.2 57
Dickinson. Development of Parliament, 19th century. 1895. 342.2 106
Dodd. Manual of dignities. 1844. 323 2
Dod's parliamentary companion, 1888–. ‡328.2 38
Dolman. Municipalities at work. 1895. 352.2 12
Duff. Political survey. 1868. 329.2 42
Eaton. Civil service in Gt. Britain. 1880.+ 351.2 5
Ewald. Crown and its advisers. 1870. 342.2 16
Our constitution. 1867. 342.2 14
Feilden. Short constitutional hist. of England; rev. by Etheridge. 1895. 342.2 110
Fifty years of the House of lords. 1881. 342.2 42
Fischel. English constitution. 1863. 342.2 10
Fonblanque *and* **Holdsworth.** How we are governed. 1868. *342.2 15
Forsyth. Hist. of trial by jury. 1852. 349 10
Freeman. Growth of constitution. 1873.+ 342.2 18
Freeman *et al.* House of lords, and other upper houses. 1891. 342.2 B-2
Fulton. Manual of constitutional history. 1875. 342.2 20
Gardiner, *ed.* Constitutional documents of the puritan revolution. 1889. 342.2 85
Gladstone. Speeches. 1885. 329.2 74
Gneist. English Parliament. 1886.+ 342.2 73
Hist. of the constitution. 1886. 2v.+ 342.2 69
Selfgovernment. (German.) 1871. 342.2 9
Gomme. Index to municipal offices. 1835. 351.2 4
Literature of local institutions. 1886. 352.2 10
Primitive folk-moots. 1880. 321 3
Great Britain. *Civil-service commissioner.* Rept. 1856. 351.2 B-1
Civil-service inquiry commission. Repts., 1875–. 351.2 B-4
House of commons. Repts. from committees, 1715-1801. 16v. 328.2 D-B-1
House of lords. Debates on franchise bill. 1884. 329.2 72
Parliament. Agreement of the people, 1648-49. 342.2 Pam. 16
Bill of rights, 1689. 342.2 Pam. 13
Corrupt and illegal practices prevention acts, 1883 and 1895; ed. by Jelf. 342.2 68A
Debates. 1610. 942 4 81
Grand remonstrance, 1641. 342.2 Pam. 15
Same. *in* 906 1 (v.1)
Instrument of government, 1653. 342.2 Pam. 13
Local government act, 1888; ed. by Holdsworth. 352.2 3
New reform act, 1884; ed. by Holdsworth. 342.2 66
Papers on local government. *in* 336 B-1
Papers relating to civil-service. 1843–. 351.2 B-7
Papers relating to elections. 1875-78. 342.2 B-1
Parliamentary elections (corrupt and illegal practices) act, 1883; ed. by Hobhouse. 342.2 68
Petition of right, 1628. 342.2 Pam. 14
Proceedings, 1640-41. 942.4 80
Register, 1774-75. 2v. 328.2 26
Reorganization of civil service. 1855. 351.2 3
Rept. on civil service. 1854 351.2 2
Representation of the people act, 1884; ed. by Seager. 342.2 64
Select committee rept. on civil-service appointments. 1860. 351.2 B-2
Same: civil-service writers. 1873. 351.2 B-3
Statutes at large from Magna charta to 1770. 10v. ‡343.2 B-1
Greg. Essays, political and social. 1853. 2v. 329.2 46
Political problems. 1870. 329.2 44
Grego. Hist. of parliamentary elections. 1886. 363 22
Grenville papers. 1852. 4v. 329.2 6
Gross. Bibliography of municipal history. ‡16 160
Guide to civil service. 351.2 1
Hallam. Constitutional history, Henry VII. to George II. 1857. 3v. 342.2 5
Same. (Student series.) 1873.+ 342.2 8
Hansard. List of parliamentary papers, 1836-95. 328.2 32
Hansard, *ed.* Parliamentary debates, 1803–1820. 55v. 328.2 25
Hare. Election of representatives. 1865. 324 38
Harrington. Commonwealth of Oceana. (1656)1887. 324 101
Harris. Hist. of radical party. 1885. 363 18
Haycraft. Executive powers in relation to crime and disorder; or, Powers of police. 1897. 352.2 14
Haydn. Book of dignities. 1851. 350.2 2
Same; continued by Ockerby. 1894. ‡350.2 2A
Hazlitt, *ed.* Eloquence of the British senate. 1810. 2v. 329.2 70

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Heaton. Three reforms of Parliament, 1830–1885. 342.2 71
Hertslet. Treaties, etc., relating to commerce and slave trade. 1840. 7v. 327.2 6
How is the queen's government to be carried on? 1866. 342.2 Pam. 3
Huskisson. Speeches, with memoir. 3v. 329.2 25
Imperial white books. 1886-87. 3v. ‡328.2 37
Jenks. Constitutional experiments of the commonwealth, 1649-60. 1890. 342.2 86
Outline of English local government. 1894. 352.2 15
Jennings. Anecdotal hist. of parliament. 1881. 342.2 39
Parliamentary anecdote. 1881. 342.2 38
Jephson. The platform. 1892. 2v. 324 115
Junius. Letters; ed. by Woodfall. 1836. 2v. 329.2 3
Same; ed. by Wade. 1881. 2v. 329.2 1
Identity of Junius; by Taylor. 1818. 329.2 5
Kebbel. Toryism, 1783-1881. 363 21
Kelly's handbook to titled, landed and official classes. 1897. ‡920.2 K·29
King. Speeches and writings. 1844. 329.2 35
Kirk. Social politics. 1870. 314 16
Lang, *ed.* Liberal programme. 1886. 363 23
Langel. England, political and social. 1874. 323 4
Langmead. English constitutional history. 1880. 342.2 41
Latchford. Wit and wisdom of Parliament. 1882. 328.2 33
Lorne. Imperial federation. 1885. 342.2 65
Lowe. Parliamentary reform. 1873. *in* 815.2 13
Lucy. Diary of the Salisbury parliament, 1886-92.+ 328.2 28
Lund. England and continental powers. 1894. 327.2 13
Macdonagh. Book of Parliament. 1897. 342.2 109
Macy. English constitution. 1897.+ 342.2 76
Madden. Historical notice of penal laws against Roman catholics. 1865. 272 50
Magna charta, 1215. 342.2 Pam. 8
Same. (Fac simile.) 342.2 40
History and defence. 1769. 342.2 19
Maitland. Domesday book and beyond. 1897. 333 68
Maitland, *ed.* Records, parliament, Westminster, 1305. 328.2 B-2
Maltbie. English local government of today. 1897. 352.2 16
Martin. Electoral statistics, Gt. Britain: working of representative system, 1832-81. 324 Pam. 2
Mathews. The colonial question. 1872. 325 7
Maurice. Workman and franchise. 1866. 342.2 23
May. Constitutional history, 1760-1860. 2v.+ 342.2 32
Medley. Student's manual of English constitutional history. 1894. 342.2 102
Montague. Elements of English constitutional history. 1894. 342.2 82
Murdoch. Constitutional reform in Gt. Britain and Ireland. 1885. 342.2 91
Newman. Discussions. 1872. 204 50
Nicholls. Hist. of the English poor law. 1854. 2v. 339 2
O'Connor. Gladstone's House of commons. 1885. 328.2 35
Palgrave. House of commons. 1869. 342.2 26
Parkin. Imperial federation. 1892.+ 342.2 114
Paul. History of reform. 1884. 342.2 63
Peel. Opinions. 1850. 329.2 62
Pike. Constitutional hist. of House of lords. 1894. 342.2 103
Pollard, *ed.* Political pamphlets. 1897. 329.2 85
Pollock *and* **Maitland.** Hist. of law before Edward I. 1895. 2v. 340 44
Popular account of parliamentary procedure. 1891. 342.2 90
Porritt. Englishman at home. 1893.+ 342.2 99
Privy council. 1872. 342.2 Pam. 2
Probyn, *ed.* Local government and taxation. 1875. 352.2 8
Prothero, *ed.* Select statutes, etc., Elizabeth and James I. 1894. 342.2 100
Rannie. Historical outline of the constitution. 1882. *342.2 43
Ransome. Rise of constitutional government. 1883. 342.2 116
Reeve. Hist. of English law. 3v. 343.2 8
Regnault. Criminal history of the English government. 1843. 942 108
Renton, *ed.* Encyclopædia of laws. 1897–. v.1–. ‡340.2 B-1
Rose. Rise of democracy. 1897. 342.2 115
Sentupéry. L'Europe politique: Grande-Bretagne. 1893. 342.2 60
Shaw. Municipal government in Gt. Britain. 1895.+ 352.2 7
Sheridan. Speeches. 1842. 3v. 329.2 18
Skottowe. Short hist. of Parliament. 1892. 342.2 89
Smith, G. Barnett. Hist. of Parliament. 1892. 2v. 342.2 94
Smith, Goldwin. Three English statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt]. 1867. 342.2 27
Smith, P. V. English institutions. 1873. 342.2 17
Squire. Foundation of the constitution. 1745. 342.2 1
Stubbs. Constitutional history [to 15th century]. 1874-77. 3v.+ 342.2 29
Stubbs, *ed.* Select charters, to Edward I. 1876. 342.2 34

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Swift. Political tracts, etc. (v.4-8 and v.12 of works.) 1824. 820.2 56
Political writings; ed. by Scott. 1824. v.3-7. 820.2 55
Syme. Representative government in England. 1881. 324 71
Taylor, A. The glory of regality. 1820. 323 7
Taylor, H. Origin and growth of the constitution. 1895-98. 2v.+ 342.2 107
Thom. Official directory, 1886-. ‡350.2 L
Todd. Parliamentary government in England; rev. by Walpole. 1892. 2v.+ 342.2 92
Tooke. Hist. of the boroughs of Gt. Britain. 1792. 3v. 942 146
Traill. Central government. 1881. 342.2 44
Twysden. Government of England. 1849. 323 1
Tyrrell. Bibliotheca politica: ancient constitution of English government. 1718. 342.2 R-1
Urquhart. Constitutional remedies. 1855. *in* 382.2 Pam. 1
Queen and premier. 1857. 342.2 Pam. 1
Vine. English municipal institutions, 1835-79. 352.2 9
Wakeman *and* **Hassall,** *eds.* Essays introductory to study of English constitutional history. 1891. 342.2 101
Walpole. Electorate and legislature. 1881. 342.2 45
White. English democracy. 1894. 324 123
White, *ed.* Britannic confederation. 1892. 342.2 97
Who's who in 1896-. ‡350.2 4
Wyatt. English citizen. 1893.+ 342.2 37

Statistics.

Companion to almanac, 1828-30. 314 18
Farr. Vital statistics; ed. by Humphreys. 1885. 314 49
Financial reform almanac, 1878-. 5v. ‡314 B-1
Great Britain. Census of England and Wales, 1891. Preliminary rept. ‡314 B-7
Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom, 1862-. ‡314 43
Liberal year book, 1887-89. 3v. ‡314 45
Porter. Progress of the nation. 1836. 3v. 314 13

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Avon. Views; by Ireland. 1795. 914.2 32
Bath. Abbey; by Britton. 1825. 726 B-22
Battle abbey. Chronicle; tr. and ed. by Lower. 1851. 942.2 92
Bedfordshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1891. *in* 914.2 178
Berkshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1891. *in* 914.2 178
History; by King. 1887. 942 277
Murray's handbook. 1860. 914.2 W-10
Boston. Hist. and antiquities; by Thompson. 1856. 942 R-6
Bournemouth. Black's guide. 1896. 914.2 W-52
Breydon. Wild life on a tidal water; by Emerson. 1890. 914.2 R-1
Bristol; by Hunt. 1887. 942 274
Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-19
Chillcott's descriptive history. 1857. 942 289
Buckinghamshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1891. *in* 914.2 178
Murray's handbook. 1860. 914.2 W-10
Burnham beeches; by Heath. 1879. 715 4
Cambridge described and illustrated; by Atkinson. 1897. 378 128
Dictionary; by Dickens. 1884. 378 74
Memorials; by Wright, Le Keux, *et al.* 2v. 1841. 378 44
Cambridgeshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1892. *in* 914.2 179
Canterbury. Cathedral; by Withers. 1897. 726 28
History and antiquities of cathedral; by Britton. 1821. 726 B-7
Tales from cathedral; by Lord. 1897. *726 44
Ginder's handbook; by Cowper. 1886. 914.2 W-36
Carlisle; by Creighton. 1889. 942 284
Channel Islands; by Inglis. 1838. 914.2 38
Channel Islands; by Ansted and Latham. 1893. 914.2 196
Guide; by Bevan. 1884. 914.2 W-23
Cheshire. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 150
Murray's handbook. 1879. 914.2 W-26
Vale royall; by Webb; pub. by King. (1656)1852. 914.2 171
Chester. Cathedral; by Hiatt. 1897. 726 29
Old Chester; by Crickmore. 1895. 914.2 210
Chiltern Hundreds; by Foster. 1897. 914.2 217
Cinque Ports; by Burrows. 1888. 942 283
Thanet and; by Brayley. 1817. 2v. 914.2 36
Colchester; by Cutts. 1888. 942 281
Cornwall. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 147
Highways and byways; by Norway. 1898. 1898. 914.2 227
History and geography; by Daniell and Collins. 1894. 942 317
Murray's handbook. 1859. 914.2 W-12
Rambles; by Collins. 1852. 914.2 118
Unsentimental journey; by Mulock. 1884. 914.2 B-1
Western; by Halliwell. 1861. 914.2 113
County maps of England. ‡914.2 C-1
Coventry. Life in an old English town; by Harris. 1898. 942 141
New history. 942 269
Croydon. See ENGLAND: ROMAN, p. 40.
Cumberland. Gentleman's magazine library. 1892. *in* 914.2 179
History; by Ferguson. 1890. 942 288

Dartmoor. Exploration of; by Page. 1892. 914.2 199
Dee. The river; by Howson. 1887. 914.2 B-10
Derbyshire. Gentleman's magazine library. * 1893. *in* 914.2 180
History; by Glover and Noble. 1829. 2v. 942 262
History; by Pendleton. 1886. 942 272
Peak; by Leyland. 1891. 914.2 201
Rambles; by Jennings. 1880. 914.2 117
Tour; by Bray. 1777. *in* 913 B-10
Devon. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 146
Coasts of Devon and Lundy island; by Page. 1895. 914.2 209
Highways and byways; by Norway. 1898. 914.2 227
History; by Worth. 1886. 942 261
Murray's handbook. 1879-. 914.2 W-29
Naturalist on the coast; by Gosse. 1853. 508 13
Rivers; by Page. 1893. 914.2 193
Tamar and Tavy; by Bray. 1836. 3v. 914.2 92
Ditchfield. Story of our English towns; introd. by Jessopp. 1897. 942 371
Doran. Our great towns. 1877. 942 86
Dorset. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 148
Black's guide. 1897. 914.2 W-5A
Gentleman's magazine library. 1891. *in* 914.2 180
Murray's handbook. 1859. 914.2 W-11
Dover. Castle; by Darell. 1797. 914.2 B-27
New history; by Batcheller. 1828. 942 282
Durham. Gentleman's magazine library. 1893. *in* 914.2 181
Murray's handbook. 1873. 914.2 W-30
Epping forest; by Buxton. 1885. 914.2 71
Walks in; ed. by Lindley. 914.2 W-39
Essex. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 151
Speculi Britanniæ pars: description, 1594; by Norden. 1840. 914.2 2
Eton. Rambles round; by Rimmer. 1882. 914.2 126
Exeter; by Freeman. (Historic towns.) 1887. 942 275
Cathedral; by Addleshaw. 1898.+ 726 22
Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-14
Exmoor. Exploration of; by Page. 1890. 914.2 220
Freeman. English towns and districts. 1883. 942 200
Gloucester. Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-17
Gloucestershire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1893. *in* 914.2 181
Murray's handbook. 1884. 914.2 W-24
Roman antiquities; by Bathurst. 1879. 942.1 B-3
Hampshire. Black's guide. 1897. 914.2 W-7A
Gentleman's magazine library. 1894. *in* 914.2 182
History; by Shore. 1892. 942 298
Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.2 W-8
Old woman's outlook; by Yonge. 1892. 824.2 453
Hampton court; by Hutton. 1897. 729 27
In Tudor times; by Law. 1885. 942.3 59
Short history; by Law. 1897. 942 294
Harrow. Rambles round; by Rimmer. 1882. 914.2 126
Hawarden castle. 914.2 Pam. 2
Hereford. Cathedral; by Fisher. 1898.+ 726 23
Hist. and antiquities of cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-15
Herefordshire. Murray's handbook. 1884. 914.2 W-24
Huntingdonshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1894. *in* 914.2 182
Kenilworth. Beck's guide. 723 15
Kent. Black's guide. 1861. 914.2 W-6
Gentleman's magazine library. 1895. *in* 914.2 183
In Kent with Dickens; by Frost. 1880. 914.2 111
Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.2 W-9
Lakes. Annals of a quiet valley; ed. by Watson. 1894. 914.2 203
As interpreted by Wordsworth; by Knight. 1878. 821.2 664
Guide; by H. Martineau. 1855. 914.2 W-31
Guide; by West. 1821. 914.2 141
Murray's handbook. 1889. 914.2 W-38
Lancashire. Beauties; by Britton. 1803. 914.2 149
Gentleman's magazine library. 1895. *in* 914.2 183
Historical and descriptive notes; by Grindon. 1892. 914.2 165
History; by Fishwick. 1894. 942 342
Murray's handbook. 1880. 914.2 W-27
Leicestershire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1896. *in* 914.2 184
Lichfield. Cathedral; by Clifton. 1898.+ 726 24
Hist. and antiquities of cathedral; by Britton. 1820. 726 B-13
Lincoln. Cathedral; by Wild. 1837. 726 B-12
Lincolnshire and the Danes; by Streatfeild. 1884. 942.1 22
History, gazetteer, etc. 1882. 942 266
Liverpool. History; by Baines. 1852. 942 106
London. *Local government board.* Repts., 1871-. 361.1 4
And its celebrities; by Jesse. 1850. 2v. 914.2 75
And its environs; by Baedeker. 1881. 914.2 W-19
And its environs; by Shepherd. 1829. 914.2 B-9
And the kingdom; by Sharpe. 1895. 3v. 942 143
And Westminster; by Timbs. 1868. 2v. 914.2 73
Bartholomew fair: Memoirs of; by Morley. 1880. 394 34
Calendar of letters, from mayor, etc., 1350-1370. 942.2 B-3
Charing cross to St. Paul's; by McCarthy. 1893. 914.2 192

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

London, *cont'd.* City churches; by Daniell. 1895. 726 18
Croniques, Henry III.—Edward III. 942.2 30
Curiosities; by Saunders. 1854. 914.2 85
Curiosities; by Timbs. 1868. 914.2 77
Curiosities of life; by Smith. 1853. 914.2 88
Dark city; by Richardson. 1886. 914.2 161
Dictionary; by Dickens. 1879. 914.2 W-15
Environs; by Lysons. 1811. 2v. 942 B-34
Fleet, river, prison, etc.; by Aston. 1888. 914.2 169
Fleet street: Highway of letters; by Archer. 1893. 942 365
Glimpses, 1851; by Drew. 914.2 90
Greater London; by Walford. 1883. 2v. 914.2 B-34
Greater London and its government; by Whale. 1888. 352.2 5
Grey friars: Chronicle. 942.3 35
Guide; pub. by Cruchley. 1862. 914.2 W-40
Guildhall; by Price. 1886. 729 R-4
Haunted London; by Thornbury. 1865. 914.2 78
History; by Hunter *et al.* 1811. 2v. 942 B-32
History; by Loftie. 1883-84. 2v. and supplement. 942 242
History and antiquities; by Allen. 1839. 5v. 942 154
History of cries; by Hindley. 1881. 394 22
How London lives; by Gordon. 1890. 914.2 176
Illustrations of Roman London; by Smith. 1859. 942.1 B-9
In 1850-51; by McCulloch. 824.2 180
In 1886; by Fry. 914.2 W-34
In 1897; by Fry and Sutherland. 914.2 W-34
Leicester square; by Taylor. 1874. 942 167
Life and art; by Mourey. 1896. 914.2 215
Lights and shadows; by Grant. 1842. 2v. 914.2 81
Living London; by Sala. 1883. 914.2 138
London; by Besant. 1892.+ 942 299
London; ed. by Knight. 1851. 3v. 914.2 B-6
London of today; by Pascoe. 1886. 914.2 158
Same. 1894. 914.2 158A
Same. 1896. 914.2 158B
Londoniana; by Walford. 1879. 2v. 942 238
Low-life deeps; by Greenwood. 1881. 914.2 120
Manners and customs, 18th century; by Malcolm. 1810. 2v. 394 6
Memories; by Saunders. 1852. 914.2 89
Metropolitan improvements; by Shepherd. 1827. 914.2 B-5
Metropolitan year-book. 1889-. ‡914.2 W-37
Modern history; by Welch. 1896. 942 R-1
Mystic London; by Davies. 1875. 914.2 100
Night side of London; by Ritchie. 1869. 914.2 87
Old and new; by Thornbury and Walford. 6v. and maps. 914.2 B-11
Parks: Story of; by Larwood. 2v. 711 3
Past and present; by Wheatley. 1891. 3v. 942 308
Picked up in the streets; by Rowe. 1880. 914.2 129
Pictorial handbook. 1854. 914.2 W-41
Pictures with pen and pencil; by Lovett. 1890. 914.2 B-36
Police; by Colquhoun. 1806. 352.2 1
Popular history; by Rideing. 1884. 942 373
Population, 1801-81; by Williams. 314 46
Queen's London. 1896. 914.2 R-5
Ragged London; by Hollingshead. 1861. 914.2 86
Residence; by Wheaton. 1830. 914.2 69
Roll of fame, 1757-1884. 942 B-13
Romance; by Timbs. 1865. 3v. 942 168
St. James's square: History; by Dasent. 1895. 942 344
St. Paul's: Domesday of 1222. 322 9
Handbook; by Beven and Stainer. 726 14
History; by Aikin. 1848. 726 R-2
History; by Longman. 1873. 726 15
Shakespeare's London; by Ordish. 1897. 822.3 194
Social life; by Nadal. 1875. 914.2 91
Society; by Sweet-Escott. 1885. 914.2 143
Some account of citizens; by Orridge. 1867. 942 201
Stories; by Crossland. 1880. *942 87
Street names; by Habben. 1896. 911 29
Survey, 1598; by Stow. 1876. 942.3 B-46
Same; ed. by Morley. 1890. 942.3 64
Temple church; by Baylis. 1893. 271 68
Thackeray's London; by Rideing. 1885. 914.2 154
Through the west end; by Leigh Hunt. 1861. 914.2 112
Tower: Guide; by Loftie. 1886. 914.2 Pam. 1
Her majesty's tower; by Dixon. 1869. 942 165
Memoirs; by Britton and Brayley. 1830. 942 164
Memorials; by De Ros. 1867. 942 166
Sketch and guide. 1886. 914.2 W-35
Tower bridge; by Welch. 1894. 942 B-50
The town; by Leigh Hunt. 1859. 914.2 116
Travels in town; by Grant. 1839. 2v. 914.2 83
Twelve great livery companies: History; by Herbert. 1837. 2v. 367 2
Twice round the clock; by Sala. 914.2 121
Unknown London; by Pratt. 1897. 914.2 103
Up and down the London streets; by Lemon. 1867. 914.2 80
Up to date; by Sala. 1894. 914.2 202
Walks; by Hare. 1878. 2v. 914.2 101
Same; rev. ed. 1896. 2v.+
Wear and tear of London life; by Roose. 1886. 394 49
Westminster abbey; by Besant. 1894-95.+ 942 340

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

London, *cont'd.* Brief account; by Loftie. 1894. 942 318
Children of; by R. G. Kingsley. 1886. *942 260
History; by Ackerman. 1812. 2v. 729 R-1
Historical memorials; by Stanley; and supplement. 1868-69. 2v.+ 942 159
History; by Brayley and Brayton. 1836. 729 23
Whitehall; by Loftie. 1895. 725 B-1
Wilds of London; by Greenwood. 1881. 914.2 125
World of London; by Vasili. 1885. 914.2 144
Yankey in London. 1809. v.1. 914.2 23
Young folks' history; by Rideing. 1884. *942 255
Man, Isle of. Guide; by Jenkinson. 1884. 914.2 W-22
Land of home rule; by Walpole. 1893. 942 305
Little Manx nation; by Caine. 1891. 942 363
Tour; by Robertson. 1791. *in* 913 B-10
Manchester; by Saintsbury. 1887. 942 278
Old and new; by Shaw. 1896. 3v. 942 R-12
Roman and Roman-British; by Whitaker. 1771. 942.1 B-1
Medway. Views; by Ireland. 1793. 914.2 31
Middleham. Documents; with history by Atthill. 1847. 942 132
Monmouthshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1896. *in* 914.2 184
New Forest; by Cornish. 1895. 914.2 B-39
Black's guide. 1896. 914.2 W-52
History and scenery; by Wise. 1887. 914.2 172
Traditions, etc.; by Crespigny and Hutchinson. 1895. 914.2 206
Newcastle. History; by Charleton. 1885. 942 264
Newstead abbey; by Irving. 1854. *in* 917.5 120
Norfolk. Broads and rivers; by Davies. 1883. 914.2 142
Gentleman's magazine library. 1896. *in* 914.2 185
History; by Rye. 1885. 942 259
Index to topography; by Rye. 1881. 914.2 72
On the Broads; by Dodd. 1896.+ 914.2 216
Northamptonshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1896. *in* 914.2 185
Murray's handbook. 1878. 914.2 W-25
Northumberland. Description; by Hodgson. 1810. 914 2 152
Gentleman's magazine library. 1896. *in* 914.2 185
History; by Bates. 1895. 942 331
History, etc.; by Christie. 1893. 914.2 194
Murray's handbook. 1873. 914.2 W-30
Norwich. Cathedral; by Britton. 1816. 726 B-16
Cathedral; by Quennell. 1898.+ 726 25
Nottinghamshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1897. *in* 914.2 186
History; by Brown. 1891. 942 362
Oxford and its colleges; by Wells. 1897. 378 131
Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-20
Cathedral; by Dearmer. 1897. 726 21
Memorials; by Ingram and Le Keux. 1837. 3v. 378 49
Oxfordshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1897. *in* 914.2 186
Murray's handbook. 1860. 914.2 W-10
Pleasant spots around Oxford; by Rimmer. 914.2 110
Peterborough. Abbey: Chronicon Petroburgense [introd. by Bruce]. 942.2 33
Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-11
Cathedral; by Sweeting. 1898. 726 26
Richmond on the Thames; by Garnett. 1896. 914.2 B-41
Richmondshire, Romantic; by Speight. 1897. 914.2 223
Rochester. Cathedral; by Palmer. 1897. 726 20
Rutlandshire. Gentleman's magazine library. 1897. *in* 914.2 186
Murray's handbook. 1878. 914.2 W-25
Salisbury. Cathedral; by Britton. 1814. 726 B-21
Cathedral and see; by White. 1898. 726 30
Sefton church; by Scott. 1835. 726 S-1
Shropshire. Murray's handbook. 1879. 914.2 W-26
Somersetshire. Hill country; by Page. 1890. *in* 914.2 220
Murray's handbook. 1859. 914.2 W-11
Stonehenge; by Barclay. 1895. 914.2 B-38
Stratford-on-Avon; by Lee. 1890. 914.2 174
Birthplace of Shakespeare; by Wheler. 1863. 822.3 Pam. 3
New Place; by Halliwell. 1864. 822.3 R-1
Shakespeare and Stratford; by Hunter. 1864. 822.3 319
Shakespere: his birthplace, home and grave; by Jephson. 1864. 822.3 320
Shakespeare's home; by Irving *et al.* 1877. 822.3 39
Shakespeare's town and times; by Ward. 1896. 822.3 385
Suffolk. History; by Raven. 1895. 942 343
Surrey. Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.2 W-8
Sussex; by Hare. 1894. 914.2 200
Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.2 W-9
Swindon. Jefferies land; by Jefferies. 1896. 914.2 106
Thames. Dictionary; by Dickens. 1881. 914.2 W-20
Illustrated; by Leyland. 914.2 B-43
Royal river. 1885. 914.2 R-2
Summer days; by Church. 1890. 914.2 175
Views; by Ireland. 1792. 2v. 914.2 29
Thanet; by Brayley. 1817. 2v. 914.2 36
Wales. Black's guide: N. Wales. 1897. 914.2 W-53

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Wales, *cont'd.* Land of Arthur; by Trevelyan. 1895. 942 341
Murray's handbook: N. Wales. 1861. 914.2 W-13
Murray's handbook: S. Wales. 1860. 914.2 W-14
North Wales; by Roscoe. 914.2 33
South Wales; by Malkin. 1807. 2v. 914.2 34
Tribal system; by Seebohm. 1895. 321.8
Wild Wales; by Borrow. 1862. 3v. 914.2 95
Warwickshire. Black country and its border-land; by Burritt. 1869. 914.2 50
Historic Warwickshire; by Burgess. 1893. 914.2 B-27
Historical guide; by Cooke. 1847. 914.2 W-42
History; by Timmins. 1889. 942 286
Shakespeare's land; by Turner. 1893. 914.2 W-43
Sketches of leafy Warwickshire; by Morley. 1895.+ 914.2 B-42
Wells. Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-10
Westmoreland. History; by Ferguson. 1894. 942 322
Wharfe. Thousand miles in Wharfedale; by Bogg. 1893. 914.2 195
Wight, Isle of; by Cornish. 1895. *in* 914.2 B-39
Black's guide. 1861. 914.2 W-7
History, etc., by Adams. 1882. 914.2 W-21
Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.2 W-8
Tour; by Hassel. 1790. *in* 913 B-10
Wiltshire. Murray's handbook. 1859. 914.2 W-11
Winchester. Cathedral; by Britton. 1817. 726 B-9
Cathedral; by Sergeant. 1898.+ 726 27
Historic; by Bramston and Leroy. 1882. 942 237
History; by Kitchin. 1890. 942 287
Windsor; by Loftie. 1886. 914.2 R-3
Annals; by Tighe and Davis. 1858. 2v. 942 B-101
Guide to castle; by Lorne. 1895. 914.2 205
History and description; by Stoughton. 1862. 914.2 59
Royal Windsor; by Dixon. 1880. 4v. 942 202
Summer's day at; by Jesse. 1841. 914.2 99
Worcester. Cathedral; by Britton. 1836. 726 B-18
Worcestershire. Antiquities; by Allies. 942.1 39
Black country; by Burritt. 1869. 914.2 50
Murray's handbook. 1884. 914.2 W-24
York; by Raine. 1893. 942 303
Cathedral; by Britton. 1819. 726 B-8
Register of freemen, 1272-. v.1-. 942 296
Yorkshire. About; by Macquoid. 1883. 914.2 137
Annals; by Schroeder. 1851. 942 267
Coast and Cleveland hills; by Leyland. 1892. 914.2 221
Murray's handbook. 1882. 914.2 W-28
Past and present; by Baines. 4v. 942 B-42
Pedes finium regnante Johanne. 1897. 322 10
Tour; by Bray. 1777. *in* 913 B-10

BRITISH COLONIES.

Acton. Our colonial empire. 1881. 325.14
Anderson *and* **Webb.** Colonial office list, 1887-. ‡350.2 3
Besant. Rise of the empire. 1897. 325 61
Bourne. Story of our colonies. 1869. 325 27
Caldecott. English colonization and empire. 1891. 325 31
Colonial conference, 1887. 2v. 325 B-2
Colonial congress, Ottawa, 1894. Proceedings. 325 37
Rept., proceedings, etc. 325 B-5
Colonial year book, 1890-. ‡913 235
Cotton *and* **Payne.** Colonies and dependencies. 1883. 325 16
Dilke. Problems of greater Britain. 1890.+ 325 30
Egerton. Short hist. of British colonial policy. 1897. 325 25
Freeman. Greater Greece and greater Britain, etc. 1886. 325 22
Froude. Oceana: England and her colonies. 1886.+ 913 243
Gibbins. British commerce and colonies. 1893. 380.2 8
Great Britain. Her majesty's colonies. 1886. 325 23
Greswell. Growth and administration of the colonies, 1837-97. 1898. 325 28
Outlines of British colonisation. 1893. 325 33
Hübner. Through the British empire. 1886. 2v. 913 270
Imperial institute. Historical chart, growth of the British empire. 1894. 325 39
Labilliere. Federal Britain. 1894. 325 36
Latham. Ethnology of British colonies. 1851. 572 58
Lecky. The empire. 1893. 325 34
Lucas. Historical geography of the British colonies. 1888-. v.1-. 325 45
Introd. to same. 1887. 325 44
Martin. Hist. of British colonies. 1834. v.1-4. 325 56
Mills. Colonial constitutions. 1891. 342.2 Pam. 11
O'Rell. John Bull & co. 1894. 913 251
Seeley. Expansion of England. 1883. 325
Same. 1895. 325
Sitwell. Growth of the colonies. 1884. 325
Smith, Goldwin. The empire. 1863. 32
Todd. Parliamentary government in the British colonies. 1894.+ 342.

(See also, BRITISH AMERICA, INDIA, etc.)

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Antiquarian and picturesque tour, southern coast; ill. by Turner *et al.* 1849. 914.2 B-4
Badeau. Aristocracy in England. 1886. 322 21
Baedeker. Great Britain. 1894. 914.2 W-50
Bailey. England from a back-window. 1879. 914.2 105
Beattie. Castles and abbeys of England. 2v. 723 B-6
Black's guide: England and Wales. 1861. 914.2 W-4
South-western counties. 1862. 914.2 W-5
Brown, A. By oak and thorn. 1896. 914.2 212
Brown, J. C. Forests of England. 1883. 715 27
Brown, W. W. American fugitive in Europe. 1855. 914.2 70
Burritt. Walk from London to Land's End. 1868. 914.2 51
Carnegie. American four-in-hand in Britain. 1883. + 914.2 134
Cassell's gazetteer. 1894-98. 6v. ‡914.2 W-44
Champlin. Chronicle of the coach. 1886. 914.2 160
Chandler *and* **Sharp.** Bicycle tour in England and Wales. 1881. *914.2 123
Collier. English home life. 1886. 914.2 153
Colton. Four years in Gt. Britain, 1831-35. 2v. 914.2 135
Cook. England. 1882. 914.2 B-40
Coxe. Impressions of England. 1869. 914.2 63
Dark. Our holiday abroad. 1895. 914.2 218
Davis. Our English cousins. 1894. + 914.2 198
Dodd. Cathedral days. 1887. 914.2 162
Dorr. Cathedral pilgrimage. 1897. 914.2 219
"Flower of England's face." 1895. 914.2 207
Emerson. English traits. 1890. + 914.2 225
Same. 1870. *in* 824.1 47
Same. *in* 824.1 44
English forests and trees. 1853. 715 11
Escott. England. 1880. + 914.2 109
Social transformations of the Victorian age. 1897. + 914.2 224
Farrar *et al.* Our English minsters. 1893. 726 16
Fielding. British castles. 1825. 723 B-4
Fiske. English photographs. 1869. 914.2 25
Geikie. Elementary geography of the British isles. 1888. 914.2 170
Gill. Seaside watering places. 1896. 914.2 W-51
Gonzales. Voyage to England and Scotland, 1730. *in* 913 B-10
Gorton *and* **Wright.** Topographical dictionary. 1833. 3v. 914.2 W-1
Green. Short geography of the British islands. 1880. 914.2 131
Guild. Britons and Muscovites. 1888. 914.2 167
Haight. Here and there. 1895. 914.2 208
Hale. A trip to England: suggestions for reading. 1895. 16 B-38
Hassard. Pickwickian pilgrimage. 1881. 914.2 130
Haughton. Descriptive and historical geography of England and Wales. 1893. ‡914.2 197
Haven. Pilgrim's wallet. 1867. 914.2 64
Hawthorne, N. Our old home. 1863. 914.2 54
Same, and English note-books. 1866. 2v. + 914.2 54B
English note-books. 1870. 2v. 914.2 56
Hawthorne, *Mrs.* S. Notes in England. 1869. 914.2 58
Head. Home tour, 1835. 1836. 914.2 49
Heath. Peasant life in the west of England. 1880. 914.2 115
Hill. Women in English life. 1896. 2v. 136 76
Holmes. Our hundred days in Europe. 1887. + *914.2 164
Hoppen. Old England. 1868. 914.2 62
Howard. Roads of England and Wales. 1884. 914.2 W-33
Howitt. Rural life. 1841. 914.2 22
Visits to remarkable places. 1882. *914.2 132
Humphrey. Gt. Britain in 1835. 2v. 914.2 65
Hunnewell. The imperial island, England's chronicle in stone. 1886. 729 22
Jeans. England's supremacy. 1885. 914.2 156
Jennings. Field paths and green lanes, chiefly in Surrey, etc. 1878. 914.2 55
Jesse. Favorite haunts. 1847. 914.2 39
Jessopp. Arcady for better for worse. 1887. 914.2 163
King. Handbook to cathedrals. 1869. 6v. 726 2
Knox. Boy travellers in Gt. Britain and Ireland. 1891. *914.2 53
Lester. Glory and shame of England. 1841. 2v. 914.2 60
Lytton. England and the English. 1833. 2v. 914.2 27
McCulloch. British empire. 1854. 2v. 914.2 6
Mackenzie, A. S. American in England. 1835. 2v. 914.2 67
Mackenzie, *Sir* J. D. Castles of England. 1896. 2v. 723 B-9
Martins. England of to-day; from the Portuguese. 1896. 914.2 214
Miller. First impressions. 1851. 914.2 52
Milner. British islands. 914.2 26
Moritz. Travels in England, 1782. 914.2 79
Same. *in* 913 B-10
Municipal year book of the United Kingdom; by Donald. 1897-. ‡914.2 W-54
National gazetteer. 1868. 3v. ‡914.2 W-16
Olmsted. Walks and talks. 1852. 2v. 914.2 45
O'Rell. The dear neighbors! 1885. 914.2 155
John Bull and his island. 1884. 914.2 140
John Bull, jr. 1888. 914.2 166

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Our own country. 1880-83. 6v. *914.2 B-28
Patten. England as seen by an American banker. 1885. 914.2 157
Paulding. Old England. 1822. 2v. 914.2 47
Pennell. A Canterbury pilgrimage. 1885. 914.2 145
Raumer. England in 1841. 2v. 914.2 43
Rideing. At Hawarden with Mr. Gladstone, etc. 1896. 914.2 213
In the land of Lorna Doone, etc. 1895.+ 914.2 204
Rimmer. About England with Dickens. 1883.+ 914.2 133
Old country towns. 1881. 914.2 119
Shaw. Tour to the west of England, 1788. *in* 913 B-10
Silliman. Journal, 1805-6. 1812. 2v. 914.2 40
Skrine. Tours through Wales, 1795. *in* 913 B-10
Smith, E. Foreign visitors in England, last three centuries. 1889. 914.2 173
Smith, Goldwin. Trip to England. 1888.+ 914.2 168
Stanford's parliamentary county atlas and handbook. 1885. ‡914.2 W-32
Taine. Notes on England. 1872.+ 914.2 42
Thieblin. Little book about Gt. Britain. 1870. 914.2 98
Thoms. Book of the court. 1844. 394 18
Thorne. Rambles by rivers. 1845. 2v. 914.2 127
Thwaites. Our cycling tour. 1892.+ 914.2 211
Timbs. Abbeys, castles and halls. 2v. 942 162
Nooks and corners of English life. 1867. 394 17
Tyler. Glimpses of England: social, political, literary. 1898. 920.2 T-96
Van Rensselaer. English cathedrals. 1892. 726 B-24
White. England without and within. 1881.+ 914.2 122
Williams. Atlas of the empire. 1887. ‡914.2 C-2
Winkles. Illustrations of cathedral churches of England and Wales. 1851. 3v. 726 B-3
Winter. English rambles. 1884. 914.2 139
Gray days and gold. 1891.+ 914.2 177
Old shrines and ivy. 1892. 824.1 268
Shakespeare's England. 1886.+ 914.2 159
Trip to England. 1879. 914.2 108
Wolfe. Literary pilgrimage. 1897. 914.2 102
Women's rest tour association. A summer in England. 1892. 914.2 104
Wright. Hired furnished. 1897. 914.2 222
Young. Southern counties of England and Wales. 1772. 914.2 114

ANTIQUITIES.

Andrews. England in the days of old. 1897. 394 23
Antiquarian and topographical cabinet. 1807. 10v. 914.2 12
Armytage. Old court customs. 1883. 394 42
Beattie. Castles and abbeys. 723 B-6
Boutell. Manual of British archæology. 1858. 942 161
Border antiquities. 1812. 2v. 914.2 B-2
Brand. Popular antiquities of Gt. Britain. 1849. 3v. ‡394 1
Britton. Architectural antiquities of Gt. Britain. 1835. 5v. 729 B-1
Chambers, *ed.* Book of days. 1863. 2v. ‡394 B-2
Clark. Mediæval military architecture. 1884. 2v. 723 12
Collier. Pictures of the periods. 1865. 394 16
Daniel. Merrie England in the olden time. 1881. 914.2 124
Ditchfield. Old English customs. 1896. 394 15
Fielding. British castles. 1825. 723 B-4
Gentleman's magazine library: Archæology. 1886. 2v. 571 65
Manners and customs. 1883. 394 41
Grose. Antiquities of England and Wales. 1783. 8v. 914.2 B-18
Atlas to same. 914.2 B-26
Hall. Baronial halls, etc., of England. 1858. 2v. 729 R-6
Hervey. Book of Christmas. 1845. *in* 821.2 4
Christmas: customs, etc. 1888. 394 31
Historic houses of the United Kingdom. 1892. 729 R-5
History and legends of old castles and abbeys. 723 B-5
Howitt. Ruined abbeys and castles of Gt. Britain and Ireland. 1864. 723 14
Irving. Old Christmas. 1882. *394 38
Rimmer. Ancient streets and homesteads of England. 1877. 914.2 24
Sandys. Christmastide. 394 44
Stephens. Runic monuments. 1884. 498 R-1
Vetusta monumenta. 1767-1835. 3v. 914.2 T-1
Webb, *ed.* Household expenses of Richard de Swinfield, 1289-90. 2v. 394 20
Wright. Homes of other days. 1871. 394 B-1

SCOTLAND.

HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

Anderson. Scotland in early Christian times. 1881. 2v. 941 135
Scotland in pagan times. 1883-86. 2v. 941 142
Argyll. Scotland as it was and is. 1887. 2v. 941 175
Armitage. England and Scotland. 1885. 941 238
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.12, p.102.) *in* ‡17 B-14
Bowes. Correspondence. 1834. 941 137

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Browne. Hist. of highlands and clans. 1856. 4v. 941 116
Bruce. Metrical history; by Barbour; ed. by Jamieson. 1869. 821.2 111
Same; ed. by Skeat. pt. 1. 820.2 407
Same. pt. 2. 820.2 415
Same. pt. 3. 820 2 422
Robert the Bruce; by Maxwell. 1897. 941 237
Buchanan. Hist. of Scotland. 1827. 4v. 941 1
Burns. War of independence. 1874. 2v. 941 33
Burton. History to 1688. 1867. 7v. 941 11
Same, 1689-1748. 1853. 2v. 941 18
The Scot abroad. 1864. 2v. 941 54
Cameron. Clan Cameron. 1894. 941 221
Chambers, R. Domestic annals of Scotland. 1859. 3v. 941 35
Hist. of Scotland. 1832. 2v. 941 202
Chambers, W. Book of Scotland. 1830. 941 198
Collier. History for schools. 1880. *941 129
Colville. By-ways of history. 1897. 941 239
Complaynt of Scotlande. (1549.) 820.2 412
Dundee. Claverhouse; by Morris. 1887. 923.2 D·911·m
Innes. Sketches of early history. 1861. 941 39
James I. Romance of a king's life; by Jusserand. 1896. 941 235
Johnstone. Historical geography of the clans. 1873. 941 B-23
Keith. Church and state, to 1568. 3v. 941 122
Kinloch. Hist. of Scotland, chiefly ecclesiastical. 1888. 941 199
Knox; by Brown. 1895. + 922.2 K·77·b
John Knox; by Maccunn. 1895. 922.2 K·77·ma
Laing. Hist. of Scotland [1603-1709]. 1804. 4v. 941 26
Lawson. Historical tales of the wars. 4v. *941 49
Lippincott. Bonnie Scotland. 1866. *941 56
Logan. The Scottish Gael. 1833. 941 40
Logan *and* **McIan.** Clans of the highlands. 1857. 2v. 390.4 R-1
Low. History to middle of 9th century. 1826. 941 25
MacArthur. History [for schools]. 1880. *941 139
Hist. of Scotland. 1874. 941 30
Mackinnon. The union. 1896. 942.5 143
Mackintosh. Hist. of civilisation in Scotland. 1892 96. 4v. 941 225
Story of Scotland. 1890. + 941 201
Maitland *of Lethington,* and the Scotland of Mary Stuart; by Skelton. 1887. 2v. 941 213
Mary Stuart. Lettres, instructions et mémoires. 1844. 7v. 846 21
And Froude's history; by Meline. 1872. 923.2 M·36·me
And the casket letters; by Henderson. 1889. 923.2 M·36·h
First eighteen years of her life; by Stevenson. 1886. 923.2 M·36·sn
From her birth to her flight into England; by Fleming. 1897. + 923.2 M·36·f
Histoire; par Mignet. 1854. 2v. 923.2 M·36·mg
History; by Abbott. 1871. *923.2 M·36·a
History; by Mignet. 1887. + 923.2 M·36·mi
History; by Nau. 1883. 923.2 M·36·n
In captivity; by Leader. 1880. 923.2 M·36·le
Life; by Bell. 1831. 2v. 923.2 M·36·b
Life; by Chalmers. 1822. 2v. 923.2 M·36·c
Life; by MacLeod. 1857. 923.2 M·36·m
Life; by Strickland. 1873. 2v. 923.2 M·36·st
Marie Stuart: l'œuvre puritaine, le supplice, 1585-87; par Kervyn de Lettenhove. 1889. 2v. 923.2 M·36·k
Mary Stuart; by Lamartine. 1859. 923.2 M·36·l
Memoirs; by Benger. 1851. 2v. 923.2 M·36·be
Memoirs; by Buckingham. 1844. 2v. 923.2 M·36·bu
Papers relating to; ed. by Crosby and Bruce. 1867. 923.2 M·36·cr
Scotland of; by Skelton. 1887. 2v. 941 213
Trial and death; by Dack. 1889. 923.2 M·36·d
Maxwell. Battle history. 1870. 941 46
Wars of England and Scotland. 1870. 941 48
Miller. Macaulay on Scotland. 1857. 941 128
Scenes and legends, 1881. 941 53
Montrose; by Lady Greville. 1886. 923.2 M·768·g
Montrose; by Morris. 1892. 923.2 M·768·m
Munro. Scottish lake dwellings. 1882. 571 54
Napier. Montrose and the covenanters. 1838. 2v. 941 42
Oliphant. Child's hist. of Scotland. 1895. *941 169
Same: Hist. of Scotland. 1896. *941 169A
Omond. Early hist. of the Scottish union question. 1897. 941 241
Pinkerton. Hist. of Scotland preceding 1056. 1814. 2v. 941 31
Ritson. Annals of the Caledonians. 1828. 2v. 941 44
Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings. 1862. 2v. 941 216
Robertson, W. Reigns of Mary and James VI. 1825. 3v. 941 22
Rolfe, *ed.* Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse. 1891. *941 242
Ross. Scottish history and literature to the reformation. 1884. 941 149
Scott. Hist. of Scotland. 1830. 2v. 941 7
Tales of a grandfather. 3v. *941 153
Same; abridged and ed. by Ginn. 1885. *941 156
Scott, *Mrs.* M. **Maxwell-.** Incidents in Scottish history. 1897. *in* 941 243
Skene. Celtic Scotland. 1876. 3v. 941 125
Coronation stone. 1879. 941 134
Spottiswoode miscellany. 1844. 2v. 941 120

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Stanhope (Mahon). "The forty-five." 1851. 941 6
Strickland. Queens of Scotland. 1852-73. 7v. 923.2 A·886·s
Stuart. Reformation in Scotland. 1810. 274.1 6
Stuart, *house of.* Genealogy; by Noble. 1795. 941 B-24
Tales of Scottish chivalry. *941 5
Taylor. Pictorial history. 2v. 941 B-1
Tytler. Hist. of Scotland [1249-1603]. 1864. 4v. 941 244
Memorable wars of Scotland. 941 47
Veitch. Hist. and poetry of the Scottish border. 1878. 941 24
Wallace; by Paterson. 1869. *923.2 W·155·p
Study of his biographer, Blind Harry; by Moir. 1888. 923.2 W·155·m
White. Battle of Bannockburn. 1871. 941 41
Wilson. Prehistoric annals. 1863. 2v. 571 15
Wylie. Hist. of the Scottish nation. 1886-. v.1-. 941 188

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 501, 496-511.)

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Abbotsford; by Irving. 1851. *in* 917.5 120
Making of; by Mrs. M. Maxwell-Scott. 1897. 941 243
Ayrshire homes and haunts of Burns; by Shelley. 914.1 73
Braemar highlands; by Taylor. 1869. 941 60
Clyde; by Millar. 1888. 914.1 59
Dumfries. History; by Maxwell. 1896. 941 234
Edinburgh; by Stevenson. 1889.+ 914.1 61
And its neighborhood; by Miller. 1864. 554.1 2
Black's guide. 1858. 914.1 W-3
Castle; by Grant. 1862. 941 59
International exhibition: Guide. 1886. 914.1 W-7
Memorials; by Wilson. 2v. 941 B-17
Old and new; by Grant. 1881. 3v. 941 B-19
Old Edinburgh. 1878. 2v. 941 67
Royal Edinburgh; by Oliphant. 1890.+ 941 207
Sketches; by Masson. 1892. 941 212
Traditions; by Chambers. 1869. 941 58
Fife, Fringes of; by Geddie. 1894. 914.1 70
Fife *and* **Kinross.** History; by Mackay. 1896. 941 223
Glasgow. History; by Denholm. 1804. 941 57
Municipal organization and administration; by Bell and Paton. 1896. 352.2 B-1
Old Glasgow; by MacGeorge. 1888. 914.1 60
Royal guide; by Mason. 1888. 914.1 Pam. 2
Hebrides; by Cummings. 1883. 914.1 51
Hebrid isles; by Buchanan. 1883. 914.1 49
Land of Lorne; by Buchanan. 1871. 914.1 16
Reminiscences of the Lews. 1873. 799 54
Iona; by Argyll. 1871. 914.1 18
Wilson's guide. 1886. 914.1 W-6
Kirriemuir. Trip to Thrums; by Handley. 1894. 914.1 Pam. 3
Moray *and* **Nairn.** History; by Rampini. 1897. 941 240
Orkney. Sea-kings; by Maxwell. 1870. 941 61
Summers and winters; by Gorrie. 914.1 17
Orkney *and* **Shetland.** Norse times; by Spence. 1896. 948 48
St. Andrews; by Lang. 1893. 941 219
Shetland; by Cowie. 1879. 914.1 W-5
Skye. Summer; by Smith. 1866. 914.1 14
Staffa. Wilson's guide. 1886. 914.1 W-6
Trosachs. Black's guide. 1897. 914.1 W-12

GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Abbott. A summer in Scotland. 1848. 914.1 20
Anderson. Guide to highlands and islands of Scotland. 1850. 914.1 W-4
Baddeley. The highlands. 1881. 914.8 W-6
Blackie. Altavona: highlands. 1882. 914.1 47
Bradley. Tour in tartan-land. 1863. 914.1 19
Brown. Scenes in Scotland. 1833. 914.1 10
Cockburn. Circuit journeys, 1837-54. 914.1 63
Gordon. Folks o' Carglen. 1891. 914.1 67
Great Britain. *Census of Scotland,* 1891. Rept. 314 B-8
Parliament. Rept. on cottar population in the Lews. 1888. 914.1 B-6
Green. Scottish pictures. 1886. 914.1 B-7
Grose. Antiquities. 1789. 2v. 914.1 B-2
Hood. Scottish characteristics. 1883. 914.1 50
Hunnewell. Lands of Scott. 1871. 914.1 74
Johnson. Western islands. 1816. 914.1 64
Lockhart. Peter's letters. 1819. 3v. 914.1 42
MacCulloch. Western islands of Scotland. 1819. 2v. 914.1 6
Plates to same. 914.1 B-1
MacLeod. Highland parish. 1868. 914.1 57
Maxwell. Scottish land-names. 1894. 911 26
Ramsay. Reminiscences of Scottish life. 1861. 828.2 12
Robertson. Gaelic topography. 1869. 914.1 9
Scott. Provincial antiquities. 1861. 914.1 52
Sinclair. Rept. of Scotland. 1814. 5v. 914.1 1
Statistical account of Scotland. 1791. 12v. 314 1
Stewart. 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe. 1885. 914.1 15
Todd, G. **Eyre-.** Scotland, picturesque and traditional. 1895. 914.1 72
Turner *et al.* Scotland delineated. 914.1
Victoria, *queen.* Leaves from journal in the Highlands, 1848-61. 914.
More leaves from journal, 1862-82. 91
Winter. Brown heath and blue bells. 189 91
Wordsworth, D. Tour in Scotland, 18 1874.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

IRELAND.

HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

Annals of Ireland; by the four masters [O'Clery *et al.*] 1856. 7v. 941 B-3
Argyle *et al.* Truth about home rule. 1888. 941 187
Bagenal. The American Irish. 1882. 941 83
Bagwell. Ireland under the Tudors. 1885. 3v. 941 157
Bermingham. Rise and decline of Irish industries. 1884. 609 Pam. 2
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.12, p. 149.) *in* ‡17 B-14
Boucicault. Story of Ireland. 1881. 941 Pam. 1
Bryant. Celtic Ireland. 1889. 941 166
Bryce, *ed.* Two centuries of Irish history. 1888. 941 194
Burke. Ireland's case stated: reply to Froude. 1873. 941 109
Canning. Revolted Ireland, 1798 and 1803. 1886. 941 168
Carey. Vindiciæ Hibernicæ; or, Ireland vindicated. 1819. 941 87
Celtic society. Miscellany. 1849. 896 6
Chamberlain. Home rule and the Irish question. 1887. 941 178
Collier. Central figures of Irish history. 1891. 941 210
Hist. of Ireland. 941 209
Condon. Irish race in America. 941 185
Croker. Contests in Ireland in 1641 and 1690. 1841. 941 90
Curran. Speeches. 1815. 329.2 23
Cusack. Illustrated hist. of Ireland. 1868. 941 84
Davin. Ireland and the empire. 1885. 941 Pam. 2
Davis. Memoirs. 1890. 923.2 D·29·d
Davitt. Speech, Parnell commission. 1890. 941 197
Dicey. England's case against home rule. 1886. 941 174
Unionist delusions. 1887. 941 180
Duffy. Bird's-eye view of Irish history. 1882. 941 150
Four years of Irish history, 1845-49. 941 77
League of north and south. 1886. 941 170
Young Ireland, 1840-50. 1881. 941 76
Ferguson. Ireland before the conquest. 1868. 941 97
Same; 2d ed., revised. 1890. 941 97A
Fitzpatrick. Sham squire and informers of 1798. 941 103
Foster. Crime against Ireland. 1888. 941 186
Froude. The English in Ireland. 1873. 3v. 941 105
Gilbert. Viceroys of Ireland. 1865. 941 93
Gladstone. Irish question. 1886. 941 172
Special aspects of the Irish question. 1892. 941 215
Godkin. Land-war in Ireland. 1870. 941 95
Grattan. Miscellaneous works. 1822. 329.2 63
Select speeches. 1845. 329.2 24
Historical study; by MacCarthy. 1886. 923.2 G·77·m
Gregg. Irish history for English readers. 1886. 941 160
Hassencamp. Hist. of Ireland. 1888. 941 208
Haverty. Hist. of Ireland. 1860. 941 85
Hickson. Ireland in the 17th century. 1884. 2v. 941 145
Hopkins. Kilmainham memories. 1896. 941 233
Ingram. Legislative union of Gt. Britain and Ireland. 1887. 941 184
Joyce. Child's history. 1897. *941 10
Short hist. of Ireland. 1893. + 941 218
Keating. General history. 1817. 2v. 941 98
Lawless. Story of Ireland. 1888. + 941 183
Leabhar na-g-Ceart; or, Book of rights; ed., with translation, by O'Donovan. 1847. *in* 896 8
Lecky. Leaders of opinion. 1871. 923.2 A·596
Leland. Hist. of Ireland. 1814. 3v. 941 204
London Times. Home rule. 1886. 941 163
Parnellism and crime. 1896. *in* 825.2 13
Lynch. Cambrensis eversus. 1848. 3v. 941 62
McCarthy, J. Ireland's cause in England's parliament. 1888. 941 182
McCarthy, J. H. The case for home rule. 1887. 941 177
Ireland since the union. 1887. 941 173
Outline of Irish history. 1883. *941 140
McGee. Popular history. 1869. 2v. 941 100
MacGeoghegan. Hist. of Ireland. 1851. 941 B-16
Maclear. Conversion of the west: Celts. 274.1 5
Macnamara. Story of an Irish sept. 1896. 941 248
MacNeill. English interference with Irish industries. 1886. 941 165
The Irish Parliament. 1886. 941 164
Madden. United Irishmen. 1858. 4v. 941 110
Martin. Pagan Ireland. 1895. 571 91
Maxwell. Rebellion in 1798. 1868. 941 91
Mitchell. Hist. of Ireland. 1868. 941 B-15
Life and times of Aodh O'Neill. 1868. 941 115
Moore. Hist. of Ireland. 1835. 4v. 941 130
Morley, H., *ed.* Ireland under Elizabeth and James I.; described by Edmund Spenser and others. 1890. 941 167
Morley, J. Home rule. 1896. *in* 825.2 13
Morris. Ireland, 1494-1868. 1896. 941 229
Murphy. Cromwell in Ireland. 1883. 941 141
Mysteries of Ireland: secret societies, 1798-1883. 941 144

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Nicholls. Hist. of Irish poor law. 1856. 339 4
O'Brien. Great famine in Ireland, and retrospect, 1845-95. 1896. 941 230
O'Connell. Correspondence. 1888. 2v. 923.2 Oc·5
Repeal of the union. 1896. *in* 815.2 13
Speeches, etc. 1875. 2v. 329.2 66
Life; by Hamilton. 1888. 923.2 Oc·5·h
Rept. of monument committee; by O'Hanlon. 1888. 923.2 Oc·5·o
O'Connor, A. Chronicles of Eri. 1822. 2v. 941 65
O'Connor, M. Military hist. of the Irish nation. 1845. 941 86
O'Connor, T. P. The Parnell movement. 1886. 941 161
O'Conor. Hist. of the Irish people. 2v. 941 147
O'Curry. Manuscript materials of ancient Irish history. 1861. 941 94
O'Donoghue. The O'Briens. 1860. 941 96
O'Grady. Story of Ireland. 1894. 941 224
O'Kelly. Jacobite war in Ireland (1688-91). 1894. 941 220
O'Leary. Ireland among the nations. 1874. 572 23
Recollections of Fenians and Fenianism. 1896. 2v. 941 231
Parnell. Alleged letters: facsimiles. 1889. 941 Pam. 4
Coercion bill. 1896. *in* 825.2 13
Life; by Mahoney. 1885. 923.2 P·24·m
Memory; by O'Connor. 1891. 923.2 P·24·o
Perraud. Ireland under English rule. 1864. 941 92
Petty. Political survey of Ireland. 1719. 941 179
Life; by Fitzmaurice. 1895. 923 2 P·45·f
Phillips, Curran, Grattan. Speeches. 1831. 329.2 22
Plowden. Historical review of the state of Ireland. 1805. 5v. 941 71
Plunkett. Speeches. 1865. 329.2 34
Prendergast. Cromwellian settlement. 1868. 941 108
Putnam. Irish question. 1886. 941 Pam. 5
Reid, *ed.* Light on the Irish problem. 1886. 941 162
Richey. Short hist. of the Irish people. 1887. 941 181
Roger. Celticism a myth. 1884. 941 152
Russell. Opening speech, Parnell commission, 1889. 941 195
Sarsfield. Life; by Todhunter. 1895. 923.2 Sa·7·t
Savage. Fenian heroes. 1868. 941 114
Smith, Goldwin. Irish history and character. 1861. 941 104
Spencer, Campion, Hanmer, *and* **Marlborough.** Ancient Irish histories. 1809. 2v. 941 69
Spenser. State of Ireland, 1596. 1862. 821.2 130
Stafford. Pacata Hibernia: wars, reign of Elizabeth. (1633)1810. 2v. 941 88
"**Statist**" on Ireland. 1886. 941 Pam. 3
Sullivan. Irish national demands. 1896. *in* 815.2 13
New Ireland. 1878. 941 138
Story of Ireland. 1867. *941 102
Swift. Drapier's letters, and other writings on Irish affairs. 1824. 820.2 58
Thebaud. The Irish race. 1873. 941 38
Thursfield. England and Ireland. 1884. *941 151
Tone. Autobiography; ed. by O'Brien. 1893. 2v. 923.2 B-T·61
Towle. Young people's hist. of Ireland. 1887. *941 171
Willis. Hist. of Ireland in lives of Irishmen. 6v. 941 78
Wright. Hist. of Ireland. 3v. 941 B-10

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 501-, 496-511.)

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Dublin. Dictionary; by Cosgrave and Strangways. 1895. 914.1 W-11
History; by Warburton *et al.* 1818. 2v. 941 B-13
Scandinavian Dublin; by Haliday. 1882. 941 B-22
Galloway in ancient and modern times; by M'Kerlie. 1891. 941 211
History; by Maxwell. 1896. 941 234
Killarney. Lake lore; by Rowan. 1853. 914.1 54
Week at Killarney; by Hall. 1850. 914.1 58
Ulster. The Scot in Ulster; by Harrison. 1888. 941 196

GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Allen. Sportsman in Ireland. 1840. 2v. 914.1 30
Baddeley. Ireland: northern counties. 1887. 914.1 W-9
Bicheno. Ireland and its economy. 1830. 914.1 32
Black's picturesque tourist. 1860. 914.1 W-2
Bovet. Three months' tour in Ireland. 1891. 914.1 66
Carlyle. My Irish journey, 1849. 1882. 914.1 21
Carr. Stranger in Ireland. 1806. 914.1 35
Dill. Mystery solved; or, Ireland's miseries. 1852. 914.1 39
Flinn. Ireland, its health resorts and watering-places. 1895. 551.2 33
Fraser. Hand book for travellers. 1854. 914.1 W-1
French thoughts on Irish evils. 1868. 914.1 37
Grose. Antiquities of Ireland. 1791. 2v. 914.1 B-4
Hall. Ireland. 3v. 914.1 22
Head. Fortnight in Ireland. 1853. 914.1 40
Hurlbert. Ireland under coercion. 1888. 914.1 62
Hutton. Cruise of the Humming Bird. 1864. 914.1 8
Irish diamonds. 1890. 914.1 65

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Irish peasant. 1892. 914.1 68
Jephson. Notes on Irish questions. 1870. 914.1 29
Jones. Life's work in Ireland. 1880. 914.1 45
Joyce. Irish names of places. 1870. 911 4
King. The Irish question. 1882. 914.1 48
London Times correspondent. Letters from Ireland. 1887. 914.1 55
Martin. Ireland before and after union. 1848. 914.1 25
Martineau. Letters from Ireland. 1852. 914.1 38
Maurice, *ed.* Letters from Donegal. 1886. 914.1 Pam. 1
Mulock. Unknown country. 1887. 914.1 51
Nicholson. Ireland's welcome to the stranger, 1844. 914.1 36
Pellew. In castle and cabin. 1888. 914.1 56
Petrie. Ecclesiastical architecture. 1845. 729 B-9
Pim. Condition and prospects of Ireland. 1848. 914.1 28
Russell. New views on Ireland. 1880. 914.1 46
Sigerson. Modern Ireland. 1868. 914.1 33
Senior. Journals, etc. 1868. 2v. 914.1 26
Trench. Realities of Irish life. 1870. 914.1 41
Tuke. Irish distress and its remedies. 1880. 914.1 34

FRANCE.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Adams. Growth of the French nation. 1896. 944 223
Beleze. Petite histoire de France. 1866. 944 173
Bonnechose. Hist. of France to 1848. 944 42
Bonner. Child's hist. of France. 1893. 944 184
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.12, p.1; v.13, p.3.) *in* ‡17 B-14
Bourbon, *house of.* Historical memoirs. 1831. 2v. 944 31
Brook. French history for English children. 1881. *944 132
Bush. Queens of France. 1847. 2v. 923.4 A·22
Bussy *and* **Gaspy.** Pictorial hist. of France. 1843. 2v. 944 B-6
Callwell. Effect of maritime command on land campaigns since Waterloo. 1897. 359 19
Carnot, Lazare, Hippolyte, *et* Sadi. Les trois Carnots, 1789-1888; par Dreyfous. 923.4 B-C·214·d
Challice. Memoirs of French palaces. 1871. 944 37
Chambers. France, its history and revolutions. 1871. *944 23
Creighton. First hist. of France. 1893. *944 186
Crowe. Hist. of France. 1830. 3v. 944 129
Daudet. Poussière du passé. 1896. 944.5 431
Duruy. Hist. of France; abridged by Carey, continued to 1889 by Jameson. 944 179
Same; continued to 1896.+ 944 179A
Farmer. Essays on French history: Rise of the reformation; Club of the Jacobins. 1897.+ 944 225
Fleury. Histoire, à la jeunesse. 1876. *944 154
History; adapted by Marshall. *944 153
Flint. Philosophy of history in France and Germany. 1874. 901 16
Fontaine, *ed.* Les historiens français du 19e siècle. 1894. 944 187
France. *Commission des monuments historiques.* Catalogue de la bibliothèque. 1875. ‡16 37
Freeman. Franks and the Gauls. 1871. *in* 904 32
Gifford. Hist. of France. 1791. 5v. 944 B-1
Gombault. Abrégé méthodique d'histoire de France. 944 183
Guizot. Hist. of civilization in France. 1861. 4v. 940 13
Hist. of France to 1848. 1884. 8v. 944 1
Same: Popular hist. of France [to 1789]. 1877. 6v. 944 10
Same [to 1789]; abridged by Masson. 1879.+ 944 9
Guizot, *ed.* Collection des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France. 1823-35. 31v. 944 188
Jervis. Student's hist. of France. 1872. *944 24
Kirkland. Short hist. of France. 1887. *944 172
Kitchin. Hist. of France. 1881. 3v.+ 944 158
Lacombe. Short hist. of the French people. 1878. *944 155
Same: Growth of a people. 1883.+ *944 156
Lalanne. Dictionnaire historique de la France. 1877. 944 B-17
Latimer. France in the 19th century, 1830-90.+ 944.6 126
Lebon. Modern France, 1789-1895. 1898.+ 944.6 174
Levasseur. La population française, avant 1789. 1889-92. 3v. 944 180
Little Arthur's hist. of France. 1884. *944 121
Long. France and its revolutions, 1789-1848. 1850. 944.5 B-8
Markham. History, to Louis Phillippe. 1871. *944 25
Marshall. History for children. 1876. *944 153
Martin. Histoire de France jusqu'en 1789. 944 135
Popular history [1789 1882]. 3v. 944 43
Michelet. Histoire de France [jusqu'à 1789]. 5v. 944 B-11
Hist. of France [to 1453]; tr. by Kelly. 1844-46. 2v. 944 17
Same [to 1483]; tr. by Smith. 1867. 944 16
Monod. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France. 1888. ‡16 90

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Montgomery. Leading facts of French history. 1889. 944 175
Morris. Historical tales: French. 1895.+ *944 224
Norman. Corsairs of France. 1887. 359.3 1
Normand. Two eras of France. 1854. *944 41
O'Callaghan. Irish brigades in France. 1874. 944.4 23
Orleans, *house of.* Memoirs, 17-18th centuries; by Taylor. 1849. 2v. 944.4 44
Les Orléans: princes et princesses, 1640-1886; par Guenot. 1886. 944 222
Perrin, *ed.* Collection universelle des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France. 1785-1806. 72v. 944 49
Ranken. Hist. of France. 1801. 9v. 944 161
Roswell. France. 1897. *944 127
Rothschild. Personal characteristics from French history. 1896. 944 221
St. Louis. *Public library.* Reference list. ‡16 82
Scott. Tales of a grandfather. 944 48
Smedley. Hist. of France, 843-1529. 1836. 944 46
Spiers. Hist. and literature of France in tables. 1894. ‡944 219
Stephen. Lects. on the hist. of France. 1852. 944 19
Taine. Modern régime. 1890. 2v.+ 944.5 300
Le régime moderne. 1894. 2v. 944.5 301
Taylor. First principles of French history. 944 124
Vogüé. Devant le siècle. 1896. 904 91
White, A. D. Outlines of lects. on French history. 1888. 944 Pam. 1
White, J. Hist. of France to 1848. 1886. 944 18
Wilson. Studies in modern mind and character. 1881. 824.2 332
Wright. Hist. of France. 3v. 944 B-8
Yonge, C. D. France under the Bourbons, 1589-1830. 1866-67. 4v. 944 26
Yonge, C. M. Aunt Charlotte's stories. 1881. *944 157
Hist. of Fance [for schools]. 1879. *944 125
Hist. of France. (Primer.) 1882. 944 134
Young folks' hist. of France. 1879. *944 128

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 501-, 496-499.)

BEFORE HUGH CAPET.

Abbon. Siège de Paris par les Normands. *in* 944 193
Bourdon de Sigrais. Histoire des Gaulois, des Francs et les Français. 1834. 944 217
Charlemagne; by Cutts. 1882. *944.2 11
And the Carlovingians; from Guizot; ed. by Masson. 1880. 944.2 9
Charles the great; by Hodgkin. 1897. 944.2 39
Des faits et gestes de; éd. par Guizot. *in* 944 190
English romances. (Early English text society.) 1879-84. 5v. 820.2 427-430, 432
History; by James. 1847. 944.2 12
History; by Mombert. 1888. 944.2 27
Life; by Eginhard. 1880. 944.2 8
Dagobert I. Vie. *in* 944 189
Éginhard. Annales, 741-829; éd. par Guizot. *in* 944 190
Eudes. Comte de Paris et roi de France; par Favre. 1893. 944.2 32
Fauriel. Histoire de la Gaule meridionale sous les Germains. 1836. 4v. 944.1 5
Frédégaire. Chronique; notes par Guizot. *in* 944 189
Freeman. Teutonic conquest. 1888. *in* 940 120
Frodoard. Chronique [877-978]. *in* 944 193
Glaber. Chronique [900-1046]. *in* 944 193
Gobineau. Ottar Jarl et sa descendance. 1879. 944.2 7
Godwin. Ancient Gaul. 1860. 944.1 1
Grégoire *de Tours.* Histoire des Francs. 2v. 944 188
Hugues *de Fleury.* Chronique, 949-1108. *in* 944 194
Jullian. Gallia: la Gaule sous la domination romaine. 1892. 944.1 12
Léger, *St.* Vie; éd. par Guizot. *in* 944 189
Longnon. Géographie de la Gaule au 6e siècle. 1878. 911 B-1
Louis I., De la vie et des actions de; par Thégan. *in* 944 190
Faits et gestes de Louis-le-Pieux: poème; par Ermold le Noir. *in* 944 191
Histoire des dissensions des fils de; par Nithard. *in* 944 190
Vie; éd. par Guizot. *in* 944 190
Masson. Early chronicles. 1881. 944 133
Pépin-*le-Vieux.* Vie. *in* 944 189
Perry. The Franks, to Pepin. 1857. 944.1 2
Petitot. Origines et migrations des peuples de la Gaule. 1894. 944.1 13
Ritson. Memoirs of Celts or Gauls. 1827. 944.1 3
Roland, Song of; tr. by O'Hagan. 1880. 841 35
Saint-Bertin. Annales [840-882]. *in* 944 191
Sergeant. Story of the Franks. 1898.+ 944.1 14
Sismondi. French under the Merovingians. 1851. 944.1 4
Thierry. Histoire des Gaulois. 1885. 3v. 944.1 9
Merovingian era. *in* 944.2 25
Trognon. Fragment sur l'histoire de France. *in* 944 217

HUGH CAPET TO THE DEATH OF HENRY IV.

Angoulême. Mémoires. 1790. *in* 9[illegible]
Armstrong. Wars of religion. 1892. 944[illegible]
Arthur, *duc de Bretagne.* Mémoires d[illegible] 1393-1457. *in* 9[illegible]
Aubigné. Mémoires. 1889. 9[illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Baird. Huguenots and Henry of Navarre. 1886. 2v. 274.4 28
Huguenots and the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. 1895. 2v. 274.4 35
Rise of the Huguenots of France. 1879. 2v. + 274.4 6
Bayard. History; by the loyal serviteur [J. de Mailles]. 1883. + *923.4 B-B·34·m
Life. + *in* *923.4 B·34·h
Life; by Simms. 1860. 923.4 B·34·s
Mémoires; par [Mailles]. 1786. 2v. 944 62
Spotless and fearless; from the loyal servant [Mailles] *et al.* 1871. 923.4 B·34·m
Bianquis. Le révocation de l'édit de Nantes. 1885. 274.4 27
Boucicaut. Mémoires de. 1785. 944 54
Bouillon. Mémoires. 1788. 3v. 944 95
Bourgogne, *ducs de.* Histoire; par Barante. 1837. 12v. 944.2 13
Brantôme. Mémoires. 1790. v.1-3. 944 111
Same. 1806. v.4-6. 944 116
Brissac. Mémoires de Boivin. 1787. 5v. 944 81
Brougham. England and France under the house of Lancaster. 1861. 942.2 93
Browning. Hist. of the Huguenots. 1845. 274.4 24
Castelnau. Mémoires. 1788. 6v. 944 89
Catherine de' Medicis. Girlhood; by Trollope. 1856. 923.4 C·285·t
Cayet. Chronologie septennaire. 1806. 2v. 944 119
La guerre sous Henry IV. 1789. 6v. 944 103
Charles V. Livre des faits; par C. de Pisan. *in* 944 53
Charles VI. Mémoires de Fenin. *in* 944 53
Charles *the Bold.* History; by Kirk. 1864. 3v. 944.2 1
Charles *the Good.* Vie; par Galbert. *in* 944 195
Cheverny. Mémoires. 1789. 3v. 944 98
Choisnin. Mémoires. 1789. *in* 944 102
Coligny. Mémoires. *in* 944 88
Coligny: by Besant. 1879. + *923.4 C·684·be
Earlier life; by Bersier. 1884. 923.4 C·684·b
Comines. Mémoires. 3v. 944 58
Memoirs [translated]. 2v. 944.2 4
Same: History; ed. by Danett, introd. by by Whibley. 1897. 2v. 944.2 37
Condé, *princes de.* History, 16-17th centuries; by D'Aumale. 1872. 2v. 944.3 28
Crane, *ed.* Société française au 17e siècle. 1889. 840 363
Des gestes glorieux des Français, 1202-1311. *in* 944 202
Du Bellay. Mémoires. 1786. 5v. 944 65
Du Clercq. Mémoires, 1448-67. 1785. *in* 944 57
Du Guesclin. Life and times; by Jamison. 1864. 2v. 944.2 29
Life and times; by Stoddard. 1897. + 944.2 36
Mémoires. 3v. 944 51
Fénelon. Mémoires. 2v. 944 87
Francis I. and Charles V.; from Guizot. 1881. 944.3 30
And his times; by Coignet. 1888. 944.3 49
And the renaissance; from Guizot. 1881. 944.3 31
Court and reign; by Pardoe. 1849. 2v. 944.3 1
In captivity; by Cochrane. 1870. 904 10
Frodoard. Histoire de l'église de Rheims. 944 192
Gamon. Mémoires. 1788. *in* 944 94
Guillaume *de Nangis.* Chronique [1113-1327]. *in* 944 200
Guillaume *de Puy-Laurens.* Chronique de l'expédition contre les Albigeois. *in* 944 202
Guise. Henry of Guise; by Macdowall. 1898. 923.4 G·945·m
Guise, *ducs de,* et leur époque; par Forneron. 1893. 2v. 944.3 56
Guizot, *ed.* Fragmens de l'histoire des Français [987-1109]. *in* 944 194
Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois. 944 202
Hanna. Wars of the Huguenots. 1871. 274.4 15
Heath. Reformation in France. 1886. 2v. 274.4 31
Henry IV. and the end of the wars of religion; from Guizot. 1881. 944.3 32
And the Huguenots; by Willert. 1893. + 944.3 55
And the religious wars; by Blair. 1895. 944.3 B-1
Et la princesse de Condé; par Henrard. 1885. 944.3 22
First of the Bourbons; by Lady Jackson. 1890. 2v. 944.3 51
Histoire; d'après Péréfixe. 1853. 944.3 58
History; by Abbott. 1856. *923.4 H·395·a
History; by Péréfixe. 1896. 944.3 59
Last decade; by Freer. 1863. 2v. 944.3 12
Life; by James. 1847. 2v. 944.3 14
Reign; by Freer. pt. 1. 1860. 2v. 944.3 26
Hughes *de Poitiers.* Histoire du monastère de Vézlai. *in* 944 194
Illiers, Mémoires relatifs à. *in* 944 55
Imbert de Saint-Amand. Women of the Valois court. 1893. + 944.3 54
Contents: Marguerite of Angoulême.—Catherine de' Medici and her contemporaries.
Jackson. Court of France, 1514-59. 1886. 2v. 944.3 33
Last of the Valois. 1888. 2v. 944.3 47
Jeanne d'Albret. Life; by Freer. 923.4 J·34·f
Joan *of Arc.* Jeanne d'Arc; by Oliphant. 1896. *923.4 J·57·ol
Jeanne d'Arc; par Wallon. 1876. 923.4 B-J·57·W
Jeanne d'Arc; par Lamartine. 1888. 923.4 J·57·l

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Joan *of Arc, cont'd.* Jeanne d'Arc à Domremy; par Luce. 1886. 923.4 J·57·lu
Joan of Arc; by Boutet de Monvel. 1897. *923.4 R-J·57·b
Joan of Arc; by Gower. 1893. 923.4 J·57·g
Joan of Arc; by Lowell. 1896.+ 923.4 J·57·lo
Joan of Arc; by Michelet.+ 923.4 J·57·m
Joan of Arc; by O'Hagan. 1893. 923.4 J·57·o
Life; by Bray. 1874. 923.4 J·57·b
Life and death; by Parr. 1866. 2v. 923.4 J·57·p
The maid; by Tuckey. 1880. *923.4 J·57·t
Maid of Orleans; by Adams. 1889. 923.4 J-57·a
Mémoires concernant. *in* 944 55
La Châtre. Mémoires. *in* 944 88
La Marche. Mémoires. 2v. 944 56
La Marck. Mémoires. 944 64
La Noue. Mémoires. *in* 944 95
Lecoy de la Marche. France sous St. Louis et Philippe le Hardi. 1893. 944.2 31
Lee. Huguenots in France and America. 1843. 2v. 274.4 16
Louis VI. Development of the French monarchy, 1108-37; by Thompson. 1895. 944.2 33
Vie de Louis-le-Gros; par Suger. 944 195
Louis VII. Vie de Louis-le-Jeune. *in* 944 195
Louis VIII., Des faits et gestes de; par Nicolas de Bray. *in* 944 198
Vie. *in* 944 198
Louis IX. and Calvin; by Guizot. 1869. 923.4 L·925·g
And the 13th century; from Guizot; ed. by Masson. 1880. 944.2 10
Extraits des manuscrits arabes. *in* 944 51
Mémoires de Joinville. 2v. 944 49
Saint Louis; by Joinville. 1870. 923.4 L·925·j
Louis XI.; par Saint-Victor. 1895. *in* 946 121
Chroniques de Louys de Valois: mémoires de Jean de Troye. 944 61
Et Charles le Téméraire; par Michelet; ed. by Ropes. 1896. 944.2 34
Reign; by Willert. 1877. 944.2 6
Scandalous chronicle; by Jean de Troyes. 1855. *in* 944.2 5
Louise *de Savoy.* Mémoires. 1786. *in* 944 64
Luce. La France pendant la guerre de cent ans. 1890-93. 2v. 944.2 28
Marguerite *d'Angoulême.* Life; by Freer. 1854. 2v. 923.4 M·335·f
Margaret of Angoulême; by Darmesteter. 1886. 923.4 M·335·d
Marguerite *de Valois.* Mémoires. 1789. *in* 944 100
Marguerite de Valois; par Comtesse d'Haussonville. 1870. 923.4 M·336·h
Masson. The Huguenots. 1881. 274.4 12
Story of mediæval France. 1889. 944.2 26
Mergey. Mémoires. *in* 944 89
Merle. Mémoires. *in* 944 102
Monstrelet. Chronicles [1400-1516]. 2v. 944.2 B-1
Montluc. Mémoires. 5v. 944 70
Paré and his times; by Paget. 1897. 926.4 P·21·p
Philip I. Procès-verbal du sacre. *in* 944 194
Philip II. Philip Augustus; by Hutton. 1896. 944.2 35
La Philippide: poème; par Guillaume le Breton. 944 199
Vie; par Guillaume le Breton. *in* 944 198
Vie; par Rigord. 944 198
Philippi. Mémoires. *in* 944 94
Pierre *de Vaulx-Cernay.* Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois. 944 201
Rabutin. Mémoires. 3v. 944 85
Ranke. Civil wars and monarchy, 16-17th centuries. 1852. 2v. 944.3 3
Robert II. Vie; par Helgaud. 1824. *in* 944 193
Saint-Auban. Mémoires. 1790. 944 109
Sismondi. France under the feudal system. 1851. 944.2 25
Smiles. Huguenots. 1868. 274.4 26
Huguenots in France. 1874. 274.4 25
Sully. Mémoires. 1814. 6v. 944.3 35
Memoirs; tr. by Lennox. 1817. 5v. 944.3 17
Tavannes. Mémoires. 3v. 944 74
Thou. Mémoires. 2v. 944 101
Vericour. The Jacquerie. 1875. *in* 906 5 (v.1)
Villeneuve. Mémoires. *in* 944 62
Villeroi. Mémoires d'état [1567-1604]. 2v. 944 109
White. Massacre of St. Bartholomew. 1868. 274.4 4
Wraxall. France, 1574-1610. 1814. 6v. 944.3 6

LOUIS XIII.—LOUIS XIV.—LOUIS XV.

Anne *of Austria.* Married life; by Freer. 1865. 2v. 923.4 An·7·f
Mémoires; par Motteville. 1750. 6v. 944.3 41
Regency; by Freer. 1866. 2v. 944.3 23
Bray. Revolt of the protestants of the Cevennes. 1870. 272 36
Broc. La France sous l'ancien régime. 1887-89. 944.4 65
Burgaud *et* **Bazeries.** Le masque de fer. 1893. 944.4 78
Condé. Life; by Stanhope. 1845. 923.4 C·75·s
Louis II, de Bourbon; by Cust. *in* 923 C·968 (v.1)
Cousin. Secret hist. of the court under Richelieu and Mazarin. 1872. 944.3 25
Société française au 17e siècle. 1873. 2v. 944.4 30
Döllinger. Studies in European history. 1890. 940 166
Duclos. Mémoires secrets, Louis XIV et Louis XV. 1808. 2v. 944.4 58

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Elizabeth Charlotte, *duchesse d'Orléans.*
Correspondance. 1890. 3v. 923.4 El·47
Life and letters, 1652-1722. 1889. 923.4 El·47·a
Second Madame; by McLaughlin. 1895. 923.4 El·47·m
Ellis. True hist. of the iron mask. 1826. 944.4 12
Hane. Journal during employment by Cromwell in France, 1653-54. 1896. 944.4 85
Henrietta-Anna, *duchesse d'Orléans.* Sa vie, etc.; par Baillon. 1886. 923.4 H·39·b
Madame; by Cartwright. 1894. 944.4 86
Jackson. The old régime. 1880. 2v. 944.4 41
Joli. Memoirs [1648-65]. 3v. 923.4 J·68
Kavanagh. Woman in France during the 18th century. 1893. 2v. 944.4 74
Kingsley. The ancient régime. 1867. 322 14
Lacroix. The 18th century: France. 1876. 394 B-6
Lauzun and the court of Louis XV.; by Maugras. 1895. 923.4 L·378·m
Lister. Journey to Paris in 1698. *in* 913 B-12
Longueville, *duchesse de.* La jeunesse; par Cousin. 1872. 923.4 L·865·c
Pendant la Fronde; par Cousin. 1872. 923.4 L·865·co
Youth of; by Cousin. 1854. 923.4 L·865·ca
Louis XIV. Letters, 1697-1700. 1848. 2v. 942.5 21
Age of; by Martin. 1865. 2v. 944.4 3
And his contemporaries: extracts [in French]; ed. by Masson. 1876. 840 202
And the court; by Pardoe. 1847. 2v. 944.4 7
And the zenith of the French monarchy; by Hassall. 1895.+ 944.4 84
Century of; by Bourgeois. 1896. 944.4 B-3
Court of; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1893+ 944.4 73
English restoration and; by Airy. 1889. 942.4 132
Et son siècle; par Dumas. 1874. 2v. 944.4 39
History; by Abbott. 1871. *944.4 89
Life and times; by James. 1851. 2v. 944.4 9
Mémoires; par Brienne, secrétaire d'état. 1828. 2v. 944.4 62
Memoirs of court; by Anquetil. 1791. 2v. 944.4 1
Le roman du grand roi: Louis XIV et Marie Mancini; par Perey. 1894. 944.4 87
Siècle de Louis XIV.; par Voltaire. 1818. 2v. 944.4 36
Same. 1785. 2v. 840 135
Supplément au Siècle de Louis XIV.; par Voltaire. 1785. 840 142
Das Zeitalter; von Philippson. 1879. 944.4 56
Louis XV. Court of; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1893. + 944.4 76
La France sous Louis XV; par Carré. 1891. 944.4 68
France under Louis XV.; by Perkins. 1897. 2v.+ 944.4 90
Histoire philosophique du règne; par Tocqueville. 2v. 944.4 71
King's secret; by Broglie. 1752-74. 2v. 944.4 34
Last years; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1893.+ 944.4 79
Précis du siècle de Louis XV; par Voltaire. 1818. 944.4 38
Private life; by Mouffle d'Angerville. 1781. 4v. 944.4 26
Macdonald. Studies in the France of Voltaire and Rousseau. 1895. 928.4 V·886·m
Maintenon, *Mme de.* Secret correspondence. 1827. 3v. 846 1
Étude; by Morisan. 1885. 923.4 M·25·m
Mancini, Marie. Mémoires. 1881. 923.4 M·31
Marie de' Medicis. Life; by Pardoe. 1852. 3v. 923.4 M·337·p
Marmontel. Régence du duc d'Orléans. 1805. 2v. 840 329
Mazarin; by Masson. 1886. 923.4 M·457·m
Montpensier, *Mlle. de.* Mémoires; par elle-même. 1806. 4v. 923.4 M·766
Memoirs; by herself. 1848. 3v. 923.4 M·766·a
Perkins. France under Mazarin. 1886. 2v. 944.4 60
France under the regency. 1892. 944.4 69
Peyrat. Pastors in the wilderness. 1852. 3v. 274.4 21
Retz. Memoirs. 1896. 923.4 R·316
Same. 3v.
Œuvres. 1870-87. 9v. 923.4 R·316·a
Richelieu. Étude biographique; par Dessieux. 1886. 923.4 R·395·d
Life; by Robson. 1854. 923.4 R·395·r
Richelieu; by Lodge. 1896. 923.4 R·395·l
Richelieu; by Masson. 1884. 923.4 R·395·m
Saint-Simon. Écrits inédits; pub. par Faugère. 1880-88. 7v. 944.4 47
Mémoires [1691-1723]. 19v. 923.4 Sa·26
Memoirs; tr. by St. John. 1857. 4v. 923.4 Sa·26·a
Duke of Saint Simon; by Cannan. 1885. 923.4 Sa·26·c
Saint-Simon; by Collins. 1880. 923.4 Sa·26·co
Saint-Simon; par Boissier. 1892. 923.4 Sa·26·b
Sainte-Aulaire. Histoire de la Fronde. 1841. 2v. 944.4 B-1
Smith, *ed.* Age of Richelieu. (French texts.) 1898. 944.3 4
Taine. The ancient régime. 1876. 322 8
Tavannes. Mémoires. 1858. 944.4 43
Thiers. Mississippi bubble. 1859. 944.4 82
Topin. Man with the iron mask. 1870. 944.4 11
Turenne; by Hozier. 1885. 923.4 T·84·h
Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne; by Cust. *in* 923 C·968 (v.1)
Life; by Cockayne. 1864. 923.4 T·84·c

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

LOUIS XVI. AND THE REVOLUTION.

Alger. Glimpses of the French revolution. 1894. 944.5 340
Ardouin-Dumazet. Le nord de la France en 1789. 1889. 944.5 290
Baines. Wars of the French revolution, 1792-1815. 4v. 944.5 29
Barère. Mémoires; pub. par Carnot. 1842. 4v. 944.5 249
Barruel. Hist. of Jacobinism. 1798. 4v. 944.5 19
Bax. Story of the French revolution. 1890. 944.5 233
Benvénuti. Episodes of the French revolution. 1880. 944.5 69
Biré. Diary of a citizen of Paris during the the Terror. 1896. 2v.+ 944.5 389
Légendes révolutionnaires. 1893. 944.5 225
Bouille. Memoirs relating to the French revolution. 1797. 944.5 23
Boursin *et* **Challamel.** Dictionnaire de la révolution française. 1893. ‡944.5 B-7
Broc. La France pendant la révolution. 1891. 2v. 944.5 314
Burke. Letter to a member of the national assembly. 1825. 820.2 250
Letters on the proposals for peace with France. 1865. 2v. 820.2 251
Reflections on the revolution. 1890. 944.5 324
Same. 1865. *in* 820.2 249
Same. 1865. *in* 820.2 260
Campan. Conversations. 944.5 394
Carlyle. French revolution. 1838.+ 944.5 173
Same. 1869. 3v. 820.2 266
Cheverny. Mémoires, 1731-1802. 1886. 2v. 944.4 24
Chuquet. La première invasion prussienne, 1792. 1886. 944.5 229
Cochrane. Flight of Varennes. 1870. *in* 904 11
Corday, Charlotte; by Van Alstine. 1890. 923.4 C·81·v
Cornell University. White library. Catalogue. v.2: French revolution. 1894. ‡16 B-20
Croker. Essays on early period of the French revolution. 1857. 944.5 16
Hist. of the guillotine. 1853. 944.5 Pam. 6
Dabney. Causes of the French revolution. 1888. 944.5 254
Desmoulins. Fragment de l'histoire secrète de la révolution. *in* 329.3 3
And his wife; by Claretie. 1876. 923.4 D·465·c
Doniol. Participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis. 1886-92. 5v. 971.2 B-13
Dumas. Memoirs of his own time. 1839. 2v. 944.5 38
Dumesnil. Recollections of the reign of terror. 1885. 944.5 192
Duras, *duchesse de.* Prison journals during the French revolution. 1891. 944.5 308
Elliot. Journal during the French revolution. 1859. 944.5 35
Everitt. Guillotine the great. 1890. 944.5 305
Farmer. Short hist. of the revolution. 1889. *944.5 436
Fersen. Friend of the queen [Marie Antoinette]; by Gaulot. 1893. 944.5 335
Gardiner. French revolution. 1883.+ *944.5 200
Goethe. Campaign in France, 1792. 1849. 944.5 46
Goldsmid, *ed.* Siege of Lyons (1794). 1885. 944.5 59
Goudemetz. Historical epochs of the French revolution. 1796. 944.5 191
Gower. Despatches from Paris, 1790-92. 1885. 944.5 221
Griffiths. French revolutionary generals. 1891. 944.5 304
Gronlund. Ça ira; or, Danton in the French revolution. 1888. 944.5 248
Guillon. Petite histoire de la révolution. 1882. *944.5 201
Hazen. Contemporary American opinion of the revolution. 1897. 944.5 430
Hesdin. Journal of a spy in Paris during the reign of terror. 1896. 944.5 385
Hoche, 1793-97; par Bonnechose. 1872. 923.4 H·655·b
Holst. French revolution tested by Mirabeau's career. 1894. 2v. 944.5 357
Jackson. French court and society. 1881. 2v. 944.5 189
Lafayette; by Bigelow. 1882. 923.4 Pam. L·134·b
History. 1845. 923.4 L·134·co
La jeunesse; par Bardoux. 1892. 923.4 L·134·b
Life; by Farmer. 1888. *923.4 L·134·f
Life; by Headley. 1865. *923.4 L·134·h
Life; by Tuckerman. 1889. 2v.+ 923.4 L·134·t
Memoirs; by Ducoudray Holstein. 1835. 923.4 L·134·d
Memoirs; by Sarrans. 1833. 2v. 923.4 L·134·s
Lamartine. Histoire des Girondins. 1870. 6v. 944.5 163
Hist. of the Girondists. 1850. 3v. 944.5 169
Lamballe, *princesse de.* Secret memoirs of the royal family. 1895. 2v. 944.5 363
Sketch; by Montefiore. 1896. 923.4 B-L·17·m
La Rochejaquelein, *marquess de.* "M-- sieur Henri"; by Guiney. 923.4 L-
La Rochejaquelein, *marquise de.* Mémoires. 1823. 923.4 L-
Same; tr. 1827. 923.4 L-
Lauzun and the court of Marie Antoinet by Maugras. 1896. 923.4 L-
Lenotre. Paris révolutionnaire. 1895 94

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Louis XVI. Correspondence. (French-English.) 1803. 3v. 846 5
Captivité et derniers moments; par Beaucourt. 1892. 2v. 944.4 80
Confinement at the Temple: journal of Cléry. 1798. 944.5 317
Et la révolution; par Souriau. 1893. 944.5 338
Heroes, etc., of the time of; by Challice. 1863. 2v. 944.4 21
Historical and political memoirs; by Soulavie. 1802. 6v. 944.4 14
Last year of; by Moleville. 1797. 3v. 944.5 1
Recollections of a page; by Hézecques. 944.4 20
Louis XVII. and Eleazer Williams. 944.5 Pam.3
Life; by De Beauchesne. 1853. 2v. 923.4 L·927·b
Lost dauphin; by Stevens. 1887. 922.1 W·67·s
Misfortunes of the dauphin. 1838. 923.4 L·927·m
Story of; by Evans. 1893. 944.5 334
Lowell. Eve of the French revolution. 1892.+ 944.4 70
McCarthy. French revolution. 1890-98. 2v. 944.5 291
MacFarlane. French revolution. 1844. 4v. 944.5 152
Mahan. Influence of sea power upon the French revolution and empire. 1892. 2v.+ 944.5 325
Mallet, C. E. French revolution. 1893.+ 944.5 328
Mallet du Pan. Memoirs and correspondence. 1852. 2v. 944.5 24
Marie Antoinette. Lettres; pub. par La Rocheterie et Beaucourt. 1895-96. 2v. 944.5 372
And the downfall of royalty; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1891.+ 944.5 307
And the end of the old régime; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890.+ 944.4 64
At the Tuileries, 1789-91; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1891.+ 944.5 306
Authentic trial at large. 1793. 944.5 379
La captivité et la mort; par Lenotre. 1897. 944.5 380
Histoire; par La Rocheterie. 1892. 2v. 944.5 351
History; by Abbott. 1870. *944.5 246
Last days; by Gower. 1885. 944.5 220
Life; by La Rocheterie. 1893. 2v. 944.5 353
Life; by Tytler. 1883. 944.4 57
Life; by Yonge. 1876. 944.5 247
Mémoires; par Campan. 1858. 944.5 234
Memoirs; by Weber. 1805-12. 3v. 944.5 342
Prison life; by Bishop. 1893. 944.5 329
Private life; by Campan. 1823. 2v. 944.5 4
Story; by Bicknell. 1897.+ 944.5 432
Michelet. French revolution. 1864. 944.5 195
La révolution française. 4v. 944.5 B-3
Women of the revolution. 1855. 944.5 48
Mignet. French revolution. 1883. 944.5 194
La révolution française, 1789-1814. 1869. 2v. 944.5 26
Miles. Correspondence on the French revolution, 1789-1817. 1890. 2v. 944.5 330
Miot *de Melito.* Memoirs, 1778-1815. 1881. 944.5 186
Mirabeau. Enquiries concerning lettres de cachet, etc. 1787. 2v. 365 38
Mirabeau; by Willert. 1898.+ 923.4 M·67·w
Recollections of; by Dumont. 1833. 944.5 28
Vie; par Mézières. 1892. 923.4 M·67·m
Moleville. Annals of the French revolution. 1800. 9v. 944.5 141
Money. Campaign of 1792. 1794. 944.5 49
Moore. Causes and progress of the French revolution. 1795. 2v. 944.5 10
Journal in France, 1792. 2v. 944.5 36
Morris. The French revolution and first empire. 1875. *944.5 47
Mortimer-Ternaux. Histoire de la terreur, 1792-94. 1863-81. 8v. 944.5 178
Necker. French revolution. 1797. 2v. 944.5 14
Memoirs; by Mme. de Staël. 1818. 923.4 N·282·s
Olivier. La France, avant et pendant la révolution. 1889. 944.5 255
Oncken. Das Zeitalter der Revolution, etc. 1884. 2v. 944.5 222
Paine. Letter to people of France. 1798. 944.5 Pam. 2
Palmerston. Diary, 1791. 944.5 221
Pitra. Journée du 14 juillet 1789; pub. par Flammermont. 1892. 944.5 339
Pressensé. Religion and the reign of terror. 1869. 274.4 5
Priestley. Letters to Burke on the French revolution. *in* 230 176
Ranke. Ursprung u. Beginn der Revolutionskriege, 1791-92. 1879. 944.5 384
Reign of terror; by eye-witnesses. 1826. 2v. 944.5 17
Revolutionary Plutarch. 1804. 3v. 920.4 R·325
Rigby. Letters from France, 1789. 1880. 944.5 64
Robespierre. Life; by Lewes. 1849.+ 923.4 R·54·l
Robinson, *ed.* Reprints: French revolution, 1789-91. 944.5 Pam.10
Rocquain. Revolutionary spirit preceding the revolution. 1891. 944.4 67
Roland, *Mme.* Appeal to impartial posterity. 1795. 2v. 944.5 33
Mémoires. 1863. 923.4 R·64
Biographical study; by Tarbell. 1896.+ 923.4 R·64·t
Biography; by Child. 1832. *in* 928.4 St·13·c
History; by Abbott. 1869. *923.4 R·64·a
Madame Roland; by Blind. 1886.+ 923.4 R·64·b
Rose. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era. 1894. 944.5 356

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Rosenthal. America and France: influence of the U. S. on France. 1882. 944.5 197
Rousseau and the revolution; by Lincoln. 1897. 944.5 Pam. 8
Salamon. Unpublished memoirs of the internuncio at Paris, 1790-1801. 1896. 944.5 388
Sergent-Marceau. Reminiscences of a regicide. 1889. 944.5 257
Smyth. Lects. on hist. of the French revolution. 1855. 2v. 944.5 135
Staël, *Mme de.* French revolution. 1818. 2v. 944.5 12
La révolution française. 1820. 3v. 840 255
Same. 1838. *in* 840 B-2
Stephens. Europe, 1789-1815. 1893. 940 183
French revolution. 1886-. v.1-.+ 944.5 230
Stephens, *ed.* Speeches of statesmen and orators of the revolution. 1892. 2v. 845 1
Sybel. French revolution. 1867. 4v. 944.5 137
Symes. French revolution. 1892. 944.5 319
Taine. French revolution. 1885. 3v. 944.5 40
Thiers. French revolution. 1870. 4v. 944.5 203
La révolution française. 1834. 10v. 944.5 208
Tocqueville. State of society in France before the revolution. 1856. 944.5 9
Tourzel, *duchesse de.* Mémoires, 1789-95. 1884. 2v. 923.4 T·645
Turgot; by Say. 1888.+ 923.4 T·842·sa
Life; by Condorcet. 923.4 T·842·c
Life and writings; ed. by Stephens. 1895. 923.4 T·842·st
Vie; par Condorcet. 1804. *in* 840 215
Urquhart. The four wars of the French revolution. 1874. 944.5 Pam. 4
Van Laun. French revolutionary epoch. 1879. 2v. 944.5 67
Villeneuve. L'anarchie et la comité de salut public. 1885. 944.5 228
Vizetelly. The diamond necklace. 1867. 2v. 944.4 32
Wallon. Histoire du tribunal révolutionnaire de Paris. 1880-82. 6v. 944.5 129
Wollstonecraft. Historical and moral view of the French revolution. 1794. 944.5 45
Wraxal. Through France, 1775-76. *in* 913 73
Young. Travels in France, 1787-89; ed. by Edwards. 1889. 944.5 256
Same; ed. by Pinkerton. *in* 913 B-12

THE DIRECTORY AND THE FIRST EMPIRE.

Almanach imperial, 1812. 314 41
Angoulême, *duchesse d'.* Youth of; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1892. 944.5 318
Ashworth. Bastile centenary catalogue [Revolution to Waterloo]. 1889. 16 Pam. 43
Barras. Memoirs; ed. by Duruy. 1895-96. 4v. 944.5 367
Beauchamp. Invasions of France, 1814-15. 1816. 2v. 944.5 121
Bertin. Société du consulat et de l'empire. 1890. 923.4 A·174
Bonaparte, Lucien. Memoirs; by himself. 1836. 923.4 B·642
Bonaparte. Marriages of the Bonapartes; by Bingham. 1881. 2v. 944.5 187
Campaigns in Egypt. 1798-1803. 4v. 944.5 105
Charras. Histoire de la guerre de 1813 en Allemagne. 1866. 944.5 58
Chesney. Waterloo lectures. 1868. 944.5 117
Coignet. Narrative, 1776-1850; ed. by Larchey. 1895. 944.5 378
Enghien. Le procès et l'exécution; par Broglie. 1888. 944.5 Pam. 5
Fauriel. Last days of the consulate. 1885. 944.5 219
Fezensac. Campagne de Russie en 1812. 1886. 944.5 382
Fouché. Memoirs; 1825. 923.4 F·823
Gardner. Quatre Bras, Ligny and Waterloo. 1882. 944.5 196
Gleig. Leipsic campaign. 1862. 944.5 433
Story of Waterloo. 1860. 944.5 150
Guillon. Les complots militaires sous le consulat et l'empire. 1894. 944.5 350
Hooper. Waterloo. 1862. 944.5 115
Hortense. History; by Abbott. *923.4 H·787·a
Memoirs; comp. by Wraxall and Wehrhan. 1862. 2v. 923.4 H·787·w
Houssaye. 1815. (French.) 1894-. v.1-. 944.5 332
Jomini. Campaign of Waterloo. 1853. 944.5 151
Josephine; by Ober. 1895. 944.5 383
Citizeness Bonaparte; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890.+ 944.5 298
Court of; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890.+ 944.5 299
Historical and secret memoirs; by Le Normand. 1848. 2v. 944.5 74
History; by Abbott. 1870. *944.5 76
Life; by Headley. 1855. 944.5 77
Memoirs; by Ducrest. 1894. 2v. 944.5 359
Wife of the first consul; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890.+ 944.5 296
Jurien de la Gravière. Guerres maritimes sous la république et l'empire; ed. by Lyon. 1891. 944.5 361
Kennedy. Notes on Waterloo. 1865. 944.5 116
Labaume. Campaign in Russia. 1852. 944.5 109
Lacroix. Directoire, consulat, et empire, 1793-1813. 1884. 394 B-11
Lavalette. Memoirs; by himself. 1831. 2v. 923.4 L·38
Leeke. Seaton's regiment (52d light infantry) at Waterloo. 1866-71. 3v. 944.5 118

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Macdonald. Recollections. 1892. 2v. 923.4 M·14
Marbot. Mémoires. 1892. 3v. 944.5 311
Memoirs; tr. by Butler. 1892. 2v. 944.5 309
Marie Louise and the decadence of the empire; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890. 944.5 295
And the invasion of 1814; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1891. 944.5 302
Elba and the hundred days; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1891. 944.5 303
Happy days; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1890. 944.5 297
Napoleon I. Correspondance. (French.) 1858-70. 30v. 944.5 258
Correspondence with Joseph. 1856. 2v. 944.5 97
Lettres de Napoléon et de Josephine. 1833. 2v. 846 51
Memoirs, dictated at St. Helena. 1823. 7v. 944.5 156
New letters; tr. by Lyon. 1897. 944.5 435
Selection from letters, etc.; ed. by Bingham. 1884. 3v. 944.5 6
Table-talk and opinions. 1870. 944.5 172
Analysis of character; by Channing. 1828. 944.5 193
And his marshals; by Headley. *944.5 198
And the marshals of the empire. 1875. 944.5 94
And the Russian campaign; by Tolstoi. 1888. 944.5 253
At Fontainebleau and Elba; by Campbell. 1869. 944.5 123
At home; by Masson. 1894. 2v. 923.4 N·16·m
At St. Helena; by Abbott. 1855. 944.5 409
Captivity; by Forsyth. 1853. 3v. 944.5 414
Captivity; by Montholon. 1846. 2v. 944.5 426
Court and camp. 1832. 944.5 413
Decline and fall; by Wolseley. 1895.+ 944.5 362
English caricature and satire on; by Ashton. 1884. 2v. 944.5 43
Episodes of history; by Pardoe. 1859. *944.5 104
Et Alexandre I. 1894-96. 3v. 944.5 391
Et Hoche en 1797; par Sorel. 1896. 944.5 387
Et la grande-armée, 1812; par Ségur. 1825. 2v. 944.5 65
Fall; by Mitchell. 1846. 3v. 944.5 403
First book of Napoleon, the tyrant. 1809. 944.5 417
First campaign: by Sargent. 1895. 944.5 366
First Napoleon; by Ropes. 1885. 944.5 218
Histoire; par l'abbé de Villiers. 944.5 423
Historical lecture; by Blood. 1863. 944.5 Pam.1
History; by Abbott. 2v. 944.5 407
History; by Bussey. 1840. 2v. 944.5 B-1
History; by Horne. 1879. 944.5 202
History; by Lanfrey. 1871-76. 4v.+ 944.5 60
History; by Laurent de l'Ardeche. 1853. 944.5 80
History; by Lockhart. 1883. 944.5 199
Home and court life; by Mme. Junot. 1893. 4v. 923.4 J·96
In council; by Pelet (de la Lozère). 1837. 944.5 386
In exile; by O'Meara. 1822. 2v. 944.5 411
Inconnu, 1786-93; pub. par Masson et Biagi. 1895. 2v. 923.4 N·16·ma
Last days; by Antommarchi. 1826. 944.5 410
Last reign: letters by an Englishman at Paris. 1816. 944.5 124
Letters, St. Helena; by Warden. 944.5 418
Life; by Hazlitt. 1847. 3v. 944.5 91
Life; by Headley. 1865. *944.5 96
Life; by Jomini. 1864. 5v. 944.5 52
Life; by Scott. 1828. 944.5 57
Life; by Sloane. 1896-97. 4v. 944.5 B-9
Life; by Van Ess. 1806. 10v. 944.5 81
Life and actions. 1810. 944.5 424
Life, exile, etc.; by Las Cases. 1835. 4v. 944.5 419
Mémoires de Constant, premier valet de chambre. 1830. 6v. 944.5 236
Mémoires sur Napoléon et Marie Louise, 1810-14; par Durand. 1886. 944.5 226
Memoirs illustrating history, 1802-15; by Méneval. 1894. 3v. 944.5 345
Memoirs of Constant, valet de chambre. 1895. 4v. 944.5 242
Memoirs of life. 1822. 944.5 95
Napoleon; by Dumas. 1894. 944.5 355
Private life; by Levy. 1894. 2v. 944.5 336
Private memoirs; by Bourrienne. 1830. 4v. 944.5 70
Private memoirs of court; by Bausset. 1828. 944.5 78
Secret hist. of cabinet; by Goldsmith. 1810. 944.5 79
Secret memoirs; by Doris. 1815. 944.5 406
Short history; by Seeley. 1886.+ 944.5 224
Short life; by Tarbell. 1895. *in* 920 H·88
Story; by Lee. *944.5 425
Warrior and ruler; by Morris. 1893.+ 944.5 327
Ney. Memoirs. 1834. 923.4 N·49
Historic doubts as to execution; by Weston. 1895. 923.4 N·49·w
Orléans, *duchesse d'*. Memoir. 1859. 923.4 Or·54·d
Pasquier. Hist. of my time. 1893-. v.1-. 923.4 P·266
Peninsular war. See under SPAIN.
Philippart. Campaign in Germany and France, 1813. 1814. 2v. 944.5 322
Northern campaigns, 1812-13. 2v. 944.5 320
Rémusat, *Mme. de*. Memoirs. 1880. 2v. 923.4 R·287
Mme. de Rémusat; par Séverac. 1894. 923.4 R·287·s

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Robinson, *ed.* Reprints: Napoleonic period. 1895. 944.5 Pam. 7
Ropes. Campaign of Waterloo. 1893. 944.5 349
Rovigo. Mémoires. 1828. 4v. 944.5 395
Memoirs. 1828. 4v. 944.5 399
Sargent. Campaign of Marengo. 1897. 944.5 381
Ségur. Aide-de-camp of Napoleon: memoirs, 1800-12. 1895. 944.5 371
Expedition to Russia. 1825. 2v. 944.5 111
Retreat from Moscow. *in* *935 46
Siborne. Hist. of the war in 1815. 1845. 944.5 114
Atlas to same. 944.5 T-1
Sketch of hist. of France, 1792-1815. 1817. 944.5 50
Stanhope (Mahon). French retreat from Moscow. 1876. *in* 904 77
Stewarton, *ed.* Picture of the empire of Buonaparte. 1807. 944.5 348
Talleyrand. Mémoires. 1891. 5v. 923.4 T·14
Memoirs; translated. 1891. 5v. 923.4 T·14·a
Life. 1834. 923.4 T·14·l
Life; by McHarg. 1857. 923.4 T·14·m
Talleyrand; by Blennerhassett. 1894. 923.4 T·14·b
Thiebault. Memoirs; tr. by Butler. 1896. 2v. 923.4 T·344
Thiers. Consulate and empire. 1861. 5v. 944.5 99
Atlas to same [French ed.] 1864. 944.5 S-1
Turquan. Les sœurs de Napoléon. 1896. 923.4 B·644·t
Williams. Events in 1815. 1815. 944.5 113
Wilson. Invasion of Russia, 1812. 1860. 944.5 110

THE RESTORED MONARCHY.—SECOND REPUBLIC.—SECOND EMPIRE.

Angoulême, *duchesse d'*, and the two restorations; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1892. 944.5 316
Bagehot. French coup d'état. *in* 320 48
Berry, *duchesse d'*, and the court of Charles X; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1892. 944.6 125
And the court of Louis XVIII; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1892. 944.6 123
And the revolution of 1830; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1893.+ 944.6 128
Beugnot. Life. 1871. 2v. 923.4 B·465
Bicknell. Life in the Tuileries under the second empire. 1895. 944.6 149
Blanc. 1848: historical revelations. 1858. 944.6 84
Brougham. Letter on the revolution in France. 1848. 944.6 134
Browning. Modern France, 1814-79. *944.6 56
Bulle. Geschichte des zweiten Kaiserreiches u. des Königreiches Italien. 1890. 944.6 138
Carette. Recollections of the court of the Tuileries. 1889. 944.6 118
Caussidierre. Secret hist. of the revolutions of 1848. 2v. 944.6 16
Chateaubriand. Congress of Verona. 1838. 2v. 944.6 1
Cler. Reminiscences of an officer of zouaves. 1860. 944.6 46
Corkran. Hist. of the national constituent assembly, 1848. 1849. 2v. 944.6 20
Crowe. Reigns of Louis XVIII. and Charles X. 1854. 2v. 944.6 116
Eugénie. Louis Napoleon and Mlle. de Montijo; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1897.+ 944.6 163
Secret of an empire; by Lano. 1894. 944.6 141
Girardin. French revolution, 1848. 944.6 129
Guizot. Memoirs of my time. 1858. 4v. 944.6 7
Gutzkow. Paris u. Frankreich, 1834-74. 830 181
Heine. De la France. 1873. 944.6 166
French affairs [1832-43]. 830 286A
Hone. Full annals of the revolution, 1830. 944.6 131
Hugo. Histoire d'un crime. 944.6 49
Hist. of a crime. 1878. 944.6 48
Imbert de Saint-Amand. Revolution of 1848. 1895.+ 944.6 146
Jackson. Court of the Tuileries. 1883. 2v. 944.6 97
Jerrold. The "Reds" of Paris. 1870. 363 11
La Hodde. Cradle of rebellions: secret societies of France. 1864. 944.6 11
Lamartine Past, present and future of the republic. 1850. 944.6 45
Restoration of monarchy. 1852. 4v. 944.5 125
Revolution of 1848. 1851. 944.6 14
Lechevalier. French republic before the British people. 1849. 944.6 Pam. 3
Louis XVIII. Memoirs; by himself. 1832. 944.6 15
Sa cour et son règne. 1829. 3v. 944.6 52
Louis Phillipe. Court, and revolution of 1848; by Rush. 1872. *in* 914.2 107A
France under; by Guizot. 1865. 944.6 6
History; by Abbott. 1871. *944.6 164
Hist. of ten years, 1830-40; by Blanc. 1848. 2v. 944.6 4
Last days of reign; by Guizot. 1867. 944.6 140
Maupas. Story of the coup d'état. 1884. 2v. 944.6 99
Military events of the late French revolution. 1830. 944.
Miscellaneous French newspapers, Feb.-March, 1851. 5
Murray. Men of the second empire. 187 9
Napoleon III. Political and historical wor 1852. 2v.
Posthumous works. 1873.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Napoleon III., *cont'd.* And his court; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1898.+ 944.6 176
Biographical sketches; by Wikoff. 1849. 923.4 N·162·w
From popular caricatures, with life; by Haswell. 944.6 50
History; by Abbott. 1869. *944.6 22
Life; by Forbes. 1898.+ 944.6 175
Life; by Jerrold. 1874-82. 4v. 944.6 91
Louis Napoleon and his times; by De Puy. 1852. 944.6 165
Louis Napoleon and Mlle. de Montijo [Eugénie]; by Imbert de Saint-Amand. 1897. 944.6 163
My recollections; by Fraser. 1895. 944.6 154
Napoleon the little [Destroyer of the republic]; by Hugo. 1829. 944.6 82
Secret of an empire; by Lano. 1895. 944.6 147
Normanby. A year of revoluton: journal in Paris, 1848. 2v. 944.6 12
Pacca. Memoirs. 1850. 2v. 282 89
Persigny. Mémoires. 1896. 923.4 P·43
Reflections on the revolution in 1848. 944.6 Pam. 4
Rothan. La France et sa politique extérieure en 1867. 1887. 944.6 107
Sand, George. Souvenirs de 1848. 1880. 944.6 55
Scott. Paul's letters to his kinsfolk. 1816. 944.5 434
Ségur. Memoirs; by himself. 1825. 3v. 923.4 Se·37
Senior. Conversations with Thiers *et al.*, 1852-60. 2v. 944.6 72
Same, 1860-63. 2v. 944 6 74
Journal in France and Italy, 1848-52. 2v. 944.6 86
Simpson. Pictures from revolutionary Paris, 1848. 2v. 944.6 18
Talleyrand. Correspondence with Louis XVIII during Congress of Vienna. 1881. 944.6 80
Ténot. Paris in December, 1851; or, The coup d'état. 1870. 944.6 47
Thompson. On the revolution of 1830. 944.6 Pam. 2
Thouvenel. Episodes d'histoire contemporaine, 1844-52. 1892. 944.6 124
Tocqueville. Recollections [1848-49]; tr. by Mattos. 1896. 944.6 161
Souvenirs. (French.) 1893. 944.6 162
Towle. Modern France [1851-79]. *944.6 83
Truth respecting the revolution, 1830. 944.6 132
Turnbull. Revolution of 1830. 944.6 3
Vandam. Englishman in Paris. 1892. 2v. 944.6 121
Undercurrents of the second empire. 1897. 944.6 160
Wraxall. Second empire as exhibited in French literature. 1865. 944.6 85

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR.

Abbott. Prussia and the Franco-Prussian war. 1871. 943 69
Bismarck in the Franco-German war; by Busch. 1879. 2v.+ 923.3 B·54·bc
Borbstædt *and* **Dwyer.** Franco-German war. 1873. 944.6 25
Bowles. Defence of Paris. 1871. 944.6 40
Boyland. Under the Red Cross. 1873. 362.8 9
Broglie. An embassador of the vanquished: Gontaut-Biron's mission to Berlin, 1871-77. 1896. 944.6 155
Cahn. Pariser Gedenkenblätter. 1898. 2v. 944.6 103
Capper. Wanderings in war-time. 1871. 944.6 32
Cassell's hist. of the war between France and Germany. 1870-71. 2v. 944.6 B–1
Corvin. In France with the Germans. 1872. 2v. 944.6 28
Evans. The American ambulance in Paris. 1873. 362.8 B–1
Fischell. Frontier of the Rhine. 1860. 943 Pam. 2
Fitz-George. Battle of Sedan. 1871. 944.6 27
Forbes. My experiences of the war. 1871. 944.6 31
Freycinet. La guerre en province. 1872. 944.6 69
Germany. Franco-German war: official account. 4v. and 4 cases of maps. 1874. 944.6 59
Herisson. Journal of a staff-officer in Paris, 1870-71. 1885. 944.6 89
Hoffman. Camp, court and siege. 1877. 944.6 33
Hooper. Campaign of Sedan, 1870. 1887. 944.6 111
Hozier, *ed.* The Franco-Prussian war. 2v. 944.6 B–5
Inside Paris during the siege. 1871. 944.6 41
Klein. The pastor's narrative. 1879. *944.6 70
Landon. The war in a nutshell. 1871. 944.6 51
Lindner. Der Krieg gegen Frankreich u. die einigung Deutschlands. 1895. 944.6 B–7
London Daily News correspondence of the war. 1873. 944.6 26
London Times correspondent. Letters on international relations. 1871. 2v. 943 66
McCabe. Hist. of the war between Germany and France. 1871. 944.6 24
Michelet. France before Europe. 1871. 944.6 44
Moltke. Geschichte des deutsch-französischen Krieges von 1870-71. 1892. *in* 830 340
Franco-German war. 1892.+ 944.6 120
New York. Chamber of commerce, French relief committee. Rept. 1872. 944.6 Pam. 1
Niemann. French campaign, 1870-71. 1872. 944.6 158

O'Shea. An iron-bound city [Paris, 1871]. 1886. 2v. 944.6 105
Paris. Echoes of a famous year. 1872. 944.6 43
Pearson *and* **MacLaughlin.** Our adventures. 1871. 2v. 944.6 35
Roberts. Modern war: first Prussian army, 1870-71. 943 68
Rüstow. War for the Rhine frontier. 1871-1872. 3v. 943 63
Scheibert. Franco-German war. 1894. 944.6 143
Schulz. Bibliographie de la guerre franco-allemande. 1886. ‡16 68
Shand. On the trail of the war. 1870. 944.6 34
Sheppard. Shut up in Paris. 1871. 944.6 42
Treitschke. What we demand from France. 1870. 943 71
Verdy du Vernois. With the royal headquarters in 1870-71. 1897. 944.6 159
Viollet-le-Duc. La défense de Paris. 1871. 944.6 177
Atlas. 944.6 T-1
Vizetelly. Paris in peril. 1882. 2v. 944.6 95
Winn. What I saw of the war. 1870. 944.6 30

THE COMMUNE.

Adolphus. Some memories of Paris. 1895. 944.6 150
Bax. Short hist. of the Paris commune. 1895. 944.6 145
Berthal. Communists of Paris. 1873. 944.6 B-3
Cluseret. Mémoires. 1887-88. 3v. 944.6 112
Du Camp. Les convulsions de Paris. 1881. 4v. 944.6 76
Fetridge. Rise and fall of the commune. 1871. 944.6 38
Leighton. Paris under the commune. 1871. 944.6 39
Lissagaray. Commune of 1871. 1886. 944.6 90
March. Paris commune of 1871. 1896. 944.6 153
Vésinier. Hist. of the commune of Paris. 1872. 944.6 37

THE THIRD REPUBLIC.

Benoit-Lévy. Histoire de quinze ans [1870-1885]. 1887. 944.6 B-4
Bingham. Recollections of Paris [1865-85]. 1896. 2v. 944.6 156
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes: Waterloo. (Bulletin, v.2.) 17 B-14
Boulanger. Biographie; par Barbou. 923.4 B·664·b
Callet. Les origines de la 3e republique. 1889. 944.6 119
Coubertin. L'évolution française sous la 3e république. 1896. 944.6 173
Evolution of France under the third republic. 1897+. 944.6 172
Duret. Histoire de France, 1870-73. 1893. 2v. 944.6 135
Favre. Govt. of the national defence. 1873. 944.6 88
Gallenga (Mariotti). Democracy across the channel. 1883. 324 75
Gambetta; par Depasse. 1883. 923.4 Pam.G·14·d
Life; by Marzials. 1890.+ 923.4 G·14·m
[Sketch]. 1883. 923.4 G·14·t
Grévy; par Delabrousse. 1882. 923.4 Pam. G·867·d
Haucour. Gouvernements et ministères de la 3e république française. 1893. 944.6 151
Jerrold. At home in Paris. 1884. 2v. 944.6 101
Karr. Plus ça change. 1875. 944.6 178
MacMahon; par Daudet. 1883. 923.4 Pam. M·224·d
Sketches. 1893. 923.4 Pam. M·224·b
Men of the third republic. 1873. 920.4 M·52
Rochefort. Adventures of my life. 1896. 2v.+ 923.4 R·58
Les aventures de ma vie. 5v. 923.4 R·58·a
Thiers. Government, 1871-73; by Simon. 2v. 944.6 57
Life; by Le Goff. 1879. 923.4 T·346·g
Thiers; by Rémusat. 1889.+ 923.4 T·346·ra
Thiers; par Rémusat. 1889. 923.4 T·346·r
Vandam. My Paris note-book. 1894. 944.6 139
Vingt-cinque ans de république [1870-95]. 944.6 167
Washburne. Recollections of a minister to France, 1869-77. 1887. 2v.+ 944.6 109
Wolff. Some notes of the past, 1870-91. 1893. 944.6 130
Zevort. La 3e république. 1896-. v.1-. 944.6 179

POLITICS AND POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS.

Adams. Democracy and monarchy in France. 1874. 944 30
Annuaire statistique, 1886, 1892-94. ‡314 B-4
Aumale. Military institutions of France. 1869. 355.3 1
Avenel. Comment vote la France, 1876-93. 1894. 944.6 144
Barclay. Department councils, etc. 1888. 352.3 Pam. 1
Bardoux. Bourgeoisie française, 1789-1848. 324 99
Benoist. Vie nationale: politique. 1894. 320 60
Bertrand. L'organization française: le gouvernement. 1882. 342.3 17
Block. Entretiens familiers sur l'administration de notre pays. 7v. 342.3 2
Bodley. France. 1898. 2v. 342.3 64
Challamel. Histoire de la liberté en France jusqu'en 1789. 1886. v.1. 944 21
Chénier. Œuvres anciennes. 1826. 329.3 4
Desmoulins. Œuvres. 1874. 329.3 3

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Dickinson. Revolution and reaction in modern France. 1892. 944.6 127
Dreux-Brézé. Notes et souvenirs pour servir à l'histoire du parti royaliste, 1872-83. 1895. 944.6 148
Flach. Origines de l'ancienne France. 1886. v.1. 342.3 12
France. Constitution of the republic. 1893. 342.3 36
Dénombrement, 1891. 314 48
Statistiques du dénombrement, 1886. 314 B-5
Same, 1891. ‡314 B-10
Fustel de Coulanges. Histoire des institutions politiques de l'ancienne France. 1888-. 6v. 342.3 58
Gaffarel. Colonies françaises. 1884. 325 20
Guizot. Democracy in France, Jan., 1849. 324 4
Hazen. School and army. 1872. 355.3 2
Lockwood. Constitutional hist. of France. 1890. + 342.3 28
Luchaire. Communes françaises a l'époque des Capétiens directs. 1890. 352.3 2
Institutions françaises, Capétiens. 1892. 342.3 34
Macdonell. France since the first empire. 1879. 944.6 71
Renan. Constitutional monarchy in France. 1871. 323 3
Stoffel. Military repts., 1866-70. 355.3 3
Rapports militaires, 1866-70. 355.3 4
Thierry. Formation and progress of the tiers état. 1855. 2v. 342.3 19
Voltaire. Histoire du parlement de Paris. 1785. 840 141
Zevort. La France sous le régime du suffrage universel. 1894. 944.6 142

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Alsace *and* **Lorraine.** See under GERMANY.
Anjou, May in; by Price. 1889. 914.4 105
Aquitaine. Wanderings by southern waters; by Barker. 1893. 914 4 122
Auvergne, Through; by Barker. 1884. 914.4 92
Aveyron, Our home in; by Davies and Broughall. 1890. 914.4 108
Beuvray, *Mt.* The mount, and Autun; by Hamerton. 1897. 914.4 140
Biarritz and environs; by O'Shea. 1895. 914.4 W-19
Blanc, *Mt.* Ascent, 1827; by Auldjo. 1856. *in* 914.11 26
Geology, glaciers, etc.; by Viollet-le-Duc. 1877. 551 48
In the shadow of; by Cheever. 1859. 914.4 114
Story; by Smith. 1853. 551 25
Brittany and its byways; by Palliser. 1869. 914.4 64
And the Bible; by Hope. 1862. *in* 914 26
Black's guide. 914.4 W-10
Breton folk; by Blackburn. 1880. 914.4 B-6
Britons in; by G. H. F. 1886. 914.4 97
Les ducs de Bretagne; par Barbier. 1859. 944 B-16
Histoire; par Daru. 1826. 3v. 944 176
Pardon of Guingamp; by Quetteville. 1870. 914.4 27
Ramble into; by Musgrave. 1870. 2v. 914.4 10
Calais. Annals and legends; by Calton. 1852. 944 174
Chronicle; ed. by Nichols. 1874-77. 942.3 30
Carnac. Excavations; by Miln. 1881. 914.4 B-7
Cevennes. Travels with a donkey in; by Stevenson. 1879. + 914.4 65
Chamonix and the range of Mt. Blanc; by Whymper. 1896. 914.4 W-20
Corsica and Sardinia; by Forester. 1861. 914.4 B-2
Aspects in 1852; by Gregorovius. 1862. 914.4 18
Forgotten isles; by Vuillier. 1896. 914 173
Lady's tour in; by Forde. 1880. 2v. 914.4 78
Six weeks in Corsica and Sardinia; by Cowen. 1848. 914.4 17
Wild sheep chase; by Bergerat. 1894. 914.4 125
Dieppe. Le Tréport, etc.; par Joanne. 1884. 914.4 W-13
Gascony. Itinéraire; par Joanne. 1884. 914.4 W-12
Guienne; by Taylor. 1879. 914.4 74
Two summers in; by Barker. 1894. 914.4 129
Havre et les environs; par Morlent. 914.4 W-5
Languedoc. Itinéraire; par Joanne. 1884. 914.4 W-12
Loire. Itinéraire; par Joanne. 1893. 914.4 W-17
Mentone; by Woolson. 1896. + 914.4 132
Winter at; by Hare. 1861. 914.4 95
Metz. Annales [883-903]. 1824. *in* 944 191
Monaco. History; by Pemberton. 1867. 944 126
Monastier, *Le.* Mountain town in France; by Stevenson. 1896. 914.4 139
Nice. Guide; by Nash. 1884. 914.4 W-9
History; by Davis. 1807. 944 47
Normandy. Architectural antiquities; by Cotman. 1822. 2v. 729 T-1
Chronique des ducs de Normandie; par Benoit. 1836. 3v. 841 B-7
Excursions in; ed. by Shoberl. 1841. 2v. 914.4 6
Guide; by Black. 914.4 W-10
Histoire de Normandie; par Orderic Vital. 1825. 4v. 944 212
Histoire des Normands; par Guillaume de Jumiège. 1826. 944 216
Hist. of Normandy and England; by Palgrave. 1878. 942.2 59 (v.1)
In and out of three Normandy inns; by Dodd. 1892. 914.4 117

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Normandy, *cont'd.* Pictures and legends; by Macquoid. 1879. *914.4 63
Picturesque; by Blackburn. 1873. 914.4 39
Rollo and his race; by Warburton. 1848. 914.4 26
Through Normandy; by Macquoid. 1874. 914.4 25
Travel in Normandy and Maine; by Freeman. 1897. 914.4 141
Paris; by Hare. 1887. 914.4 99
À travers les ages. 1875-82. 2v. 944 S-1
About Paris; by Davis. 1895.+ 914.4 130
After Waterloo; by Simpson. 1853. 914.4 49
American family in; by Ticknor. 1869. *914.4 37
And its environs. 1831. 2v. 914.4 B-3
And its historical scenes. 1848. 2v. *944 38
And its people; by Grant. 1844. 2v. 914.4 43
And northern France; by Baedeker. 1872-. 914.4 W-1
And the Parisians; by Trollope. 1835. 914.4 30
Aspects; by Copping. 1858. 914.4 45
Bastille; by Bingham. 1888. 2v. 365 30
History; by Davenport. 1883. 944 20
Battle summer, 1848; by Mitchell. 914.4 28
By sunlight and gaslight; by McCabe. 914.4 23
La catastrophe du Bazar de la charité; pub. par Huret. 1897. 944.6 108
Chroniques et légendes des rues; par Fournier. 1893. 944 185
Dickens's dictionary. 1882. 914.4 W-7
Dungeons of old Paris; by Hopkins. 1897. 365 44
Early sieges; by Freeman. 1871. *in* 904 32
Faggot of French sticks: Paris in 1851; by Head. 914.4 50
Going to Paris; by Morford. 1878. 914.4 W-4
Great exhibition; by Arnold. 1868. 914.4 34
Guide; by Fielding. 1855. 914.4 W-6
Histoire; par Belin et Pujol. 1845. 944 36
Historical guide; by Allen. 1897. 914.4 W-14
History. 1827. 3v. 944 33
In old and present times; by Hamerton. 1885. 914.4 R-1
In '67; by Morford. 1867. 914.4 52
Letters from, 1816-20; by Didier. 1821. 914.4 15
Memorable houses; by Harrison. 1893. 914.4 126
Notes on; by Taine. 1875. 914.4 57
Old and new; by Edwards. 1893-. v.1-. 914.4 B-8
Old Paris; by Lady Jackson. 1878. 2v. 944 122
Paris days and evenings; by Henry. 1896. 914.4 136
Paris of today; by Kaufmann. 1891. 914.4 110
Parisian year; by Bacon. 1882. 914.4 84
Pilgrimages in; by Pardoe. 1857. 914.4 48
Praise of; by Child. 1893. 914.4 121
Purple tints of; by St. John. 1854. 2v. 914.4 41
Siege, 1870-71. See above, FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, p. 73-74.
Sights, etc.; by Jarves. 1855. 914.4 47
Society; by Vasili. 1890. 914.4 107
Spectator. 1816. 3v. 914.4 53
Studies; by Amicis. 1879.+ 914.4 72
Tri-colored sketches in. 1855. 914.4 51
La vie à Paris; par Claretie. 1886. 914.4 96
Walks; by Hare. 1888.+ 914.4 76
With pen and pencil; by Bartlett. 1858. 914.4 46
Provence, An embassy to: by Janvier. 1893.+ 914.4 59
Itinéraire; par Joanne. 1884. 914.4 W-11
Play in; by Pennell. 1892. 914.4 120
Pyrenees; by Blackburn. 1880. 914.4 80
Béarn and the Pyrenees; by Costello. 1844. 2v. 914.4 69
In the shadow of; by Vincent. 1883. 914.4 85
Midsummer drive; by Dix. 1890. 914.4 113
Tour through; by Taine. 1874. 914.4 14
Rhone and the Chartreuse; by Pardoe. 1838. 2v. 914.4 93
Rhone, Darro, etc.; by Romer, 1842. 2v. 914.4 12
Riviera; by Black. 1886. 914.4 W-15
Ancient and modern; by Lenthéric. 1895. 914.4 133
Health haunts. 1881. 551.2 19
Rivieras; by Hare.' 1897. 914.5 W-13
Saône; by Hamerton. 1887. 914.4 101
Touraine. Guide; by Black. 914.4 W-10
Old Touraine; by Cook. 1892. 2v. 914.4 115
Versailles; by Ritchie. 1839. 944.4 13
Vichy et ses environs; par Joanne. 1884. 551.3 9

GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Allen. Paul Dreifuss' holiday. 1882. 914.4 56
Barker. Wayfaring in France. 1890. 914.4 124
Bazin. En province. 1896. 914.4 135
Benton. France and her people. 1872. 914.4 21
Black. South of France. 1880. 914.4 W-8
Bradshaw's hand-book to France. 1861. 914.4 W-3
Brownell. French traits. 1889.+ 914.4 104
Butler (Kemble). Year of consolation. 1847. 914.4 32
Cooper. Recollections of Europe. 1837. v.1. 914.4 98
Costello. A summer amongst the bocages. 1840. 2v. 914.4 67
Dibdin. Tour in France and Germany. 1829. 3v. 9[illegible]
Dumas. Pictures of travel in the south [illegible] France. 91
Edwards, M. Betham-. France of to-da[illegible] 1892-94. 2v.+ 914.4
Holidays in eastern France. 1879.+ 914.
Roof of France. 1889.+ 914.4
Year in western France. 1877.+ [illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Farrar. Feudal castles of France. 1869. 723 18
Field. Home sketches in France. 1875. 914.4 61
Gibbons. French and Belgians. 1879. 914.4 73
Goodrich. Wanderers by sea and land. 1855. 914.4 111
Gould, S. Baring-. Deserts of southern France. 1894. 2v. 914.4 127
Green. French pictures. 914.4 B-5
Gutzkow. Paris u. Frankreich, 1834-74. 830 181
Hamerton. French and English. 1889. 914.4 106
Round my house. 1876. 914.4 58
Hare. North-eastern France. 1890. 914.4 143
North-western France. 1895. 914.4 145
South-eastern France. 1890. 914.4 144
South-western France. 1896. 914.4 146
Hawthorne. French and Italian note books. 1876. v.1. 914.5 29
Hazlitt. Through France and Italy. 1826. 914.4 2
Hillebrand. France and the French. 1881. 914.4 38
Hunnewell. Historical monuments of France. 1884. 729 21
Ireland. A wandering observer. 1867. 914.4 33
Irish abroad and at home. 1856. 914.4 36
James. Little tour in France. 1885.+ 914 4 89
Janin. Pictures of the French. 1840. 849 22
Jefferys. Maritime parts of France. 1761. 914.4 R-2
Joanne, A. Petit dictionnaire géographique de la France. 1880. 914.4 102
Joanne, P. De la Loire à la Gironde. 1893. 914.4 W-18
John Bull's neighbor. 1884. 914.4 91
Laborde *et al.* Voyage pittoresque. 1781-97. 12v. 914.4 T-1
Larned. Churches and castles of mediæval France. 1895. 729 26
Lebon. France as it is. 1888. 914.4 103
Letters from Geneva and France. 1819. 2v. 914.4 8
Lytton. France. 1835. 2v. 914.4 19
Macgregor. Voyage in the Rob Roy. 1868.+ *914.4 35
Marshall. French home life. 1874. 914.4 60
Molloy. Our autumn holiday. 1879. 914.4 66
Morgan. France. 1817. 914.4 1
Mulock. Fair France, 1871.+ 914.4 22
Murray, E. C. **Grenville-.** High life in France. 1884. 914.4 88
Men of the second empire. 1872. 914.4 71
Round about France. 1878. 914.4 62
Murray's handbook for France. 1861. 914.4 W-2
Niox. Géographie militaire: France. 1886. 914.4 77
Nottelle. French peasantry since 1789. 914.4 Pam. 1
O'Rell. English pharisees, French crocodiles, etc. 1892. 914.4 112
Palmerston. Private journals in France, 1815-18. 1871. 914.4 16
Pennell. Our sentimental journey through France and Italy. 1888. 914.4 100
Quatrefages. A naturalist on the coast. 1857. 2v. 508 14
Reach. Claret and olives. 1852. 914.4 29
Rhodes. The French at home. 1875. 914.4 40
Roberts. France. 1881. 914.4 86
Smith. My village. 1896. 914.4 137
Smollett. Travels through France. 1872. 820.2 242
Somerville *and* **Ross.** In the vine country. 1893. 914.4 123
Sterne. Sentimental journey. 1861. 914.4 83
Stokes. Three months in the forests of France. 1895. 922.2 A·884
Taine. Journeys through Frace. 1897.+ 914.4 142
Theuriet. Rustic life in France. 1896.+ 914.4 138
Thornton. Sporting tour. 1806. 914.4 B-1
Turner. Rivers of France. 914.4 B-13
Vandam. French men and manners. 1895. 914.4 131
Wikoff. A roving diplomatist. 1857. 914.4 75
Willard. Journal and letters. 1833. 914.4 31
Winkles. French cathedrals. 1837. 726 B-6

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

HISTORY.

Abbott. Romance of Spanish history. 1869. *946 17
Amadeus I. Sacrifice of a throne; by Whitehouse. 1897.+ 946 131
Beazley. Colonial empire of the Portuguese. 1894. *in* 906 5 (n.s., v.8)
Bigland. Hist. of Spain. 1810. 2v. 946 4
Blaquière. The Spanish revolution. 1822. 946 111
Bollaert. Wars of the succession, 1826-40. 1870. 2v.
v.1. Portugal. 946 78
v.2. Spain. 946 79
Bonner. Child's hist. of Spain. 1894. *946 116
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.14, pp. 299, 314.) ‡17 B-14
Bradley. Story of the Goths. 1888.+ 937 217
Burke. Hist. of Spain [to 1516]. 1895. 2v. 946 125
Busk. Hist. of Spain and Portugal. 1833. 946 6
Callcott. Short hist. of Spain. 1840. 2v. 946 14
Castelar; by Hannay. 1896. 923.5 C·27·h

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Charles II. La cour d'Espagne sous Charles II; par Saint-Victor; ed. by Storr. 1895. *in* 946 121
Spain under; by Stanhope (Mahon). 1844. 946 16
Charles V. Autobiography. 1862. 946 35
Correspondence, etc. 1850. 946 36
Cloister life; by Stirling. 1853. 923.5 C·38·s
History; by Robertson. 1825. 3v. 946 28
Same; continued by Prescott. 3v.+ 946 28D
Son abdication, etc.; par Mignet. 1868. 946 68
Churton. Gongara: times of Philip III and IV. 1862. 861 17
Cid and the waning of the crescent in the west; by Clarke. 1897.+ 946 130
Chronicle; ed. by Markham. 1883. *946 97
Same.+ *in* *923.4 B·34·h
Same; tr. by Southey. 1846. *946 18
Der Cid; von Herder. 1820. 830 91
Coxe. Bourbon kings of Spain. 1815. 5v. 946 44
Curry. Constitutional government in Spain. 1889. 342.3 24
Diercks. Geschichte Spaniens. 1895–. v.1–. 946 122
Drinkwater. Siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83. 1844. 946 50
Dunham. Hist. of Spain and Portugal. 1835. 5v. 946 9
Dunlop. Memoirs of Spain, Philip IV and Charles II, 1621-1700. 1834. 2v. 946 74
Elizabeth Farnese, the termagant of Spain; by Armstrong. 1892. 946 113
Elizabeth de Valois, and court of Philip II.; by Freer. 1857. 2v. 946 42
Emmanuel *the Great, of Portugal.* Reign; by Osorio. 1752. 2v. 946 7
Ferdinand *and* **Isabella.** History; by Prescott. 3v. 946 22
Fernald. Spaniard in history. 1898. 946 38
Froude. Spanish story of the armada, etc. 1892. 904 74
Gams. Die Kirchengeschichte von Spanien. 1862. 5v. 274.6 4
George. Queens of Spain. 1850. 2v. 923.5 A·44
Hale. Story of Spain. 1886. *946 100
Harrison. Spain. 1881. *946 85
Hemingsen. With Zumalacarregui. 1836. 946 80
Hereford. Hist. of Spain [to 1759]. 1793. 3v. 946 1
Hume. Year after the armada, etc. 1896. 904 94
Irving. Spanish papers. 1866. 824.1 11
Isabella; by Starr. 1890. 946 110
Isabella of Castile; by Howard. 1894. 946 120
Life; by Nervo. 1897. 946 115
James I., *of Aragon.* Chronicle; by himself. 1883. 2v. 946 98
James I of Aragon; by Beazley. 1890. 946 Pam. 2
Life and times; by Swift. 1894. 946 118
Kolli. Memoirs. 1823. 923.5 K·83
Latimer. Spain in the 19th century. 1897.+ 946 128
Lindo. Jews of Spain and Portugal. 1848. 296 17
McCrie. Reformation in Spain, 16th century. 1842. 274.6 2
McMurdo. Hist. of Portugal. 1888–. v.1–. 946 103
Mariana. Historia de España. 1780. 2v. 946 B–1
Mariéjol. L'Espagne sous Ferdinand et Isabelle. 1892. 946 119
Meyrick. Church in Spain. 1892. 274.6 9
Neale. Hist. of Portugal. 946 94
Parnell. War of the succession in Spain, 1702-11. 1888. 946 102
Peter *the Cruel.* Hist.; by Merimée. 1849. 2v. 946 95
Philip II., Antonio Perez and; by Mignet. 1846. 946 114
History; by Prescott. 1855-58. 3v.+ 946 37
History; by Watson. 1839. 946 41
Philip II. of Spain; by Gayarré. 1866. 946 40
Philip II. of Spain; by Hume. 1897.+ 946 129
Philip III. History; by Watson. 1839. 946 73
Sayer. Hist. of Gibraltar. 1865. 946 49
Sebastian, *Don, of Portugal;* by Freer. *in* 923.4 An·7·f (v.2)
Stanhope (Mahon). War of the succession in Spain. 1832. 946 108
Stephens. Story of Portugal. 1891.+ 946 112
Stoughton. Spanish reformers. 1883. 274.6 1
Suchet. War in Spain. 1808-14. 1829. 2v. 946 63
United States. *War dept.* Organization and establishment of the Spanish army. 1898. 355.3 17
Watts. Christian recovery of Spain. (Story of the nations.) 1894. *946 117
Wylie. Daybreak in Spain. 274.6 3

(See also, FRANCE: NAPOLEON I., p. 71, and WEST INDIES; and for ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 496-505.)

MOORS IN SPAIN.

Condé. Arabs in Spain. 1854. 3v. 946 19
Coppée. Conquest of Spain. 1881. 2v. 946 83
Irving. Conquest of Granada. 1851. *946 82
Conquête de Granade. 1847. 946 81
Murphy. Arabian antiquities of Spain. 1815. 729 Cab. 3
Hist. of the Mahometan empire in Spain. 1816. 946 R–1
Poole, S. Lane-. Story of the Moors in Spain. 1886.+ *946 101
Yonge. Christians and Moors in Spain. 1878.+ *946 93

PENINSULAR WAR.

Clinton. War in the peninsula, etc. 1890. 946 109
Foy. War in the peninsula. 1829. 2v. 946 61

Hamilton. Peninsular campaigns. 1831. 3v. 946 58
Jones. Sieges in Spain. 1846. 3v. 946 65
Larpent. Private journal. 1853. 3v. 946 70
Londonderry. Peninsular war. 1829. 2v. 946 56
Moore. Campaign; by Moore. 1809. 946 B-3
Murat. Lieutenant de l'empereur en Espagne, 1808; par Murat. 1897. 946 127
Napier. War in the peninsula. 5v. 946 51
Epitome of same; by O'Byrne. 1889. 946 107
Southey. Hist. of the peninsular war. 1828. 6v. 946 86
Stillé. How a free people conduct a long war. 1863. 946 Pam. 1
Vane. Story of the peninsular war. 1854. 846 69

(See also, FRANCE: NAPOLEON I., p. 71.)

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

SPAIN.

Amicis. Spain. 1881.+ 914.6 77
Andersen. In Spain. 1870. 914.6 34
Baedeker. Spain: handbook. 1898. 914 6 W-5
Baxley. Spain. 1875. 2v. 914.6 20
Borrow. Bible in Spain. 1843. 3v.+ 914.6 70
Bourgoanne. Travels in Spain, 1797. *in* 913 B-11
Bourgoing. State of Spain. 1808. 4v. 914.6 6
Brooke. Spain and Morocco. 1831. 2v. 914.6 55
Calderon de la Barca. Attaché in Madrid. 1856. 914.6 33
Cox. Search for winter sunbeams. 1870. 914.6 15
Day. From the Pyrenees to the Pillars of Hercules. 1883. 914.6 85
Edwards. Azahar: journal, 1881-82. 914.6 83
Elliot. Idle woman in Spain. 1884. 2v. 914.6 91
Field, H. M. Gibraltar. 1888. 914.6 98
Old and new Spain. 1888. 914.6 95
Field, K. Ten days in Spain. 1875. 914.6 51
Finck. Spain and Morocco. 1891. 914.6 100
Ford. Hand-book: Spain. 1855. 2v. 914.6 W-1
Spaniards and their country. 1847. 914.6 23
Gadow. In northern Spain. 1897.+ 914.6 105
Gallenga (Mariotti). Iberian reminiscences. 1883. 2v. 914.6 87
Gautier. Wanderings in Spain. 1853. 914.6 25
Graham. Spain. 1891. *in* 904 72
Hale, E. E. Seven Spanish cities. 1883.+ 914.6 89
Hale, S. Family flight. 1883. *914.6 90
Hare. Wanderings in Spain. 1873. 914.6 24
Harrison. Spain in profile. 1879. 914.6 68
Hay. Castilian days. 1871.+ 914.6 32
Herbert. Impressions of Spain, 1866. 914.6 69
Higgin. Commercial and industrial Spain. 1886. 914.6 94
Huntington. Note-book in northern Spain. 1898. 914.6 B-5
Inglis. Spain. 1837. 2v. 914.6 18
Irving. The Alhambra. 1891.+ *914.6 53
Jaccaci. On the trail of Don Quixote. 1896. 914.6 103
Laborde. View of Spain. 1809. 5v. 914.6 1
Lathrop. Spanish vistas. 1883.+ 914.6 84
Lent. Across the country of the little king. 1897.+ 914.6 109
Lomas. Sketches in Spain. 1884. 914.6 93
Luffmann. Vagabond in Spain. 1895. *914.6 101
McClintock. Holidays in Spain. 1882. 914.6 86
McKenzie. Spain revisited. 1836. 2v. 914.6 26
Year in Spain. 1829. 914.6 16
Mackie. Cosas de España. (English.) 1855. 914.6 29
Manning. Spanish pictures. 914.6 B-3
Mas. Scenes in Spain, 1835-40. 2v. 914.6 10
Murphy. Arabian antiquities of Spain. 1815. ‡729 Cab.3
Murray. Artist's life. 1859. 2v. 914.6 12
Nixon. With a pessimist in Spain. 1897.+ 914.6 108
Ober. Knockabout club in Spain. 1889. *914.6 52
Rambles in sunny Spain. 1889. *914.6 110
O'Shea's guide; ed. by Lomas. 1895. 914.6 W-4
Pemberton. Winter tour. 1868. 914.6 14
Ponz. Viage de España. 1779. v.4-9. 914.6 60
Prime. Alhambra and Kremlin. 1873. 914.6 54
Romer. The Rhone, Darro, and Guadalquivir. 1843. 2v. 914.4 12
Rose. Among the Spanish. 1877. 2v. 914.6 66
Southey. Letters in Spain. 1808. 2v. 914.6 78
Stephens. Basque provinces. 1837. 2v. 914.6 40
Stoddard. Spanish cities. 1894. 914.6 111
Stone. Tenerife and its six satellites. 1887. 2v. 914.6 96
Swinburne. Travels through Spain, 1775-76. *in* 913 73
Taylor, B. Lands of the Saracen. 1866. 915.6 83
Taylor, H. C. **Chatfield-.** Land of the castanet. 1896. 914.6 107
Thieblin. Spain. 1875. 914.6 22
Thirlmere. Idylls of Spain. 1897.+ 914.6 106
Urquhart. Pillars of Hercules. 1850. 2v. 914.6 30
Vuillier. Balearic isles. 1896. *in* 914 173
Wallis. Glimpses of Spain, 1847. 914.6 28
Wells. Antiquities of Spain. 1846. 914.6 B-2
White. Letters from Spain. 1822. 914.6 17
Workman. Sketches awheel in modern Iberia [1895]. 1897. 914.6 104

(See also under GYPSIES.)

PORTUGAL.

Baedeker. Portugal: handbook. 1898. 914.6 W-5
Beckford. Monasteries of Alcobaça and Batalha. 1835. 914.6 76
Same. *in* 914.5 27

Benjamin. Rambles in Lisbon. 1885. 914.6 Pam. 1
Bradnack. Trip to Portugal. 1890. 914.6 Pam. 2
Carnarvon. Portugal and Gallicia. 1837. 2v. 914.6 38
Costigan. Travels in Portugal. 1797. *in* 913 74
Crawfurd. Portugal, old and new. 1880. 914.6 75
G., E. A. Notes on Portugal. 1876. 914.6 35
Kinsey. Portugal illustrated. 1829. 914.6 B-4
Latouche. Travels in Portugal. 1875. 914.6 44
March. In Madeira, Portugal, etc. 1856. 914.6 36
Murray's handbook: Portugal. 1856. 914.6 W-3
O'Shea's guide. 1895. 914.6 W-4
Pardoe. Traits and traditions. 1834. 2v. 914.6 42
Quillinan. Residence in Portugal. 1847. 914.6 45

AZORES.

Baker. Summer in the Azores. 1882. 914.6 82
Bullar. Winter in Azores. 1841. 2v. 914.6 46
Henriques. Trip to the Azores. 1867. 914.6 48
Weeks. Among the Azores. 1882. 914.6 80

CANARIES.

Bontier *and* **Le Verrier.** The Canarian: conquest, 1402. 1872. 946 92
Ellis. Canary and Madeira islands. 1885. *in* 916.9 7
Pegot-Ogier. Fortunate isles. 1871. 2v. 914.6 73

MADEIRA.

Biddle. Madeira islands. 1896. 914.6 102
Cheever. Ship and shore. 1860. 914.6 37
Dix. Winter in Madeira. 1851. 914 6 49
Grabham. Madeira. 1870. 914.6 50
Taylor. Madeira. 1882. 914.6 81

MODERN ITALY.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Abbott. Italy, to the present. 1860. 945 10
Balzani. Early chroniclers. 1883. 945 102
Barlow. Short hist. of the Normans in south Europe. 1886. 945 120
Bosco. Compendium of Italian history. 1881. 945 B-2
Botta. Italy during the consulate and empire of Napoleon I. 1829. 945 54
Browning. Age of the condottieri, 1409-1530. 1895. 945 178
Guelphs and Ghibellines, 1250-1409. 1893. 945 161
Burckhardt. Civilization, period of the renaissance. 1878. 2v. 945 66
Butt. Hist. of Italy [1815-60]. 2v. 945 4
Cavour. Life; by Mazade. 1877. 923.5 C·31·m
Memoir; by Dicey. 1861. + 923.5 C·31·d
Coldstream. Institutions of Italy. 1896. 342.3 53
Corner. Hist. of Italy. *945 100
Dantier. L'Italie. 1874. 2v. 945 64
Foster. Unification of Italy: reference list. *in* 16 55 (v.1)
Gallenga (Mariotti). Italy in 1848. 1851. 945 55
Italy, its history and literature. 1841. 2v. 850 1
Garibaldi. Autobiography. 1859. 923.5 G·18
Same; tr. by Werner. 1889. 3v. +
Life; by Bent. 1881. 923.5 G·18·b
Recollections; by Melena. 1887. 923.5 G·18·m
Gebhart. Roman cameos and Florentine mosaics. 1882. 945 101
Geiger. Renaissance u. Humanismus in Italien u. Deutschland. 1882. 850 12
Greene. Compendious history. 1836. 945 11
Guicciardini. Hist. of Italy, 1490-1532. 1753. 10v. 945 132
Istoria d'Italia. 1821. 5v. 945 115
Heinemann. Geschichte der Normannen in Unteritalien u. Sicilien. 1894-. v.1-. 945 164
Hoepli. Bibliotheca historica Italica. pt. 1. 1895. 16 Pam. 69
Hunt. Hist. of Italy. 1874. 945 9
Italy. Constitution; tr. and ed. by Lindsay and Rowe. 1894. 342.3 39
Jeans. Italy. 1891. *in* 904 72
Kirkland. Short hist. of Italy, 476-1878. 1896. 945 149
Kossuth. Memories of my exile. 1880. 945 70
Latimer. Italy in the 19th century. 1896. + 945 183
Lee. The 18th century in Italy. 1880. 850 5
Euphorion: the antique and the mediæval in the renaissance. 1884. 2v. 850 13
Linton. European republicans. 1893. 923 L·65
Marriott. Makers of modern Italy. 1889. + 923.5 A·634
Contents: Mazzini.—Cavour.—Garibaldi.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Italian characters in the epoch of unification. 1890. 923.5 A·636
Liberation of Italy, 1815-70. 1895. 945 168
Mazzini. Life, writings, etc. 1872. 923.5 M·45
Miller. Plans, campaign in 1859. 945 122
Napoleon I. See FRANCE: NAPOLEON I., p.71.
O'Clery. Italian revolution, 1796-1849. 1875. 945 151
Making of Italy. 1892. 945
Probyn. Italy, 1815-78. 945
Same, 1815-90. 945 1
Procter. Hist. of Italy [to 1789]. 2v.
Spaulding. Italy and the islands. 1841. 3
Stoughton. Footprints of Italian reformers. 1881.

* Of interest to young readers. . For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Symonds. Renaissance in Italy. 7v.
v.1. Age of the despots. 1875-77. 945 61
v.2. Revival of learning. 1875-77. 945 62
v.3. Fine arts. 1877. 755 15
v.4-5. Italian literature. 2v. 1881. 850 6
v.6-7. Catholic reaction. 2v. 1886. 282 126
Short hist. of the renaissance in Italy. 1893.+ 945 162
Thayer. Dawn of Italian independence, 1814-49. 1893. 2v. 945 157
Trinity of Italy. 1867. 945 57
Trollope. Social aspects of the Italian revolution. 1861. 945 58
Victor Emmanuel; by Dicey. 1882.+ 945 63
Italy under; by Arrivabene. 1862. 2v. 945 104
Life; by Godkin. 1879. 2v. 945 68
War in Italy: drawings by Bossoli, with narrative. 1859. 945 B-1
Wrightson. Hist. of modern Italy. 1855. 945 150
Wyatt. Austro-Italian war, 1866. 1867. 945 56

(For Gothic empire, see p. 24.)

MODERN ROME AND THE PAPACY.

History.

Baart. The Roman court. 1895. 282 143
Balzani. The popes and the Hohenstaufen. 282 138
Dolcino and his times; by Gallenga. 1853. 274.5 3
Farini. The Roman state, 1815-50. 4v. 945 96
Gregorovius. Hist. of the city of Rome in the middle ages. 1894-. v.1-. 945 192
Gregory I; by Barnby. 1879. 922.6 G·865·b
Work and spirit; by Snow. 1892. 922.6 G·865·s
Leo I.; by Gore. 1880. 922.6 L·55·g
Leo X. Life; by Roscoe. 1846. 2v. 945 52
Leo XIII.; by McCarthy. 1896. 282 165
And modern civilization; by Miller. 1897. 282 173
Life; by O'Reilly. 1887. 282 134
McCrie. Reformation in Italy, 16th century. 1842. 274.5 1
Maguire. Rome, its ruler, etc. 1858. 945 59
Miley. Hist. of the papal states. 1850. 3v. 945 75
Oliphant. Makers of modern Rome. 1895.+ 945 179
Pastor. Hist. of the popes. 1891-. v.1-. 282 148
Paul V. The pope; by Trollope. 1870. 274 24
Pennington. Church in Italy. 1894. 274.5 4
Pius II. Life; by Kitchin. 1881. 922.5 B-P·684·k
Pius VII., 1800-23; by Allies. 1897. 282 172
Pius IX.; by Liancourt and Manning. 1847. 2v. 922.5 P·685·l
Life; by Shea. 1877. 922.5 P·685·s
Life to 1877; by O'Reilly. 1877. 922.5 P·685·o
Silvagni. Rome, its princes, priests and people. 1885-87. 3v. 945 108
Story. Castle St. Angelo. 1877. 945 113
Trevor. Rome, from fall of the western empire. 1869. 945 123
Van Dyke. Age of the renascence. 1897. 282 176

(For other ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 496-498, 503-505.)

Modern Description.

About. Rome of to-day. 1861. 914.5 46
Butler. Inner Rome. 1866. 914.5 56
Castelar. Old Rome and new Italy. 1873. 914.5 67
Chatelain. Rambles through Rome. 1851. 914.5 43
Eaton. Rome in 19th century. 1860. 2v. 914.5 51
Gillespie. Rome seen by a New Yorker. 1845. 914.5 57
Grimm. Destruction of Rome. 1886. 914.5 Pam. 1
Hall. Land of the forum. 1868. 914.5 21
Hutton. Literary landmarks of Rome. 1897.+ 914.5 147
Kip. Christmas in Rome. 1846. 914.5 54
Lander. Spectacles for young eyes: Rome. 1868. *914.5 58
Leland. Americans in Rome. 1863. 914.5 55
Macmillan. Roman mosaics. 1888. 914.5 128
Murray's handbook of Rome. 1881-. 914.5 W-7
Rome seen in a week. 1849. 914.5 Pam. 2
Sass. Rome and Naples, 1817. 914.5 15
Scott. Rome as it is. 1874. 914.5 53
Starr. Pilgrims and shrines. 1885. 914.5 112
Story. Roba di Roma. 1866. 2v.+ 914.5 49B
Taine. Rome and Naples. 1872. 914.5 70

ITALIAN STATES AND CITIES.

Baines. Visit to the Vaudois. 1864. *in* 914 26
Bent. Republic of San Marino. 1879. 914.5 81
Comba. The Waldenses. 1889. 272 47
Crawford. Life in Tuscany. 1859. 914.5 13
Dennistoun. Dukes of Urbino. 1851. 3v. 945 47
Duffy. Story of the Tuscan republics. 1893.+ 945 147
Galetschky. Die Urgeschichte der Langobarden.. 945 Pam. 1
Gallenga (Mariotti). Hist. of Piedmont. 1855. 3v. 945 38
Howells. Tuscan cities. 1886.+ 914.5 110
Muston, *tr.* Israel of the Alps. 1866. 2v. 272 29
Pignotti. Hist. of Tuscany. 1823. 4v. 945 20
Sforza. Life; by Urquhart. 1852. 2v. 945 50
Sime. Waldenses. 272 31
Sismondi. Histoire des républiques. 1809. 16v. 945 78
Italian republics. 1843. 945 12
Symonds *and* **Gordon.** Story of Perugia. 1898.+ 945 191

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Testa. War of Frederick I. against the communes of Lombardy. 1877. 945 131
Villari. Tuscan hills, etc. 1885. 914.5 107
Williams. Communes of Lombardy. 1891. 945 145

VENICE.

Adams. Queen of the Adriatic. 1869. *945 95
Brown. On the lagoons. 1884.+ 914.5 106
Venice. 1893.+ 945 146
Clement. Queen of the Adriatic. 1893.+ 914.5 135
Daru. Histoire de Vénise. 1819. 7v. 945 124
Flagg. Venice, 1797-1849. 1853. 2v. 945 18
Hare. Venice. 1884.+ 914.5 104
Hazlitt. Hist. of the Venetian republic. 1860. 4v. 945 14
Howells. Venetian life. 1867.+ 914.5 32
Hutton. Literary landmarks of Venice. 1896.+ 914.5 144
Marsh. Stories of Venice. 1873. *945 60
Martin. Daniel Manin and Venice in 1848-49. 1862. 2v. 945 73
Oliphant. Makers of Venice. 1888.+ 920.5 Ol·48·m
Perl. Venezia. 1894. 914.5 B-12
Ruskin. St. Mark's rest. 1877. 755 17
Stones of Venice. 1851. 3v. 729 2
Same. 1881. 2v. 729 19
S., E. L. City in the sea. 1884. *945 103
Sarpi; by Robertson. 1894. 922.5 Sa·73·r
Life; by Campbell. 1869. 922.5 Sa·73·c
Smith, F. H. Gondola days. 1897.+ 914.5 148
Same, with colored plates: Venice of today. 1896. 914.5 Cab. 5
Wiel. Story of Venice. 1894.+ 945 166
Yriarte. Venice. 1896.+ 914.5 145
Same. 1880. 914.5 R-3

FLORENCE.

Allen. Historical guide. 1897. 914.5 W-12
Biagi. Private life of the renaissance Florentines. 1896. 394 54
Doran. "Mann" and manners: Florence, 1740-86. 1876. 2v. 914.5 87
Hare. Florence. 1884.+ 914.5 103
Horner. Walks in Florence. 1873. 2v. 914.5 34
Hutton. Literary landmarks of Florence. 1897.+ 914.5 146
Macchiavelli. Hist. of Florence. 1847. 945 35
Same; tr. by Detmold. 1882. *in* 850 8
Same; tr. by Farneworth. 1762. *in* 850 3
Same; tr. by Lester. 1845. 945 34
And his times; by Villari. 1878-83. 4v. 923.5 M·13·v
Machiavelli; by Morley. 1897. 923.5 M·13·m
Marcotti. Guide-souvenir. (French.) 1892. 914.5 W-10
Medici, Lorenzo de'; by Reumont. 1876. 2v. 945 143
And Florence; by Armstrong. 1896.+ 945 180
Life; by Roscoe. 1862.+ 923.5 M·46·r
Medici, *house of.* Memoirs, 1428-1737; by Noble. 1797. 945 2
Les Medicis; par Dumas. 1884. 945 112
Napier. Florentine history [to 1791]. 1846. 6v. 945 28
Oliphant. Makers of Florence. 1877. 920.5 4
Perrens. Hist. of Florence, 1434-1531. 1892. v.1. 945 154
Ponte. Florentine republic. 1833. 2v. 945 36
Scaife. Florentine life during the renaissance. 1893. 945 160
Strozzi. A history: by Trollope. 1860. 945 106
Taine. Florence and Venice. 1872. 914.5 69
Trollope. History, to 1531. 1865. 4v. 945 24
Villani. Selections from Croniche Fiorentine; tr. by Selfe. 1896. 945 181
Villari. Hist. of Florence. 1894-. v.1-. 945 169
Wild. Florence. 1867. 914 5 36
Yriarte. Florence. (French.) 1881. 914.5 R-4

GENOA.

Banchero. Nuova pianta di Genova. 1868. 914.5 W-9
Bent. Genoa. 1881. 945 94
Le Mesurier. Genoa, her history in her buildings. 1889. 945 159
Malleson. Genoese history. 1875. 945 71

NAPLES.—SICILY.—MALTA.

Allcroft *and* **Masom.** Hist. of Sicily, 491-289 B. C. 1896. 945 182
Amari. War of Sicilian vespers. 1850. 3v. 945 43
Ballou. Story of Malta. 1893. 949X 33
Brydone. Through Sicily and Malta, 1770. 914.5 41
Same; abridged. 1797. *in* 913 73
Charles III., *of Naples,* and Urban VI.; by Baddeley. 1894. 945 148
Clement. Naples, the city of Parthenope. 1894.+ 945 167
Colletta. Hist. of Naples, 1734-1825. 1858. 2v. 945 41
Elliot. Idle woman in Sicily. 1881. 2v. 914.5 94
Field. Palermo. 1886. 914.5 117
Forbes. Rambles in Naples. 1886. 914.5 115
Freeman. Hist. of Sicily. 1891-. v.1-. 945 184
Story of Sicily. 1892.+ 945 153
Goldicutt. Antiquities of Sicily. 1819. 914.5 S-1
Great Britain. Correspondence, administration of Malta. 1888. 949X B-1
Gregorovius. Siciliana: Wanderungen in Neapel u. Sicilien. 1895. 914.5 163
Jenkins. Story of the Caraffa. 1886. 945 121

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Joanna, *of Naples.* Essay on times; by Baddeley. 1893. 945 163
Historical life. 1824. 945 142
Kavanagh. In the Sicilies. 1858. 914.5 42
Lloyd. Hist. of Sicily to the Athenian war. 1872. 945 114
Malta, Knights of. See pp. 26-27.
Masaniello. Record; by St. John. 1865. 945 111
Rise and fall; by Midon. 1729. 945 72
Munthe. Letters from a mourning city [Naples]. 1887. 914.5 122
Paton. Picturesque Sicily. 1898.+ 914.5 150
Prass. Napoli, città e regno: catalogo 21. 1897. 16 Pam. 78
Reumont. The Carafas of Maddaloni. 1854. 945 46
Rolfe, E. **Neville-.** Naples in 1888. 914.5 130
Naples in the nineties. 1897. 914.5 131
Senior. Journal in Malta. 1882. *in* 916.2 82
Sicily and Lipari islands. 1827. 914.5 75
Smyth. Sicily and the islands. 1824. 914.5 B-8
Spallanzani. Travels in the Sicilies. 1788. *in* 913 B-11
Tallack. Malta. 1861. 914.13 9
Wilkinson. Malta and Gozo. 1804. 949x 10

GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Ambrosi. Italian child life. 1892. *394 24
Amicis. Military life in Italy. 1882. 355.3 5
Baedeker. Italy: hand-book. 1874 75. 3v. 914.5 W-1
Bazin. Italians of to-day. 1896. 914.5 142
Bazin *et al.* L'Italie géographique, etc. 914.5 33
Beauclerk. Rural Italy. 1888. 914.5 73
Beckford. Italy, Spain, etc. 1845. 914.5 27
Benson. Art and nature in Italy. 1882. 914.5 99
Bianciardi. At home in Italy. 1884. 914.5 105
Boissier. Country of Horace and Virgil. 1896.+ 873 27
Bourget. Impressions of Italy. 1892. 914.5 133
Sensations d'Italie. 1895. 914.5 132
Butler. Ex voto: New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia. 1888. 914.5 127
Carr. North Italian folk. 1878. 914.5 14
Channing. Sunny skies. *914 5 22
Chateaubriand. Recollections of Italy, etc. 1816. 914.5 68
Cobbe. Italics. 1864. 914.5 90
Collier. Our home by the Adriatic. 1886. 914 5 118
Cruisings in Italy, etc. 914 5 24
Elliot. Diary of an idle woman. 1872. 914.5 85
Farrar. Syllabus of lects. on Italy. 1888. 914 5 Pam. 3
Forsyth. Excursion in Italy, 1802-3. 914.5 47
Gallenga (Mariotti). Italy present and future. 1887. 2v. 914.5 123
Gautier. Voyage en Italie. 1879. 914.5 86
Gilbert. Cadore. 1869. 914.5 B-7
Goethe. Italiänische Reise. 1827. 2v. 830 37
Same. 1854. 830 B-6
Gould. Zephyrs from Italy. 1852. 914.5 23
Gregorovius. Capri. 1879. 914.5 83
Wanderjahre in Italien. 1895. 5v. 914.5 161
Hare. Cities of central Italy. 1896. 2v.+ 914.5 156
Cities of northern Italy. 1896. 2v.+ 914.5 154
Cities of northern and central Italy. 1876. 3v.+ 914.5 151
Cities of southern Italy and Sicily. 1883.+ 914.5 101
Hawthorne. French and Italian note-books. 1876. 2v. 914.5 29
Hillard. Six months in Italy. 1877. 914.5 26
Howells. Italian journeys. 1867.+ 914.5 31
Jameson. Diary of an ennuyée. 1833. 914.5 17
Jarves. Italian rambles. 1883. 914.5 102
Laveleye. Letters from Italy. 1886. 914.5 113
Lear. Journals of a painter in Calabria. 1852. 914.5 B-1
Lester. My consulship. 1853. 2v. 914.5 18
Lund. Como and Italian lake-land. 1887. 914.5 125
Lunn, *ed.* How to visit Italy. 1895. 914.5 W-11
MacFarlane. Popular customs. 1846. 394 35
Manning. Italian pictures. 914.5 B-5
Moens. Travellers and brigands. 1866. 914.5 25
Moltke. Notes of travel. 1880. 914.5 82
Moore. Society and manners. 1781. 2v. 914.5 1
Morgan. Italy. 1821. 2v. 914.5 6
Murray's handbook: Central Italy. 1861. 914.5 W-6
Northern Italy. 1860. 914.5 W-4
Southern Italy. 1858. 914.5 W-5
Peale. Notes on Italy. 1830. 914.5 8
Pennell. Italian pilgrimage. 1887. *914.5 120
Two pilgrims' progress. 1887. *914.5 119
Perth. Letters [1688-96]. 914.5 5
Ramage. Nooks and by-ways. 1868. 914.5 80
Ritchie. Italian life and legends. 1870. 914.5 20
Riviera. See p. 76.
Robertson. Through the Dolomites. 1896. 914.5 143
St. John. Subalpine kingdom. 1856. 2v. 914.5 9
Sala. Journey due south. 1885. 914.5 79
Smyth. Island of Sardinia. 1828. 914.5 37
Stafford *and* **Ball.** Italy illustrated. 2v. 914.5 B-2
Stieler *et al.* Italy. 1878. 914.5 R-1
Stisted. Bye-ways of Italy. 1845. 914.5 12
Story. Vallombrosa. 1881. 914.5 93
Symonds, J. A. Italian by-ways. 1883.+ 914.5 100
Sketches and studies in Italy. 1879. 824.2 210
Sketches in Italy and Greece. 1879. 914.5 129
Symonds, M. Days spent on a doge's farm. 1893. 914.5 136

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Tobin. Journal of a tour, 1828-29. 914.5 16
Trollope. Visit to Italy. 1842. 2v. 914.5 71
Tyndale. Island of Sardinia. 1849. 3v. 914.5 38
Van Lerberghi *and* **Buonaiuti.** Italian scenery, customs, etc. 1806. 394 R-2
Watson. Child-life in Italy. 1866. *914.5 28
Wilson. Through France and Italy. 1835. 914.5 11

SWITZERLAND.

HISTORY.

Baker. Model republic. 1895. 948x 15
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.13, p.271.) *in* ‡17 B-14
Colton. Annals of Switzerland. 1897. 948x 17
Grattan. Hist. of Switzerland. 1832. 948x 7
Hodgkin. Switzerland. 1891. *in* 904 72
Hug *and* **Stead.** Story of Switzerland. 1890. + 948x 13
Istria. Switzerland, the pioneer of the reformation. 1858. 2v. 274.9 1
McCrackan. Swiss solutions of American problems. 1894. 342.3 37
Mackenzie. Switzerland. 1881. *948x 12
Mallet du Pan. Destruction of the Helvetic union. 1799. 948x 8
Naylor. Helvetic republics. 1809. 4v. 948x 1
Planta. Helvetic confederacy. 1807. 3v. 948x 9
Richman. Appenzell: pure democracy in Inner-Rhoden. 1895. 948x 16
Sowerby. The forest cantons of Switzerland. 1892. 948x 14
Spon. Hist. of Geneva. 1867. 948x B-1
Swiss confederation. Federal constitution; tr. by Harte. 1874. 342.3 Pam. 6
Same; tr. by James. 1890. 342.3 Pam. 3
Same. *in* 342.3 36
Tell, William, y Andreas Hofer; por Florian. 1866. 923.5 T·23·f
Zschokke. Hist. of Switzerland. 1860. *948x 5

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 502, 496-.)

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Adams *and* **Cunningham.** Swiss confederation. 1889. + 342.3 25
Alpine club. Peaks, passes, glaciers. 1860. 3v. 551 19
Association of Swiss hotel proprietors. Hotels of Switzerland. 1896. 914.11 W-6
Baedeker. Switzerland. 1873-. 914.11 W-2
Bonney. Alpine regions. 1868. 551 17
Bray. Mountains and lakes. 1841. 3v. 914.11 18
Bremer. Life in the old world. 1860. 2v. 914.11 21
Browne. Off the mill. 1895. 914.11 38
Byers. Switzerland and the Swiss. 1875. 914.11 13
Conway. Alps from end to end. 1895. 914.11 39
Cook's handbook. 1874. 914.11 W-1
Cooper. Sketches of Switzerland. 1836. 3v. 914.1 11
Coxe. Travels in Switzerland. 1801. 3v. 914.11 10
Dumas. Impressions de voyage. 1874. 914.11 15
Ferguson. Swiss men and mountains. 1862. 914.11 26
Freshfield. Summer tour, Grisons. 1862. 914.11 16
Geneva. Illustrated guide. 914.11 W-5
George. Alpine journal, 1863-66. 2v. 551 15
Havergal. Swiss letters. 1881. 914.11 24
Headley. Alps and Rhine. 1845. 914.11 28
Herring. Mountains and lakes. 1847. 914.11 R-1
Howells. A little Swiss sojourn. 1892. 914.11 34
Johnson. Cottages of the Alps. 1860. 914.11 25
Jones. Regular Swiss round. 1865. 914.11 29
Lander. Zurich. 1868. *914.11 31
Lubbock. Scenery of Switzerland. 1896. 554.9 3
McCrackan. Romance Switzerland. 1894. 914.11 36
Teutonic Switzerland. 1894. 914.11 37
Main. My home in the Alps. 1892. 914.11 33
Manning. Swiss pictures. 914.11 B-2
Morell. Scientific guide. 1867. 508 18
Moses. Federal government of Switzerland. 1889. 342.3 26
Mügge. Switzerland in 1847. 2v. 914.11 8
Murray's handbook. 1861. 914.11 W-3
Plunkett. Among the Alps. 1875. 914.11 32
Prime. Letters from Switzerland. 1860. 914.11 27
Rideing. The alpenstock. 1880. 551 38
Sewell. A summer tour. 1859. *914.11 30
Simond. Switzerland. 1822. 2v. 914.11 6
Stephen. Playground of Europe. 1894. 914.11 35
Strickland, *ed.* The Engadine. 1890. 914.11 W-4
Symonds. Our life in the Swiss highlands. 1892. 914.11 4
Tissot. Unknown Switzerland. 1889. 914.11 23
Trench. Walk around Mt. Blanc. 1847. 914.11 17
Tschudi. Sketches in the Alps. 1862. *in* 914.11 26
Tutt. Rambles in Alpine valleys. 1895. 914.11 40
Tyndall. Hours of exercise in the Alps. 1871.
Vincent. State and federal government Switzerland. 1891. 342.
Whymper. Scrambles amongst the Al 1860-69.
Williams. Alps, Switzerland, etc. 1854. 914.
Winchester. Swiss republic. 1891. + 2

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

GERMANY.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Allen. Primitive democracy of the Germans. 1890. *in* 904 92
Austin. Germany, 1760-1814. 1854. 943 15
Baumgarten. Die deutschen Kolonien u. die nationalen Interessen. 1887. 325 Pam. 7
Bax. German society at the close of the middle ages. 1894. 943 194
Bazin. L'Allemagne catholique au 19e siècle: Windthorst. 943 271
Bigelow. Hist. of the German struggle for liberty. 1896. 2v. 943 264
Bismarck. Table-talk; ed. by Lowe. 1895. 923.3 B-54
En caricatures; par Grand-Carteret. 1890. 923.3 B·54·gr
Historical biography; by Lowe. 1885. 2v. 923.3 B·54·lo
Intime; tr. by Hayward. 1890. 923.3 B·54·b
Life; by Hesekiel. 1870. 923.3 B·54·h
Our chancellor; by Busch. 1884. 2v. 923.3 B·54·bu
Prince Bismarck; by Görlach: 1875. 923.3 B·54·g
Prince Bismarck; by Lowe. 1895.+ 923.3 B·54·l
Two chancellors; by Klaczko. 1876. 923.3 G·685·k
Blum. Das deutsche Reich zur Zeit Bismarcks, 1871-90. 1893. 943 192
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.13, pp. 167, 195.) ‡17 B-14
Brewer. Political, social and literary hist. of Germany. 1881. *943 84
Butler. Revolutions of Germany. 1812. 943 42
Corner. Hist. of Germany. *943 98
Croly. Year of liberation: 1813. 1832. 2v. 943 50
Dahn. Deutsche Geschichte. 1883-. v.1-. 943 138
Dathe. Hist. of Hamburgh. 1766. 943 72
Dunham. Hist. of the Germanic empire. 1834. 3v. 943 85
Erdmannsdörffer. Deutsche Geschichte, 1648-1740. 1892. 2v. 943 190
Ernest II., *duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.* Memoirs. 1888. 4v. 943 281
Fay. The three Germanys. 1889. 2v. 943 148
Ferdinand I. Times; by Ranke. 1864. 943 1
Fitzner. Deutsches Kolonial-Handbuch. 325 55
Flint. Philosophy of history in France and Germany. 1874. 901 16
Frederick II. History; by Kington. 1862. 2v. 940 24
Frederick III. Diary, 1866-71. 1888. 943 147
Crown prince; by Freytag. 1890. 943 152
Crown prince and emperor; by Rodd. 1888. 943 137
Der Kronprinz; von Freytag. 1889. 943 150
Two royal lives: crown prince and princess; by Roberts. 1887. 943 127
Freytag, *hrsg.* Bilder aus der deutschen Vergangenheit. 1888-90. 5v.
v.1. Aus dem Mittelalter. 943 272
v.2, pt. 1. Vom Mittelalter zur Neuzeit (1200-1500). 943 273
v.2, pt. 2. Aus dem Jahrhundert der Reformation (1500-1600). 943 274
v.3. Aus dem Jahrhundert des grossen Krieges (1600-1700). 943 275
v.4. Aus neuer Zeit (1700-1848). 943 276
Germany. Federal constitution; tr. and ed. by James. 1890. 342.3 Pam. 4
Same. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Giesebrecht. Geschichte der deutschen Kaiserzeit. 1881-95. 8v. 943 256
Goerres. Germany and the revolution. 1820. 943 184
Gould, S. **Baring-.** Story of Germany. 1886. *943 46
Greenwood. History, barbaric period. 1836. 943 B-2
Gutzkow. Geschichte unserer Zeit. *in* 830 179
Halliday. House of Hanover. 1826. 2v. 943 106
Häusser. Deutsche Geschichte [1786-1815]. 1869. 4v. 943 222
Hawtrey. Outline hist. of Germany. 1896. 943 266
Heinemann. Geschichte von Braunschweig u. Hannover. 1884. 2v. 943 39
Henderson. Hist. of Germany in the middle ages. 1890. 943 193
Henne am Rhyn. Kulturgeschichte des deutschen Volkes. 1897. 2v. 943 B-8
Historische Zeitschrift, 1892. 905 18
Janssen. An meine Kritiker. 1891. 2v. 943 304
Geschichte des deutschen Volkes seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters. 1892-97. v.1-6,8. 943 306
Hist. of the German people at the close of the middle ages. 1896. 2v. 943 246
Joseph II.; by Bright. 1897.+ 943 277
Kohlrausch. Hist. of Germany. 1844. 943 52
Krause. Growth of German unity. 1892. 943 176
Kroeker. Germany. 1896. *943 267
Kürschner. Staats-, Hof- u. Kommunal-Handbuch, 1896. ‡314 51
Lamprecht. Deutsche Geschichte. 1894-. v.1-. 943 196
Lange. Geschichte der freien Stadt Frankfurt. 1837. 943 164
Lettow-Vorbeck. Geschichte des Krieges von 1866 in Deutschland. 1896. 943 286

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Lewis. Hist. of Germany. 1874. *943 78
Malet. Overthrow of the German confederation in 1866. 1870. 943 59
Malleson. Battlefields of Germany. 1884. 943 35
Refounding of the German empire, 1848-71. 1893. 943 183
Marx. Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848. 1896. 943 254
Maurenbrecher. Gründung des deutschen Reiches, 1859-71. 1892. 943 36
Maurice. Revolutionary movement of 1848-1849 in Italy, Austria-Hungary and Germany. 1887. 943 128
Maximilian II. Times; by Ranke. 1862. 943 1
Menzel. Hist. of Germany. 1848. 3v. 943 3
Morhain. L'empire allemand. 1886. 342.3 11
Morris. Historical tales: German. 1895. + *943 269
Nicolson. Sketch of the constitution. 1875. 342.3 51
Perls. Der Kampf gegen den Reichstag. 1887. 943 Pam. 3
Political leaders. 1876. 923.3 A·935
Pütter. Historical developement of the constitution. 1790. 3v. 342.3 48
Saxony, *house of;* by Shoberl. 1816. 943 38
Schoenfeld, *ed.* German historical prose. 1895. 943 231
Sime. Hist. of Germany. 1874. 943 6
Smith. Arminius: hist. of the German people, to Charlemagne. 1861. 943 180
Sophia, *electress of Hanover.* Memoirs, 1630-80. 1888. 923.3 So·63
Stacke. Deutsche Geschichte. 1881. 2v. +. 943 94
Sybel. Die Begründung des deutsches Reiches durch Wilhelm I. 1890-. v.1-. 943 158
Founding of the German empire by William I. 1890-. v.1-. 943 167
Tacitus. Germany; tr. by Church and Brodribb. 1877. *in* 937 163
Taylor. School hist. of Germany. 1874. *943 79
Treitschke. Deutsche Geschichte im 19ten Jahrhundert. 1894-95. 5v. 943 226
Turner. Sketch of Germanic constitution. 1888. 342.3 18
Véron. Histoire de l'Allemagne depuis Sadowa. 1892. 943 250
Webb. German historical reading book. 1893. 943 189
White. Outlines of lects. on hist. of Germany. 1888. 943 Pam. 4
William I. and his reign; by Simon. 1886. 2v. 943 125
Aus dem Leben Kaiser Wilhelms, 1849-73; von Schneider. 1888. 3v. 943 144
Biographical sketch; by Kingston. 1883. 943 99
Sein Leben u. Wirken; von Volz 1897. + 943 292
William of Germany; by Forbes. 1888. 943 134
William II. German emperor; by Lowe. 1895. + 943 206
German emperor and his eastern neighbors; by Bigelow. 1892. 943 177
The young emperor; by Frederic. 1891. 943 285
Wraxall. Courts of Berlin, Dresden, etc., 1777-79. 1800. 2v. 943 17
Yonge. Aunt Charlotte's stories. 1878. *943 102
Young folks' history of Germany. 1878. *943 80
Zimmermann. Popular hist. of Germany. 1877. 4v. 943 B-4
Zimmern. Hansa towns. 1889. 380 25

(See also, NAPOLEON I., p. 71; and for ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 501-, 496-499.).

THIRTY YEARS' WAR.

Cust. Warriors of the thirty years' war. 1865. 2v. 923 C·968·w
Gardiner. Thirty years' war. 1874. + 943 8
Gindely. Thirty years' war. 1884. 2v. 943 108
Klopp. Der dreissigjährige Kreig bis 1632. 1891. 3v. 943 300
Schiller. Geschichte des dreissigjährigen Krieges. 1855. *in* 830 B-10
Hist. of the thirty years' war. 1846. 940 48
Same. 1870. 830 B-2
Trench. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany. 1872. 943 45
True. Thirty years' war. 1879. 943 81
Wallenstein. Life; by Mitchell. 1837. 923.3 W·155·m
Winter. Dreissigjährigen Krieges. 1893. 943 43

PRUSSIA.

Cargill. La Ligue prussienne. 1840. 327.2 Pam. 2
Cosel. Geschichte des preussischen Staates u. Volkes unter den Hohenzollern'schen Fürsten. 1869-76. 8v. 943 117
D., M. A. Hist. of Prussia to 1867. *943 7
Dicey. Battle fields of 1866. 943 62
Droysen. Geschichte der preussischen Politik. 1868-86. 14v. and index. 943 207
Franco-Prussian war. See pp. 73-74.
Frederick *the Great.* La guerre de sept ans. 1789. 2v. 830 203
Histoire de mon temps. 1789. 830 202
Same; tr. by Holcroft. 1789. 830 217
Mémoires, 1763-75. 1789. 830 205
Memoirs; tr. by Holcroft. 1789. 830 220
Seven years' war. 1789. 2v. 830 218
And his times; by Raumer. 1837. 943 34
And Maria Theresa; by Broglie. 1883. 2v. 943 100

Frederick *the Great, cont'd.* And the seven years' war; by Longman. 1881.+ 943 70
Battles of; from biography by Carlyle, ed. by Ransome.+ 943 20
Le chevalier de Chasot; par Blaze de Bury. 1862. 923.3 C·386·b
Frederick the Great; by Brackenbury. 1884. 943 105
Friedrich der Grosse; von Becker. 1888. 943 136
History; by Abbott. 1871. *943 33
History; by Carlyle. 1859. 6v. 943 19
Same. 10v. 820.2 285
Life; by Dover. 1833. 2v. 943 31
Original anecdotes; by Thiebault. 1806. 2v. 923.3 F·876·T
Pictorial history; by Kugler. 1845. 943 B-1
Rheinsberg: memorials; by Hamilton. 1880. 943 82
Youth; by Lavisse. 1892. 943 182
Das Zeitalter; von Oncken. 1881. 2v. 943 92
Frederick III. Memoirs; by Towers. 1788. 2v. 943 48
Frederick William II. Hist. of reign; by Ségur. 1801. 3v. 943 278
Hozier. Seven weeks' war [1866]. 2v. 943 60
Lord. Two German giants: Frederic the Great and Bismarck. 1894. 943 188
Louise. Life; by Hudson. 1878. 2v. 943 178
Memorial; by Kluckholm. 1881. 943 91
Queen Louise; by Hurst. 1874. 923.3 L·93·h
Mirabeau. La cour de Berlin. 840 191
Secret hist. of the court of Berlin. 1789. 943 16
Moltke. Gesammelte Schriften. 1892. 7v. 830 338
Letters to his mother and brothers. 1892. 923.3 M·73
Biographical and critical study; by Morris. 1894. 923.3 M·73·m
Field Marshal Count Moltke; by Müller. 1879. 923.3 M·73·mu
Life and character; tr. by Herms. 1892.+ 923.3 M·73·h
Prussia. Constitution. 1894. 342.3 36
Same; tr. and ed. by Robinson. 1894. 342.3 38
Quatrefages. The Prussian race. 1873. 572 33
Ranke. Genesis des preussischen Staates. 1874. 943 133
Memoirs of the house of Brandenburg, and hist. of Prussia, 17-18th centuries. 1849. 2v. 943 185
Raumer. Geschichte der Hohenstaufen. 1878. 6v. 943 111
Rogge. Chaplain in the field, 1866. 943 77
Ropes. Causes of the seven years' war. 1889. 906 5 (n.s.,v.4)
Schaefer. Geschichte des siebenjährigen Kriegs. 1867-74. 3v. 943 243
Stein. Life and times; by Seeley. 1878. 3v.+ 923.3 St·3·s
Stern. Der preussischen Reformzeit, 1807-1815. 1885. 943 47
Tuttle. Hist. of Prussia, 1134-1757. 1884-96. 4v. 943 129
Véron. Histoire de la Prusse depuis la mort de Frédéric II jusqu'à la bataille de Sadowa. 1893. 943 249
Voltaire. Annals of the empire from the time of Charlemagne. 1761. 5v. 840 30-32, 39-40
William III. Das Zeitalter des Kaisers Wilhelm; von Oncken. 1890. 943 154
Wilson. Bismarck, Prussia and pan-Teutonism. 1881. *in* 824.2 332
Wyatt. Hist. of Prussia. 1876. 2v. 943 293

AUSTRIA.—HUNGARY.

Asseline. Histoire de l'Autriche depuis la mort de Marie-Thérèse. 1887. 943 248
Austro-Hungarian empire, 1866-70. 943 54
Beust. Memoirs; ed. by Worms. 1887. 2v. 923.3 B·467
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.13, pp. 206-210.) ‡17 B-14
Centorio. Commentarri della guerra di Transilvania. 1566. 943 41
Coldstream. Institutions of Austria. 1895. 342.3 40
Coxe. Hist. of the house of Austria, 1218-1792. 1847. 3v. 943 9
Deak. Memoir; by Forster. 1880. 923.3 D·34·f
Eugene *of Savoy.* Memoirs. 1811. 923.5 Eu·4
Prince Eugene; by Malleson. 1888. 923.5 Eu·4·m
Felbermann. Hungary and its people. 1892. 943 181
François-Joseph I. et son règne, 1848-88; par Bertha. 1888. 943 135
Godkin. Hist. of Hungary and the Magyars. 1856. 943 B-3
Görgei. My life and acts in Hungary, 1848-1809. 943 56
Hartig. Hist. of the house of Austria [1793-1848]. 1853. 943 12
Hofer. Memoirs. 1820. 923.3 H·67·m
Klapka. War of independence in Hungary. 1850. 2v. 943 89
Kossuth. In memoriam. 1894. 923.5 Pam.K·842·s
Sketch. 1894. 923.5 Pam.K·842
Leger. Hist. of Austro-Hungary. 1889. 943 151
Lützow. Bohemia: an historical sketch. 1896.+ 943 253
Malden. Vienna, 1683: defeat of the Turks. 1883. 943 103

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Maria Theresa; by Bright. 1897.+ 943 270
Geschichte; von Arneth. 1863-79. 10v. 943 233
Maurice. Story of Bohemia. 1896.+ 943 255
Metternich. Memoirs. v.1-2. 923.3 M·57
Same. 1880-82. 5v.
Life; by Malleson. 1888. 923.3 M·57·m
Michiels, *comp.* Secret hist. of the Austrian government. 1859. 943 58
Monteith. Danger of Austria's subjugation. 1859. 943 Pam. 1
Newman. Crimes of the house of Hapsburg. 1853. 943 53
Pragay. Hungarian revolution. 1850. 943 55
Pulszky. Hungary. 1891. *in* 904 72
Scenes of civil war in Hungary, 1848-49. 943 57
Schidrowitz. Austria. 1891. *in* 904 72
Stiles. Austria in 1848-49. 1852. 2v. 943 96
Szabad. Hungary, past and present. 1854. 943 88
Vámbéry. Story of Hungary. 1886. 943 44
Vehse. Memoirs of the court, etc., of Austria. 1856. 2v. 943 13
Vickers. Hist. of Bohemia. 1894. 943 195
Voltaire. The war of 1741. 840 29
Wolf. Oesterreich, 1740-92. 1883. 943 110

Alsace and Lorraine.

Balch. Some facts about Alsace and Lorraine. 1895. 943 268
Kaeppelin. L'Alsace à travers les ages. 1890. 943 153
Mourin. Récits lorrains. 1895. 944 220
Stevenson. Alsace and Lorraine. 1873. 943 232

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Andersen. Poets' bazaar. 1871. *914.3 7
Rambles in the Hartz mts. 1871. *in* 914.8 19
Baedeker. Northern Germany: handbook. 1873-. 914.3 W-1
Barrow. Through Germany, etc. 1862. *in* 914 4 18
Berlin and its treasures. 759 B-12
Bigelow. Borderland of czar and kaiser. 1895.+ 914.7 94
Blackburn. Harz mountains. 1873. 914.3 76
Blaze de Bury. Germany as it is. 1851. 2v. 914.3 41
Boguslawski *and* **Aschenborn.** Die Heere u. Flotten der Gegenwart: Deutschland. 1896. 355.3 B-1
Boisseree. Histoire et déscription de la cathédrale de Cologne. 1843. 723 R-11
Bothmer. German home life. 1876. 914.3 15
Brooke. Life of the Moselle. 1858. 914.3 45
Browne, J. R. American family in Germany. 1866. 914.3 17
Browne, M. Chats about Germany. *914.3 78
Chapuy. Vues pittoresques de la cathédrale de Strasbourg. 1827. 723 R-12
Chetwynd. German village. 1880. 914.3 58
Cole. Gypsy road, from Krakow to Coblentz. 1894. 914.3 101
Dawson. Germany and the Germans. 1894. 2v. 914.3 99
Didon. The Germans. 1884. 914.3 79
Doughty. Our wherry in Wendish lands. 1893. 914.3 97
Dwight. Travels in the north of Germany, 1825-26. 1829. 914.3 1
Fischer. Betrachtungen eines in Deutschland reisenden Deutschen. 1896. 914.3 106
Germany. *Civil service.* Bibliography; by Katzenstein. 1887. *in* 907 5
Gould, S. Baring-. Germany. 1879. 2v. 914.3 52
Green. Pictures from the German fatherland. 1880. 914.3 B-2
Grierson. Armed strength of the German empire. 1888. 355.3 7
Grohman. Gaddings. 1878. 914.3 12
Gutzkow. Reiseeindrücke, 1832-73. 830 180
Haghe. Sketches in Belgium and Germany. 1840-50. 3v. 729 T-7
Hawthorne. Saxon studies. 1876. 914.3 9
Head. Bubbles from the Brunnen of Nassau. 1845. 914.3 8
Heine. Die Harzreise; ed., with notes. 1889. 914.3 90
Pictures of travel. 1856. 914.3 6
Trip to the Brocken. 1881. 914.3 67
Horstmann. Consular reminiscences. 1886. 914.3 81
Hotchkiss. Berlin. 1892. 914.3 Pam. 1
How Berlin is governed. 1891. 352.3 Pam. 3
Hurst. In the fatherland. 1875. 914.3 34
Jahrbuch, Statistik des preussischen Staates. 1883. ‡314 B-3
Johnson. Peasant life. 1858. 914.3 14
Lander. Spectacles for young eyes: Berlin. 1868. *914.3 18
Lee. In the Alsatian mountains. 1883. 914.3 73
Leland. Hans Breitmann in Germany. 1895. 828.1 45
McDonell. Camping voyages on German rivers. 1890. 914.3 92
Macquoid. In the volcanic Eifel. 1896. 914.3 105
Mansfield. Log of the Water Lily, 1851-52. 1854. 914.3 13
Nadal. Notes of a professional exile. 1895. 914
Neumanns Orts-Lexikon des deutsch Reichs; bearb. von Keil. 1894. ‡914.3
Niox. Géographie militaire: Allemagne, Hollande, Danemark. 1885. 914
Norton. In and around Berlin. 1889. 914.
Nouvelle carte géographique des post d'Allemagne. 1786. ‡9

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Parry. Life among the Germans. 1887. 914.3 82
Pollard. Study in municipal government: Berlin. 1893. 352.3 1
Pollnitz. Travels. 1739. 4v. 914.3 37
Powers. Papers from Germany. 1871. *in* 914.3 35
Reimer. Das deutsche Reich: Karten, mit Text. 1895. ‡914.3 C-1
Riesbeck. Travels through Germany. 1780. *in* 913 B-14
Ruggles. Germany seen without spectacles. 1883. 914.3 72
Schweigheüser. La cathédrale de Strasbourg. 1780. 726 13
Sherer. Ramble in Germany. 1827. 914.3 16
Staël. De l'Allemagne. 1820. 2v. 840 253
Same. *in* 840 B-2
Germany. 1814. 2v. 914.3 4
Strahan. New Hyperion. 1875. 914.3 3
Taylor. Reminiscences of Berlin, 1870-71. 1885. 914.3 80
Trollope. Belgium and western Germany in 1833. 2v. 914.9 3
Unser deutsches Land u. Volk; hrsg. von Köppen *et al.* 1878-91. 12v. 914.3 108
Vasili. Berlin society. 1884. 914.3 75
Vizetelly. Berlin under the new empire. 1879. 2v. 914.3 54
Whewell. Architectural notes on German churches. 729 8
Whitman. Germany: politics.—German culture. 1891. *in* 904 72
Imperial Germany. 1889. 914.3 88
Realm of the Habsburgs. 1893.+ 914.3 98
Teuton studies. 1895. 914.3 104
Wilkinson. The brain of an army. 1890. 355.3 9
Wolff. Country of the Vosges. 1891. 914.3 94
Wyttenbach. Roman antiquities of Treves. 1839. 914.3 43

AUSTRIA.—HUNGARY.

Across the Carpathians. 1862. 914.3 27
Austro-Hungary. Political organization and administration. 1876. *in* 606 27
Baker. Pictures from Bohemia. 1894. 914.3 B-3
Beattie, *ed.* The Danube. 914.3 B-1
Bigelow. Paddles and politics down the Danube. 1892. 914.3 96
Boner. Transylvania. 1865. 914.3 28
Brace. Hungary in 1851. 1852. 914.3 36
Chelard. L'Autriche contemporaine. 1894. 914.3 102
Dowie. A girl in the Karpathians. 1891. 914.3 93
Edwards. Untrodden peaks in the Dolomites. 1873.+ 914.3 71
Hungary. Millenial festival. 1896. 943 Pam. 5
Hunter. Santo, Lucia and co. in Austria. 1883. 914.3 74
Hutchinson. Try Cracow. 1872. 914.3 66
Kay. Austria-Hungary. 1880.+ 914.3 61
Kohl. Austria, Vienna, etc. 1844. 914.3 19
Lagarde. Journal of a nobleman at Vienna. 1833. 914.3 26
Magyarland. 1881. 2v. 914.3 68
Malleson. Lakes and rivers of Austria, Bavaria and Hungary. 1897. 914.3 W-7
Mary, *princess of Thurn and Taxis.* Travels in unknown Austria. 1896. 914.3 107
Merrylees. Carlsbad and environs. 1886. 551.3 8
Millet. The Danube. 1893.+ 914.3 95
Niox. Géographie militaire: Autriche-Hongrie. 1881. 914.3 85
Paget. Hungary and Transylvania. 1850. 2v. 914.3 29
Pardoe. City of the Magyar. 1840. 3v. 914.3 31
Paton. Highlands and islands of the Adriatic. 1849. 2v. 914.3 24
Patterson. The Magyars. 1869. 2v. 914.3 46
Rosegger. Das Volksleben in Steiermark. 1895. 394 25
Singer *and* **Wolfner.** Handbook: Hungary. 1896. 914.3 W-6
Tissot. Unknown Hungary. 1881. 2v. 914.3 62
Trollope. Vienna. 1838. 2v. 914.3 20
Turnbull. Austria. 1840. 2v. 914.3 22

TYROL.—BAVARIA.—BADEN.—WURTEMBERG.

Baedeker. Southern Germany: handbook. 1873-. 914.3 W-2
Barry. Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland. 1887. 914.3 83
Blackburn. Art in the mountains. 1870. 832 39
Capper. The Boden See. 1881. 914.3 64
Doane. To and from the passion-play. 1872. 832 38
Fels. Munich: guide. 1895. 914.3 W-5
Gerard. Land beyond the forest. 1888. 2v.+ 914.3 86
Passion-play at Ober-Ammergau. 1890. 832 60
Schmid *and* **Stieler.** Bavarian highlands. 914.3 R-1
Séguin. Black forest. 914.3 51
Country of the passion play. 1880. 914.3 60
Same: Walks in Bavaria. 1884. 914.3 60A
Stead. The passion-play as it is played today. 1890. 832 B-1
Vavasour. My last tour. 1843. 914.3 2
Waring. Tyrol, etc. 1880. 914.3 50
Watts. Art-student in Munich. 1880. 2v. 914.3 56
White. Holidays in Tyrol, etc. 1881. 914.3 65
Wolff. Rambles in the Black forest. 1890.+ 914.3 91
Wood. In the Black forest. 1882. 914.3 70

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

The Rhine.

Adams. The Rhine valley. *in* 944.6 B-6
Baedeker. The Rhine: handbook. 1873-. 914.3 W-3
Guerber. Legends of the Rhine. 1895.+ 293.1 58
Hill. Rhine roamings. 1880. 914.3 59
Hood. Up the Rhine. 1866. 914.3 11
Hugo. The Rhine. 1874. 914.3 10
Snowe. The Rhine. 1839. 2v. 914.3 48
Stieler *et al.* The Rhine. 1878. 914.3 R-2
Tombleson. Views of the Rhine. 1852. 914.3 44

THE NETHERLANDS.

HISTORY.

Arnaud. La révision Belge, 1890-93. 342.3 35
Arteveld, James and Philip van; by Hutton. 1882. 949 27
Barneveld. Life and death; by Motley. 1874. 2v.+ 923.5 B·26·m
Belgium. Constitution; tr. and ed. by Vincent. 1896. 342.3 Pam. 1
Same; tr. by Lee. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.13, p. 274.) ‡17 B-14
Bosworth. Origin of the Dutch. 1846. 439 1
Campbell. Puritan in England, Holland and America. 1892. 2v. 285 29
Cochrane. Council of blood. 1870. *in* 904 11
Corner. Hist. of Holland and Belgium. *949 26
Davies. Hist. of Holland. 1841. 3v. 949 1
Grattan. Hist. of the Netherlands. 1831. 949 20
Griffis. Brave little Holland. 1894.+ *949 38
Influence of the Netherlands. 1891. 949 Pam. 1
Heins. Les étapes de l'histoire sociale de la Belgique. 1895. 949 42
Laveleye. Le parti libéral et le parti catholique en Belgique. 1869. *in* 844 55
Leicester. Correspondence, 1585-86. 949 18
Leopold I. Memoirs; by Juste. 949 21
Leopold I. et II., rois des Belges; par Juste. 1878. 949 36
Liefde. Great Dutch admirals. 1873. *923.5 A·61
McCullagh. Industrial hist. of free nations: The Dutch. 1846. 609 2
Mary *of Burgundy.* Memoirs; by Costello. 1853. 949 30
Mears. Beggars of Holland. 1867. *274.9 3
Moltke. Holland and Belgium. 1893. *in* 904 81
Motley. Rise of the Dutch republic. 1856. 3v.+ 949 6
Same, condensed; with history, 1584-1897, by Griffis. 1898. 949 5
United Netherlands. 1860-68. 4v.+ 949 7
Nassau, *house of.* History; by Breval. 1734. 949 29
Nutting. Days of Prince Maurice, 1584-1646. 1894. *949 39
Orange, *princes of.* Lives; by Maurier. 1693. 949 31
Robinson. Revolt of the Netherlands. 1885. 949 34
Rogers. Lessons from the Dutch republic. 1891. *in* 904 72
Story of Holland. 1889.+ *949 35
Schiller. Geschichte des Abfalls der Vereinigten Niederland. 1855. *in* 830 B-10
Revolt of the Netherlands. 1847. *949 19
Stockmar. Memoirs. 1872. 2v. 923 3 St·6·s
United Provinces. Declaration of independence, 1581. 949 Pam. 2
Wathelet. Belgium. 1891. *in* 904 72
William *the Silent;* by Harrison. 1897 + 949 4
Prince of Orange; by Putnam. 1895. 2v.+ 949 40
Story; by Barrett (Nutting). 1869. *949 25
Witt. Grand pensionary; by Pontalis. 1885. 2v.+ 949 32
History; by Geddes. 1879. v.1. 949 22
Wrong. Crusade of 1383. 1892. 949 37
Young. Hist. of the Netherlands. 1884. *949 28

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of Finding List, pp. 502, 496-.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Allen. Historical guide: Belgium. 1897.+ 914 9 W-5
Amicis. Holland. 1881.+ 914.9 15
Olanda. (Italian.) 1880. 914.9 16
Baedeker. Belgium and Holland. 1874. 914 9 W-1
Bird. Land of dykes and windmills. 1882. 914.9 13
Blackburn. Tour of eight days for 44*s.* 1878. 914.9 9
Boughton. Sketching rambles. 1885. 914.9 17
Calderwood. Letters and journals, 1756. 1884. 914.9 19
Davies. On Dutch waterways. 1887. 914.9 B-1
Dodge. Land of pluck. 1894. *914.9 24
Doughty. Friesland meres. 1890. *914.9 14
Esquiros. The Dutch at home. 1863. 914.9 5
Gordon. Belgium and Holland, 1830. 914.9 10
Hades of Ardenne: caves of Han. 1883. 551 52
Hare. Sketches of Holland. 1885.+ 914.9 18
Havard. Dead cities of the Zuyder Zee. 1875. 914.9 7
Heart of Holland. 1880. 914.9 12
Picturesque Holland. 1876.+ 914.9 25
Houssaye. Voyages humoristiques. 1856. 914.9 6
Huet. Land of Rubens. 1888. 753 15

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Ireland. Through Holland, etc. 1789. 2v. 914.9 1
Lindley, *ed.* Walks in Holland. 914.9 W-3
Walks in the Ardennes. 914.9 W-6
Macquoid. In the Ardennes. 1881. 914.9 26
Mahaffy *and* **Rogers.** Sketches, Holland and Germany. 1889.+ 914.9 20
Murray's handbook: Holland and Belgium. 1889. 914.9 W-4
Scott. Guide to Brussels. 1884. 914.9 W-2
Stevenson. An inland voyage. 1878.+ 914.9 8
Tennent. Belgium. 1841. 2v. 914.9 21
Trollope, *Mrs.* F. Belgium and western Germany. 1835. 2v. 914.9 3
Trollope, W. Belgium since the revolution of 1830. 1842. 914.9 23
Viele. Holland in 1888. 914.9 B-2
Waring. Farmer's vacation. 1876. 914.9 11
Welch. Letters from Holland. 1890. 914.9 Pam.1

SCANDINAVIA.

ANTIQUITIES AND HISTORY.

Ancient vessel found near Sandefjord. 1882. 948 Pam.4
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. (Bulletin, v.14, p.3.) ‡17 B-14
Brown. Northern courts since 1766. 1818. 2v. 948 11
Crichton *and* **Wheaton.** Scandinavia. 1838. 2v. 948 2
Dunham. Hist. of Denmark, Sweden and Norway. 1839. 3v. 948 21
Maclear. Conversion of the west: Northmen. 274.8 2
Mallet. Northern antiquities. 1847. 948 17
Neukomm. Tamers of the sea. 1897. 970 49
Nilsson. Primitive Scandinavia. 1868. 571 14
Otté. Scandinavian history. 1874.+ 948 4
Sinding. Hist. of Scandinavia. 1867. 948 1
Spence. Earl Rögnvald and his forebears: Norse times in Orkney and Shetland. 1896. 948 48
Stephens. Handbook of old-northern Runic monuments. 1884. 498 R-1

(For ecclesiastical history of Scandinavian countries, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 502, 496-.)

SWEDEN.

Bernadotte. Memorials; by Meredith. 1829. 948 39
Butler. Reformation in Sweden. 1883. 274.8 1
Charles XII. and his times; by Alberg. *948 27
And the collapse of the Swedish empire, 1682-1719; by Bain. 1895. 948 42
Histoire; par Voltaire. 948 14
Same. 1785. 840 138
History; by Voltaire. 2v. 840 20
Same. 948 13
Christina. Memoirs; by Woodhead. 1863. 2v. 948 15
Geijer. Hist. of the Swedes to 1654. 948 10
Gustavus III. and his contemporaries; by Bain. 1894. 2v. 948 46
Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of protestantism; by Fletcher. 1890.+ 948 37
History; by Chapman. 1856. 948-32
History; by Dodge. 1895.+ 948 41
History; by Harte. 1759. 2v. 948 B-1
History; by Stevens. 1884. 948 29
In Germany; by Trench. 1872. 943 45
Vie; par Abelous. 1864. 948 18
Gustavus Vasa and his times; by Alberg. 1882. *948 25
History. 1852. 948 26
Howorth. Early hist. of Sweden. 1881. *in* 906 5 (v.9)
Same. 1881. 948 Pam.2
Magnússon. Sweden. 1891. *in* 904 72
Sheridan. Late revolution. 1783. 948.28
Watson. Swedish revolution under Gustavus Vasa. 1889. 948 33
Whitelock. Journal of the Swedish embassy. 1855. 2v. 942.4 85

DENMARK.

Crawshay. Treaty of London [1852: Schleswig-Holstein question]. 1864. 948 Pam.3
Dahlmann. Geschichte von Danemark. 1840-43. 3v. 948 43
Engelhart. Denmark in the early iron age. 1866. 948 R-1
Gosch. Denmark and Germany since 1815. 1862. 948 24
Magnússon. Denmark. 1891. *in* 904 72
Montagu. Succession to crown. 1861. 948 Pam.1
Saxo *grammaticus.* Danish history, bk. 1-9; tr. by Elton. 1894. 948 40
Sidgwick. Story of Denmark. 1890. 948 36
Worsaae. Antiquities. 1849. 571 45

NORWAY.

Baden. Hist. of Norway; continued by Holberg. 1818. 948 20
Boyesen. Story of Norway. 1886. *948 31
Carlyle. Early kings of Norway. 1875. 948 19
Du Chaillu. Viking age. 1889. 2v. 948 34
Harold *Hardrada.* Harold of Norway; by Stanhope. 1876. *in* 904 77
Keary. Norway and the Norwegians. 1892. 948 38

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Snorri-Sturleson. Heimskringla: chronicle of the kings of Norway; tr. by Laing. 1844. 3v. 948 7
Same; tr. by Morris and Magnússon. 1891. v.1-. 898 16

ICELAND.

Headley. Island of fire, 874-1874. 948 5
Magnússon. Iceland. 1891. *in* 904 72
Vigfusson, *ed.* Icelandic sagas. 1887-95. 4v. 898 B-2

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Baedeker. Norway and Sweden. 1879. 914.8 W-2
Baird. Northern Europe. 1841. 2v. 914.8 6
Ballou. Due north. 1887. *914.8 62
Black. Heligoland and the islands of the North sea. 1888. 914.8 63
Bremner. Excursions. 1840. 2v. 914.8 1
Browne. Land of Thor. 1867. 914.8 10
Carr. A northern summer, 1804. 914.8 9
Du Chaillu. Land of the midnight sun. 1882. 2v.+ *914.8 45
Elliott. Letters from the north of Europe. 1833. 914.8 5
Hare. Sketches of Scandinavia. 1885.+ *in* 914.9 18
Inglis. Through Norway, etc. 1837. 914.8 21
Jackson ("H. H."). Norway, Denmark. 1886. *in* 913 240
Jeaffreson, J. **Russell-.** Faröe islands. 1898.+ 914.8 49
Kent. Within the Arctic circle. 1877. 2v. 914.8 39
Macgregor. Rob Roy on the Baltic. 1867.+ *914.8 4
Morrice. The nightless north. 1881. 914.8 41
Murray's handbook. 1858. 914.8 W-1
Powell, W. **Baden-.** Canoe travelling. 1871. *914.8 3
Stone. A summer in Scandinavia. 1885. 914.8 59
Sumner. Notes of travel. 1886. 914.8 60
Taylor. Northern travel. 1865. 914.8 8
Tyler. A Scandinavian summer. 1881. 914.8 44
Vincent. Norsk, Lapp, Finn. 1881. 914.8 43
Westminster. Diary of tour, 1827. 1879. 914.8 55
Wilde. Driftwood from Scandinavia. 1884. 914.8 56
Wilson. Travels. 1826. 914.8 23

SWEDEN.

Andersen. Pictures of travel. 1871. 914.8 19
Baker. Pictures of Swedish life. 1894. *914.8 65
Forssell. Album pittoresque du nord. 1838. 394 R-1
Fortia. Travels in Sweden. 1793. *in* 913 B-14
Jerrold. A brage-beaker with the Swedes. 1854. 914.8 20
Laing. Tour in Sweden, 1838. 914.8 17
Lloyd. Peasant life. 1870. 914.8 18
Marryat. One year in Sweden. 1862. 2v. 914.8 15

DENMARK.

Coxe. Travels in Denmark. *in* 913 B-14
Griffin. My Danish days. 1875. 914.8 14
Laing. State of Denmark, etc., 1851. 914.8 11
Marryat. In Jutland. 1860. 2v. 914.8 12

NORWAY.

Bowden. Naturalist in Norway. 1869. 508 16
Norway. 1867. 914.8 22
Brækstad. Norway. 1891. *in* 904 72
Brown. Forestry in Norway. 1884. 713 33
Campbell. How to see Norway. 1871. 914.8 26
Caton. A summer in Norway. 1875. 914.8 25
Chapman. Wild Norway. 1897. 914.8 50
Ehrenmalm. Travel in Norway. 1741. *in* 913 B-9
Ferryman, A. F. **Mockler-.** In the Northman's land. 1896. 914.8 66
Forester. Rambles in Norway. 1855. *in* 914.8 28
Froude. Norway fjords. 1892. *in* 904 74
Jurgenson. Land of the vikings. 1892. 914.8 W-4
Laing. Residence in Norway, 1834-36. 914.8 24
Same. *in* 914 25
Lovett. Norwegian pictures. 1890. 914.8 B-2
Price. Norway and its scenery. 1853. 914.8 27
Rhodes. Five spinsters in Norway. 914.8 61
Stone. Norway in June. 1882. 914.8 54
Three in Norway. 1882. 914.8 51
Tromholt. Under the aurora. 1885. 2v. 914.8 57
Tweedie. Winter jaunt to Norway. 1894. *914.8 64
Willson. Handy guide to Norway. 1886. 914.8 W-3

ICELAND.

Burton. Ultima Thule; or, A summer in Iceland. 1875. 2v. 914.8 32
Dufferin. Letters from high latitudes, 1856. 914.8 36
Fonblanque. Five weeks in Iceland. 1880. 914.8 42
Forbes. Iceland. 1860. 914.8
Gould, S. **Baring-.** Iceland. 1863. 914.8
Henderson. Iceland, 1814-15. 914.8
Lock. Home of the Eddas. 1879. 914.8
Metcalfe. Oxonian in Iceland. 1867. 914.8
Mills. Nordurfari; or, Rambles. 1855. 91
Nicol. Account of Iceland. 1840. 91
Oswald. By fell and fjord. 1882.

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Paijkull. Summer in Iceland. 1868. 914.8 34
Pfeiffer. Journey to Iceland. 1852. 914.8 35
Taylor. Iceland. 1874. *in* 916.2 32
Troil. Letters on Iceland. 1772. *in* 913 B-9

RUSSIA.

HISTORY.

Alexander I. Life and times; by Joyneville. 1875. 3v. 947 16
Secret history; by Schintzler. 1847. 2v. 947 8
Alexander II. and nihilism: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.1)
Life; by Joyneville. 1883. 947 53
Révélations sur l'assassinat de; par Osman-Bey. 1886. 947 61
Alexander III.; by Lowe. 1895. 947 85
Alexandra Feodorowna; by Grimm. 1870. 2v. 923.5 Al·26·g
Bain. Pupils of Peter the Great: history, 1697-1740. 1897. 947 97
Bell. History [to 1807]. 1836. 3v. 947 13
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes, Russia and eastern question. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.3)
Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.14, p.101)
Catherine II. Memoirs; by herself. 1859. 923.5 C·285
Im Urtheile der Weltliteratur; von Bilbassoff. 1897. 2v. 947 91
Katharina die Zweite; von Brückner. 1883. 947 56
Life; by Tooke. 1800. 3v. 947 33
Memoirs; by Smucker. 1855. 947 69
Romance of an empress; by Waliszewski. 1894. 2v. 947 77
Story of a throne; by Waliszewski. 1895. 2v. 947 83
Chesney. Russo-Turkish campaigns, 1828-1829. 947 7
Cobden. Russia, Turkey and England. 1876. 327.2 2
Czartoryski. Memoirs; ed. by Gielgud. 1888. 2v. 923.5 C·99
Demetrius, the impostor; by Mérimée. 1853. 947 76
Dole. Young folks' history. 1881. *947 99
Errera. Russian Jews. 1894. 296 50
Expedition to Circassia. 1864. 947 Pam. 4
Fischel. Duke of Coburg's pamphlet on Russia. 1860. 947 Pam. 6
Foulke. Slav or Saxon. 1887. 947 101
Frederic. The new exodus. 1892. 296 44
Giacometti. Russia's work in Turkey. 1877. 947 11
Gortchakof and Bismarck; by Klaczko. 1876. 923.3 G·685·k
Growth of Russian power. 1856. 947 Pam. 8
Heber. Hist. of the Cossaks. 1830. *in* 922.2 B-H·353·h (v.1)
Ivan *the Terrible.* Life and times; by Pember. 1895. 947 86
Kelly. History of Russia. 1854. 2v. 947 1
Krasinski. Cossacks of the Ukraine. 1848. 947 74
Latham. Native races of Russia. 1854. 572 9
Latimer. Russia and Turkey in the 19th century. 1893.+ 947 79
Little. Short hist. of Russia. 1885. 947 60
Maclear. Conversion of the west: the Slavs. 1879. 274 50
Marx. Letter to Kinglake. 1863. 947 Pam. 10
Mémoires secrets sur la Russie, Catherine II. —Paul I. 1800. 3v. 947 62
Milton. Brief hist. of Moscovia. *in* 820.2 52
Monteith. Conquest of Finland by Russians, 1808-9. 1854. 947 59
Morfill. Russia. 1891. *in* 904 72
Story of Russia. 1890.+ 947 70
Napoleon's invasion. See pp. 70-72
Nicholas I. Life; by Mayne. 1855. 947 10
Life and reign; by Schmucker. 1856. 947 30
Secret history; by Schintzler. 1847. 2v. 947 8
Palmerston, Contradictions of. 1863. 947 Pam. 5
Persecution of the Jews in Russia. 1890. 296 Pam. 6
Peter III. *and* **Catherine II.** Reigns. 1798. 2v. 947 5
Peter *the Great.* Histoire; par Voltaire. 1785. 840 139
History; by Abbott. 1869. *923.5 P·44·a
History; by Voltaire. 1761. 840 38
Life; ed. by Wight. 1882. 2v. 947 81
Peter der Grosse; von Brückner. 1879. 947 12
Peter the Great; by Browning. 1898.+ 947 96
Peter the Great; by Motley. 1887. *947 100
Peter the Great; by Schuyler. 1884. 2v.+ 947 54
Peter the Great; by Waliszewski. 1897. 2v. 947 93
Rabbe *and* **Duncan.** Hist. of Russia. 1854. 2v. 947 72
Rambaud. Hist. of Russia to 1877. 2v. 947 36
Reader. Russia and the Jews. 1890. 296 40
Rolland. Circassia: a speech. 1862. 947 Pam. 7
Romanoff, *tr.* Historical narratives, from the Russian. 1871. 947 3
Contents: Court jesters and their weddings.—Count C. G. Razoumoffsky.—Biron's daughter.—Catherine the Great.—Prisoner of Schlusselburg.—Emperor Paul.
Romanoffs, The; by Edwards. 1890. 947 71
Russie et l'Europe. 1870. 947 Pam. 9
Russo-Turkish war, 1877-78. See TURKEY.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Samson-Himmelstierna. Russia under Alexander III [and before]. 1893. 947 80
Schamyl; by Wagner and Bodenstedt. 1861. 947 26
Schiemann. Russland, Polen u. Livland bis ins 17 Jahrhundert. 1886-. v.1-. 947 65
Ségur. Hist. of Russia and of Peter the Great. 1829. 947 4
Stepniak. King Stork and King Log: a study of modern Russia. 1895. 2v. 947 87
Russia under the tzars. 1885. 947 57
Suvoroff; by Spalding. 1890. 923.5 Su·8·s
Swinburne. Muscovite crusade. 1876. 947 Pam. 1
Thompson. Russian politics. 1896. 947 89
Thomsen. Relations between ancient Russia and Scandinavia, and origin of the Russian state. 1877. 947 98
Urquhart. Circassian war. 1863. 947 Pam. 2
Vogüé. True story of Mazeppa, etc. 1884. 947 21
Contents: True story of Mazeppa.—Son of Peter the Great.—A change of reign [Catherine II—Paul I].
Wolkonsky. Pictures of Russian history and literature. 1897. 947 90

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 502, 496-.)

CRIMEAN WAR.

Andrews. Views in Turkey and the Crimea. 1856. 947 T-1
Chambers' pictorial history. 1856. *947 B-4
Codman. An American transport in the Crimean war. 1896.+ 947 31
Dix. The unholy alliance. 1855. 947 28
Hamley. War in the Crimea. 1891.+ 947 75
Heath. Letters from the Black sea. 1897. 947 32
Kinglake. Invasion of the Crimea. 1863-88. 9v. 947 38
Same. 1868-88. 5v. 947 46
Lysons. Crimean war. 1895. 947 58
Milner. The Crimea: history, etc. 1855. 947 29
Nolan. Illustrated hist. of the war against Russia. 2v. 947 19
Recollections of a zouave. 1856. 947 27
Russell. British expedition to the Crimea. 1877. 947 22
Soyer. Culinary campaign. 1857. 947 25
Sterling. Highland brigade in the Crimea, 1854-56. 1895. 947 95
Taylor. Journal. 1856. 2v. 947 23
Tyrrell. The war. 3v. 947 B-1
Urquhart. Story of the war. 1857. 947 Pam. 3

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Abercromby. Trip through the eastern Caucasus. 1889. 914.7 89
Barry. Ivan at home. 1872. 914.7 19
Battye. Ice-bound on Kolguev. 1895. 919.8 99
Bayley. Vignettes from Finland. 1895. 914.7 96
Bigelow. Borderland of czar and kaiser. 1895.+ 914.7 94
Boddy. With Russian pilgrims. 1893. 914.7 93
Boston. *Public library.* Bulletins. Russia and nihilism. ‡17 B-14 (v.4)
Boynton. Russian empire. 1856. 914.7 50
Brandes. Impressions of Russia. 1889.+ 914.7 87
Brooks. Russians of the south. 1864. *in* 914.7 49
Brown. Forestry in the Ural mts. 1884. 715 37
Forests, etc., in northern Russia. 1884. 715 35
Coxe. Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, etc. 1802. 5v. 914.7 24
Travels in Russia. 1802. *in* 913 B-14
Custine. Empire of the czar. 1843. 3v. 914.7 45
Russia. 1863. 914.7 48
La Russie en 1839. 4v. 914.7 41
Dana. Eastern journeys. 1898.+ 914.7 101
Dixon. Free Russia. 1870. 914.7 16
Eastlake. Letters from the Baltic. 1861. 914.7 73
Eckhardt. Before and after the war. 1880. 914.7 33
Modern Russia. 1870. 914.7 10
Englishwoman in Russia. 1855. 914.7 52
Freshfield. Exploration of the Caucasus. 1896. 2v. 914.7 B-2
Friis. Monastery of Petschenga, Russian Lapland. 1896. 271 82
Gallenga (Mariotti). Summer tour. 1882. 914.7 14
Gautier. Winter in Russia. 1874. 914.7 60
Greene. Army life in Russia. 1880. 914.7 29
Guild. Britons and Muscovites. 1888. 914.2 167
Gurowski. Russia and its people. 1854. 914.7 57
Russia as it is. 1854. 914.7 58
Hamel. England and Russia. 1854. 914.7 4
Hapgood. Russian rambles. 1895+ 914.7 95
Hare. Studies in Russia. 1885.+ 914.7 78
Harvard University. Bibliographical note on nihilism. *in* ‡16 B-17 (v.2)
Henningsen. Revelations of Russia. 1845. 2v. 914.7 53
Herberstein. Notes upon Russia, 1517-26. 1851. 2v. 914.7 1
Hommaire de Hell. Steppes of the Caspian sea, Caucasus, etc. 1847. 914.7 38
Horsey. Russia, 16th century. 1856. 914.7 3
Hourwich. Russian village. 1893. 330 102
Industries of Russia. 1893.
Agriculture and forestry. 630 B-17
Manufactures and trade. 670 B-6
Mining and metallurgy. 552.5 B-1
Jackson. Great frozen land, Bolshaia Zemelskija tundra. 1895. 919.8 98
James. Tour, 1813-14. 1817. 2v. 914.7 34

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Jenkinson *et al.* Early voyages and travels in Russia and Persia. 1886. 2v. 914.7 80
Jermann. Pictures of St. Petersburg. 1852. 914.7 69
Same. 1854. *in* 914.7 49
Johnstone. Trip up the Volga. 914.7 13
Knox. Boy travellers in Russia. 1887. *914.7 99
Koch. Crimea and Odessa. 1855. 914.7 37
Kropotkine. In Russian and French prisons. 1887. 365 28
Lagny. The knout. 1854. 914.7 63
Lander. Moscow. 1868. *914.7 71
St. Petersburg. 1868. *914.7 70
Lankenau *and* **Oelnitz.** Russia. 1881. 914.7 31
Leroy-Beaulieu. Empire of the tsars and Russians. 1893. 3v.+ 914.7 90
Logan. In joyful Russia. 1897.+ 914.7 98
Loubat. Fox's mission, 1866. 1873. 914.7 36
Lowth. Around the Kremlin. 1868. 914.7 20
McCulloch. Russia and Turkey. 1864. 914.7 49
MacMichael. Moscow to Constantinople, 1817-18. 914.7 B-1
Maxwell. Czar, court and people. 1848. 914.7 55
Murphy. Russia, time of Alexander II. 1856. 914.7 66
Murray. Russians of to-day. 1878. 914.7 56
Murray's handbook: Northern Europe. 1849. 914.7 W-1
Noble. The Russian revolt. 1885. 914.7 79
Oliphant. The Black sea. 1854. 914.7 62
Pardo Bazan. Russia, its people and literature. 1890. 914.7 88
Phillips. All the Russias. 914.7 77
Prelooker. Under the czar and Queen Victoria. 1896. 274.7 3
Proctor. Russian journey. 1873. 914.7 64
Rae. White sea peninsula. 1881. 914.7 30
Recollections of Russia. 1855. 914.7 51
Regnard. Journey to Lapland. 1681. *in* 913 B-9
Ritchie. Russia and the Russians. 1836. 914.7 59
Roth. Sketch of eastern Russia. 1878. 914.7 65
Sala. Journey due north. 1858. 914.7 61
Seebohm. Siberia in Europe. 1880. 914.7 32
Smyth. Three cities. 1862. 2v. 914 7 67
Spencer. Travels in Circassia. 1838. 2v. 914.7 39
Stadling *and* **Reason.** In the land of the Tolstoi. 1897.+ 914.7 97
Stead. Truth about Russia. 1888. 914.7 86
Stepniak. Russian peasantry. 1888. 914.7 85
Russian storm-cloud. 1886. 914.7 82
Underground Russia. 1883. 914.7 74
Stepniak *and* **Volkhoosky.** Nihilism as it is. 1894. 335 58
Steveni. Through famine-stricken Russia. 1892. 914.7 11
Stoddard. Across Russia. 1891. 914.7 15
Tegoborski. Productive forces of Russia. 1855. 2v. 914.7 8
Thomson. Letters from Scandinavia. 1796. 2v. 914.7 17
Tikhomirov. Russia, political and social. 1888. 2v. 914.7 83
Tilley. Eastern Europe, etc. 1864. 914.7 23
Tissot. Russians and Germans. 1882. 914.7 72
Tooke. View of empire [1762-96]. 3v. 914.7 5
Tweedie. Through Finland in carts. 1897. 914.7 100
Wallace. Russia. 1877.+ 914.7 12
Wheelwright. Spring and summer in Lapland. 1871. 508 17
Whishaw. Romance of the woods. 1895. 799 88
Wilson. Travels in Russia. 1828. 2v. 914.7 21
Wolley. Savage Svanetia. 1883. 2v. 914.7 75

POLAND.

Antoni. Nowe opowiadania historyczne. 1883. 949x 84
Bezmaski. Notatki do dziejów i historya ostatnich 98 lat rzeczypospolitéj polskiej. 1876. 949x 17
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.14,p.110)
Brown. Forests in Poland, etc. 1885. 715 34
Budzynski. Wspomnienia z mojego zycia. 1880. 2v. 923.5 B·858
Buszczynski. Obrona spotwarzonego narodu. 1894. 4v. 949x 45
Conner. Hist. of Poland. 1698. 2v. 949x 23
Darowski. Szkice historyczne. 1895-97. v.2-3. 949x 78
Dunham. Hist. of Poland. 1831. 949x 9
Edwards. Polish captivity. 1863. 2v. 949x 3
A Polish insurrection. 1865. 2v. 949x 7
Gielgud. Poland. 1891. *in* 904 72
Gregorowicz. Pogląd krytyczny na wypadki z roku. 1861-63. 1880. 949x 44
Hordynski. Hist. of the late Polish revolution. 1833. 949x 2
Kaczkowski. Teka nieczui. 1883. v.1. 949x 74
Kalinka. Sejm czteroletni. 1895-96. 3v. 949x 59
Kollataj. O ustanowieniu i upadku konstytucji polskiej 3 maja, 1791. 949x 58
Kosciuszko. Monument: oration by Petigru. 1828. 923.5 Pam.K·84·p
Krasinski. Reformation in Poland. 1838. 2v. 274.9 4
Lelewel. Polska; dzieje i rzeczy jéj. 1858. v.1. 949x 68
Polska wieków srednich. 1856. v.2 949x 81
Limanowski. W dwudziestą piątą rocznice: historja powstania 1863 i 1864 r. 1888. 949x 57

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Mochnacki. Powstanie narodu polskiego w r. 1830-31. 1850. 2v. 949x 42
Moltke. Internal state of affairs and social condition of Poland. 1893. *in* 904 81
Poland. 1885. 949x 21
Morawski. Dzieje narodu polskiego w krótkosci zebrane. 1875. 6v. 949x 51
Morfill. Story of Poland. 1893.+ 949x 34
Prochaska. Szkice historyczne z 15 wieku. 1884. 949x 63
Rembowski. Sejm czteroletni Kalinki. 1884. 949x 62
Rousseau. Gouvernement de Pologne. *in* 840 98
Same. 1788. *in* 840 273
Saxton. Fall of Poland. 1852. 2v. 949x 5
Smolka. Szkice historyczne. 1883. v.2. 949x 76
Sobieski. Memoirs; by Palmer. 1815. 949x 29
Stanilas Augustus. Pamiętnik anegdotyczny; przez Kraszewskiego. 1867. 949x 64
Strus. Ludzie i wypadki z 1861-65 r. 1894. 2v. 949x 49
Szajnocha. Pisma. 1887. 2v. 949x 66
Tochman. Lecture on Poland. 1844. *in* 40 15
Wegner. Tadeusz Rejtan, na sejmie warszawskim z roku 1773. 1873. 949x 65
Wolski. Poland. 1883. 949x 20
Zakrzewski. Powstanie i wzrost reformacyi w Polsce, 1520-72. 274.9 8

(For ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 502, 496-.)

TURKEY.

HISTORY.

Argyll. Eastern question, 1856 78. 1879. 2v. 327.2 3
Our responsibilities for Turkey. 1896. 947x 30
Bamberg. Geschichte der orientalischen Angelegenheit. 1888. 947x 26
Bigham. With the Turkish army in Thessaly. 1897.+ 947x 34
Black. Proselytes of Ishmael. 1881. 950 37
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.14,p.113)
British government the enemy of Turkey. 1877. 947x Pam. 3
Bugbee. Eastern question. 1877. 947x 9
Busbecq. Travels into Turkey. 1744. 947x 29
Clark. Arabs and Turks. 1876. 947x 14
Races of European Turkey. 1878. 947x 15
Creasy. Hist. of the Ottoman Turks. 1877. 947x 11
Davis. With the Greek soldiers. 1898. *in* 904 36
Dwight. Turkish life in war time. 1881. 947x 20
Failure of conference. 1877. 947x Pam. 2
Forbes. Czar and sultan: Russo-Turkish war of 1877-78. 947x 39
Fraser. Turkey, ancient and modern. 1854. 947x 23
Freeman. Ottoman power. 1877. 947x 8
Turks in Europe. 947x 21
Freese. Short popular hist. of Crete. 1897. 947x 33
Gladstone. The eastern crisis. 1897. 947x Pam. 7
Greene. Russian army in Turkey, 1877-78. 2v. 947x B-2
Gurowski. Turkish question. 1854. 947x Pam. 5
Herbert. Defence of Plevna, 1877. 1895. 947x 27
Historical narrative of the Turko-Russian war, 1876-77. 947x B-6
Khalifeh. Maritime wars of the Turks. 1831. 947x B-1
Knolls. Turkish history. 1704. 947x 6
Lamartine. Hist. of Turkey. 1857. 3v. 947x 3
Latimer. Russia and Turkey in the 19th century. 1893.+ 947 79
London Daily News. War correspondence, 1877. 947x 37
Same, 1877-78. 947x 38
MacColl. The sultan and the powers. 1896.+ 947x 31
Menzies. Turkey, old and new. 1880. 2v. 947x 18
Moltke. Eastern question. 1893. *in* 904 81
Zur orientalischen Fragen. *in* 830 339
Murad V. Turkish dynastic mystery, 1876-1895; by Djemaleddin Bey. 1895. 947x 28
Newman. Lects. on hist. of the Turks. 1854. 947x 7
Turks in their relation to Europe. 1888. *in* 904 108
Ollier. Cassell's illustrated hist. of Russo-Turkish war. 1879. 2v. 947x B-4
Palmer. Going to war in Greece. 1897.+ 947x 41
Pollock. War and a wheel: Græco-Turkish war. 1897. 947x 35
Poole, S. Lane-. Story of Turkey. 1888.+ 947x 24
Porter. Turkey. 1854. 2v. 947x 1
Ryan *and* **Sandes.** Under the red crescent, 1877-78. 1897.+ 947x 40
Salmoné. Fall and resurrection of Turkey. 1896. 947x [illegible]
Schiltberger. Bondage and travels, 139 1427. 1879. [illegible]
Spry. Life on the Bosphorus. 1895. 947[illegible]
Steevens. With the conquering Turk. 1897 [illegible]
Stillman. Cretan insurrection, 1866-68. 947[illegible]
Strangford. Writings. 1869. 2v. 9[illegible]
Turkey and Christendom. (Edinburgh r view.) 1862. [illegible]

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

War in Bosnia, 1737-39. 1830. 947x 10
Wheeler. Duty of the U. S. to American citizens in Turkey. 1896. 947x Pam. 6

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Allom. Constantinople. 2v. 914.12 B-5
Amicis. Constantinople. 1878.+ 914.12 48
Costantinopoli. (Italian.) 1881. 914.12 47
Baker. Turkey. 1877. 914.12 26
Bérard. La Turquie et l'hellénisme contemporain. 1897. 914.12 90
Blackwood. On the Bosphorus, Crimean war. 1881. 914.12 63
Bryce. Constantinople. 1878. 914.12 62
Castellan. Manners, customs, etc. 3v. 394 27
Chirol. 'Twixt Greek and Turk. 1881. 914.12 61
Clement. Constantinople. 1895.+ 914.12 91
Colton. Constantinople and Athens. 1836. 914.12 14
Same; rev.: Land and lee. 1851. 914.12 15
Cox. Isles of the princes. 1887. 914.12 75
Crawford. Constantinople. 1895.+ 914.12 85
Dallaway. Constantinople. 1797. 914.12 B-8
Davey. The sultan and his subjects. 1897. 2v.+ 914.12 88
De Kay. Sketches of Turkey, 1831-32. 914.12 24
Edrehi. Capital of Asia, etc. 1855. 914.12 27
Edwardes. Letters from Crete. 1887. 914.12 76
Field. Greek islands and Turkey after the war. 1885. 914.12 73
Garnett. Women of Turkey. 1893.+ 136 87
Gautier. Constantinople. 1875.+ 914.12 33
Geil. The isle that is called Patmos. 1897. 914.12 B-15
Goodell. Forty years in the Turkish empire. 1876. 914.12 25
Grosvenor. Constantinople. 1895. 2v. 914.12 86
Hamlin. Among the Turks. 1878. 914.12 10
Hornby. Constantinople during the Crimean war. 1863. 914.12 B-7
Kesnin *Bey.* Evil of the east. 1888. 914.12 77
Knight. Albania. 1880. 914.12 59
Lethaby *and* **Swainson.** Church of Sancta Sophia, Constantinople. 1894. 726 B-25
MacFarlane. Kismet. 1853. 914.12 42
Müller. Letters from Constantinople. 1897. 914.12 81
Paine. Tent and harem. 1859. 914.12 30
Porter. Constantinople. 1835. 2v. 914.12 37
Régla. La Turquie officielle. 1889. 914.12 79
St. John. Turks in Europe. 1853. 914.12 23
Skinner. Roughing it in Crete, 1867. 914.12 39
Tozer. Highlands of Turkey, etc. 1869. 2v. 914.12 28
Trenery. City of the crescent, 1854. 2v. 914.12 44
White. Three years in Constantinople. 1845. 3v. 914.12 34

BALKAN PENINSULA.

Alexander *of Battenberg.* Reminiscences of reign; by Koch. 1887. 949x 28
Baker. War in Bulgaria. 1879. 2v. 947x 16
Beksics. La question roumaine. 1895. 949x 39
Capus. À travers la Bosnie et l'Herzégovine. 1896. 914.13 B-1
Coquelle. Histoire du Monténégro et de la Bosnie. 1895. 949x 38
Creagh. Over the borders. 1875. 2v. 914.13 5
Dicey. Peasant state: Bulgaria in 1894. 914.13 19
Freeman. Subject and neighbour lands of Venice. 1881. 914.13 12
Herbert. Chronicles of a virgin fortress [Widdin, Bulgaria]. 1896. 949x 40
Hugonnet. La Turquie inconnue. 1886. 914.12 74
Huhn. Struggle of the Bulgarians for national independence, 1885. 949x 26
Huyshe. Liberation of Bulgaria, 1877. 1894. 949x 36
Jackson. Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria. 1887. 3v. 914.13 16
Lang. Roumelian coup d'état. 1886. 949x Pam. 2
Laveleye. Balkan peninsula. 1887. 914.13 15
Lozinski. Tłum: szkice socyologiczny. 1895. 914.13 24
Mackenzie *and* **Irby.** Travels. 1866. 914.13 8
Miller. Story of the Balkans. 1896.+ 949x 41
Minchin. Bulgaria since the war. 1880. 914.13 11
Growth of freedom in the Balkan peninsula. 1886. 949x 27
Munro. Rambles and studies in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Dalmatia. 1895. 914.13 20
Noyes. Roumania. 1858. 914.13 4
Paton. Researches on the Danube and Adriatic. 1862. 2v. 949x 31
Quin. Down the Danube. 1836. 914.13 7
Reinach. La Serbie et le Monténégro. 1876. 914.13 13
Rosny. Les Romains d'orient. 1885. 949x 22
St. Clair *and* **Brophy.** Residence in Bulgaria. 1869. 914.13 10
Samuelson. Roumania. 1882. 949x 19
Stambuloff; by Beaman. 1895.+ 923.5 St·2·b
Thomson. The outgoing Turk. 1897. 914.13 22
Tucker. Life and society in eastern Europe. 1886. 914.13 14
Wilkinson. Dalmatia and Montenegro. 1848. 2v. 914.13 2

SERVIA.

Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.14,p.115)
Minchin. Servia and Montenegro. 1891. *in* 904 72

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Nathalie. Mémoires. 1891. 949x 30
Paton. Servia, 1843-44. 1845. 914.13 1
Ranke. Hist. of Servia. 1853. 949x 1
Urquhart. Fragment of the hist. of Servia. 1843. 949x Pam. 1
Vivian. Servia. 1897. 914.13 23

GREECE: MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN.

HISTORY.

Athenais. Daughter of Leontius; by Houston. 1894. 945x 29
Belisarius. Life; by Mahon. 1832. 923.6 B·41·m
Bikelas. Seven essays on Christian Greece. 1890. 945x 18
Contents: Byzantine empire.—Byzantism and Hellenism.—Subjects of the Byzantine empire.—Greece before 1821.—Formation of the modern Greek state.—Territory of the Greek kingdom.—The Greek question.
Boston. *Public library.* Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.14,p.111)
Church. Commander-in-chief of the Greeks; by S. Lane-Poole. 1890. 923.2 C·47·p
Clark. Races of European Turkey. 1878. 947x 15
Du Cange. Hist. de l'empire de Constantinople. 1826. 2v. 945x 16
Emerson. Hist. of modern Greece, from B. C. 146. 1830. 2v. 945x 5
Felton. Greece, ancient and modern. 1867. 2v. 880 4
Finlay. Byzantine empire, 716-1453. 1854-56. 2v. 945x 1
Greece, Ottoman and Venetian. 1856. 945x 4
Hist. of Greece, 1204-1461. 1851. 945x 3
Hist. of Greece, B.C.146—A.D.1864. 1877. 7v. 945x 22
Freeman. Byzantine empire. 1871. *in* 904 32
Gordon. Greek revolution. 1844. 2v. 945x 8
Hertzberg. Geschichte der Byzantiner u. des osmanischen Reiches. 945x 13
History of modern Greece. 1827. 945x 7
Howe. Appeal for Greeks of Crete. 1867. 945x Pam. 2
Greek revolution. 1828. 945x 10
Kolokotronês. Klepht and warrior: autobiography. 1892. 945x 19
Lestoile. Greece and the "Times." 1880. 945x Pam. 1
Lord. Greek revolution [1821-29]. *in* 904 70
Oman. Story of the Byzantine empire. 1892.+ 945x 20
Pears. Fall of Constantinople: 4th crusade. 1885. 945x 14
Phillips. War of Greek independence, 1821-1833. 1897.+ 945x 11
Samuelson. Greece. 1894. 945x 21
Sergeant. Greece in the 19th century, 1821-1897. 1897.+ 945x 12
Torr. Rhodes [269-1525]. 1887. 945x 15
Xenos. Annexation of Ionian islands to Greece. 1865. 945x B-1

(For the Greco-Turkish war, see TURKEY, p. 96.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

About. La Grèce contemporaine. 1872. 914.12 57
Barrows. Isles and shrines of Greece. 1898. 914.12 92
Bent. Modern life and thought. 1891. *in* 904 72
Bremer. Greece and Greeks. 1863. 2v. 914.12 49
Davy. Ionian islands, etc. 1842. 2v. 914.12 40
Farrer. Tour in Greece, 1880. 914.12 B-11
Gregorovius. Korfu. (German.) 1884. 914 12 72
Harrison. Greek vignettes, 1877. 914.12 46
Hughes. Sicily, Greece, etc. 1820. 914.12 B-2
Jebb. Modern Greece. 1880. 914.12 58
Mahaffy. Rambles and studies. 1876.+ 914.12 21
Murray's handbook for Greece. 1854-. 914.12 W-1
Perdicaris. Greece. 1845. 2v. 914.12 19
Rodd. Customs and lore of modern Greece. 1892. 394 14
Savary. Letters on Greece. 1778. 914.12 17
Sergeant. Greece. 1880.+ 914.12 60
New Greece. 1878. 914.12 64
Smith. Greece under King George. 1893. 914.12 83
Stephens. Travel in Greece, etc. 2v. 914.12 11
Taylor. Travels. 1859. 914.12 43
Tuckerman. Greeks of to-day. 1872. 914.12 22
Woolson. Corfu. 1896.+ *in* 914.4 132

THE LEVANT.

Belgiojoso. Oriental harems. 1862. 915.6 81
Benjamin. Turk and Greek. 1867. 914.12 9
Bent, *ed.* Early voyages and travels in the Levant. 1893. 947x 25
Black. A hundred days in the east. 1865. 915.[illegible]
Bliss. Three months in the orient. 1875. 91[illegible]
Blount. Voyage into the Levant, 1634. *in* 91[illegible]
Brassey. Sunshine and storm. 1880.+ 91[illegible]
Briggs. Heathen and holy lands. 1859. 9[illegible]
Browne. Yusef. 1853. 9[illegible]
Bryant. Letters from the east. 1869. 9[illegible]
Carlisle. Diary. 1855. [illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Clarke. Travels, 1801. 1813. 914.12 18
Cox. Diversions of a diplomat in Turkey. 1887. 915.6 175
Cuinet. La Turquie d'Asie. 1892-94. 4v. 915.6 B-13
Curzon. Monasteries in the Levant. 1849. 281 14
Dorr. Notes of travel. 1856. 915.6 71
Durbin. Observations in the east. 1845. 2v. 915.6 34
Emerson. Letters from the Ægean. 1829. 914.12 16
Evliyá. Travels, 17th century. 1834. 3v. 915.6 B-1
Geary. Asiatic Turkey. 1878. 2v. 915.6 135
Great Britain. Correspondence on Asiatic Turkey and trial of Moussa Bey. 1890. 915.6 B-12
Hackländer. Reise in den Orient. 2v. =2020
Hogarth. A wandering scholar in the Levant. 1896. 915.6 195
Howe. Oriental and sacred scenes. 1854. 915.6 64
Kinglake. Eothen. 1879.+ 915.6 67
Same. *in* 915 7
Knox. Boy travellers in the Levant. 1895. *916.1 7
Lamartine. Voyage en orient. 1875. 2v. 915.6 127
Leech. Letters. 1869. 914.12 7
Madden. Travels, 1824-27. 2v. 914.12 31
Maximilian. On the wing. 1868. 914.12 8
Newton. Travels in the Levant. 1865. 2v. 914.12 B-3
Nugent. Lands, classical and sacred. 1846. 915.6 151
Perry. View of the Levant. 1743. 914.12 R-1
Pococke. Travels in the east. 1745. *in* 913 B-18
Russell. Edge of the orient. 1896.+ 914.1 213
Slade. Travel. 1831. 2v. 914.12 1
Turkey, Greece, Malta. 1837. 2v. 914.12 3
Spencer. The east. 1850. 915.6 45
Stevenson. On summer seas. 1883. 914.12 68
Taylor. Lands of the Saracen. 1866. 915.6 83
Temple. Travels. 1836. 2v. 914.12 65
Tozer. Islands of the Ægean. 1890. 914.12 78
Trumbull. Studies in oriental social life. 1894. 915.6 190
Urquhart. Spirit of the east. 1839. 914.12 5
Van Lennep. Oriental album. 1862. 915.6 T-1
Volney. Travels, 1783-85. 1798. 915.6 58
Wallace. The storied sea. 1883. 914.12 69
Warner. In the Levant. 1877.+ 915.6 87
Webbe. Trauailes [1589]. 1868. *in* 820.2 27
Wilde. Voyage. 1840. 2v. 915.6 43

THE GIPSIES.

Borrow. The Zincali: gypsies in Spain. 1841. 2v. 949x 13
Burton. The gypsy. 1898. *in* 296 B-30
Groome. The gypsies. 1891. *in* 904 72
In gipsy tents. 1880. 949x 11
Hoyland. Historical survey of the gypsies. 1816. 949x 16
Leland. English gipsies. 1873. *949x 12
The gypsies. 1882.+ *949x 18
MacRitchie. Gypsies of India. 1886. 949x 25
Michel. Histoire des races maudites de la France et de l'Espagne. 1847. 949x 37
Pennell. To gipsyland. 1893.+ 949x 35
Simson. Hist. of the gypsies. 1866. 949x 15

ASIA.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Asiatic quarterly review. 1886-89. v.1-8. 950 P-1
Asiatic researches. 1798-1818. 12v. 950 2
Black. Proselytes of Ishmael. 1881. 950 37
Clavijo. Embassy to Timour, 1403-6; tr. by Markham. 1860. 915.7 42
Foster. European interests: reference list. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Goodrich. Lights and shadows of Asiatic history. 1844. *950 1
Hiuen-Tsiang. Buddhist records (A. D. 629). 2v. 294 70
Howorth. Hist. of the Mongols. 1876-88. 4v. 950 B-1
Lacouperie. Western origin of early Chinese civilisation. 1894. 931 B-1
Nöldeke. Sketches of eastern history. 1892. 297 46
Oriental herald. 1824-29. 23v. 950 14
Ritchie. Hist. of oriental nations. 1848. 2v. 950 38
Timour (Tamerlane). Festival, Káneh Gul, A. H. 803. *in* 894 4
Life; by Markham. *in* 915.7 42

GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Allen *and* **Sachtleben.** Across Asia on a bicycle. 1894.+ *915 10

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Bell. Travels in Asia. 1762. *in* 913 B-15
Bettany. Teeming millions of the east. 1889. 572 54
Bigham. Ride through western Asia. 1897. 915 23
Buchanan. Christian researches in Asia. 1812. 267 21
Carpenter. Asia. 1897. *915 25
Fah-hian *and* **Sung-yun.** Travels, A. D. 400 and 518. 912 22
Field. Egypt to Japan. 1877. 915 8
Gower. Brindisi to Yokohama. 1885. 915 18
Ibn Batuta. Travels [1324-25]. 915 B-3
Jordanus. Wonders of the east, 1330. 912 21
Keppel. India to England in 1824. 1827. 915 2
Le Brun. Voyages. (French.) 1718. 2v. 915 B-1
Mandeville. Voiage and travaile [1327-60]. 912 20
Miller. Little people of Asia. 1892. *395 13
Miln. When we were strolling players in the east. 1894. 915 20
Mortimer. Far off. 1869. *915 11
Norman. Peoples and politics of the far east. 1895.+ 915 21
Polo, Marco. Travels [1271-95]; ed. by Boni. 915 6
Same; ed. by Kerr. *in* 913 32
Same; ed. by Pinkerton. *in* 913 B-15
Same; ed. by Yule. 1871. 2v. 912 18
Same; ed. for boys and girls by Knox. 1885. *915 19
His travels; by Towle. *915 15
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: Asia. 1891. 4v. 915 B-4
Rennell. Comparative geography of western Asia. 1831. 2v. 915 13
Sádik Isfaháni. Geographical works. (17th century.) 1832. 915 1
Sievers. Asien: eine allgemeine Landeskunde. 1892. 915 B-8
Smith. Life in Asia. 1897. *910 39
Stanford's compendium: Asia; by Keane. 1882. ‡915 16
Same, new issue. 1896. 2v. ‡915 16A
Vámbéry. Life and adventures. 1884. 915 9
Varthema. Travels. 1503-8. 915 3
Weeks. From the Black sea through Persia and India. 1896.+ 915 24
Wilkinson. Sunny lands and seas. 1883. 915 17
Wolff. Travels. 1860. 2v. 915 4
Younghusband. Heart of a continent. 1896. 915 22

ASIA MINOR.—ARMENIA.—MESOPOTAMIA.

Bliss. Turkey and the Armenian atrocities. 1896. 956 16
Blunt. Bedouins of the Euphrates. 1879. 915.6 132
Bryce. Transcaucasia and Ararat. 1877. 915.6 125
Same; revised, with the Armenian question. 1896.+ 915.6 125A
Buckingham. Travels in Mesopotamia. 1827. 2v. 915.6 101
Burnaby. On horseback through Asia Minor. 1877. 2v.+ 915.6 171
Cameron. Our future highway. 1880. 2v. 915.6 142
Chamich. Hist. of Armenia. 1827. 2v. 956 1
Chandler. Travels in Asia Minor and Greece. 1817. 2v. 914.12 B-12
Cochran. Pen and pencil in Asia Minor. 1887. 915.6 182
Creagh. Armenians, Koords and Turks. 1880. 2v. 915.6 144
Curzon. Armenia. 1854. 915.6 98
Ellis. On a raft. 1881. 2v. 915.6 149
Fellows. Travels: Asia Minor. 1852. 915.6 100
Filian. Armenia and her people. 1896. 956 17
Fraser. Mesopotamia and Assyria. 1842. 915.6 103
Great Britain. *Parliament.* Correspondence: Reforms in Armenian provinces, Armenian question. 1896. 956 B-2
Greene. Armenian crisis in Turkey. 1895. 956 13
Same: Rule of the Turk. 1896.+ 956 13A
Gregor. Hist. of Armenia. 1897. 956 21
Harris. Letters from Armenia. 1897. 956 20
Historical sketch of Armenia and the Armenians. 1896. 956 18
Hodgetts. Round about Armenia. 1896. 915.6 197
Howard. Horrors of Armenia. 1896. 956 Pam. 1
Hubbóff. Genealogical catalogue of kings of Armenia. *in* 894 4
Lepsius. Armenia and Europe. 1897. 956 22
Norman. Armenia, campaign of 1877. 956 7
Parrot. Journey to Ararat. 1846. 915.6 72
Petersen. Aus Transkaukasien und Armenien. 1885. 915.6 166
Ramsay. Impressions of Turkey. 1897.+ 915.6 97
Rich. Residence in Koordistan. 1826. 2v. 915.6 152
Sevasly. Armenians, Armenia, and the Armenian question. 1891. *in* 904 72
Stevenson. Our ride through Asia Minor. 1881. 915.6 155
Vahram. Chronicle of Cilicia during crusades; tr. by Neumann. *in* 891 2
Van Lennep. Parts of Asia Minor. 1870. 915.6 122

MODERN SYRIA AND THE HOLY LAND.

Adams. Ride on horseback. 1874. *915.6 69
Appleton. Syrian sunshine. 1877. 915.6 88

Baedeker. Palestine and Syria. 1876. 915.6 W-1
Beaufort. Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines. 1874. 915.6 99
Beke. Jacob's flight. 1865. 915.6 75
Bremer. Travels in the Holy Land. 1862. 2v. 915.6 138
Burton *and* **Drake.** Unexplored Syria. 1872. 2v. 915.6 94
Bush. My pilgrimage. 1867. 915.6 38
Carnarvon. Druses of the Lebanon. 1860. 915.6 51
Carne. Syria, etc., illustrated. 1836. 2v. 915.6 B-6
Castlereagh. To Damascus. 1847. 2v. 915.6 32
Charles. Bible lands and seas. 1866. 915.6 57
Churchill. Mount Lebanon. 1853. 3v. 915.6 48
Clarke. Native land of the Saviour. 1889. 915.6 Pam. 5
Conder. Heth and Moab. 1883. 915.6 163
Curtis. Howadji in Syria. 1852. 915.6 85
Dana. Jerusalem. 1898. *in* 914 7 101
Dawson. Egypt and Syria. 1885. 915.6 168
Delmas. Égypte et Palestine. 1896. 916.2 B-16
Dicey. Morning land. 1870. 916.2 40
Dixon. The Holy Land. 1868. 915.6 15
Dupuis. Holy places. 1856. 2v. 915.6 73
Edwards, *ed.* Philip in Palestine. 1870. *915.6 129
Field. Among the holy hills. 1884. 915.6 86
Finn. Byeways in Palestine. 1868. 915.6 77
Gage. Studies in Bible lands. 1869. 915.6 68
Geikie. The Holy Land and the Bible. 1888. 2v.+ 915.6 176
Goodell. Old and new. 1853. 915.6 82
Guylforde. Pylgrymage, 1506. 915.6 24
Hackländer. Reise in den Orient. 1855. *in* =2021
Hale. Family flight over Egypt and Syria. 1882. *916.2 79
Headley. Sacred mountains. 1847. 915.6 52
Hull. Mt. Seir, Sinai, etc. 1885. 915.6 167
Hutton. Literary landmarks of Jerusalem. 1895.+ 915.6 192
Jessup. Women of the Arabs. 915.6 124
Jessup *and* **Riley.** Syrian home-life. 1874. 915.6 21
Kelly. Syria and the Holy Land. 915.6 12
Knox. Boy travellers in Egypt and the Holy Land. *916.2 104
Lamartine. Pilgrimage, 1832-33. 2v. 915.6 54
Loti. Jérusalem. (French.) 1895. 915.6 191
Lynch. United States expedition to the Jordan and Dead sea. 1849. 915.6 22
Same, condensed. 1852. 915.6 22A
Lyne. Midshipmen's trip. 1871. 915.6 61
Macgregor. Rob Roy on the Jordan. 1870. *915.6 47
Macleod. Eastward. 1869. 915.6 80
Manning. "Those holy fields." 915.6 B-4
Margoliouth. Land of my fathers. 1850. 2v. 915.6 26
Martineau. Eastern life. 1848. v.3. 916.2 5
Maundrell. Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. *in* 913 B-18
Montagu. Expedition to the Dead sea. 1849. 915.6 23
Murray's handbook: Syria and Palestine. 1858. 2v. 915.6 W-2
Napier. War in Syria [1839]. 1842. 2v. 956 4
Newman. Dan to Beersheba. 1864. 915.6 66
Oliphant. Haifa. 1887. 915.6 174
Land of Gilead. 1880. 915.6 148
Osborn. Palestine. 1859. 915.6 9
Palestine under the Moslems; tr. by Le Strange. 1890. 956 10
Phelps. Bible lands. 1868. 915.6 76
Picturesque Mediterranean. 1890. 914 R-4
Popular description of the Holy Land. 1830. 915.6 25
Porter. Five years in Damascus. 1870. 915.6 62
Giant cities of Bashan. 1867. 915.6 96
Pressensé. Land of the gospel. 915.6 78
Prime. Tent life. 1857. 915.6 56
Randall. Handwriting of God. 1860. 915.6 42
Ridgaway. The Lord's land. 1876. 915.6 37
Roberts. Holy Land, etc. [Drawings.] 2v. 915.6 Cab. 2
Robinson. Scripture lands. 1872. 915.6 70
Rogers. Domestic life in Palestine. 1866. 915.6 20
Russell. Palestine. 1832. 915.6 14
Saulcy. Round the Dead Sea. 1854. 2v. 915.6 30
Schumacher. Across the Jordan. 1886. 915.6 170
Shepard. Jerusalem the golden. 1886. 915.6 Pam. 2
Terhune. Syria from the saddle. 1897. 915.6 201
Thompson. Holy Land. 1874. 915.6 16
Tristram. Land of Israel. 1866. 915.6 36
Land of Moab. 1873. 915.6 89
Turner. El-Khuds. 1861. 915.6 40
Tweedie. Rivers and lakes of Scripture. 1869. 915.6 53
Van Horne. Tent and saddle. 1885. 915.6 169
Vincent. In search of his grave. 1893. 915.6 Pam. 4
Vincent *et al.* Earthly footsteps of the man of Galilee. 1894. 2v. 915.6 R-1
Wainwright. Pathways of our Lord. 1869. 915.6 79
Wheeler. Letters from Eden. 1868. *915.6 39
Wilson, C. W., *ed.* Picturesque Palestine. 1881-83. 4v. 915.6 R-4
Wilson, E. L. In Scripture lands. 1890. *915.6 185
Wilson, W. R. Travels in the Holy Land. 1847. 2v. 915.6 28

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

MODERN CYPRUS.

Baker. Cyprus. 1879. 915.6 141
Lang. Cyprus. 1878. 915.6 147
Loehrer. Cyprus. 1878. 915.6 130
Mallock. In an enchanted island. 1889. 915.6 183

ARABIA.

HISTORY.

Clark. Arabs and Turks. 1876. 947x 14
Crichton. Hist. of Arabia. 1833. 2v. 953 1
Glaser. Die Abessinier in Arabien u. Afrika. 963 4
Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens bis zum Muhammad. 1890. 953 5
Lane. Arabian society in the middle ages. 1883. 395 4
Redhouse. Chronological synopsis of history. 1887. 953 Pam. 1
Salil-Ibn-Razik. Imâms and seyyids of 'Oman, A. D. 661-1856. 953 3
Tabari. Geschichte der Perser u. Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden. 1879. 955 6

(For history of the caliphate, see p. 27.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Blunt. Bedouin tribes. 1879. 915.6 132
Pilgrimage to Nejd. 1881. 2v. 915.3 21
Burckhardt. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys. 1831. 2v. 915.3 18
Travels in Arabia. 1829. 2v. 915.3 15
Burton. El-Medinah and Meccah. 1856. 915.3 11
Gold-mines of Midian. 1878. 915.3 14
Colville. Accursed land. 1884. 915.3 27
Du Couret. Life in the desert. 1860. 915.3 13
Field. On the desert. 1883. 915.3 25
Forster. Historical geography of Arabia. 1844. 2v. 915.3 1
Haynes. Man-hunting in the desert: Palmer search-expedition, 1882-83. 1894. 915.3 B-1
Keane. My journey to Medinah. 1881. 915.3 24
Six months in Meccah. 1881. 915.3 20
Laborde. Through Arabia Petræa. 1836. 915.3 5
Loti. Le désert. 1895. 915.3 29
Marveille. Voyage to Arabia, 1710. 1732. 915.3 10
Niebuhr. Travels in Arabia, 1762. *in* 913 B-18
Palgrave. Through central and eastern Arabia, 1862-63. 1869. 915.3 12
Sayeghir. Residence among the Arabs. 1836. 915.3 9
Taylor, *ed.* Travels in Arabia. 1872. 915.3 8
Upton. Gleanings from the desert. 1881. 915.3 23
Wellsted. Travels in Arabia. 1838. 2v. 915.3 6

MODERN PERSIA.

HISTORY.

Darmesteter. Coup d'œil sur l'histoire de la Perse. 1885. 955 7
Elisæus. Hist. of Vartan. 955 B-1
Fraser. Account of Persia. 1834. 955 1
Malcolm. Hist. of Persia. 1829. 2v. 955 2
Markham. Hist. of Persia. 1874. 955 5
Mirkhond. Hist. of the Atabeks; ed. by Morley. 955 B-2
Nadir *Shah.* Histoire de Nader Chah; [par Muhammad Mahadi Khan]. *in* 404 21
Tabari. Geschichte der Perser u. Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden; übers., etc., von Nöldeke. 1879. 955 6
Watson. Hist. of Persia, 1800-58. 1866. 955 4

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Alexander. Travels from India to England, 1825-26. 915.5 B-4
Anderson. My wanderings. 1880. 915.5 18
Arnold. Through Persia. 1877. 915.5 14
Atkinson, *tr.* Customs and manners of women. 1832. 395 1
Ballantine. Midnight marches. 1879. 915.5 17
Barbaro *and* **Contarini.** Travels. 1873. 915.5 13
Bassett. Persia, the land of the imams. 1886. 915.5 24
Benjamin. Persia and the Persians. 1887.+ 915.5 B-6
Binning. Two years in Persia, etc. 1857. 2v. 915.5 3
Bishop. Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan. 1891. 2v. 915.5 26
Browne. Year amongst the Persians. 1893. 915.5 30
Chardin. Travels into Persia. 1712. *in* 913 B-17
Contarini. Journey into Persia, 1473. *in* 913 33
Curzon. Persia and the Persian question. 1892. 2v. 915.5 28
Fowler. Three years in Persia. 1841. v.2. 915.5 8
Gordon. Persia revisited. 1896. 915.5 33
Grey, *tr. and ed.* Italian travels in Persia, 15-16th centuries. *in* 915.5 13
Hanway. British trade over the Caspian, revolutions of Persia, etc. 1753. 915.5 B-1
Harris. From Batum to Baghdad. 1896. 915.5 35
Jenkinson *et al.* Travels to Russia an Persia. 1886. 2v. 914.
Kinneir. Geographical memoir. 1813. 91
MacGregor. Through Khorassan, 1875. 9
Malcolm. Sketches of Persia. 1861. 915.
Marsh. Tennesseean in Persia. 1869. 915.
Morier. Through Persia, etc., 1808-9. 1816. 915
Same. 1812. 915

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Perkins. Eight years in Persia. 1843. 915.5 6
St. John *et al.* Eastern Persia. 1872. 2v. 915.5 1
Shepherd. Bombay to Bushire. 1857. 915.5 16
Southgate. Through Armenia, Persia, etc. 1840. 2v. 915.5 10
Stack. Six months in Persia. 1882. 2v. 915.5 19
Stanley. My early travels. 1895. v.2. 913 259
Valle. Travels in Persia. 1627. *in* 913 B-17
Wilbraham. Travels, 1837. 1839. 915.5 5
Wills. Land of lion and sun. 1883. 915.5 21
Wilson. Persian life and customs. 1896. 915.5 34

AFGHANISTAN.—BALUCHISTAN.

HISTORY.

Abdur Rahman, Ameer; by Wheeler. 1895. 958 18
Afghan papers. 1860. 958 Pam. 4
Argyll. Afghan question, 1841-78. 958 16
Ashe. Kandahar campaign. 1881. 958 10
Bellew. Races of Afghanistan. 1880. 958 8
Constable. Afghanistan. 1879. 958 11
Dost Mohammed. Life; by Mohun Lal. 1846. 2v. 958 1
Dunlop. Speech on Afghan papers. 1861. 958 Pam. 3
Ferrier. Hist. of the Afghans. 1858. 958 14
Forbes. Afghan wars. 1892. 958 17
Gleig. Sales' brigade. 1861. 958 3
Gray. At the court of the amir [1889-]. 1895. 958 19
Great Britain. Correspondence respecting northwestern frontier of Afghanistan. 1887. 958 B-2
Hensman. Afghan war, 1879-80. 1881. 958 12
Kaye. Hist. of the war [1841-42]. 3v. 958 4
Malleson. Hist. of Afghanistan. 1878. 958 7
Mitford. To Caubul. 1881. 958 9
Neamet. Hist. of the Afghans. 958 B-1
Sale. Journal of disasters, 1841-42. 958 13
Urquhart, D. Afghan war. 1843. 958 Pam. 2
Urquhart, H. A. The two Afghan wars. 1878. 958 Pam. 1
Walker. Afghanistan. 1885. 958 15

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Andrew. Our scientific frontier. 1880. 915.8 12
Bellew. Indus to Tigris. 1874. 915.8 4
Biddulph. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. 1880. 915.8 B-2
Elphinstone. Caubul. 1842. 2v. 915.8 1
Floyer. Unexplored Baluchistan. 1882. 915.8 11
Hughes. Balochistan. 1877. 915.8 5
Malleson. Herat. 1880. 915.8 6
Masson. Balochistan, etc. 1844. 4v. 915.8 7
Oliver. Across the border. 1890. 2v. 915.8 14
Robertson. Kafirs of Hindu-Kush. 1896. 915.8 B-1
Wood. Source of the Oxus. 1841. 915.8 3
Yate. Afghan boundary commission. 1887. 915.8 13

RUSSIA IN ASIA.

HISTORY.

CENTRAL ASIA.

Boulger. Central Asian questions. 1885. 957 10
Great Britain. Correspondence respecting central Asia. 1885. 957 B-1
Hellwald. Russians in central Asia. 1874. 957 13
Hutton. Central Asia. 1875. 957 8
Malleson. Russo-Afghan question. 1885. 957 11
Marvin. Russian advance. 1882. 957 1
Russians at Merv and Herat. 1883. 957 9
Russians at the gates of Herat. 1885. 957 3
Popowski. Rival powers in central Asia. 1893. 957 14
Rodenbough. Afghanistan and the Anglo-Russian dispute. 1885. 957 5
Skobeleff. Siege of Denghil-Tépé. 1881. 957 7
Vámbéry. Coming struggle for India. 1885. 957 12
Hist. of Bokhara. 1873. 957 6

SIBERIA.

Coxe. Russian discoveries between Asia and America. 1803. 957 2
Marx. Pacific and Amoor, 1856-61. 957 Pam. 1

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

CENTRAL ASIA.

Abbott. Heraut to Khiva. 1884. 2v. 915.7 65
Baker. Clouds in the east. 1876. 915.7 49
Bonvalot. De Moscow en Bactriane. 1884. 915.7 60
Du Kohistan à la Caspienne. 1885. 915.7 61
Through the heart of Asia. 1889. 2v. *915.7 B-2
Boulangier. Voyage à Merv. 1888. 915.7 67
Burnaby. Ride to Khiva. 1877.+ 915.7 48
Burnes. Travels, Bokhara, 1831-33. 3v. 915.7 62
Curzon. Russia in central Asia, 1889. 915.7 68
Dunmore. The Pamirs. 1893. 2v. 915.7 43
Lansdell. Russian central Asia. 1885. 2v. 915.7 57
Through central Asia. 1887. 915.7 51
MacGahan. Campaigning on the Oxus and fall of Khiva. 1874. 915.7 47
Marvin. Grodekoff's ride to Herat. 1880. 915.7 52
Merv. 1881. 915.7 53
Reconnoitering central Asia. 1884. 915.7 59
Region of fire. 1884. 915.7 56

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

O'Donovan. Merv oasis. 1883. 2v. 915.7 54
Schuyler. Turkistan. 1876. 2v.+ 915.7 40
Vámbéry. Central Asia. 1874. 915.7 50
Travels, 1863. 1865. 915.7 45
Wood. Shores of Lake Aral. 1876. 915.7 46

SIBERIA.

Atkinson. The Amoor. 1860. 915.7 5
Siberia. 1858. 915.7 4
Tartar steppes. 1863. 915.7 6
Bush. Reindeer, dogs, etc. 1871. *915.7 8
Cochrane. Pedestrian journey, 1820-23. 915.7 1
Collins. Down the Amoor. 1860. 915.7 11
De Windt. The new Siberia. 1896. 915.7 34
Dostoyeffsky. Buried alive. 1881. 915.7 15
Eden. Frozen Asia. 1879. *915.7 14
Erman. Travels in Siberia. 1850. 2v. 915.7 2
Giller. Opisanie Zabajkalskiej krainy w Syberyi. 1867. 3v. 915.7 37
Gowing. 5000 miles in a sledge. 1889. *915.7 27
Guillemard. Cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka. 1886. 2v. 915.7 25
Herzen. Exile in Siberia. 1855. 2v. 915.7 17
Howard. Trans-Siberian savages. 1893. *915.7 31
Industries of Russia: Siberia and the railway. 1893. 915.7 B-1
Jefferson. Roughing it in Siberia. 1897. 915.7 16
Kennan. Siberia and the exile system. 1891. 2v. 915.7 28
Tent life in Siberia. 1886.+ *915.7 12
Knox. Overland through Asia. 1871. 915.7 9
Lansdell. Through Siberia. 1882. 2v. 915.7 19
Meignan. Paris to Pekin. 1885. 915.7 24
Michie. Peking to Petersburg. 1864. 915.7 10
Niemojowski. Siberian pictures. 1883. 2v. 915.7 22
Peel Polar gleams. 1894. 915.7 32
Piotrowski. Escape from Siberia. 1863. *915.7 13
Price. From Arctic ocean to Yellow sea. 1892. 915.7 30
Ravenstein. Russians on the Amoor. 1861. 915.7 7
Savenkov. Découvertes; par Baye. 1894. 571 B-10
Seebohm. Siberia in Asia. 1882. 915.7 21
Wenyon. Across Siberia. 1896. 915.7 33
Zielonka. Wspomnienia z Syberji od. r. 1863-69. 1886. 2v. 915.7 35

INDIA.

HISTORY.

Abul-Fazl. Siege and reduction of Chaitur by Akbar. *in* 894 4
Adams. Warriors of the crescent. 1892. *954 113
Akbar. Institutes; tr. by Gladwin. 1800. 2v. 894 B-2
Akbar; by Malleson. 1890. 954 102
Albuquerque. Commentaries. 4v. 954 48
Albuquerque; by Stephens. 1892. 954 116
Aurangzib. Life; by S. Lane-Poole. 1893. 954 117
Beal, *tr.* Chinese Buddhist records of the western world. 1884. 2v. 294 70
Bernier. Travels in the Mogul empire, 1656-1668. 1891. 954 110
Boulger. Story of India. 1897. 954 138
Cunningham. Ancient geography of India. 1871. 912 30
Hist. of the Sikhs. 1849. 954 74
Dow. Hist. of Hindostan. 1812. 3v. 954 52
Dowson. Dictionary of Hindu mythology, history, etc. 1879. ‡294 1
Duff. The Mahrattas. 1826. 3v. 954 63
Elphinstone. Hist. of India: Hindu and Mahometan. 1849. 954 29
Erskine. Hist. of India [1526-56]. 1854. 2v. 954 1
Feudge. India. 1880. *954 62
Frazer. Literary hist. of India. 1898. 894 20
Gholam Hussein. Siyar-ul-Mutakherin: Mahomedan power in India. 1832. v.1. 954 4
Gough *and* **Innes.** Sikhs and the Sikh wars. 1897. 954 129
Grant. Cassell's illustrated hist. of India. 1877. 2v. 954 B-5
Haidar Ali and Tipú Sultán; by Bowring. 1893. 954 120
Haig. Indus delta country. 1894. 934 B-3
Hedges. Diary, 1681-87. 1889. 3v. 954 92
Holden. Mogul emperors of Hindustan, 1398-1707. 1895.+ 954 127
Humayun. The Tezkereh al Vakiat: memoirs; by Jouher. 1832. 954 B-1
Hunter, *ed.* Statistical account of Bengal. 1875. 20v. 315 1
Hydur *Naik.* History; by Hussein Ali. 954 5
Invasions of India from central Asia. 1879. 954 106
Jahangueir. Memoirs; by himself. 1829. 923.5 B-J·19
Keene. Hist. of India. 1893. 2v. 954 123
Sketch of hist. of Hindustan. 1885. 954 87
Lefmann. Geschichte des alten Indiens. 1880. 934 2
Linschoten. Voyage to East Indies [16th century]. 1885. 2v. 954 85
Malleson. Decisive battles. 1883. 954 81
French in India, 1674-1761. 1868. 954 66
Native states of India. 1875. 954 98
Manning. Ancient and mediæval India. 1869. 2v. 934 6

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Maurice. Hist. of Hindostan. 1795. 2v. 934 B-1
Indian antiquities. 1794. 7v. 934 8
Mitra. Indo-Aryans. 1881. 2v. 934 4
Muhammad Latif. Hist. of the Panjáb. 1889. 954 128
Nussir-u-deen. Private life of an eastern king; by Knighton. 1855. 954 38
Oppert. Original inhabitants of India. 1893. 572 63
Oriental quarterly review. 1830. v.1. 954 40
Pyrard. Voyage to the East Indies, etc. 3v. 954 95
Ragozin. Story of Vedic India. 1895.+ 934 15
Ranjit Singh; by Griffin. 1892. 954 111
Raynal. Hist. of settlements and trade in the Indies. 1788. 8v. 954 6
Rees. The Muhammadans, 1001-1761. 1894. 954 122
Robertson. Ancient India. 934 1
Same. 1825. *in* 970 11
Samuelson. India, past and present. 1890. 954 103
Sindhia; by Keene. 1891. 954 107
Stone. Cradle-land of arts, etc. 1880. 954 60
Trotter. Hist. of India. 1874. 934 3
Valle. Travels in India [1623-24]; ed. by Grey. 1892. 2v. 954 114
Wheeler. Hist. of India. 1867. 5v. 954 55
Indian history. (Primer.) 1890. 954 101
Short hist. of India. 1880. *954 61
Tales from Indian history. 1881. 954 75
Wright, *ed.* Hist. of Nepal; tr. from the Parbatiya. 954 B-11
Zin-ud-din. Tohfut-ul-mujahideen; tr. by Rowlandson. 1833. 954 3

BRITISH INDIA.

Anderson. The English in western India. 1856. 954 39
Argyll. India under Dalhousie and Canning. 1865. 954 108
Auber. British power in India. 1846. 2v. 954 26
Auckland; by Trotter. 1893. 923.2 Au·2·t
Bentinck; by Boulger. 923.2 B·442·b
Burke. Speech on nabob of Arcot's debts. *in* 820.2 249
Same. *in* 820.2 261
Canning; by Cunningham. 1891. 923.2 C·16·c
Capper. Three presidencies. 1853. 954 35
Churchill. Story of the Malakand field force [1897]. 1898. 954 136
Clive, J. R.; by Malleson. 1882. 923.2 C·618·ma
Life; by Gleig. 1869. 923.2 C·618·g
Life; by Malcolm. 1836. 3v. 923.2 C·618·m
Lord Clive; by Malleson. 1893.+ 923.2 C·618·me
Lord Clive; by Wilson. 1890.+ 923.2 C·618·w
Colvin, J. R.; by Sir A. Colvin. 1895. 923.2 C·726·c
Cornwallis; by Karr. 1890. 923.2 C·81·k
Crawshay. Catastrophe of the East India company. 1858. 954 Pam. 3
Cunningham. British India. 1881. 915.4 81
Dalhousie; by Hunter. 1890. 923.2 D·15·h
Administration; by Arnold. 1862. 2v. 954 33
East India company. Dawn of British trade to East Indies: court minutes, 1599-1603; ed. by Stevens. 1886. 954 90
Edwardes. A knight's faith; ed. by Ruskin. 1885. 954 91
Elphinstone; by Cotton. 1892. 923.2 El·67·c
Forrest, *ed.* Selections from state papers in the foreign dept. of govt. of India, 1772-85. 1890. 3v. 954 B-8
Frazer. British India. 1897.+ 954 118
Great Britain. Correspondence on famine, 1877-78. 915.4 B-4
Progress and condition of India, 1890-. 915.4 R-2
Statistical abstract of British India, 1876-. ‡315 21
Indian famine commission. Rept. by Caird. 1880. 915.4 B-5
Hardinge; by Hardinge. 1891. 923.2 H·217·h
Hastings, F., *marquess of;* by Ross-of-Bladensburg. 1893. 923.2 H·27·r
British India under, 1813-18; by Prinsep. 1820. 954 B-2
Hastings, W.; by Lyall. 1889.+ 923.2 H·272·ly
Administration; by Forrest. 1892. 954 112
And the Rohilla war; by Strachey. 1892. 954 109
Biography; by Trotter. 1878. 923.2 H·272·t
Life; by Malleson. 1894. 923.2 H·272·m
Memoirs; by Gleig. 1841. 3v. 923.2 H·272·g
Private life; by Lawson. 1895. 923.2 H·272·l
Speeches in trial of. 1859. 4v. 345.2 55
Havelock; by Forbes. 1890. 923.2 H·29·f
Biographical sketch; by Brock. 1858.+ 923.2 H·29·b
Hodson. Soldier's life in India. 1860. 954 45
Hunter. Annals of rural Bengal. 1897. 954 132
Brief hist. of the Indian people. 1882.+ 954 77
England's work. 1881. 915.4 76
Statistical account of Bengal. 1875. 20v. 315 1
Indian civil service. 1876. 351.2 B-6
James. Indian frontier war, 1897. 954 137
Johnson. Twelve years of a soldier's life. 1897. 954 133
Kaye. Administration of the East India company. 1853. 954 88
Lawrence; by Aitchison. 1892. 923.2 L·43·a
Life; by Smith. 1883. 2v.+ 923.2 L·43·s
Lord Lawrence; by Temple. 1889. 923.2 L·43·t
Lewin. A fly on the wheel: how I helped to govern India. 1885. 954 78

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Ludlow. British India. 1858. 954 131
Lyall. Rise of British dominion in India. 1893.+ 954 119
MacFarlane. Hist. of British India. 1859. 954 37
Martineau. British rule. 1859. 954 36
Future government of India. 1858. 342.2 35
Mayo; by Hunter. 1891. 923.2 M·455·h
Mill. Hist. of British India. 1826. 6v. 954 14
Munro; by Bradshaw. 1894. 923.2 M·92·b
Murray *et al.* British India. 1832. 3v. 954 30
Napier. Administration of Scinde, etc.; by Napier. 1851. 954 82
Nicholson. Life; by Trotter. 1898. 923.2 N·52·t
Nuncomar. Story of; by Stephen. 2v. 954 83
Ritchie. Hist. of Indian empire and the East India company. 1848. 954 28
Same. (v.1 of Oriental nations.) 950 38
Roberts. Forty-one years in India [1852-93]. 1897. 2v.+ 923.2 R·54
Stanhope (Mahon). Rise of our Indian empire. 1858. 954 100
Temple. Cosmopolitan essays. 1886. 824.2 387
Contents: Armies of Indian princes.— Sir Bartle Frere. — Christian vernacular education for India.— Politics of Burmah.— Russo-Afghan frontier.
Men and events of my time. 1882. 954 76
Thomason; by Temple. 1893. 923.2 T·36·t
Thornton. Hist. of the British empire in India. 1841. 6v. 954 20
Torrens. Empire in Asia. 1872. 954 99
Wellesley; by Hutton. 1893. 923.2 W·458·h
Wellington. Despatches. 1858. 4v. 942.5 66
Wheeler. India under British rule. 1886. 954 89
Younghusband. Indian frontier warfare. 1898. 355 27

(See also, BRITISH COLONIES, p. 56.)

SEPOY REVOLT.

Ball. Hist. of the mutiny. 2v. 954 B-3
Bartlett. Heroes of the rebellion. 1859. 954 41
Browne, J. Cave-. Punjaub and Delhi in 1857. 1861. 2v. 954 42
Crawshay. Cause of the mutiny. 954 Pam. 2
Dodd. Chambers's hist. of the revolt. 1859. *954 B-7
Greathed. Letters, siege of Delhi. 954 125
Holmes. Indian mutiny. 1883. 954 79
Hope. Story of the Indian mutiny. 1897.+ *954 105
Inglis. Siege of Lucknow. 1893. *954 135
Innes. Lucknow and Oude in the mutiny. 1895. 954 126
Sepoy revolt. 1897. 954 130
Kaye. Sepoy war, 1857-58. 1870. 3v. 954 67
Index to same; by Pincott. 954 73
Lowe. Central India, 1857-58. 954 44
Majendie. Up among the Pandies. 1859. 954 46
Malleson. Indian mutiny. 1878-88. 3v. 954 70
Index to same; by Pincott. 954 73
Indian mutiny of 1857. 1891.+ 954 104
Mead. Sepoy revolt. 1857. 954 80
Mitchell. Reminiscences of the great mutiny. 1894. 954 121
Sherer. Daily life during the mutiny, 1857. 1898. 954 139
Smith, R. B. Leader of the Delhi heroes in 1857; by Vibart. 1897. 954 134
Trevelyan. Cawnpore. 1866. 954 47
Urquhart. The rebellion. 1857. 954 Pam. 1

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Allen. India. 1856. 915.4 3
Arnold, *Sir* E. India revisited. 1886. 915.4 84
Arnold, E. L. On Indian hills. 1881. 2v. 915.4 79
Ballantine. On India's frontier: Nepal. 1896. 915.4 102
Bendall. In Nepal, etc., 1884-85. 915.4 99
Bhattacharya. Hindu castes and sects. 1896. 395 15
Billington. Women in India. 1895. 395 14
Bose. Hindoos as they are. 1881. 395 3
Buchanan. Journey through Mysore, Canara, etc. 1807. *in* 913 B-16
Buckley. Irrigation works of India. 1880. 631 23
Busk. Sagas from the far east. 1873. 299 14
Busteed. Echoes from old Calcutta. 1882. 915.4 86
Butler. From Boston to Bareilly. 1886. 267 49
Land of the Veda. 1872. 915.4 12
Buyers. Recollections of northern India. 1852. 915.4 22
Caird. India. 1883. 915.4 91
Campbell. Wild tribes of Khondistan. 1864. 915.4 15
Carpenter. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: Ceylon and India. 1892. 915.4 51
Castaneda. Portuguese discovery and conquest of India, 1497-1525. *in* 913 33
Chevrillon. Romantic India. 1897.+ 915.4 70
Clark. From Hong-Kong to the Himalayas. 1880. 915.4 73
Constable's hand atlas of India. 1893. ‡915.4 W-13
Conway. In the Karakoram-Himalayas. 1894. 915.4 B-3
Coopooswamey. Every-day life in south India. 1885. 915.4 74
Crooke. North-western provinces of India. 1897.+ 915.4 55
Cumming. Wild men and wild beasts. 1872. 915.4 63
Cunningham. Archæological survey, 1862-80. v.1-2, 5, 7-11. 915.4 B-6

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Cust. Linguistic and oriental essays. 1880-91. 2v. 404 29
Pictures of Indian life, 1852-81. 915.4 78
Davidson. Railways of India. 1868. 385.2 5
Dowson. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology, etc. 1879. 294 1
Dubois. Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies. 1897. 395 9
Dufferin and Ava, *marchioness of.* Our viceregal life in India, 1884-88. 1889. 2v. 915.4 44
Early English voyages to India. 1824. *in* 913 38
Eckenstein. Karakorams and Kashmir. 1896. *915.4 100
Eden. Letters from India. 1872. 2v. 915.4 20
Edwardes. A year on the Punjab frontier, 1848-49. 1851. 2v. 915.4 26
Elliot. Planter in Mysore. 1871. 2v. 915.4 16
Falkland. Chow-chow. 1857. 2v. 915.4 18
Fitzclarence. Across India, etc. 1819. 915.4 B-2
Forbes. Oriental memoirs. 1834. 2v. 915.4 10
Francklin. Tour from Bengal to Persia, 1786-87. *in* 913 B-17
French. Our boys in India. 1892. *915.4 54
Gay. Prince of Wales in India. 1877. 915.4 67
Gill *and* **Fergusson.** Rock-cut temples of India. 1864. 722 2
Heber. Through upper India. 1829. 2v. 915.4 29
Hooker. Himalayan journals. 1855. 2v. 508 3
Hornaday. Two years in the jungle. 1885.+ *915.4 89
Humphrey. Six years in India. 1866. 915.4 31
Hunter. Famine aspects of Bengal. 1874. 915.4 71
Imperial gazetteer. 1881. 9v. ‡915.4 W-3
Indian empire. 1892. 915.4 69
Hurst. Indika. 1891.+ 915.4 B-7
Inglis. On the Nepaul frontier. 1878. 915.4 96
Ives. England to India, 1754. 1773. 915.4 B-1
James. Indian industries. 1880. 915.4 72
Kaye. Christianity in India. 1859. 267 17
Kennedy. Benares and Kumaon, 1839-77. 267 46
Kipling, J. L. Beast and man in India. 1891. 596 9
Kipling, R. The city of dreadful night. 915.4 50
Kneeland. The Santhals. 572 Pam. 4
Knight. Where three empires meet. 1893.+ 915.4 103
Knighton. Tropical sketches. 1855. 915.4 17
Law. Resources of Bengal. 1792. 915.4 7
Lawrence. Valley of Kashmir. 1895. 915.4 B-8
Leonowens. Life and travel. 1884. 915.4 92
Lord. The banians and persees. 1744. *in* 913 B-16
McCormick. Artist in the Himalayas. 1895. 915.4 101
Macgeorge. Ways and works in India. 1894. 620 24
Mackenzie. In the mission. 1853. 2v. 915.4 36
Maclean. Guide to Bombay. 1886. 915.4 W-12
MacRitchie. Gypsies of India. 1886. 949x 25
Major, *ed.* India, 15th century. 1857. 915.4 5
Markham. Chinchona cultivation. 1880. 615.1 7
Marryat. "Gup": Anglo-Indian life. 1868. 915.4 42
Martineau. Future government of India. 1858. 342.2 35
Massie. Continental India. 1840. 2v. 915.4 1
Minturn. New York to Delhi. 1858. 915.4 41
Mitchell. In southern India. 1885. 267 48
Moorcroft *and* **Trebeck.** Himalayan provinces. 1841. 2v. 915.4 24
Moore. The queen's empire. 1886. 915.4 85
Murray's handbook: India. 1859. 2v. 915.4 W-1
Norton. Letter to Robert Lowe. 1854. 915.4 6
Oldfield. Sketches from Nipal. 1880. 2v. 915.4 97
Oliphant. To Katmandu. 1852. 915.4 61
Phear. The Aryan village. 1880. 915.4 75
Pollok. Fifty years' reminiscences. 1896. 915.4 93
Powell. Indian village community. 1896.+ 333 67
Pratt. India. 1893. *915.4 82
Ramabai. High-caste Hindu woman. 1887. 395 5
Roe. Voyage to India. 1744. *in* 913 B-16
Ross. Land of the five rivers, and Sindh. 1883. 915.4 88
Rousselet. India and its princes. 915.4 R-1
Route of the overland mail to India. 913 R-1
Russell. My diary, 1858-59. 1860. 2v. 915.4 34
Prince of Wales' tour. 1877. 915.4 23
Sanderson. Among wild beasts. 1882. 915.4 32
Scott. Missionary life. 1876. 915.4 40
Seely. Wonders of Elora. 1824. 915.4 39
Sherring. Sacred city of the Hindus: Benares. 1868. 915.4 28
Sleeman. Recollections. 1844. 2v. 915.4 13
Stone. Illustrated India. 1877. 915.4 64
Strachey. India. 1888. 915.4 83
Tavernier. Travels [17th century]. 1889. 2v. 915.4 46
Taylor. Central Asia. 1874. 915.4 94
Visit to India in 1853. 915.4 38
Temple. India in 1880. 1881. 915.4 77
Tennant. Indian recreations. 1803. 2v. 915.4 8
Thorburn. Bannu; or, Our Afghan frontier. 1876. 915.4 68
Vincent. Rival to Solomon's temple. 1890. *in* 913 236
Voyages of English East India company. 1824. *in* 913 39
Wakefield. Happy valley. 1879. 915.4 95
Ward. India and the Hindoos. 1851. 915.4 4
Westall. The Hindoos. 1847. 2v. 915.4 65
Wilson. Kashmir. *in* 913 234
Wright. India and its inhabitants. 1856. 915.4 33

(For religions of India, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 515-517.)

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

CEYLON.

Baker. Rifle and hound in Ceylon. 1854. 799 49
Wanderings in Ceylon. 1855. 915.4 62
Ballou. Pearl of India. 1894.+ 915.4 52
Campbell. Excursions. 1843. 2v. 915.4 58
Cumming. Two happy years in Ceylon. 1892. 2v. 915.4 48
Ferguson. Ceylon in 1883. 915.4 90
Haeckel. Visit to Ceylon. 1883. 915.4 87
Knox. Boy travellers in Ceylon and India. 1881. *915.4 53
Leitch. Seven years in Ceylon. 1890. 267 62
Selkirk. Recollections. 1844. 915.4 60
Tennant. Ceylon. 1859. 2v. 915.4 56
Thompson. Peep into Ceylon. 1886. *915.4 43

BURMAH.

Geary. Burma after the conquest. 1886. 959.1 6
Palmer. Golden dagon. 1856. 915.91 16
Phayre. Hist. of Burma. 1883. 959.1 5
Sangermano. Burmese empire. 1833. 915.91 B-1
Scott (Shway Yoe). The Burman. 1882. 2v. 915.91 17
Symes. Embassy to Ava, 1795. *in* 913 B-17

INDO-CHINA.

Bacon, *ed.* Siam. 1873. 915.91 12
Bock. Temples and elephants. 1884. 915.91 14
Borri. Account of Cochin-China. 1744. *in* 913 B-17
Bowring. Kingdom and people. 1855. 2v. 915.91 5
Colquhoun. Amongst the Shans. 1885. 915.91 19
Crawfurd. Embassy to Ava [1826]. 2v. 915.91 3
Embassy to Siam [1822]. 2v. 915.91 1
Gascoigne. Among pagodas and fair ladies. 1896. 915.91 23
Gundry. China and her neighbours. 1893. 959.1 4
Hallett. Thousand miles on an elephant in the Shan states. 1890. 915.91 21
In the far east. 1879. 915.91 25
Keane. Geography of the Malay peninsula, Indo-China, etc. 1887. 915.91 20
Knox. Boy travellers in Siam and Java. 1881. *915.91 13
Leonowens. English governess at the Siamese court. 1870. 915.91 7
Siamese harem life. 1873. 915.91 8
Macgregor. Through the buffer state. 1896. 915.91 22
Mesny. Tungking. 1884. 959.1 3
Mouhot. Travels, 1858-60. 2v. 915.91 9
Neale. Residence in Siam. 1852. 915.91 15
Norman. Tonkin. 1884. 959.1 1
Orléans, Henri, *prince* d'. From Tonkin to India, 1895-96. 1898. 915.91 B-2
Richard. Hist. of Tonquin. 1778. *in* 913 B-17
Scott. France and Tonking. 1885. 959.1 2
Smyth. Five years in Siam. 1898. 2v. 915.91 26
Sommerville. Siam on the Meinam. 1897. 915.91 24
Stringer. Journey to the Laos. 915.91 Pam. 1
Turpin. Hist. of Siam. 1811. *in* 913 B-17
Vincent. Land of the white elephant. 1874. 915.91 11
Young. Kingdom of the yellow robe. 1898. 915.91 27

MALAY PENINSULA.

Bishop (Bird). Golden Chersonese. 1883. 915.93 1
Clifford. In court and kampong. 1897. 915.93 3
Newbold. Settlements in the straits. 1839. 2v. 915.93 4
Swettenham. Malay sketches. 1895. 915.93 2

CHINA.

HISTORY.

Boulger. Hist. of China. 1881-84. 3v. 951 12
Short hist. of China. 1893. 951 20
Brandt. Ostasiatische Fragen: China, Japan, Korea. 1897. 951 32
Brebner. A little hist. of China. 1895. 951 25
Callery *and* **Yvan.** The insurrection. 1853. 951 2
China *and* **Japan.** Treaty of Shimonoseki, 1895. 380.3 Pam. 1
China: hatred of foreigners, and the cause. 1891. 951 Pam. 5
Chirol. Far eastern question. 1896. 951 26
Colonial society, East India company. Rept. on military operations. 1843. 951 Pam. 2
Cunnyngham. Young people's hist. of the Chinese. 1896. *951 27
Curzon. Problems of the far east: Japan, Korea, China. 1894.+ 951 21
Du Boulay. Epitome of the Chino-Japanese war. 1896. 951 [illegible]
Eastlake *and* **Yamada Yoshi-Aki.** H[illegible] roic Japan: war between China and Jap[illegible] 1897.
Eitel. Europe in China. 1895. [illegible]
Fenollosa. Problem of the far east: Ch[illegible] and Japan. 1896. 951
Giles. Historic China. 1882.

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Gordon. Private diary in China. 1885. 951 16
General Gordon in China; by Mossman. 1875. 951 17
Great Britain. Rept. on famine in China, 1877-78. *in* 915.4 B-4
Gutzlaff. Chinese history. 1834. 2v. 951 10
Jenghiz *Khan.* Life; by Douglas. 1877. 951 8
Jukichi Inouye. The Japan-China war, 1895. 951 B-3
Kwong Ki Chiu. Chinese dynasties. 1881. *in* ‡423 20
Lacouperie. Babylonia and China. 1888. 951 Pam. 4
Early hist. of Chinese civilization. 1880. 951 Pam. 3
Oldest book of the Chinese. 1892. *in* 891 27
Orléans. Two Tartar conquerors. 1854. 951 7
Li Hungchang; by Douglas. 1895. 923.5 L·61·d
Lin-Le. Ti-ping tien-kwoh: Ti-ping revolution. 1866. 2v. 951 B-1
Lock. Elgin's second embassy. 1860. 951 4
Macgowan. Hist. of China. 1897. 951 B-4
Martin. A cycle of Cathay. 1896. 951 28
Mendoza. Hist. of China [1585]. 1853. 2v. 951 5
Parker. Chinese account of the opium war. 1888. 951 19
Thousand years of the Tartars. 1895. 951 22
Richards. Hist. of Tonquin. 1811. *in* 913 B-17
Ross. The Manchus. 1880. 951 9
Speer. Oldest and newest empire: China and the United States. 1870. 951 1
Tai-Ping-Wang. Life; by Mackie. 1857. 922.5 T·13·m
Vladimir, *comp.* The China-Japan war. 1896. 951 23
Wells. Hist. of China. 1897. 951 29
Wheeler. Foreigner in China. 1881. 951 18
Williams. American embassy, 1859. 951 Pam. 1
Yakoob Beg. Life; by Boulger. 1878. 951 33

(See also under UNITED STATES: IMMIGRATION.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Aitchison. Martyr missionary; by Bush. 915.1 41
Anderson. Cruise in an opium clipper. 1891. 915.1 85
Armstrong. In a mule litter to the tomb of Confucius. 1896. 915.1 95
Ball. Things Chinese. 1892.+ 915.1 89
Barnes. Behind the great wall: C. E. Z. M. S. work and workers. 1896. 267 82
Bellew. Kashmir and Kashgar. 1874. 915.1 9
Bishop (Bird). Among the Tibetans. 1894. *915.1 103
Blakiston. Five months on the Yang-Tsze. 1862. 915.1 97
Bower. Diary of a journey across Tibet. 1894. 915.1 104
Bryson. Child life in Chinese homes. 1885. *395 7
Christie. Ten years in Manchuria: medical mission work, 1883-93. 267 74
Collingwood. Naturalist on the China sea. 1868. 508 8
Colquhoun. Across Chrysê. 1883. 2v. 915.1 62
Coltman. The Chinese. 1891. 915.1 86
Conwell. Why and how. 1871. 915.1 46
Cooper. A pioneer of commerce. 1871. 915.1 18
Cornaby. String of Chinese peach-stones. 1895. 915.1 96
Corner. China. 1853. 915.1 11
Cumming. Wanderings in China. 1886. 2v. 915.1 75
Work for the blind in China. 267 52
Davis. The Chinese. 1849. 2v. 915.1 47
Dean. China mission. 1859. 267 25
Doolittle. Social life of the Chinese. 1865. 2v. 915.1 25
Douglas. China. 1882. *915.1 60
Confucianism and Taouism. 1879.+ 299 16
Society in China. 1894. 915.1 79
Dukes. Everyday life in China. 1885. 915.1 77
Eden. China. 1880. 915.1 58
Edkins. Religion in China. 1878. 299 6
"Fan Kwae" at Canton, 1825-44. 1882. 915.1 61
Fielde. Corner of Cathay. 1894. 915.1 73
Fleming. Travels on horseback in Mantchu Tartary. 1863. 915.1 B-1
Forbes. Five years in China, 1842-47. 915.1 19
Fortune. Journey to tea countries. 1852. 915.1 14
Residence among the Chinese. 1857. 915.1 17
French. Our boys in China. 1883. *915.1 98
Gill. River of golden sand. 1880. 2v. 915.1 54
Gilmour. Among the Mongols. 1883. 915.1 64
Diaries, etc. 1893. 922.2 G·423
Gordon. Roof of the world. 1876. 915.1 B-6
Gray. China. 1878. 2v. 915.1 49
Gundry. China, present and past. 1895. 915.1 93
Gutzlaff. Along the coast. 1833. 915.1 39
Habersham. My last cruise. 1857. 915.1 28
Halcombe. Mystic flowery land. 1896.+ 915.1 99
Hart. Western China. 1888. 915.1 82
Henry. Ling-Nam, or southern China. 1885. 915.1 78
Holcombe. The real Chinaman. 1895. 915.1 92
Holman. Travels. 1840. 915.1 29
Hosie. Three years in western China. 1890. 915.1 83
Through central Ssu-Ch'uan. 1884. 915.1 B-2
Huc. Journey through Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-46. 2v. 915.1 15
Same; condensed. *in* 915 7
Journey through the Chinese empire. 1859. 2v. 915.1 12
Hughes. Among the sons of Han. 1881. 915.1 59

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Hunter. Bits of old China. 1885. 915.1 36
Johnson. Oriental religions: China. 1877. 299 2
Knox. Boy travellers in Japan and China. 1879. *915.2 20
Kuropatkin. Kashgaria. 1882. 915.1 B-7
Lander. Spectacles for young eyes: Pekin. 1868. 915.1 45
Lansdell. Chinese central Asia. 1893. 2v. 915.1 100
Lee. When I was a boy in China. 1887. *395 8
Legge. Notions of the Chinese. 1852. 299 23
Religions of China. 1880. 299 18
Little, *Mrs.* A. My diary in a Chinese farm. 1896. 915.1 B-4
Little, A. J. Through the Yang-Tse gorges. 1888. 915.1 81
Ljungstedt. Portuguese settlements. 1836. 915.1 31
Macaulay. Kathay. 1852. 915.1 33
Maclay. Life among the Chinese. 915.1 35
McLeod. Voyage in H. M. S. "Alceste" to to the Yellow sea. 1818. 915.1 27
Martin, R. M. China. 1847. 2v. 915.1 4
Martin, W. A. P. The Chinese. 1881. + 915.1 57
Mayers. Chinese government. 1886. 350.3 1
Medhurst. Foreigner in far Cathay. 1873. 915.1 38
Morris. Winter in north China. 1892. 915.1 90
Moule. New China and old. 1891. 915.1 84
Murray *et al.* China. 1836. 3v. 915.1 66
Nevius. China and the Chinese. 1869. 915.1 22
Nieuhoff. Travels in China, 1655. *in* 913 B-15
Northrop. Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado. 1894. 915.1 B-3
Ogilby. Embassies to China. 1671. 915.1 S-1
Oliphant. Elgin's mission, 1857-59. 2v. 915.1 20
Piassetsky. Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. 1884. 2v. 915.1 70
Playfair. Cities and towns. 1879. 915.1 56
Pratt. China. 1893. *915.1 88
Prejevalsky. Kulja to Lob-Nor. 1879. 915.1 10
Mongolia. 1876. 2v. 915.1 51
Rennie. Peking. 1865. 2v. 915.1 43
Ripa. Thirteen years at Peking. 1846. *in* 916.2 34
Rockhill. Land of the lamas. 1891. + 915.1 102
Through Mongolia and Tibet, 1891-92. 915.1 105
Rubruquis. Travels into Tartary and China, 1253. 1811. *in* 913 B-15
Same. 1824. *in* 913 32
Shaw. High Tartary. 1871. 915.1 8
Simon. La cité chinoise. 1885. 915.1 74
Smith, A. H. Chinese characteristics. 1892. 915.1 87
Smith, G. Consular cities. 1847. 915.1 37
Smith, W. L. G. China and the Chinese. 1863. 915.1 6
Staunton, *Sir* G. Embassy from Britain to China, 1792. 915.1 3
Staunton, S. A. War in Tong-king. 1884. 915.1 69
Taylor. Visit to China. 1853. 915.4 38
Tcheng-Ki-Tong. Chin-chin; or, The Chinaman at home. 1895. 915.1 91
The Chinese painted by themselves. 1885. 915.1 65
Temple. Population statistics. 1885. 315 Pam. 1
Thomson. Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. 1875. 915.1 30
Turner. Embassy to Teshoo lama. 1800. 915.1 B-5
Watters. Everyday life in modern China. 1896. 395 2
Williams, *Mrs.* H. D. Year in China. 1864. 915.1 34
Williams, S. W. Middle kingdom. 1848. 2v. + 915.1 7
Same; rev. ed. 1883. 2v. 915.1 7B
Williamson, A. Journeys in north China. 1870. 2v. 915.1 23
Williamson, I. Old highways. 1884. 915.1 72
Wilson, A. Abode of snow. 1875. 915.1 42
Wilson, J. H. China, 1887. 915.1 80
Wood, W. M. Fankwei. 1859. 915.1 32
Wood, W. W. Sketches of China. 1830. 915.1 40
Yule, *ed.* Cathay: medieval notices. 2v. 915.1 1

KOREA.

Bishop (Bird). Korea and her neighbors. 1898. + 915.92 4
Great Britain. *Consul general.* Repts., 1882-83. 915.92 Pam. 1
Griffis. Corea, the hermit nation. 1882. 959.2 1
Same; enlarged. 1897. +
Landor. Corea or Cho-sen. 1895. *915.92 2
Lowell. Chosön: a sketch of Korea. 1886. 915.92 B-1
Miln. Quaint Korea. 1895. + 915.92 3
Morris. War in Korea. 1894. 959.2 2
Oppert. A forbidden land. 1880. 915.92 1

JAPAN.

HISTORY.

Adams. Hist. of Japan. 1875. 2v. 952 4
Cocks. Diary in Japan, 1615-22. 2v. 952 10
Griffis. Japan in history, folk lore and art. 1895. *952 20
Mikado's empire. 1876. + 952 3
Harris. First American envoy in Japan; by Griffis. 1895. + 952 15
Hildreth. Japan. 1855. 952 2

Ito. Commentaries on constitution of Japan. 1889. 342.3 30
Iyenaga. Constitutional development of Japan. 1891. 342.3 Pam. 8
Japan. Constitution. 1889. 342.3 Pam. 2
Same. *in* 342.3 36
Dept. of education. Hist. of Japan. 1893. 952 16
Kaempfer. Hist. of Japan. 1727. 2v. 952 R-1
Same. 1811. *in* 913 B-15
Knapp. Feudal and modern Japan. 1897. 2v. 952 17
Lanman. Leading men. 1883. 952 9
MacFarlane. Japan. 1852. 952 1
Morris. What will Japan do? 1898. 952 21
Mounsey. Satsuma rebellion. 1879. 952 6
Murray. Story of Japan. 1894.+ 952 14
Nitobe. Intercourse between the U. S. and Japan. 1891. 952 13
Ono. Industrial transition in Japan. 1890. 952 12
Pfoundes. Hist. of old Japan. 1882. *in* 906 5 (v.10)
Reed. Japan: history, etc. 1880. 2v. 952 7
Van Bergen. Story of Japan. 1897.+ 952 19

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Alcock. Capital of the tycoon. 1863. 2v. 915.2 7
Arnold. Japonica. 1891. *915.2 B-5
Bacon. Japanese girls and women. 1891.+ 395 10
Japanese interior. 1894.+ 395 11
Bishop (Bird). Unbeaten tracks. 1881. 2v.+ 915.2 18
Bramhall. Wee ones of Japan. 1894. *395 12
Brinkley. Japan. 1897-98. 915.2 R-2
Chamberlain. Things Japanese. 1890.+ 915.2 26
Cobbold. Religion in Japan. 1894. 299 45
Curtis. Yankees of the east. 1896. 2v.+ 915.2 36
Dresser. Japan, its architecture, art and manufactures. 1882. 915.2 24
Finck. Lotos-time in Japan. 1895.+ 915.2 25
Fortune. Yedo and Peking. 1863. 915.2 4
Gordon. An American missionary in Japan. 1892. 267 66
Greey. Wonderful city of Tokio. 1883. *915.2 21
Young Americans in Japan. 1892. jG8168-1
Griffis. Religions of Japan. 1895.+ 299 51
Hassenstein. Atlas von Japan. 1885-87. ‡915.2 C-1
Hawks, *ed.* American expedition under Perry, 1852-54. 3v. 915.2 B-1
Same. 1856. v.1. 915.2 2
Hearn. Gleanings in Buddha-fields. 1897.+ 915.2 38
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 1894. 2v.+ 915.2 31
Kokoro: Japanese inner life. 1896.+ 915.2 35
Out of the east. 1895.+ 915.2 27
Hopkins. Rept. on Formosa, 1884. 915.1 Pam. 1
House. Japanese episodes. 1881. 915.2 23
Humbert. Japan and the Japanese. 1874. 915.2 R-1
Japan. Official catalog, centennial exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. 606 37
Résumé statistique de l'empire. 1895. 315 B-1
Jephson *and* **Elmhirst.** Our life in Japan. 1869. 915.2 5
Jukichi Inouye. Tokyo life. 1895. 915.2 39
Knox. Boy travellers in Japan and China. 1879. 915.2 20
Lanman, *ed.* Japanese in America. 1872. 915.2 15
Leffingwell (Tracy). Rambles through Japan. 1892.+ *915.2 30
Lowell. Noto: an unexplored corner of Japan. 1891. 915.2 10
Occult Japan. 1895. 299 48
MacKay. From far Formosa. 1896. 915.1 94
Morris. Advance Japan. 1895. 915.2 34
Morse. Japanese homes. 1886.+ 729 B-13
Murray's handbook for travellers. 1891. 915.2 W-1
Norman. The real Japan. 1892. 915.2 29
Northrop. The flowery kingdom and the land of the mikado. 1894. 915.1 B-3
Parsons. Notes in Japan. 1896.+ 915.2 33
Pearson. Flights inside and outside paradise. 1886. 915.2 17
Polo, Marco. Japan and Java. 915.2 Pam. 1
Psalmanaazaar. Formosa. 1705. 915.2 9
Rein. Japan nach Reisen u. Studien. 1881. 2v. 915.2 40
Japan: travels, etc. 1884. 915.2 B-4
Rundall, *ed.* Memorials of Japan, 16-17th centuries. 1850. 915.2 1
St. John. Sketches from Nipon. 1880. 915.2 22
Scidmore. Jinrikisha days in Japan. 1891.+ *915.2 28
Shigemi. A Japanese boy. 1890. *915.2 16
Siebold. Manners and customs in the 19th century. 1841. 915.2 12
Smith. Ten weeks in Japan. 1861. 915.2 6
Steinmetz. Japan and her people. 1859. 915.2 11
Tamura. The Japanese bride. 1893. 395 6
Taylor. Visit to India, China and Japan, 1853. 915.4 38
Taylor, *ed.* Japan in our day. 1872. 915.2 13
Tilley. Japan, the Amoor and the Pacific. 1861. 913 123
Tomes. Americans in Japan. 1860. 915.2 14
Tronson. Voyage to Japan. 1859. 915.2 3

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

AFRICA.

IN GENERAL.

Badlam. Views in Africa. 1897. *910 40
Banning. Le partage politique de l'Afrique. 1888. 960 1
Bourne. Heroes of discovery. 1882. 2v. *916 9
Brown. Story of Africa and its explorers. 1892-94. 4v. *916 B-1
Featherman. Social hist. of the Nigritians. 1885. 309 29
Forbes. Africa. 1874. 916 2
Goodrich. Lights and shadows of African history. 1844. 960 3
Heawood. Geography of Africa. 1896. 916 14
Hertslet. Map of Africa by treaty. 1896. 3v. 916 B-11
Howison. European colonies. 1834. 916 4
Jameson *et al.* Discovery in Africa. 1830. 916 6
Jones. Hist. of exploration. 1875. *916 1
Junkers. Reisen in Afrika, 1875-86. 1889-91. 3v. 916 17
Keltie. Partition of Africa. 1893. 960 4
Knox. Boy travellers in Africa. 1884. *916 15
Latimer. Europe in Africa in the 19th century. 1895.+ 960 5
Lenz. Wanderungen in Afrika. 1895. 916 12
Leo Africanus. Hist. and description of Africa; tr. by Pory (1600), ed. by Brown. 1896. 3v. 960 6
Loomis. Eclipse party in Africa [1889-90]. 1896. 916 13
Magellan. Coast of east Africa, 16th century. 1866. 916 3
Mortimer. Far off. pt. 2. 1868. *916 7
Ogilby. Africa. 1670. 916 S-1
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: Africa. 1890. 4v.
v.1. North-east Africa. 916 B-7
v.2. North-west Africa. 916 B-8
v.3. West Africa. 916 B-9
v.4. South and east Africa. 916 B-10
Sienkiewicz. Listy z Afryki. 1893. 916 16
Sievers. Afrika: eine allgemeine Landeskunde. 1891. 916 B-5
Stanford's compendium: Africa; by Hellwald and Johnston. 1878. ‡916 8
Same, new issue; by Keane. 1895. 2v. ‡916 8A
Stanley. Slavery and the slave trade. 1893. 326 75
Thomson. African explorer; by Thomson. 1896. *926.2 T·38·t
Vincent. Actual Africa. 1895.+ 916 11
White. Development of Africa. 1890. 960 2
Williams. Historical sketch of Africa. 1883. *in* 326 53

MODERN EGYPT.—NUBIA.—EAST SOUDAN.

HISTORY.

Adams. The new Egypt. 1893. 962 33
Atteridge. Towards Khartoum, 1896. 1897. 962 39
Bowen. Conflict of east and west in Egypt. 1887. 962 23
Brackenbury. The river column. 1885. 962 19
Broadley. How we defended Arabi. 1884. 962 7
Buchta. Rebellion in the Soudan. 1885. 962 13
Burleigh. Desert warfare: Soudan. 1884. 962 9
Butler. Campaign of the cataracts. 1887. 962 25
Cameron. Egypt in the 19th century. 1898. 962 41
Churchill. Egyptian crisis. 1873. *in* 815.2 13
Colborne. With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan. 1884. 962 11
Colville. Hist. of the Sudan campaign. 1889. 2v. and maps. 962 28
Darmesteter. The Mahdi, past and present. 1885. 962 17
Foster. European interests in Egypt: reference list. *in* ‡16 55 (v.2)
Goodrich. British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. 962 24
Gordon. Journals at Kartoum. 1885. 962 14
Chinese Gordon; by Forbes. 1884. 923.2 G·65·f
Life; by Boulger. 1896. 2v. 923.2 G·65·b
Life; by Butler. 1889. + 923.2 G·65·bu
Life; by Gordon. 1886. 923.2 G·65·g
Story; by Hake. 1884. 2v. 923.2 G·65·h
Why Gordon perished; by a war correspondent. 1896. 962 36
Great Britain. Correspondence: military operations in the Soudan. 1885. 962 B-1
Keay. Spoiling the Egyptians. 1882. 962 1
Khedives and pashas. 1884. 962 8
Lane. Cairo fifty years ago. 1896. 962 38
London Times. War in Egypt. 1883. 962 4
Long. The three prophets: Gordon, El Mahdi, Arabi Pasha. 1884. 962 10
Lugard. England and France in the Nile valley. 1895. 962 Pam. 1
M'Coan. Egypt. 1891. *in*
Egypt under Ismail. 1889.
Maurice. Campaign of 1882 in Egypt. 1
Milner. England in Egypt. 1894.+
Muir. The Mameluke or slave dynasty Egypt, 1260-1517 A. D. 1896.

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Ohrwalder. Ten years' captivity in the Mahdi's camp. 1892. *962 32
Paton. Egyptian revolution. 1870. 2v. 962 2
Pimblett. Story of the Soudan war. 1885. 962 15
Power. Letters from Khartoum. 1885. 962 16
Royle. Egyptian campaigns, 1882-85. 2v. 962 21
Sartorius. Three months in the Soudan. 1885. 962 12
Slatin. Fire and sword in the Sudan, 1879-95. 1896. + 962 35
Suakin, 1885: sketch of campaign. 962 18
Vogt. Egyptian war of 1882. 1883. 962 5
Wallace. Egypt and the Egyptian question. 1883. 962 6
Watson. American mission in Egypt, 1854–1896. 1898. 267 90
Wilson. From Korti to Khartum. 1885. 962 20
Wingate. Mahdiism and the Egyptian Sudan. 1891. 962 31
Wood. Egypt under the British. 1896. 962 40

(For Napoleon's campaigns in Egypt, see pp. 70-71.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Adams. Land of the Nile. 1871. *916.2 51
Valley of the Nile. 1867. 916.2 52
Appleton. Nile journal. 1876. 916.2 53
Arnold. Palms and temples. 1882. 916.2 78
Baedeker. Egypt. 1898. 916.2 W-5
Lower Egypt. 1885. 916.2 W-2
Upper Egypt. 1892. 916.2 W-3
Ball, E. A. **Reynolds-.** City of the caliphs: Cairo. 1897. 916.2 105
Bartlett. The Nile boat. 1851. 916.2 12
Burckhardt. Travels in Nubia. 1822. 916.2 B-9
Burt. The far east. 1869. 916.2 37
Charmes. Five months at Cairo. 1883. 916.2 84
Cooley. American in Egypt. 1842. 916.2 16
Cumming. Cornwall to Egypt. 1885. 916.2 93
Curtis. Nile notes. 1851. + 916.2 42
De Leon. Khedive's Egypt. 1878. 916.2 59
Delmas. Égypte et Palestine. 1896. 916.2 B-16
Dicey. England and Egypt. 1881. 916.2 76
The morning land. 1870. 916.2 40
Ebers. Egypt. 1881. 2v. 916.2 R-1
Ensor. Nubia to Darfoor. 1881. 916.2 62
Falkonberg. Desert life. 1880. 916.2 70
Furniss. Waraga. 1850. 916.2 38
Gordon, *Lady* **Duff-.** Last letters. 1875. 916.2 23
Letters from Egypt, 1863-65. 916.2 87
Great Britain. *War office.* Rept. on Sudan, etc. 1884. 916.2 89
Grey. Visit to Egypt, etc. 1870. 916.2 35
Hale. Family flight. 1882. *916.2 79
Haly. The Nile above the second cataract. 1884. 916.2 95
Hamley. New sea and old land. 1871. 916.2 18
Henniker. Visit to Egypt, etc. 1823. 916.2 6
Hopley. Under Egyptian palms. 1869. 916.2 71
James. Wild tribes of the Soudan. 1883. 916.2 86
Klunzinger. Upper Egypt. 1878. 916.2 65
Knight. Letters from the Sudan. 1897. 916.2 106
Knox. Boy travellers in Egypt. 1883. *916.2 104
Lane. Modern Egyptians. 1849. 2v. 396 1
Lansing. Egypt's princes. 1865. 916.2 50
Laporte. Sailing on the Nile. 1872. 916.2 41
Leland. Egyptian sketch book. 1874. 916.2 39
Lindsay. Letters on Egypt. 1858. 916.2 26
Lott. English governess in Egypt. 916.2 43
Nights in the harem. 1867. 2v. 916.2 44
Pacha's cruise on the Nile. 1869. 2v. 916.2 46
Lynch. Egyptian sketches. 1890. 916.2 97
McCoan. Egypt as it is. 1877. 916.2 54
Madden. Egypt and Mohammed Ali. 1841. 916.2 15
Martineau. Eastern life. 1848. 3v. 916.2 3
Murray's handbook: lower and upper Egypt. 1896. 916.2 W-4
Norden. Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie. 1755. 916.2 T-2
Ocean and desert. 1846. 2v. 916.2 48
Olin. Travels in Egypt. 1843. 2v. 916.2 28
Oliphant. Land of Khemi. 1882. 916.2 77
Pococke. Travels in Egypt. 1743. *in* 913 B-23
Pollard. Land of the monuments. 1897. 916.2 103
Poole, Sophia **Lane-.** English woman in Egypt. 1844. 2v. 916.2 74
Poole, Stanley **Lane-.** Cairo. 1893. 916.2 101
Egypt. 1881. 916.2 80
Prime. Boat life. 1874. 916.2 36
Rawnsley. Notes for the Nile. 1892. 916.2 100
Roberts. Egypt and Nubia. 1846. 2v. 916.2 Cab. 2
Russell. Diary in the east. 1869. 916.2 17
St. John, B. A Levantine family. 1856. 916.2 27
St. John, J. A. Egypt and Mohammed Ali. 1834. 2v. 916.2 60
Isis. 1853. 2v. 916.2 9
Senior. Journals. 1882. 2v. 916.2 81
Smith, A. C. Attractions of the Nile. 1868. 2v. 916.2 24
Smith, J. V. C. Pilgrimage. 1852. 916.2 20
Sonnini de Manoncourt. Travels. 1800. 916.2 B-4
Speedy. My wanderings in the Soudan. 1884. 2v. 916.2 90
Stanley. Early travels. 1895. v.2. 913 259
Stephens. Incidents of travel. 1860. 2v. 916.2 21
Stewart. Rept. on the Soudan. 1883. 916.2 B-13
Stoddard. Mashallah! 1881. 916.2 73
Taylor, B. Egypt and Iceland. 1874. 916.2 32
Journey to central Africa. 1854. 916.2 30
Taylor, I. Leaves from an Egyptian note-book. 1888. 916.2 96

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Thackeray. Cornhill to Cairo. 1846. *in* 916.2 34
Tischendorff. Travels in the east. 1847. 916.2 64
Traill. From Cairo to the Soudan frontier. 1896. 916.2 102
Wainwright. Land of bondage. 1852. 916.2 13
Warburton. Crescent and cross. 1845. 916.2 31
Warner. Mummies and moslems. 1876. 916.2 19
My winter on the Nile. 1881.+ 916.2 72
Wells. Heroine of White Nile [Miss Tinné]. 1871. *916.2 33
Werne. African wanderings. 1852. *in* 916.4 5
Whately. Letters from Egypt. 1879. *916.2 69
Wilkinson. Handbook for Egypt. 1858. 916.2 W-1
Woolson. Cairo. 1896.+ *in* 914.4 132

ABYSSINIA.

Alvarez. Portuguese embassy, 1520-27. 916.3 20
Baker. Nile tributaries. 1868. 916.3 5
Bent. Sacred city of the Ethiopians. 1893. 916.3 22
Bruce. Travels, 1768-73. 5v. 916 R-1
Combes. L'Abyssinie en 1896. 963 5
Dufton. Through Abyssinia, 1862-63. 916.3 10
Glaser. Die Abessinier in Arabien u. Afrika. 1895. 963 4
Harris. Highlands of Ethiopa. 1844. 916.3 6
Sports in Africa. 916.3 7
Hotten, *ed.* Abyssinia. 1868. 916.3 16
Hozier. British expedition. 1869. 963 1
Johnston. Travels in southern Abyssinia. 1844. 2v. 916.3 3
Jouveaux. Two years in east Africa. 1875. 916.3 17
Lobo. Voyage to Abyssinia. 1789.* 916.3 21
Same. *in* 913 B-23
Parkyns. Life in Abyssinia. 1854. 2v. 916.3 1
Peacock. Hand-book of Abyssinia. 1867. 916.3 14
Pearce. Life and adventures. 1831. 2v. 916.3 8
Rassam. British mission. 1869. 2v. 916.3 11
Russell. Nubia and Abyssinia. 1833. 916.3 15
Stanley. 'Coomassie and Magdala. 1874. 963 3
Stern. Captive missionary. 1868. 963 2
Theodore (Kasa). King Theodore of Abyssinia; by Nöldeke. 1892. *in* 297 46
Urquhart. Abyssinian war. 1868. 963 Pam. 1
Veitch. Views. 1868. 916.3 R-1
Wilkins. Reconnoitering. 1870. 916.3 13
Winstanley. Visit to Abyssinia. 1881. 2v. 916.3 18

BARBARY STATES.

HISTORY.—TRAVEL.—DESCRIPTION.

Ebn-ed-din. Journey into north Africa. 1831. *in* 894 4
Field. Barbary coast. 1893. 916.1 11
Hamilton. Wanderings. 1856. 916.1 10
Ober. Knockabout club in north Africa. 1890. *916.1 13
Ormsby. Autumn rambles. 1864. 916.5 14
Poole, S. **Lane-.** Story of the Barbary corsairs. 1890.+ *965 5
Russell. Hist. of the Barbary states. 1835. 964 1
Shaw. Travels in Barbary. 1757. *in* 913 B-23
Temple. In the Mediterranean. 1835. 2v. 916.5 21
Tully, *ed.* Letters from Tripoli. 1819. 2v. 916.5 28

TUNIS.

Boddy. To Kairwan. 1885. 916.5 24
Broadley. Tunis. 1882. 2v. 965 2
Dumergue. Chotts of Tunis. 1883. 916.5 23
Foster. French in Tunis: reference list. *in* ‡16 55 (v.1)
Hesse-Wartegg. Tunis. 1882. 916.5 20
Operations of French navy during war with Tunis, 1880-81. 965 Pam. 1

ALGIERS.

Barclay. Mountain life. 1882. 916.5 B-1
Blackburn. Artists and Arabs. 1868. 916 5 5
Blakesley. Four months in Algeria. 1859. 916.5 3
Bridgman. Winters in Algeria. 1890.+ 916.5 27
Ditson. French crusaders. 1859. 916.5 13
Edwards. Winter with swallows. 1867. 916.5 6
Gautier. Loin de Paris. 1877. 916.5 18
Gordon, *tr.* French in Algiers. 1845. 916.5 15
Kennedy. Algeria and Tunis. 1846. 2v. 916.5 1
Knox. New playground. 1881. 916.5 19
Morell. Algeria. 1854. 965 1
Morgan. Hist. of Algiers. 1731. 965 B-1
Naphegyi. Among the Arabs. 1868. 916.5 10
Playfair. Scourge of Christendom. 1884. 965 4
Prus. Residence in Algeria. 1852. 916.5 4
Quesnel. Histoire de la conquête de l'Algérie. 965 6
Rae. Country of the Moors. 1877. 916.5 16
Sala. Trip to Barbary. 1866. 916.5 7
Séguin. Walks in Algiers. 1878. 916.5 17
Wingfield. Under the palms. 1868. 2v. 916 5 11
Workman. Algerian memories. 1895. 916.5 26

MOROCCO.

Ali *Bey.* Travels, 1803-7. 2v. 916.1 3
Amicis. Morocco. 1879.+ 916.4 B-1
Curtis. Journal in Barbary, 1801. 916.4 14
Durrieu. State of Morocco. 1854. 916.4 5
Finck. Spain and Morocco. 1891. 914.6 100
Haliburton. Dwarfs of Mt. Atlas. 1891. 572 61
Harris. Tafilet: Atlas mts. and north-west Sahara. 1895. 916.4 17

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Hooker *and* **Ball.** Tour in Morocco. 1878. 916.4 6
Lemprière. Tour to Morocco. 1793. *in* 913 B-23
Loti. Au Maroc. 1890. 916.4 11
Into Morocco. 1889.+ 916.4 12
Montbard. Among the Moors. 1894. 916.4 16
Stutfield. El Maghreb: 1200 miles ride through Morocco. 1886. 916.4 15
Thomson. In the Atlas and southern Morocco. 1889. 916.4 13
Vyse. Winter in Tangier. 1882. 916.4 8
Watson. Visit to Wazan. 1880. 916.4 7

SAHARA.—WESTERN SOUDAN.

Barth. Travels, 1849-55. 3v. 916.7 45
Caillié. Travels, 1824-28. 1830. 2v. 916.7 38
Cooley. Negroland. 1841. 916.7 49
Denham *et al.* Travels, 1822-24. 2v. 916.7 36
Du Bois. Timbuctoo, the mysterious. 1896. 916.7 17
Gaffarel. Le Sénégal et le Soudan français. 1890. 916.7 65
Johnston. Hist. of a slave. 1889. 916.7 62
Lenz. Timbuktu: Marokko, Sahara, u. Sudan. 1884. 2v. 916.4 9
Naphegyi. Ghardaia. 1871. 916.1 9
Park. Mission to interior, 1805. 1815. 916.7 4
Mungo Park; by Maclachlan. 1898. 926.2 P·21·m
Richardson. In the Sahara. 1848. 2v. 916.1 1
Riley. Loss of the brig Commerce. 1818. 916.1 5
Sequel to same. 1851. 915.4 4
Robbins. Loss of the brig Commerce. 1818. 916.1 6
St. John. In the Libyan desert. 1849. 916.1 8
Saugnier *and* **Brisson.** Voyages. 1792. 916.4 3
Schirmer. Le Sahara. 1893. 916.1 12

CENTRAL AFRICA: WEST.

Adamson. Voyage to Senegal. 1759. *in* 913 B-24
Allen *and* **Thompson.** Trotter's expedition to the Niger, 1841. 2v. 916.7 43
Azurara. Discovery and conquest of Guinea. 1896-. v.1-. 967 8
Bentley. Life on the Congo. 1887. 916.7 59
Bosman. Coast of Guinea. 1705. *in* 913 B-24
Brazza. Les voyages [1875-82]. 916.7 50
Buchholz. Reisen in West-Afrika. 1880. 916.7 57
Burton. Abeokuta and the Cameroon mts. 1863. 2v. 916.7 9
Mission to Gelele, king of Dahome. 1864. 2v. 916.7 6
Wanderings in west Africa. 1863. 2v. 916.7 20
Burton *and* **Cameron.** To the Gold Coast for gold. 1883. 2v. 916.7 24
Capello *and* **Ivens.** Benguella to Yacca, 1877-80. 916.7 55
Clapperton. Second expedition [Niger region]. 1829. 916.7 42
Congo conference, Berlin, 1884-85. Protocols and general act. 967 B-1
Communications, etc.; U. S. dept. of state. 1885. 916.7 23
Rept. of U. S. secretary of state, correspondence, etc. 1886. 967 2
Crummell. Future of Africa. 1862. 967 1
Dennett. Seven years among the Fjort. 1887. 916.7 58
Du Chaillu. Country of the dwarfs. 1872.+ *916.7 15
Equatorial Africa. 1871. *916.7 11
Gorilla country. 1868.+ *916.7 22
Journey to Ashango land. 1867. *916.7 12
Lost in the jungle. 1872. *916.7 16
My Apingi kingdom. 1871. *916.7 13
Wild life. 1869. *916.7 14
Early English voyages to Guinea. 1824. *in* 913 38
Ellis. Land of fetish. 1883. 916.7 26
Foote. Africa and the American flag. 1854. 916.7 3
Great Britain. Agreement with king of the Belgians, 1894. 967 Pam. 4
Correspondence on affairs in the Cameroons. 1885. 916.7 B-1
Guinness. New world of central Africa. 1890. 916.7 64
Hinde. Fall of the Congo Arabs. 1897. 967 6
Hornaday. Free rum on the Congo. 1887. 178 37
Ingham. Sierra Leone after a hundred years. 1894. 916.7 68
Jameson. Story of the rear column, Emin Pasha relief expedition. 1891. *916.7 66
Johnston. River Congo. 1884. 916.7 28
Kingsley. Travels in west Africa [1893-94]. 916.7 70
Knox. Boy travellers on the Congo. 1888. *916.7 32
Laing. Travels in Timannee, etc. 1825. 916.7 48
Laird *and* **Oldfield.** Expedition by the Niger, 1832-34. 2v. 916.7 40
Liberia. Statute laws and plan of government. 1841. 967 Pam. 1
Liberia Herald. 1842-43. 967 Pam. 2
McPherson. Hist. of Liberia. 1891. 967 Pam. 3
Mayo. De rebus Africanis: claims of Portugal. 1883. 916.7 27
Merolla. Voyage to Congo, 1682. *in* 913 B-24
Mitchinson. Expiring continent. 1881. 916.7 51
Niger, Tshadda and Binnë exploration. 1855. *in* 916 5

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Pechnël-Toesche. Herr Stanley u. das Kongo-Unternehmen. 1885. 916.7 Pam. 1
Pietri. Les Français au Niger. 1885. 916.7 35
Pinto. How I crossed Africa. 1881. 2v. 916.7 53
Poole. In Sierra Leone. 1850. 916.7 1
Prempeh. Downfall; by Powell. 1896. 967 5
Reade. African sketch-book. 1873. 2v. 916.7 18
Savage Africa. 1864. 916.7 8
Reeves. International beginnings of Congo Free State. 1894. 967 3
Reindorf. Hist. of the Gold Coast and Asante. 1895. 967 4
Residence at Sierra Leone. 1849. 916.7 2
Robinson. Hausaland, central Soudan. 1896. 916.7 69
Shoberl, *ed.* Manners and customs. 2v. 396 5
Stanley. The Congo. 1885. 2v. and map-case. + 916.7 29
Through the dark continent. 1878. 2v. + 916.6 34
Taunt. Rept. of journey on the Congo. 1887. 916.7 60
Ward *and* **Bidwell.** Five years with Congo cannibals. 1890. *916.7 B-2
Werner. Visit to Stanley's rear-guard. 1889. 916.7 61
Wilkeson. American colonies in Liberia. 1839. 967 7
Wilson. Western Africa. 1856. 916.7 5

CENTRAL AFRICA: EAST.

Ashe. Chronicles of Uganda. 1894. *966 7
Two kings of Uganda. 1889. 916.6 45
Baker. Albert Nyanza. 1866. 916.6 20
Ismailia. 1875. 916.6 21
Memoir; by Murray and White. 1852. 926.2 B·17·m
Buchanan. Shirè highlands. 1885. 916.6 22
Burton. Lake regions. 1860. 916.6 17
Cameron. Across Africa. 1877. 916.6 9
Casati. Ten years in Equatoria. 1891. 2v. and map-case. 916.6 66
Chanler. Through jungle and desert. 1895. 1v. and map-case. 916.6 B-3
Colvile. Land of the Nile springs. 1895. 916.6 74
Decle. Three years in savage Africa. 1898. 916.6 47
Drummond. Tropical Africa. 1888. + 916.6 42
Elliot. Naturalist in mid-Africa. 1896. 916.6 75
Emin *Pasha.* Letters and journals. 1888. 916.6 43
Fischer. Das Massai Land. 1885. 916.6 16
Fotheringham. Adventures in Nyassaland. 1891. *916.6 69
Geddie. Lake regions. 1881. 916.6 36
Gordon. In central Africa, 1874-79. 916.6 37
Great Britain. Correspondence on action of Portugal in Africa. 1890. 916.6 B-1
War office. Handbook of British east Africa. 1893. 916.6 72
Gregory. Great Rift valley. 1896. 916.6 76
Hore. To Lake Tanganyika in a bath chair. 1886. 916.6 41
James. Unknown horn of Africa. 1888. 916.6 44
Jephson. Emin Pasha and the rebellion at the equator. 1890. *916.6 65
Jewett. Livingstone in Africa. 1869. 916.6 10
Johnston. British central Africa. 1897. 916.6 B-6
The Kilima-Njaro expedition. 1886. *916.6 30
Rept. on British central Africa protectorate, 1895-96. 916.6 Pam. 2
Kerr. Far interior. 1886. 2v. *916.6 28
Krapf. In eastern Africa. 1860. 916.6 15
Lacerda. Journey to Cazembe, 1798. 916.6 2
Livingstone. Expedition to the Zambesi. 1866. 916.6 3
Last journals. 916.6 4
Missionary travels in south Africa. 1858. 916.8 22
Exploration of central Africa; by Johnston. 1891. *926.2 L·76·j
Life. 2v. *926.2 B-L·76·l
Life; by Adams. 926.2 L·76·a
Life; by Manning. 1875. *in* *922.2 M·723·m
Livingstone; by Hughes. 1889. + *926.2 L·76·h
Livingstone; by Smiles. 1885. *926.2 L·76·s
Personal life; by Blaikie. 1880. 926.2 L·76·b
Weaver boy; by Adams. 1876. *926.2 L·76·ad
Long. Central Africa. 1876. 916.6 27
Lugard. Rise of our east African empire. 1893. 2v. and maps. 966 3
McDermott. British east Africa, or Ibea. 1893. 966 6
Macdonald. Soldiering and surveying in British east Africa. 1897. 916.6 64
New. Life in eastern Africa. 1873. 916.6 1
Peters. New light on dark Africa. 1891. 916.6 B-2
Petherick. Travels. 1869. 2v. 916.6 23
Portal. British mission to Uganda, 1893. 916.6 73
Pringle. Towards the Mts. of the Moon. 1884. 916.6 14
Pruen. Arab and African. 1891. 916.6 70
Rankin. Zambesi basin and Nyassaland. 1893. *916.6 71
Rowley. Universities' mission. 1867. 916.6 11
Rueti. Memoirs of an Arabian princes 1888.
Santos. Hist. of eastern Ethiopia. 1684. *in* 91
Schweinfurth. Heart of Africa. 1874.
Smith, A. D. Through unknown Afri countries. 1897.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Speke. Discovery of the source of the Nile. 1864. 916.6 19
What led to the discovery. 1864. 916.6 18
Stanley. How I found Livingstone. 1872.+ 916.6 5
In darkest Africa. 1890. 2v. and map-case.+ *916.6 50
Story of Emin's rescue; ed. by Keltie. 1890. 916.6 46
Stevens. Scouting for Stanley. 1890. *916.6 48
Stevenson. Arabs in central Africa. 1888. 916.6 Pam. 1
Water highways of Africa. 1883. 916.6 40
Thomson. Through Masai land. 1885. 916.6 35
To central African lakes. 1881. 2v. 916.6 12
Wagner. Deutsch-Ostafrika. 1886. 966 1
Ward. My life with Stanley's rear guard. 1891. 916.7 67
Wauters. Stanley's Emin Pasha expedition. 1890. 916.7 63
Willoughby. East Africa and its big game. 1889. 916.6 49
Wilson *and* **Felkin.** Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 1882. 2v. 916.6 38

SOUTH AFRICA.

HISTORY.

Carter. The Boer war. 1883. 968 6
Colenso *and* **Durnford.** Zulu war. 1881. 968 4
Davis. Dr. Jameson's raiders. 1897.+ 968 28
Fisher. Transvaal and Boers. 1896. 968 25
Frere. Historical sketch of south Africa. 1889. *in* 906 5 (n.s., v.4)
Froude. South Africa. 1880. 968 2
Garrett *and* **Edwards.** Story of an African crisis: Jameson raid. 1897. 968 30
Gibbs. England and south Africa. 1889. 968 11
Great Britain. Correspondence on recent disturbances in the South African Republic. 1896. 968 B-2
Correspondence respecting Angra Pequena. 1884. 968 B-1
Greswell. Our south African empire. 1885. 2v. 968 9
Hammond. A woman's part in a revolution. 1897. 968 31
Jenkinson. Amazulu. 1882. 968 5
Khama. Story of an African chief; by Bruce. 1893. 968 14
King. Dr. Jameson's raid. 1896. 968 22
Kruger and his times; by Statham. 1898. 923.5 K·93·s
Leonard. How we made Rhodesia. 1896. 968 32
Newman. In Zululand, war of 1879. 968 8
Matabeleland. 1895. 968 19
Nixon. Story of the Transvaal. 1885. 968 7
Orange Free State. Constitution. 1896. *in* 342.3 54
Regan. Boer and Uitlander. 1896. 968 24
Russell. Natal. 1891. 968 13
Schreiner. Political situation. 1896. 968 27
Selous. Sunshine and storm in Rhodesia. 1896. 968 29
Theal. Boers in south Africa. 1887. 968 40
Hist. of south Africa under the administration of the Dutch East India company, 1652-1795. 1897. 2v. 968 37
Primer of south African history. 1895. *968 18
Story of south Africa. 1894.+ 968 15
Thomas. Johannesburg in arms, 1895-96. 1896. 968 23
Vijn. Cetshwayo's Dutchman. 1880. 968 1
Waal. With Rhodes in Mashonaland. 1896. 968 20
Williams. British lion in Bechuanaland. 1885. 968 Pam. 1
Wills *and* **Collingridge.** Downfall of Lobengula. 1894. 968 16
Wilmot. Expansion of southern Africa. 1894. 968 17
Monomotapa (Rhodesia). 1896. 968 26
The Zulu war. 1880. 968 3
Worsfold. South Africa. 1895. 968 21

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Alexander. Interior of Africa. 1838. 2v. 916.8 5
Andersson. Lake Ngami. 1857. 916.8 30
Okavango river. 1861. 916.8 31
Atcherley. Trip to Boerland. 1879. 916.8 28
Aubertin. Six months in Cape Colony and Natal. 1886. 916.8 53
Aylward. The Transvaal. 1881. 916.8 46
Baines. South-west Africa, 1861-62. 916.8 13
Balfour. Twelve hundred miles in a waggon. 1895. 916.8 61
Barker. Life in south Africa. 1877. 916.8 21
Bent. Ruined cities of Mashonaland. 1892. 916.8 58
Bigelow. White man's Africa. 1898.+ 916.8 24
Blennerhassett *and* **Sleeman.** Adventures in Mashonaland. 1893. 916.8 44
Bonsfield. Six years in the Transvaal. 1886. 916.8 27
Brown. Hydrology of south Africa. 1875. 551.1 37
Water supply of south Africa. 1877. 551.1 38
Browning. Fighting and farming. 1880. 916.8 40
Bryce. Impressions of south Africa. 1897.+ 916.8 67
Chapman. Interior of south Africa. 1868. 2v. 916.8 14

Churchill. Men, mines and animals in south Africa. 1892. 916.8 48
Clairmonte. The Africander. 1896. 916.8 64
Cumberland. What I think of south Africa. 1896. 916.8 62
Cumming. Interior of south Africa. 1850. 2v. 916.8 16
Dixie. Land of misfortune. 1882. 916.8 54
Donovan. With Wilson in Matabeleland. 1894. 916.8 39
Drayson. Amongst Kaffirs. 1858. 916.8 29
Farini. Through the Kalihari desert. 1886. *916.8 52
Gillmore. Great thirst land. *916.8 33
Hunter's Arcadia. 1886. 916.8 11
On duty. 1880. 916.8 38
Glanville. South African gold-fields. 1888. 916.8 49
Great Britain. Colonization circular: Cape of Good Hope. 1884. 916.8 Pam. 1
Colonization circular: Natal. 1884. 916.8 Pam. 2
War office. Zulu country. 1879. 916.8 36
Zululand. 1885. 916.8 36A
Greswell. Africa south of the Zambesi. 1892. 916.8 45
Grout. Zulu-land. 1864. 916.8 20
Harris. Wild sports of southern Africa. 1852. 916.8 9
Hatch *and* **Chalmers.** Gold mines of the Rand. 1895. 552.7 B-3
Holub. Seven years in south Africa. 1881. 2v. 916.8 42
Hutchinson. In tents in the Transvaal. 1879. 916.8 41
Illustrated official handbook of the Cape and south Africa; ed. by Noble. 1896. 916.8 63
Johnston, J. Reality vs. romance in south central Africa. 1893. 916.8 59
Johnston's geographical handbook: South Africa. 916.8 Pam. 3
Knight. Rhodesia of to-day. 1895. 916.8 60
Latrobe. Visit to south Africa. 1821. 916.8 4
Leroy-Beaulieu. Les nouvelles sociétés anglo-saxonnes. 1897. 994 12
Le Vaillant. Travels into interior of Africa, 1780-85. 2v. 916.8 1
Lindley. After Ophir. 916.8 18
London Times correspondent. Letters from south Africa. 1893. 916.8 47
MacKenzie. Austral Africa. 1887. 2v. 916.8 25
Ten years north of Orange river, 1859-69. 916.8 12
Martin. Home life on an ostrich farm. 1890. + *916.8 23
Mason. Life with the Zulus. 1855. *in* 916 5
Moffatt. Scenes in southern Africa. 1844. 916.8 10
Montague. Tales of a nomad. 1894. 799 63
Moodie. Ten years in south Africa. 1835. 2v. 916.8 7
Oates. Matabele land, etc. 1881. 916.8 50
Payton. Diamond diggings of south Africa. 1872. 552.3 6
Russell. Voyage to the Cape. 1886. 916.8 56
Sandeman. In an ox wagon. 1880. 916.8 37
Schulz *and* **Hammar.** New Africa: Chobe and Okovanga rivers. 1897. 916.8 66
Searelle. Tales of the Transvaal. 1896. 916.8 65
Selous. A hunter's wanderings. 1881. 916.8 51
Sheldon. Yankee girls in Zululand. 1888. 916.8 57
Smith. Great gold lands of south Africa. 1891. 916.8 32
South African Republic. Political laws. 1896. 342.3 54
Stanley. Through south Africa. 1898. + 916.8 3
Taylor. In south Africa. 1872. 916.8 19
Thunberg. Account of the Cape of Good Hope. 1795. *in* 913 B-24
Trollope. South Africa. 1878. 2v. 916.8 34
Wallace. Farming industries of Cape Colony. 1896. 630 82
Younghusband. South Africa of to-day. 1898. + 916.8 68

(See also, BRITISH COLONIES, p. 56.)

AFRICAN ISLANDS.

Cousins. Madagascar of to-day. 1895. 969 3
Drury. Madagascar: journal during captivity. 1890. 916.9 8
Ellis, A. B. West African islands. 1885. 916.9 7
Ellis, W. Three visits to Madagascar. 1859. 916.9 1
Knight. Madagascar in war time. 1896. 969 4
Madagascar and the U. S. 1883. 916.9 Pam. 1
Mullins. In Madagascar. 1875. 916.9 3
Oliver, S. P. Madagascar. 916.9 B-1
Oliver, W. D. Crags and craters, island of Réunion. 1896. 916.9 9
Pfeiffer. Last travels. 1861. 916.9 4
Pike. Sub-tropical rambles in Mauritius. 1873. 916.9 2
Rochon. Voyage to Madagascar. 1792. *in* 913 B-24
Shaw. Madagascar and France. 1885. 969 1
Sibree. Great African island, Madagascar. 1880. 916.9 6
Madagascar. 1870. 916.9 5
United States. *State department.* Rept. on affairs in Madagascar. 1889. 969 2

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

THE NEW WORLD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes. ‡17 B-14 (v.2-3)
Brinley. Library catalogue. (Americana.) 1878-93. ‡16 29
Catalogue of books published in America prior to 1776. *in* 972 B-3 (v.6)
Clarke. Bibliotheca Americana. 1876, 1878-1879, 1883, 1886-87, 1893. ‡16 16
Dufossé. Americana: bulletin. 1877. 2v. ‡16 62
George's sons. New world book list. 1890. ‡16 100
Griffin. Bibliography of American historical societies: the U. S. and Canada, 1896. ‡15 59
Guild. Catalogue of Am. historical library. 1887. ‡16 80
Harper. Sale catalogue of books relating to America. 1895. ‡16 140
Hiersemann. Catalogue: America, books, maps, etc. 1895. ‡16 133
Merriam. Catalogue of Americana. 1888. ‡16 75
Murphy. Library catalogue. (Americana.) 1884. ‡16 59
O'Callaghan. Library catalogue. (Americana.) 1882. ‡16 57
Prince library. Catalogue. 1870. ‡15 B-4
Roorbach. Bibliotheca Americana. 1849. 2v. ‡15 B-8
Sparks. Library catalogue. (Americana.) 1871. ‡18 4
Stevens. American books in British museum. 1866. ‡15 28
Historical collections. 1881. ‡16 B-6
Historical nuggets. 1862-85. 3v. ‡16 34
Trübner. Books relating to America. ‡16 Pam. 15

PREHISTORIC.

Abbott. Explorations, valley of the Delaware. 1892. 571 92
Primitive industry. 1881. 571 53
American antiquarian society. Archæologia Americana. 1832-74. 8v. 972 B-3
American journal of archæology. 1885-. v.1-. 571 P-1
Archæological institute of America. Papers, Am. series; by Bandelier. 1881-. 970 26
Atwater. Antiquities of Ohio, etc. 1832. *in* 972 B-3 (v.1)
Baldwin. Ancient America. 1872. 571 34
Bandelier. Ruins of Pecos. 1881. *in* 970 26 (v.1)
Benedict. Indian grave in western N. Y. 1891. 571 Pam. 23
Boston society of natural history. Palæolithic implements, valley of the Delaware. 1881. 571 Pam. 7
Bradford. American antiquities. 1841. 571 21
Bryce. Mound builders. 1884. 571 Pam. 6
Carr. Mounds of the Mississippi valley. 1883. 571 B-6
Clarke. Prehistoric remains, Cincinnati. 1876. 571 Pam. 3
Conant. Vanished races, Mississippi valley. 1879. 571 B-2
Congrès des Américanistes, 1875-77. 4v. 571 59
Donnelly. Atlantis. 1882. 551 45
Doughty. Evidences of man in the drift. 1892. 571 Pam. 17
Foster. Prehistoric races. 1873. 571 33
Fowke. Archeologic investigations, James and Potomac valleys. 1894. 571 Pam. 19
Grote. Peopling of America. 1877. 571 Pam. 21
Harvard University. Peabody museum of Am. archæology. Repts., 1868-86. 3v. 571 61
Haven. Archæology of U. S. 1855. *in* 506 B-3 (v.8)
Hodge. Prehistoric irrigation in Arizona. 1893. 970.1 Pam. 26
Holmes. Ancient quarry in Indian territory. 1894. 571 Pam. 18
Holmes *et al.* Archæology and ethnology of Colorado. 4v. *in* 557.5 8 (1876)
Howland. Recent archæological discoveries in the American bottom. 1877. 571 Pam. 22
Humboldt. Ancient inhabitants. 1814. 571 48
Jones, C. C. Aboriginal structures in Georgia. 1877. 571 Pam. 12
Monumental remains, Georgia. 1861. 571 63
Jones, G. Ancient America. 1843. 572 13
Jordan. Remains at Rehoboth, Del. 571 Pam. 8
Lapham. Antiquities of Wisconsin. 1853. *in* 506 B-3 (v.7)
Larkin. Ancient man in America. 1880. 571 67
Lewis. Tracts for archæologists. 1880-91. 571 82
McAdams. Ancient races in the Mississippi valley. 1887. 571 B-11
Maclean. Mound builders. 1879. 571 41
Mason. Miscellaneous papers. 1883. 571 62
Mitchell. American antiquities, etc. 1832. *in* 972 B-3 (v.1)
Moorehead. Fort Ancient, Ohio. 1890. 571 72
Morton. Crania Americana: skulls of America. 1839. 572 S-1
Nadaillac. Prehistoric America. 1884. 571 57
Prehistoric Americans. 1896. 571 93
Ohio archæological convention, 1875. 571 Pam. 10

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Park. American antiquities. 1870. 571 Pam. 9
Peet. Prehistoric America. 1890-92. 2v. 571 78
Pickett. Testimony of the mounds. 1871. 571 Pam. 11
Pidgeon. Traditions of De-coo-dah. 1858. 571 26
Priest. American antiquities. 1833. 571 46
Putnam. Conventionalism in ancient Am. art. 1887. 571 Pam. 4
Pamphlets, archæological. 571 60
Read. Archæology of Ohio. 1888. 571 70
Riggs, collector of mound-builders' pottery, etc. 571 Pam. 16
St. Louis. Academy of science. Archæology of Missouri. 1880. 571 B-3
Schmidt. Vorgeschichte Nordamerikas. 1884. 571 89
Short. North Americans of antiquity. 1880. 571 42
Squier. Aboriginal monuments, N. Y. 1849. *in* 506 B-3 (v.2)
Antiquities, N. Y. 1851. 571 23
Archæological researches. 1851. 571 22
Squier *and* **Davis.** Ancient monuments, Mississippi valley. 1847. *in* 506 B-3 (v.1)
Thomas. Catalogue of prehistoric works east of Rocky mts. 1891. 571 75
Earthworks of Ohio. 1889. 571 Pam. 14
Introd. to the study of N. American archæology. 1898. 571 95
Problem of the Ohio mounds. 1889. 571 Pam. 13
Thruston. Antiquities of Tennessee. 1890. 571 B-8
Wallbridge. Mounds, bay of Quinte. 571 Pam. 1
Mounds, southern Illinois and Ohio. 571 Pam. 2
Whittlesey. Ancient mining on Lake Superior. 1862. *in* 506 B-3 (v.13)
Ancient works in Ohio. 1850. *in* 506 B-3 (v.3)

PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERY.

Anderson. America not discovered by Columbus. 1877. 970 53
Antiquitates Americanæ. 1837. 970 B-28
Beamish. Discovery by Northmen. 1841. 970 51
Blacket. Lost histories of America. 1883. 970 27
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes. 1875-96. ‡17 B-14 (v.3,p.65)
Bowen. America discovered by the Welsh. 1876. 970 63
Davis. Antiquities of America. 1849. 970 Pam. 4
Discovery by the Northmen. 1839. 970 Pam. 6
DeCosta, *ed.* Pre-Columbian discovery. 1868. 970 56
Horsford. Problem of the Northmen. 1889. 970 B-31
Howell. Some pre-Columbian discoveries. 1893. 970 Pam. 1
Leland. Fusang: discovery by Chinese, 5th century. 1875. 970 55
Mackintosh. Discovery of America. 1836. 970.1 142
Neukomm. Tamers of the sea. 1897. *970 49
Same: Rulers of the sea. 1896. *970 49A
Rafn. La découverte au 10e siècle. 1843. 970 54
Ranking. Conquest, 13th century, by Mongols. 1827. 978 18
Reeves. The finding of Wineland. 1890. 970 R-1
Saga of Eric the Red: voyages to Vinland. 970 Pam. 15
Sagas: extracts describing Vinland voyages. 1892. 970 Pam. 11
Slafter. Discovery by the Northmen, 985-1015. 1888. 970 Pam. 7
Slafter, *ed.* Voyages of the Northmen. 1877. 970 65
Smith. Discovery by Northmen. 1842. 970 52
Stephens. Madoc: essay on discovery of America. 1893. 970 43
Storm. Studies on the Vineland voyages. 1889. 970 66
Vining. An inglorious Columbus. 1885. 970 64
Weise. Discoveries of America. 1884. 970 28

EARLY VOYAGES AND EXPLORATIONS.

Abbott. Discovery of America. *971 91
Arber, *ed.* First three English books on America, 1511-55. 1885. 970 B-14
Banvard. Novelties of the new world. 1859. 970 59
Benzoni. Hist. of the new world, 1541-56. 970 62
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes. 1875-96. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.3)
Cabot, J. Cabot's discovery; by Weare. 1897. 970 74
Discovery in 1497: proceedings of Royal society of Canada. 1896. 970 Pam. 3
Documents describing voyage in 1497. 1893. 970 Pam. 12
Cabot, J. *and* S.; by Beazley. 1898. 926.2 C·11·b
John and Sebastian Cabot; by Tarducci. 1893. † 926.2 C·11·t
Leur origine et leurs voyages; par Harrisse. 1882. 926.2 B-C·11·h
Voyages; by Avezac. 1869. *in* 972.1 47 (v.1)
Voyages; by Dawson. 1897. 970 85
Voyages; from Hakluyt. 970 Pam. 8
Voyages, 1497-98; by Dawson. 1894. 97
Same. 1896. *in* 970
Cabot, S. Life; by Nicholls. 1869. 926.2
Memoir; by Biddle. 1831. 926.2
Columbus. Authentic letters; by Curtis. 1
Journal, 1492-93; tr. by Markham

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. † Also on Open Shelves

Columbus, *cont'd.* Letter on discovery. 970 82
Same. 970 Pam. 10
Letter to Gabriel Sanchez. 970 Pam. 16
Memorials: authentic documents. 1823. 926.5 C·72·g
Select letters, etc.; tr. and ed. by Major. 1847. 970 81
Writings; ed. by Ford. 1892. 970 84
And his discovery of America; by Adams. 1892. 926.5 C·72·ae
And his voyages: account by Bernaldez [contemporary]. 1843. *in* 972 28
And participation of Jews in Spanish and Portuguese discoveries; by Kayserling. 1894. 970 45
And the spirit of discovery; by Winsor. 1891.+ 926.5 C·72·W
Bibliography. 1875-96. *in* ‡17 B-14(v.11)
Career; by Elton. 1892. *926.5 C·72·e
Discovery; by F. Columbus. 970 Pam. 14
Same. 1824. *in* 913 34
First American citizen; by Alden. 1881. 926.5 C·72·al
Great explorer. *926.5 C·72·gr
History; by Goodrich. 1874. 926.5 C·72·go
In the wake of; by Ober. 1893. 926.5 C·72·o
Last voyages; by MacKie. 1892. 926.5 C·72·m
Life. 1870. *926.5 C·72·li
Life; by Abbott. 1875. *926.5 C·72·ab
Life; by F. Columbus. 1744. *in* 913 B-20
Life; by Helps. 1869. *926.5 C·72·h
Life; by Lorgues. 1870. 926.5 C·72·l
Life; by Markham. 1892. *926.5 C·72·mr
Life; by Tarducci. 1890. 926.5 C·72·t
Life and voyages; by Irving. 1851. 3v. 926.5 C·72·ir
Same; condensed by the author. 1896. *926.5 C·72·i
Life and work; by Adams. 1892. 926.5 C·72·ad
New York celebration, 1892: Souvenir, Columbus-Feier Sänger-Verband. 970 Pam. B-1
Son origine, sa vie, etc.; par Harrisse. 1884. 926.5 B-C·72·h
Story; by Pratt. 1892. *926.5 C·72·p
Story; by Seelye. 1892.+ *926.5 C·72·s
True story; by Brooks. 1892. *926.5 C·72·b

Cronau. Amerika: die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung. 1892. 2v. 970 B-33

D'Anvers. Columbus and other heroes of American discovery. 1885. *970 73

Discoveries and settlements of the English in America. 1812. *in* 913 B-20

Gilman. Discovery and exploration of America. 1887. *971 160

Griffis. Romance of discovery. 1897. *970 72

Hakluyt. Discourse on western planting. 1584. 972.1 47 (v.2)

Hakluyt, *ed.* Divers voyages. 1850. 970 58
Principal voyages, etc. v.12-15: America. 1889. 4v. 913 216
Same. 1600. v.3. ‡970 B-29

Harrisse. Discovery of N. America. 1892. 3v. 970 B-25

Hawkins. Voyage into the South sea. 1593. 918 6
Same. 1878. *in* 913 162

Higginson. Book of explorers. 1877. *970 60

Hudson. Sailing directions, 1608; ed. by De Costa. 917.3 3
Voyages, 1607-10. 1811. *in* 973 14 (v.1)
Historical inquiry; by Read. 1866. 926.2 H·76·r
Journal of voyage; by Juet. 1841. *in* 973 14 (v.6)
The navigator; ed. by Asher. 1860. 926.2 H·76·a

Irving. Companions of Columbus. 1831. 970 57

Kaiser. Syllabus of lectures. 1892. 970 Pam. 5

Kretschmer. Die Entdeckung Amerika's. 1892. 917 R-3
Atlas to same. ‡917 C-1

Maynarde. Drake's voyage, 1595. 1849. 917.9 30

St. Bris. Origin of the name of America. 1888. 970 30

Smith, *Capt.* John. Works. 971.1 20

Spanish discoveries after Columbus. 1824. *in* 913 34

Stevens. Notes on earliest discoveries. 1869. 970 B-5

Tytler. Discovery on northern coasts. 1832. 970 61

United States. *Commission to Columbian historical exposition, Madrid,* 1892-93. Rept. 970 48

Verrazano. Voyage, 1524 [letter]. 970 Pam.13
Same. *in* 973 14 (v.1,6)
Notes on; by Brevoort. 1874. 926.5 V·61·b

Vespucci. First four voyages: facsimile and translation. 1893. 970 41
First voyage. 970 Pam. 17
Letters, etc.; ed. by Markham. 1894. 926.5 V·63
Life. 1870. *in* 926.5 C·72·li
Life; by Lester *et al.* 1846. 926.5 V·63·l
Life, etc.; by Santarem. 1850. 926.5 V·63·s
On the letters of; by Force. 1879. 926.5 Pam.V·63·f
Review of books concerning Vespucci; by Harrisse. 1895. 926.5 V·63·h
Voyages; par Varnhagen. 1869. 970 B-30

Winsor. America prefigured. 1893. 970 Pam. 9
Rival claimants for N. America, 1497-1755. 1894. 970 Pam. 2

GENERAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography of America. ‡17 B-14 (v.9, p.136)
Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. ‡17 B-14 (v.10,p.298)

Bowen. System of geography: America. 1747. ‡917 C-5
Brownell. N. and S. America. 1863. 2v. 970 6
Burke. European settlements in America. 1758. 2v. 970 14
Bury. Exodus of the western nations. 1865. 2v. 970 1
Davenport. Gazetteer of N. America and Indies. 1832. 917 W-7
Essex institute. Bulletin. 1870-. v.1-. 971 P-4
Falkenhorst. Z dziejów odkrycia Ameriki; przelozyl Karol Jurkiewicz. 1893. 970 8
Fiske. Discovery of America. 1892. 2v. + 970 33
Goodrich. Lights and shadows of Am. history. 1844. *970 32
Holmes. Annals of America. 1829. 2v. 970 4
International American conference, 1889-90. Minutes, etc. 5v. 327.1 B-1
Reports. 327.1 33
Kingston. Western world. 1874. *917 63
Knapp, *ed.* Library of Am. history. 970 B-24
Kroupa. An artist's tour. 1890. 917 B-8
Lyde. Geography of N. America, including the West Indies. 1898. 917 75
Mackenzie. America: a history. 1882. 970 25
Magazine of Am. history. 1877-93. 30v. 971 P-3
Marjoribanks. Travels in N. and S. America. 1853. 917 38
Morse. American gazetteer. 1804. 917 W-12
Our continent. 1890. 970 B-23
Containing Pan-American congress, etc.
Payne. Hist. of the new world. 1892. v.1-. 970 36
Rand, McNally & co. Atlas. 1881. ‡917 C-4
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: N. America. 1893. 3v. 917 B-9
Robertson. Hist. of America. 1825. 3v. 970 9
Scaife. America, its geographical history, 1492-1892. 970 35
Shaler. Nature and man in America. 1891. + 551 60
Sievers *et al, eds.* Amerika: eine allgemeine Landeskunde. 1894. 917 B-1
Snowden. Hist. of N. and S. America. 1819. 970 21
Stanford's compendium: N. America; ed. by Hayden and Selwyn. 1883. ‡917 66
Same, new issue; by Dawson *et al.* 1897-. v.1-. ‡917 66A
Sullivan. Rambles and scrambles in N. and S. America. 1853. 917 37
Tuckerman. America and her commentators. 1864. 917.1 96
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Bulletins. 1893-96. 9v. 917 80
Hand book. 1891. 917 79
Same. 1893. ‡917 79
Willson, *ed.* American history. 1847. 970 3
Winsor, *ed.* Narrative and critical hist. of America. 1886. 8v.
v.1. Aboriginal America. 970 B-15
v.2. Spanish explorations and settlements. 970 B-16
v.3. English explorations and settlements. 970 B-17
v.4. French, Portuguese, Dutch and Swedish explorations and settlements. 970 B-18
v.5. English and French in N. America, 1689-1763. 970 B-19
v.6-7. The United States of N. America. 970 B-20
v.8. Later hist. of British, Spanish and Portuguese America. 970 B-22

(See also, SOUTH AMERICA.)

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

Acosta. Natural and moral history. 1880. 2v. 985 10
Bancroft, H. H. Early chroniclers. 1883. 978 Pam. 3
Hist. of the Pacific states. 1882-90. 34v. 978 57
Bandelier. Gilded man (El Dorado). 1893. 980 6
Blackmar. Spanish colonization in the southwest. 975.1 Pam. 2
Spanish institutions of the southwest. 1891. 975 128
Casas. La découverte des Indes. 1697. 970 29
Œuvres. 1822. 2v. 326 86
Life; by Helps. 1868. *922.5 C·26·h
Coe. Our American neighbors. 1897. *910 37
Curtis. Capitals of Spanish America. 1888. 917.8 76
De Bry. Selections from Voyages. (Latin.) 1591. 970.1 B-16
Galvano. Spanish and Portuguese discoveries to 1555. 1824. *in* 913 33
Gordon. Hist. of America to 1520. 1832. 2v. 970 70
Harrisse. Diplomatic hist. of America, 1452-1494. 1897. + 970 75
Helps. Conquerors of the new world. 1848. 2v. 326 4
Spanish conquest. 1867. 4v. 970 15
Irving. Conquest by de Soto. 835.1 974.1 12
Jones. De Soto's march through Georgia. 974.1 Pam. 1
Lummis. Spanish pioneers. 1893. *970 44
Révolutions de l'Amerique espagnole. 1819. 980 1
Rodway. The West Indies and the Spanish main. 1896. 979 19
Soto, F. de; by Abbott. 1873. *926.5 So·7·a
Death of de Soto. 974.1 Pam. 4
De Soto; by Pratt. 1895. *970 47
Life; by Wilmer. 926.5 So·7·w
Watson. Spanish and Portuguese S. America. 1884. 2v. 980 2

WEST INDIES.

Agassiz. Three cruises of the U. S. steamer Blake, 1877-80. 2v. 508 B-8
Baird. West Indies and N. America in 1849. 917.9 48
Barclay. Slavery in the West Indies. 1828. 326 9
Brassey. In the trades, etc. 1885. 917.9 46
Capadose. Sixteen years in the West Indies. 1845. 2v. 917.9 6
Champlain. Voyage to West Indies, 1599-1602. 917.9 1
Eden. West Indies. 1880. 917.9 36
Edwards. Hist. of the British West Indies. 1793. 3v. 979 B-1
Eves. The West Indies. 1891. 917.9 53
Froude. The English in the West Indies. 1888.+ 917.9 50
Great Britain. Calendar of state papers, colonial series: West Indies, 1675-76. 4v. 942.4 B-5
Geological survey of the West Indies.
v.1. Trinidad. 1860. 557.9 1
v.2. Jamaica. 1869. 557.9 2
Hall. The Spanish main. 1888. 917.9 51
Hearn. Two years in the French West Indies. 1890.+ 917.9 55
Hutchinson. Under the southern cross. 1891. 917.9 W-3
Kennedy. Sport, travel, etc. 1885. *in* 917.6 86
Kingsley. At last. 1871.+ *917.9 10
Madden. Twelve months in the West Indies. 1835. 2v. 917.9 8
Moister. West Indies. 1883. 917.9 41
Ober. Knockabout club in the Antilles. 1888. *917.9 25
Pinckard. Notes on the West Indies. 1806. 3v. 917.9 2
St. Clair. Recollections. 1834. 2v. 917.9 32
Sewell. Ordeal of free labor. 1862. 326 32
Sheldon. The Caraibs. 1832. *in* 972 B-3 (v.1)
Southey. Chronological hist. of the West Indies. 1827. 3v. 979 9
Stanford's compendium: West Indies, etc.; ed. by Bates. 1878. ‡917.8 54
Trollope. West Indies. 1860. 917.9 11
Tyng. Stranger in the tropics. 1868. 917.9 W-1
Young. Common-place book. 1807. 917.9 B-1

BUCCANEERS.

Abbott. Captain Kidd and other buccaneers. 1874. 345 20
Drake. Hist. of the buccaneers. 1856. 345 18
Pyle, *ed.* Buccaneers and Marooners of America. 1897. 345 41
Thornbury. The buccaneers. 345 3

CUBA.

Ballou. Due south. 1885. 917.9 47
Hist. of Cuba. 1854. 979 7
Bloomfield. A Cuban expedition. 1896. 979 23
Bonsal. Real condition of Cuba. 1897. 979 26
Cabrera. Cuba and the Cubans. 1896. 917.9 60
Cisneros. Story; by herself. 1898. 923.5 C-495
Cuba and the wrecked Maine; reproductions of photographs. 1898. *in* 359.1 R-3
Cuban situation, as viewed abroad. 1898. 327.1 Pam. 14
Dana. To Cuba and back. 1859. 917.9 45
Davey. Cuba, past and present. 1898. 979 30
Davis. Cuba in war time. 1897.+ 979 25
Drysdale. In sunny lands: Nassau and Cuba. 1885. 917.9 B-2
Flint. Marching with Gomez. 1898.+ 979 27
Flores. La guerra de Cuba. 1895. 979 18
Gibbes. Cuba for invalids. 1860. 917.9 16
Halstead. Story of Cuba. 1896. 979 22
Hazard. Cuba. 1871. 917.9 14
Hershey. Intervention and recognition of Cuban independence. 1898. 327.1 Pam. 15
Humboldt. Island of Cuba. 1856. 917.9 12
Same. 918 16
Hurlbert. Gan-Eden. 1854. 917.9 15
Pictures of Cuba. 1855. *in* 918.1 4
Jay. My winter in Cuba. 1871. 917.9 17
Mialhe. En la isle de Cuba. 1855. 917.9 R-1
O'Hagan *and* **Kaufman.** Cuba at a glance. 1898. 979 29
O'Kelly. Mambi-land. 1874. 917.9 18
Preiss. Cuba unter spanischer Regierung. 1897. 979 Pam. 4
Quesada *and* **Northrop.** The war in Cuba. 1896. 979 20
Rea. Facts and fakes about Cuba. 1897. 979 28
Rowan *and* **Ramsey.** The island of Cuba. 1896. 979 24
Steele. Cuban sketches. 1881. 917.9 38
Three years of war. 1898. 979 Pam. 5
Turnbull. Travels. 1840. 917.9 13
United States. *President.* Message, etc.: affairs in Cuba. 1898. 327.1 44

JAMAICA.

Bridges. Annals of Jamaica. 1827. 2v. 979 1
Dallas. The Maroons. 1803. 2v. 979 3
Finlason. The Jamaica case. 1868. 979 15
Hand-book of Jamaica. 1882-. 917.9 W-2
Jamaica in 1896. 917.9 Pam. 3
Lewis. Journal. 1834. 917.9 5
Phillippo. Jamaica. 1843. 917.9 35
Rampini. Letters from Jamaica. 1873. 917.9 21
Underhill. Tragedy of Morant bay, 1865. 1895. 979 17
Ward, *ed.* Jamaica at Chicago. 1893. 979 B-6
Williams. Tour through Jamaica. 1827. 917.9 20

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

HAYTI AND SANTO DOMINGO.

Brown. Hist. of St. Domingo. 1837. 2v. 979 13
Candler. Hayti. 1842. 917.9 22
Fabens. Resources of San Domingo. 1862. 917.9 Pam. 1
Franklin. State of Hayti. 1828. 979 12
Guillermin. Révolution de St. Domingue. 1808. 979 5
Hopkirk. Insurrection in St. Domingo, 1791. 1833. 979 Pam. 1
Howe. Proposed annexation of San Domingo. 1871. 979 Pam. 3
Kimball. In San Domingo. 1873. 917.9 24
Same: In the tropics. 1863. 917.9 24A
Louverture. Biography; by Beard. 1863. 923.5 L·938·b
Hero of St. Domingo; by Mossell. 1896. 979 21
Napoleon at St. Domingo; by Adams. 1891. *in* 904 73
Redpath, *ed.* Guide to Hayti. 1861. 917.9 23
Rural code of Haïti. 1838. 979 Pam. 2
St. John. Hayti. 1884. 917.9 44
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Haiti. 1893. 917.9 19
Santo Domingo. 1894. 917.9 58
Senate. Select committee on memorial of D. Hatch. Rept. 1870. 979 16

BERMUDAS.

Bermuda. 917.9 Pam. 2
Dorr. Bermuda. 1884. 917.9 43
Godet. Bermuda. 1860. 917.9 34
Heilprin. Bermuda islands. 1889.+ 917.9 54
Lefroy. Memorials, 1515-1685. 1877. 2v. 979 B-4
Lefroy, *ed.* Historye [attributed to Captain John Smith]. 1882. 917.9 40
Lloyd. Sketches of Bermuda. 1835. 917.9 31
Stark. Bermuda guide. 917.9 42

OTHER ISLANDS.

Carmichael. In Trinidad. 1834. 2v. 917.9 28
Dickinson *and* **Dowd.** * A winter picnic: Nassau. D5534
Flannigan. Antigua and Antiguans. 1844. 2v. 917.9 26
Ives. Nassau and Bahamas. 1880. 917.9 37
Knox. Hist. of St. Thomas. 1852. 979 8
Moxly. A West Indian sanatorium: Barbados. 1886. 551.2 29
Nassau. Statistics, etc. 317 Pam. 5
Ober. Camps in the Caribbees. 1880.+ 917.9 39
Crusoe's island [Tobago]. 1898. 917.9 56
Paton. Down the islands: Caribbees. 1887. 917.9 49
Powles. Land of the pink pearl: Bahamas. 1888. 917.9 52
Sheldon. Account of the Caraibs. 1820. *in* 973 B-3 (v.1)
Shephard. Hist. of St. Vincent. 1831. 979 6
Stoddard. Cruising among the Caribbees. 1895. 917.9 59
Washington. Daily journal, Barbadoes, 1751-52; ed. by Toner. 917.9 57

MEXICO.

GENERAL WORKS.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Mexico. 1883-88. 6v. 978 60
Chevalier. Mexico. 1864. 2v. 978 14
Clavigero. Hist. of Mexico. 1804. 3v. 978 11
Hale. Story of Mexico. 1889. 978 94
Humboldt. New Spain. 1811. 2v. 917.8 1
Nouvelle-Espagne. 1811. 5v. 978 19
Mayer. Mexico. 1853. 2v. 978 16
Noll. Short hist. of Mexico. 1890.+ 978 96
Ober. Young folks' history. 1883. *978 56
Routier. L'histoire du Mexique. 1895. 978 104

ARCHÆOLOGY.

Bandelier. Archæological tour. 1884. 970 26 (v.2)
Biart. The Aztecs. 1887. 978 5
Les Aztèques. 1885. 978 B-1
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical note on Mexican civilization. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.3)
Bransford. Archæological researches in Nicaragua. 1881. *in* 506 B-3 (v.25)
Brasseur de Bourbourg. Histoire des nations civilisées. 1857. 4v. 978 52
Brinton. Ancient Nahuatl poetry. 1890. 899 7
Annals of the Cakchiquels. 1885. 978 4
Books of Chilan Balam [Mayan]. 899 Pam. 1
Nagualism. 1894. 299 44
Primer of Mayan hieroglyphics. 499 26
Brinton, *ed.* The Maya chronicles. 1882. 978 1
Rig Veda Americanus. 1890. 299 40
Charnay. Les anciennes villes du nouveau monde. 1885. 917.8 R-1
Ancient cities of the new world: Mexico and Central America. 1887. 917.8 B-3
Holmes. Archeological studies. 1895. 2v. 917.8 86
Kingsborough. Antiquities. 1830. 9v. ‡978 T-1
Le Plongeon. Queen Móo and the Egyptian sphinx. 1896. 571 98
Sacred mysteries among the Mayas. 1886. 299 36
Mayer. Mexican history and archæolo 1856. *in* 506 B-3
Rio. Ruins near Palenque. 1822. 917.
Starr. Notes on Mexican archæology. 18 978 1
Thomas. The ms. Troano. 1882. *in* 970.1 1
Tylor. Anahuac, ancient and modern. 18

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

SPANISH CONQUEST.

Casas. Œuvres. 1822. 2v. 326 86
Coronado. Journey to New Mexico, etc., 1540-42. 978 Pam.10
Letter to Mendoza. 1540. 978 Pam.9
Cortes. Account of the city of Mexico. 978 Pam.8
Despatches to Charles V. 978 6
Fifth letter to Charles V. 917.8 31
Life; by Helps. 1871.+ *923.5 C·81·h
Dalton. Stories of the conquest. *978 9
Dellenbaugh. True route of Coronado's march. 978 Pam.12
Diaz del Castillo. Memoirs. 1844. 2v. 978 7
Same. 1824. *in* 913 34
Eggleston *and* **Seelye.** Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 1880. *978 51
Freytas. Expedition of Peñalosa, 1662; ed. by Shea. 1882. 975.1 8
Pratt. Cortes and Montezuma. 1890. *978 99
Prescott. Conquest of Mexico. 3v. 978 43
Same. 2v.
Simpson. Coronado's march. 1871. 978 Pam. 1
Solis. Conquest of Mexico. 1738. 2v. 978 2
Wilson. New hist. of the conquest. 1859. 978 10

INDEPENDENCE, AND AFTER.

Abbott, G. D. Mexico and the U. S. 1869. 978 32
Butler. Mexico in transition. 1893. 978 101
Deffaudis. Ultimatum. 1838. 978 Pam.4
Juarez and Cesar Cantu. 1885. 978 Pam.6
Life; by Burke. 1894. 978 102
Lester. The Mexican republic. 1878. 978 50
Mexico. *Committee of investigation.* Repts. on Texas frontier. 1873. 978 91
Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Robinson, F. Mexico from the revolution. 1847. 978 24
Robinson, W. D. Mexican revolution. 1820. 978 25
United States. *State dept.* Rept. on Mexico. 1862. 978 38

WAR WITH THE UNITED STATES.

Brackett. Lane's brigade. 1854. 971.3 43
English soldier in Mexico. 971.3 45
Frost. Mexico and the war. 1862. 978 29
Furber. Twelve months' volunteer. 1857. 971.3 25
Henry. Campaign sketches. 1847. 971.3 40
Hughes. Doniphan's expedition. 1849. 971.3 46
Jay. Causes and consequences of the Mexican war. 1849. 971.3 94
Ladd. Hist. of the war. 1883.+ *971.3 62
McSherry. El puchero: Scott's campaigns, etc. 1850. 971.3 39
Mansfield. The Mexican war. 1849. 971.3 51
Mexican war maps: Valley of Mexico; Battle of Sacramento; Siege of Vera Cruz; Battle of Cerro Gordo; Left bank of Rio Grande. 1847. 971.3 97
Nebel. The war, illustrated. 1851. 971.3 Cab.3
Porter. Review of the war. 1849. 971.3 42
Ramsay, *ed.* The other side. 1850. 971.3 34
Ripley. War with Mexico. 1849. 2v. 971.3 98
Semmes. Service afloat and ashore. 1851. 971.3 44
Thomson. War with Mexico. 1887. *in* 971.3 87
United States. Treaty with Mexico, Feb. 2, 1848. 978 Pam. 7
War dept. Rept. and documents relating to war with Mexico. 1847. 971.3 69
Williard. Last leaves of Am. history. 1849. 971.3 41
Baylies. Wool's campaign in Mexico. 1846-1848. *in* 40 14

THE FRENCH AND MAXIMILIAN.

Elton. With the French. 1867. 978 36
Flint. Under Maximilian. 1867. 978 39
France. Ordonnances, bulletins, etc., 1839-1854. 978 97
Gaulot. Rêve d'empire: la vérité sur l'expédition du Mexique. 1889. 978 95
Kératry. La créance Jecker, etc. 1868. 336 32
Kollonitz. The court of Mexico. 1867. 978 33
Maximilian and Carlotta; by Taylor. 1894. 978 103
Au Mexique; par Basch. 1889. 978 93
Fall; by Chynoweth. 1872. 978 37
His travels and tragedy; by Gildersleeve. 1890. *in* 824.1 255
Rise and fall; by Kératry. 1868. 978 100
Salm-Salm. My diary in Mexico, 1867. 2v. 978 34
Schroeder. Fall of Maximilian's empire. 1887. 978 108

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Anderson. Mexico. 1884. 917.8 65
Appleton's guide; by Conkling. 1884. 917.8 W-2
Aubertin. Flight to Mexico. 1882. 917.8 56
Baedeker, *ed.* Mexico. 1893. *in* 917.1 W-14
Becher. Trip to Mexico. 1880. 917.8 46
Bishop. Old Mexico. 1883. ‡ 917.8 58
Blake *and* **Sullivan.** Mexico. 1888. 917.8 77
Brocklehurst. Mexico to-day. 1883. 917.8 57
Bullock. Six months in Mexico. 1824. 917.8 3
Calderon de la Barca. Life in Mexico. 1843. 2v. 917.8 59
Campbell. Mexico. 1890. 917.8 Pam. 5
Carpenter. Travels in Mexico. 1851. 917.8 12
Chappe d'Auteroche. Voyage to California. 1778. 508 2

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Coe. Our American neighbors. 1897. *910 37
Conkling. Mexico and the Mexicans. 1883. 917.8 61
Crawford. Land of the Montezumas. 1898. 917.8 90
Domenech. Texas and Mexico. 1858. 917.8 21
Evans. Our sister republic, 1869-70. 917.8 24
Farnham. Mexico. 1846. 917.8 Pam. 1
Ferry. Vagabond life. 1856. 917.8 19
Ford. Tropical America. 1893.+ 918 43
Garcia Cubas. Republic of Mexico. 1876. 917.8 73
Green. Mexico of to-day. 1886. 917.8 71
Hale. Family flight through Mexico. 1893. *917.8 92
Hardy. Travels in the interior, 1825-28. 917.8 7
Haven. Our neighbor. 1875. 917.8 26
Janvier. Mexican guide. 1886. 917.8 W-4
Knox. Boy travellers in Mexico, etc. 1890. *917.8 45
Latrobe. Rambler in Mexico, 1834. 917.8 6
Leclercq. Voyage au Mexique. 1885. 917.8 69
Lemprière. Mexico. 1862. 917.8 23
Le Plongeon. Here and there in Yucatan. 1886. 917.8 63
Logan. Yaqui, the land of sunshine. 1894. 917.8 Pam. 8
Lummis. Awakening of a nation: Mexico of to-day. 1898.+ 917.8 91
Lyons. Residence in Mexico, 1826. 2v. 917.8 27
Mason. Pictures of life. 1852. 2v. 917.8 13
Mayer. Mexico. 1844. 917.8 8
Menonville. Travels to Guaxaca. 1802. *in* 913 B-21
Mercer. Hill-caves of Yucatan. 1896. 571 90
Mexicans at home. 1884. 917.8 68
Nordhoff. Peninsular California. 1888. 917.8 93
Norman. Rambles in Yucatan. 1843. 917.8 44
Ober. Mexican resources. 1884. 917.8 W-3
Travels in Mexico. 1884. 917.8 64
Oswald. Summerland. 1880. 917.8 30
Rankin. Twenty years among Mexicans. 1881. 917.8 55
Reclus. Mexico, Central America, West Indies. 1893. 917 B-10
Roberts. With the invader. 1885. 917.5 185
Robertson. Visit to Mexico. 1853. 2v. 917.8 15
Rogers. Mexico? Si, señor. (English.) 1893. 917.8 W-5
Romero. Geographical and statistical notes. 1898. 917.8 B-4
Ruxton. Mexico and Rocky mts. 1848. 917.8 11
Schwatka. In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 1893.+ 917.8 83
Shepard. Land of the Aztecs. 1859. 917.8 22
Smith, F. Hopkinson. A white umbrella in Mexico. 1889.+ 917.8 78
Stephens, C. A. Knockabout club in the tropics. 1884. *917.8 25
Stephens, J. L. Travel in Yucatan. 1843. 2v. 917.8 42
Sun lands of old Mexico. 1890. 917.8 Pam. 6
Tempsky. Mitla: journey in Mexico, Guatemala, etc., 1853-55. 917.8 20
Thompson. Recollections. 1846. 917.8 10
Twombly. Life in Mexico. 1894. 917.8 Pam. 7
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Mexico. 1891. 917.8 80
Ward. Mexico in 1827. 2v. 917.8 4
Warner. Mexican notes. 1888.+ *in* 917.4 63
Wells. Study of Mexico. 1887.+ 917.8 72
Williams. Isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1852. 917.8 49
Wilson. Mexico. 1851-54. 917.8 18
Mexico and its religion. 1855. 917.8 17
Wise. Los gringos: inside view of Mexico and California. 1850. 917.8 9

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Central America. 1882-87. 3v. 978 57
Belt. Naturalist in Nicaragua. 1874.+ 917.8 37
Biolley. Costa Rica. 1889. 917.8 Pam. 4
Boyle. Ride across a continent. 1868. 2v. 917.8 38
Brigham. Guatemala, the land of the quetzal. 1887. 917.8 74
Charles. Honduras. 1890.+ 917.8 79
Colquhoun. Key of the Pacific: Nicaragua canal. 1895. 386 17
Davis. Three gringos in Venezuela, etc. 1896.+ 917.8 88
Doubleday. Filibuster war in Nicaragua. 1886. 978 106
Fancourt. Hist. of Yucatan. 1854. 978 41
Gibbs. British Honduras. 1883. 917.8 62
Guatemala under Barrios, 1871-84. 917.8 Pam. 2
Habel. Travels in Central America. 1878. *in* 506 B-3 (v.22)
Harvard University. Peabody Museum. Prehistoric ruins of Copan, Honduras: preliminary rept. of explorations, 1891-95. 917.8 R-2
Honduras. Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Inter-oceanic canal of Nicaragua. 1891. 386 B-2
Juarros. Hist. of Guatemala. 1823. 978 49
Keasbey. Nicaragua canal and the Monroe doctrine. 1896.+ 386 19
Kemble. Journal, Nicaragua expedition, 1780-81. 973 14 (1884)
Lombard. New Honduras. 1887. 917.8 75
Lucas *et al.* Nicaragua. 1896. 978 105
Menocal. Nicaragua canal. 1890. 386 Pam. 35
Mercer. Hill-caves of Yucatan. 1896. 571 90
Morelet. Travels. 1871. 917.8 47

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Oliphant. A run to Nicaragua. *in* 913 226
Pictures of travel. 1871. *917.8 53
Pim *and* **Seeman.** Dottings. 1869. 917.8 48
Roche. Story of the filibusters. 1891. 978 98
Sanborn. A winter in Central America and Mexico. 1886. 917.8 70
Soltera. Lady's ride across Spanish Honduras. 1884. 917.8 66
Squier. Honduras. 1870. 917.8 32
Nicaragua. 1852. 2v. 917.8 35
Notes on Central America. 1855. 917.8 34
Waikna: Mosquito shore. 1855. 917.8 52
Stanford's compendium: Central America; ed. by Bates. 1878. ‡917.8 54
Stephens. Travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. 1841. 2v. 917.8 40
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Costa Rica. 1892. 917.8 81
Guatemala. 1892. 917.8 82
Honduras. 1894. 917.8 67
Nicaragua. 1893. 917.8 84
Salvador. 1894. 917.8 85
Nicaragua surveying party. Rept.; by Menocal. 1885. 626 B-5
Valentine. Guatemala. 1885. 917.8 Pam. 3
Vincent. In and out of Central America, etc. 1890. 917.8 94
Walker. War in Nicaragua. 1860. 978 42
Wells. Adventures in Honduras. 1857. 917.8 33

SOUTH AMERICA.

Ball. Notes of a naturalist in S. America. 1887.+ 918 7
Ballou. Equatorial America. 1892. 918 42
Bolivar. Memoirs; by Ducoudray Holstein. 1829. 923.5 B·635·d
Bonnycastle. Spanish America. 1818. 2v. 918 17
Brackenridge. Voyage, 1817-18. 2v. 918 19
Brand. Voyage, 1827. 918 29
Caldcleugh. Travels, 1819-21. 2v. 918 27
Child. Spanish-American republics. 1891.+ 918 B-4
Coe. Our American neighbors. 1897. *910 37
Condamine. Interior of S. America. 1745. *in* 913 B-22
Crommelin. Over the Andes. 1896. 918 47
Curtis. Capitals of Spanish America. 1888. 917.8 76
Fitzroy. Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle, 1826-36. 3v. 918 21
Ford. Tropical America. 1893.+ 918 43
Gallenga (Mariotti). South America. 1880. 918 38
Head. Across the pampas. 1827. 918 33
Herndon *and* **Gibbons.** Valley of the Amazon. 1854. 2v. 918 30
Humboldt. Travels and researches; by Macgillivray. 1832. 508 9
Humboldt *and* **Bonpland.** Equinoctial regions, 1799-1894. 1822. 7v. 918 10
Juan *and* **Ulloa.** Voyage. 1806. 2v. 918 8
Same. 1735. [*in* 913 B-22
Knight. Cruise of the Falcon. 2v. 918 40
Knox. Boy travellers in S. America. 1886. *918 48
Life under the southern cross. 1890. 918 B-3
MacMichael. Land-lubber's log. 1883. 918 39
Marcoy. Travels. 1875. 2v. 918 B-1
Millard *and* **Guinness.** The neglected continent. 1894. 267 70
Mitre *and* **Pilling.** Emancipation of S. America. 1893. 982 5
Mulhall. English in S. America. 1878. 980 4
Myers. Under the tropics. 1871. 918 34
Ober. Knockabout club on the Spanish main. 1891. *918 49
Orton. Andes and Amazon. 1870. 918 24
Pazos. Letters on the United Provinces of S. America, to Henry Clay; tr. by Crosby. 1819. 918 1
Pictures of travel. 1871. *918 25
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: S. America. 1894. 2v. 918 B-5
Ruschenberger. Three years in the Pacific. 1834. 918 26
Sarmiento de Gambóa. Voyages to straits of Magellan; tr. and ed. by Markham. 918 2
Savage, *ed.* Manual of intercourse with the U. S. 1889. 318 1
Simon. Expedition of Pedro de Ursua and Lope de Aguirre, 1560-61. 918 4
Slocum. Voyage of the Liberdade. 1894. 918 45
Smith *and* **Lowe.** Lima to Para. 1836. 918 32
Stanford's compendium: S. America, etc.; ed. by Bates. 1878. ‡917.8 54
Stevenson. Twenty years' residence. 1829. 3v. 918 35
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Monthly bulletins, 1893-94. (v.1.) 918 Pam. 2
Same. 1894-. v.2-. 918 46
View of S. America and Mexico. 1826. 980 5
Vincent, F. Around and about S. America. 1890.+ *918 5
Vincent, *Mrs.* H. China to Peru. 1894. 918 44
Wallace. Travels on the Amazon, etc. 1889. 508 26
Waterton. Wanderings, 1812-24. 508 22

UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.

Andagoya. Proceedings of Davila. 1865. 986 1
Cochrane. Residence, 1823-24. 2v. 918.6 3
Hamilton. Interior provinces. 1827. 2v. 918.6 5
Holton. New Granada. 1857. 918.6 2
Millican. Travels of an orchid hunter. 1891. 918.6 12

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Colombia. 1892. 918.6 11
United States of Colombia. Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Whymper. Travels amongst the Great Andes. 1892. 1 v. and case of maps.+ 918.6 9

Isthmus of Panama.

Gisborne. Isthmus of Darien, 1852. 918.6 14
Headley. Strain's Darien expedition. 1885. 918.6 B-2
Nelson. Five years at Panama. 1889. 918.6 8
Rodrigues. Panama canal. 1885. 386 10
Rouanet. Les complicités du Panama. 1893. 944.6 137
Route to California. 1867. 918.6 W-1
Seeman. Hist. of the isthmus of Panama. 1867. 986 Pam. 2
Selfridge. Explorations and surveys for Darien ship canal. 1874. 626 B-2
Ship canal survey, Darien. 9 maps. 1858-59. ‡918.6 C-1
Tomes. Panama in 1855. 918.6 15
United States. *President.* Message and information relative to proposed congress at Panama. 1826. 986 Pam. 1
Weatherhead. Expedition against Darien. 1821. 986 2

VENEZUELA.

Barry. Venezuela. 1886. 918.7 7
Caivano. Il Venezuela. 1897. 987 2
Curtis. Venezuela. 1896.+ 918.7 9
Depons. Travels, 1801-4. 1807. 2v. 918.7 3
Eastwick. Venezuela. 1868. 918.7 1
Flinter. Revolution of Caracas. 1819. 987 1
McMaster *et al.* Venezuela dispute. 1896. 987 Pam. 1
Morris. With the trade-winds. 1897. 918.7 11
Paez. Wild scenes. 1862. 918.7 2
Spence. Land of Bolivar. 1878. 2v. 918.7 5
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Venezuela. 1892. 918.7 8
Senate. Correspondence in relation to boundary controversy between Gt. Britain and Venezuela. 1896. 918.7 10
Venezuela boundary commission. Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo region. 1897. ‡918.7 C-1
Rept. and papers. 1897. 3v. 987 3
Atlas to same. 1896. 918.7 C-1
Venezuela. Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Special commission. Case of Venezuela. 1896. 1v. and maps. 987 6
Wood. Venezuela. 1896. 918.7 12

GUIANA.

Bolingbroke. To the Demerary. 1813. 918.8 3
Boundary. See under VENEZUELA.
Brett. Indian tribes of Guiana. 1868. 918.8 2
British Guiana and its resources. 1895. 918.8 8
Bronkhurst, *ed.* British Guyana. 1883. 918.8 5
Dalton. Hist. of British Guiana. 1855. 2v. 988 1
Ralegh. Empire of Guiana, 1595. 918.8 1
Rodway. In the Guiana forest. 1895.+ 918.8 7
Stedman. Revolted negroes, 1772-77. 2v. 918.8 B-1
Thurn. Indians of Guiana. 1883. 918.8 6
Van Heuvel. El Dorado. 1844. 988 3
Same. *in* 40 20
Whetham. Roraima. 1879. 918.8 4

ECUADOR.

Ecuador. Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Hassaurek. Spanish Americans. 1868. 918.6 1
Simson. Travels in Ecuador. 1886. 918.6 7
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Ecuador. 1894. 918.6 13

PERU.

Adams. Land of the Incas. 1885. *985 18
Arana. Guerre du Pacifique, 1879-80. 1881. 985 19
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical note on old Peruvian civilization. 1875-96. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.3)
Castaing. Land of the Incas. 1885. 918.5 Pam. 1
Cieza de Leon. Chronicle of Peru. 2v. 985 15
Cole. Peruvians at home. 1884. 918.5 12
Duffield. Prospects of Peru. 1881. 985 13
Guillaume. Amazon provinces for European emigration. 1888. 918.5 13
Holmes. Textile fabrics of ancient Peru. 1889. 571 Pam. 15
Hutchinson. Two years in Peru. 1873. 2v. 918.5 9
Marcoy. Dans les Andes. 1861. 2v. 918.5 2
Markham. Cuzco and Lima. 1856. 918.5 8
Hist. of Peru. 1892. 985 22
Peru. 1880. + 918.5 11
War between Peru and Chile, 1879-82. 985 14
Markham, *ed.* Repts. on discovery of Peru. 985 6
Rites, etc., of the Yncas. 1873. 985 7
Marmontel. Les Incas. 1787. 2v. 840 314
Miller. Memoirs, in Peru. 1829. 2v. 985 20
Pizarro. Adventures; by Towle. 1879. *923.5 P·68·t
Francisco Pizarro; by Pratt. 1890. *923.5 P·68·p
Life; by Helps. 1869. *923.5
Prescott. Conquest of Peru. 1847. 2v.+
Reiss *and* **Stübel.** Necropolis of Anco 1880-87. 3v. 5°
Réville. Native religions of Mexico a Peru. 1884.
Rivero *and* **Tschudi.** Peruvian antiquit 1854.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelve

Squier. Peru. 1877. 918.5 4
Temple. Travels in Peru. 1830. 2v. 918.5 5
Tschudi. Travels in Peru, 1838-42. 918.5 7
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Peru. 1895. 918.5 14
Vega. Royal commentaries of the Yncas. 2v. 985 8
Zarate. Conquest of Peru. 2v. *in* 913 35

BOLIVIA.

United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Bolivia. 1893. 918.4 1

CHILI.

Boyd. Chili, 1879-80. 918.3 7
Browne. Crusoe's island [Juan Fernandez]. 1864. 918.3 5
Commercial statistics, 1873-74. 318 Pam. 1
Dahlgren. South sea sketches. 1881. 918.3 8
Discovery and conquest of Chili. 1824. *in* 913 36
Graham. Journal in Chile, 1822. 918.3 B-1
Hall. Journal on the coasts, 1820-22. 2v. 918.3 1
Hancock. Hist. of Chile. 1893. 983 6
Hervey. Dark days in Chile, 1891. 983 5
Merwin. Three years in Chili. 1863. 918.3 3
Molina. Hist. of Chili. 1808. 2v. 983 1
Montt. Illegal acts of Balmaceda. 1891. 983 Pam. 1
Ovalle. Historical relation of Chile. 1649. *in* 913 B-22
Sears *and* **Wells.** Chilean revolution of 1891. 1893. 983 Pam. 2
Sève. La patria Chilena. 1876. v. 1. 918.3 6
Smith, E. R. The Araucanians. 1855. 918.3 4
Sutcliffe. Sixteen years in Chile and Peru, 1822-39. 983 3
United States. *Dept. of state.* Papers relating to war in S. America. 1882. 983 4

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

Argentine Republic. Argument in regard to Misiones. 1894. 982 B-1
Constitution. 1894. *in* 342.3 36
Same; ed. by Wallace. 1894. 342.3 22
President. Message. 1894. 982 Pam. 1
Beerbohm. Wanderings in Patagonia. 1879. 918.2 24
Bishop. Pampas and Andes. *918.2 11
Bossi. Viage pintoresco. 1865. 918.2 B-1
Bourne. Captive in Patagonia. 1874. *918.2 27
Buenos Ayres. Annuaire statistique, 1886. 318 B-1
Clemens. La Plata countries. 1886. 918.2 17
Coan. Adventures in Patagonia. 1880. 918.2 21
Crawford. Across the pampas, etc. 1884. 918.2 15
Dixie. Across Patagonia. 1880. 918.2 23
Great Britain. Correspondence: emigration to the Argentine Republic. 1889. 325 B-4
Guinard. Three years' slavery among the Patagonians. 1871. 918.2 26
Hudson. Idle days in Patagonia. 1893. + 918.2 25
Naturalist in La Plata. 1892. + 508 27
Hutchinson. The Parana, 1861-68. 918.2 6
King. Twenty-four years in the Argentine Republic. 1846. 982 1
Levey. Guide to the river Plate. 918.2 W-2
McCann. Two thousand miles' ride. 1853. 2v. 918.2 1
Mulhall, *Mrs.* M. G. Amazon and Andes. 1881. 918.2 14
Mulhall, M. G. *and* E. T. Hand-book of the Plate. 1885. 918.2 W-1
Musters. At home with the Patagonians. 1871. 918.2 22
Napp. Argentine Republic. 1876. 918.2 7
Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca. Commentaries: conquest of the river Plate. (1555)1891. *in* 982 4
Page. La Plata. 1859. 918.2 3
Pelleschi. Eight months on the Gran Chaco. 1886. 918.2 16
Provincia de Entre-Rios. 1893. 918.2 19
Rickard. Resources. 1870. 918.2 4
Robertson. Letters. 1843. 3v. 918.2 8
Rumbold. The great silver river. 1887. 918.2 18
Sarmiento. Life in the republic. 1868. 982 2
Seymour. Pioneering in the pampas. 1869. 918.2 5
Spears. Gold diggings of Cape Horn. 1895. 918.2 28
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Argentine Republic. 1894. 918.2 20
White. Cameos. 1882. 2v. 918.2 12
Wilcocke. Hist. of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres. 1807. 982 3
Zeballos. Arbitration on Misiones. 1893. 982 Pam. 2

BRAZIL.

Adalbert, *prince.* Travels. 1849. 2v. 918.1 1
Agassiz. Journey in Brazil. 1868. + 918.1 9
Andrews. Brazil. 1887. 918.1 28
Armitage. Hist. of Brazil. 1836. 981 1
Bates. Naturalist on the Amazons. 1875. *918.1 8
Brazil. Constitution. 1876. *in* 606 32
Same. *in* 342.3 36
Brazil, United States of. Constitution. 1891. 342.3 Pam. 5
Same. *in* 342.3 36
Same; ed. by Wallace. 1894. *in* 342.3 22
Brésil en 1889: tableaux statistiques et cartes. 918.1 30
Burke *and* **Staples.** Business and pleasure. 1884. 918.1 24
Burton. Highlands of Brazil. 1869. 2v. 918.1 10

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Carpenter. Round about Rio. 1884. 918.1 22
Codman. Ten months in Brazil. 1870. 918.1 13
Dent. Year in Brazil. 1886. 918.1 25
Edwards. Up the Amazon. 1847. 918.1 3
Ewbank. Life in Brazil. 1856. 918.1 23
Fletcher *and* **Kidder.** Brazil and the Brazilians. 1879. 918.1 20
Frances. Beyond the Argentine. 1890. 918.1 31
Hartt. Geology and physical geography of Brazil. 1870. 918.1 12
Keller. Amazon and Madeira rivers. 1875. 918.1 B-1
Kidder. Sketches in Brazil. 1845. 2v. 918.1 ‡5
Koster. Travels in Brazil. 1817. 2v. 918.1 15
Linden. Wanderings on the equator. 1884. 918.1 Pam. 7
Markham, *ed.* Expeditions to the valley of the Amazons, 1539-1639. 1859. 918 3
Moreira. Instructions for emigrants. 1875. 918.1 Pam. 1
New republic of the United States of Brazil. 1889. 981 3
Nieuhoff. Travels in Brazil. 1744. *in* 913 B-22
Oswald. Days and nights in the tropics. 1887. *918.1 29
Pedro II. Notice biographique; par Fialho. 1876. 981 Pam. 1
Philadelphia exhibition, 1876. Catalogue of Brazilian section. 918.1 Pam. 4
The empire. 606 32
Smith. Brazil. 1879. 918.1 21
Southey. Expedition of Orsua. 1821. 981 2
History of Brazil. 1810. 3v. 981 B-1
Stade. Captivity, 1547-55. 918.1 17
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Brazil. 1891. 918.1 32
Warren. Para. 1851. 918.1 14
Wells. Three thousand miles through Brazil. 1886. 918.1 26
Wilberforce. Brazil. 1856. 918.1 4
Wither. Pioneering in south Brazil. 1878. 2v. 918.1 18

URUGUAY.

Murray. Travels in Uruguay. 1871. 918.9 4
Republic of Uruguay. 1883. 918.9 14
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Uruguay. 1893. 918.9 16
Uruguay. *Presidente.* Mensaje, Feb., 1896. 989 Pam. 1

PARAGUAY.

Burton. Battle-fields of Paraguay. 1870. 2v. 989 5
Charlevoix. Hist. of Paraguay. 1769. 2v. 989 3
Davie. Letters from Paraguay. 1805. 918.9 2
Dobrizhoffer. The Abipones. 1822. 3v. 918.9 8
Mansfield. Paraguay, etc., 1852-53. 918.9 12
Masterman. Seven years in Paraguay. 1870. 918.9 3
Rengger *and* **Longchamps.** Reign of Dr. Francia. 1827. 989 6
Schmidt. Voyage to the La Plata and Paraguai. (1567)1891. *in* 982 4
United States. *Bureau of American republics.* Paraguay. 1894. 918.9 17
Washburne. Hist. of Paraguay. 1871. 2v. 989 1

FRENCH AMERICA.

Beyard *and* **Lodowick.** Actions of the French [1692-93]. 1868. 973.1 B-1
Biard. Missio Canadensis: epistola. 1611. 976 46
Blanchard. Discovery and conquests of the northwest. 1880. 975.1 6
Boucher. Canada, 17th century. 1883. 976 167
Butterfield. Discovery of the northwest by Nicolet, 1634. 1881. 975.1 7
Campbell. Exploration of Lake Superior: Radisson and Groseilliers. 1896. 975.1 Pam. 5
Champlain. Voyages. (French.) 1830. 2v. 976 4
Voyages; tr. by Slafter. 1880. 3v. 970 67
Charlevoix. Hist. of New France. 1866-72. 6v. 970 B-6
Voyage to Canada, etc. 1763. 917 4
Courcelles *and* **Tracy.** Expeditions against the Mohawks, 1665-66. 973.1 Pam. 5
Coxe. Description of Louisiana, etc. 1727. *in* 915.3 10
De Bry. Selections from voyages. (Latin.) 1591. 970.1 B-16
Denonville. Expedition against Senecas, 1687; by Marshall. 90.1 25
Dubuisson. Indian war at Detroit, 1712. *in* 40 19
Dussieux. La domination française. 1862. 976 24
Faillon. La colonie française. 1865. 3v. 976 B-1
Frontenac. Comte de Frontenac; par Lorin. 1895. 976 95
Expedition against the Onondagas. 1696. 973.1 Pam. 6
Girouard. Lake St. Louis and La Salle. 1893. 976 B-9
Griffin. Discovery of the Mississippi: a bibliographical account. 1883. 9--
Harris. Early missions in western Can 1893. 97
Hart. Fall of New France, 1755-60. 1888.
Hennepin. Description of Louisiana. [16 917.
Discovery of the Mississippi. *in* 972 B
Bibliography; by Remington. 1891.
Bibliography; by Shea. 1880.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Jesuit relations; ed. by Thwaites. 1896–. v.1–. 976 101
Jésuites, Relations des. 1858. 3v. 976 B-4
Jouvancy. Canadicæ missionis relatio. 1710. 976 49
De regione et moribus Canadensium. 1630. 976 50
Kip. Early Jesuit missions. 1846. 970 19
La Barre. Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684. 973.1 Pam. 2
Lahontan. New voyages to N. America. 1735. 2v. 970 23
L'Allemant. Copie de trois lettres, 1626. 976 47
Lettre, 1627. 976 53
Lettre, 1629. 976 48
Relation, 1626. 976 52
La Salle. Adventures; by Abbott. 1875. *926.4 L·33·a
Bibliography. 1891. *in* 90.2 4
First visit to Senecas, 1669; by Marshall. 90.1 18
Last expedition; by Tonti. *in* 973 14 (v.2)
Le Clercq. First establishment of the faith in New France. 1881. 2v. 970 B-12
Le Moine. The Scot in New France. 1881. 976 Pam. 1
Le Page du Pratz. Histoire de la Louisiane. 1758. 2v. 974.1 31
Machar *and* **Marquis.** Stories of New France. 1890.+ *976 74
Margry, *ed.* Découvertes et établissements des Français. 1879. 6v. 975.1 B-2
Marshall. Champlain's expedition against the Onondagas, etc. 1877. 976 164
Miles. Canada under the French régime, 1535-1763. 1881. 976 73
Monette. Discovery and settlement of the Mississippi valley. 1848. 2v. 975.1 3
Parkman. France and England in North America. 1865-92. 9v.+
1. Pioneers of France. 976 56
2. Jesuits in North America. 976 57
3. La Salle and the discovery of the great west. 976 58
4. Old régime in Canada. 976 59
5. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 976 60
6. Half-century of conflict. 2v. 976 61
7. Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v. 976 63

Pratt. De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. 1895. *970 47
Quebec. *Legislature.* Jugements et délibérations du Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France. 1885-89. 5v. 976 B-12
Relatio rerum gestarum in Novo-Francica missione, 1613-14. 976 51
Remington. Ship-yard of the Griffon. 1891. 90.2 4
Shea. Bursting of Margry's La Salle bubble. 1879. 975.1 Pam. 1
Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi valley. 1852. 975 5
Smith, W. Hist. of Canada to 1763. 1815. 976 10
Tonty. Man with the iron hand; by Legler. 1896. 975.1 15
Wallace. Illinois and Louisiana under French rule. 1893. 975.1 13
Winsor. Anticipations of Cartier's voyages, 1492-1534. 1893. 976 Pam. 14
Cartier to Frontenac. 1894.+ 976 88
Pageant of St. Lusson, 1671. 1892. 976 Pam. 13

BRITISH AMERICA.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Pacific states: British Columbia. 1887. 978 83
Bourinot. Our intellectual strength and weakness. 1893. 976 B-10
Story of Canada. 1896.+ 976 162
Brown, George. Life; by Mackenzie. 1882. 923.2 B·81·m
Bryce. Short hist. of the Canadian people. 1887. 976 69
Brymner. Repts. on Canadian archives, 1881–. 976 8
Canada. Correspondence relating to the Fenian invasion. 1869. 90.7 9
Cauchon. Union of provinces. 1865. 976 33
Cumberland. Story of the union jack. 1897. 929.2 A·31
Denison. Fenian raid on Ft. Erie. 1866. 90.7 1
Dominion annual register. 1878-86. 8v. ‡976 43
Fenian prisoners at Toronto: trial. 1867. 90.7 2
Foster. Canada first: a memorial. 1890. 976 81
Gagnon. Essai de bibliographie canadienne. 1895. ‡16 B-41
Greswell. Hist. of Canada. 1890. 976 80
Hincks. Reminiscences. 1884. 923.2 H·58
Hopkins, *ed.* Canada. 1898. 5v. ‡976 B-17
Howland. The new empire. 1891. 976 87
Kingsford. Hist. of Canada. 1888–. v.1–. 976 168
Kirke. First English conquest. 1871. 976 3
Knox. Battle of Quebec: journal. 976 Pam. 15
Journal of campaigns, 1757-60. 2v. 970 B-1
MacBeth. Making of the Canadian west. 1898. 976 184
McCord. Hand-book of Canadian dates. 1888. ‡976 77
Maurès de Malartic. Journal des campagnes au Canada, 1755-60. 976 79
Montresor. Journals, 1757-59. *in* 973 14 (1881)

Ontario. *Education dept.* Catalogue of books relating to Canada. 1890. ‡16 103
Parkman. Montcalm and Wolfe. 1884. 2v. 976 63
Pouchot. The late war, 1755-60. 2v. 970 B-3
Roberts. Hist. of Canada. 1897. 976 183
Robjohns. Siege of Quebec. *in* 906 5 (v.5)
Rogers. Concise account of N. America. 1765. 970 22
Journals [1755-60]. 1883. 971.1 19
Smith, Goldwin. Canada and the Canadian question. 1891.+ 976 82
Stewart. Under Lord Dufferin. 1878. 976 40
Treaty of Paris, 1763, Extracts from. 327.1 Pam. 5
Tuttle. Short hist. of Canada. 1878. 976 9
Warburton. Conquest of Canada. 1850. 2v. 976 15
Withrow. Popular hist. of Canada. 1886. 976 72
Wrong. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, 1896-. v.1-. 976 B-22
Wynne. British empire in America. 1770. 2v. 976 1

THE CANADAS.

Burning of the Caroline, 1837. 5 pamphlets. 90.5 Pam. 6
Canniff. Settlement of Upper Canada (Ontario). 1896. 976 14
Carnochan. Niagara one hundred years ago. 1892. 99.7 Pam. 10
Centennial of settlement of Upper Canada by U. E. loyalists, 1784-1884. 976 165
Christie. Hist. of Lower Canada. 1866. 6v. 976 18
Coffin. Province of Quebec and the early Am. revolution. 1896. 976 100
Cruikshank. Century of municipal history, Welland county. 1892. 976 Pam. 11
Dent. Last forty years. 1881. 2v. 976 54
Story of the Upper Canadian rebellion. 1885. 2v. 976 84
Durham. Rept. and dispatches. 1839. 976 26
Farland. Cours d'histoire du Canada. 1861. 2v. 976 12
Garneau. Hist. of Canada to 1841. 1866. 2v. 976 6
George, *Fort.* Battle; by Cruikshank. 1896. 90.4 Pam. 15
Great Britain. Repts. of commissioners on grievances in Lower Canada. 1837. 976 B-7
Head. Narrative. 1839. 976 37
Kennedy. Story of Canada. 976 75
Kirby. Annals of Niagara. 1896. 90.9 8
Le Moine. Maple leaves. 1863. 976 36
Lizars. In the days of the Canada company. 1896. 976 86
Macdonald. Canada's patriot statesman; by Collins and Adam. 1891. 923.2 M·14·c
Life; by Macpherson. 1891. 2v. 923.2 M·14·m
Mackenzie. Life; by Lindsey. 1862. 976 27
MacMullen. Hist. of Canada. 1869. 976 11
Martin. Hist. of Canada. 1836. 976 17
Morgan. Celebrated Canadians. 1862. 923.2 A·665
Mulvaney *et al.* Hist. of Toronto and York county. 1885. 2v. 976 93
Nichols. Address, anniversary of burning of the Caroline. 1839. 90.5 4
Read. Canadian rebellion of 1837. 1896. 976 71
Ridout letters: ten years of Upper Canada, 1805-15. 1891. 976 83
Scadding. Toronto of old. 1873. 976 35
Theller. Canada in 1837-38. 1841. 2v. 976 28
Upper Canadian gazette, Nov., 1838. (Patriot war.) 976 Pam. 6
Welland co.: historical sketch. 1886. 90.9 4

MARITIME PROVINCES.

Akins. Hist. of Halifax. 1894. 976 99 (v.8)
Bourinot. Cape Breton. 1882. 976 B-8
Brown. Cape Breton. 1869. 976 32
Drake, S. A. Taking of Louisburg, 1745. 1890. 976 78
Durantaye. Exile of the Acadians. 976 Pam. 10
Haliburton. Nova Scotia. 1829. 2v. 976 30
Hannay. Hist. of Acadia. 1880. 976 44
Hatton *and* **Harvey.** Newfoundland. 1883. 976 166
Nova Scotia historical society. Collections. 1895-. v.8-. 976 99
Pedley. Hist. of Newfoundland. 1863. 976 42
Prowse. Hist. of Newfoundland. 1895. 976 B-11
Richard. Acadia. 1895. 2v. 976 96
Smith. Acadia. 1884. 976 38
Stewart. Great fire at St. John. 1877. 976 39

THE NORTHWEST.

Adam. The Canadian northwest. 1885. 976 66
Arkall. North-west rebellions. 1886. 976 68
Begg. Hist. of British Columbia. 1894. 976 98
Hist. of the north-west. 1894. 3v. 976 90
Bryce. Manitoba. 1882. 976 45
Canada. *Dept. of militia and defence.* Rept. on rebellion in north-west territories, 1885. 976 67
Charlton. French language in the north-west. 1890. 976 Pam. 8
MacBeth. Making of the Canadian west. 1898. 976 184
United States. *House of representatives.* Relations between U. S. and northwest British America. 1862. 976 Pam. 7

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Appletons' Canadian guide-book: Eastern Canada and Newfoundland; by Roberts. 1891. 917.6 W-11

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Same. pt. 2: Western Canada, lakes, etc.; by Ingersoll. 1892. 917.6 W-11A
Same. 2v. in 1. 1895. 917.6 W-11B
Biggar. Canada, statistical, etc. 1889. 917.6 101
Bouchette. British dominions in N. America. 1831. 2v. 917.6 B-1
Canada. Censuses, 1608 to 1876. ‡317 62
Census, 1880. 4v. ‡317 68
Census, 1890. 4v. ‡317 71
Minister of agriculture. Mortuary statistics, 1890-. 317 75
Canadian almanac, 1870-71. 317 Pam.11
Same, 1893-. ‡317 79
Cumberland. Queen's highway. 1887. 917.6 95
Dawson. Hand-book of Canada. 1884. ‡917.6 W-6
Dufferin and Ava, *marchioness of.* My Canadian journal, 1872-78. 1891. 917.6 104
Fleming. England and Canada. 1884. 917.6 82
Gagnon. Essai de bibliographie canadienne. 1895. ‡16 B-41
Great Britain. Colonization circular. 1884. 917.6 Pam. 5
Henry. Travels, 1760-76. 1809. 970.1 27
Hill. From home to home. 1885. 917.6 85
Hulot. De l'Atlantique au Pacifique. 917 77
Lorne. Canadian pictures. 1884. 917.6 B-6
Lovell. Gazetteer of British N. America. 1895. ‡917.6 W-13
McGregor. British America. 1832. 2v. 917.6 1
Molinari. Au Canada, etc. 1886. 917.6 11
Murray, H. British America. 1839. 3v. 917.6 3
Murray, W. H. H. Daylight land. 1888. 917.6 97
Parkin. The great dominion. 1895.+ 917.6 111
Rae. Newfoundland to Manitoba. 1881. 917.6 73
Reclus. British N. America. 1893. 917 B-9
Simpson. Overland journey, 1841-42. 917.6 25
Spencer. Elevations of Canada. 1884. ‡551 55
Stanford's compendium: Canada and Newfoundland; by Dawson. 1898. ‡917 66A
Tuttle. Our north land. 1884. 917.6 89
Walford. Statistical review of Canada. 1884. 317 Pam.12
Year book and almanac of Canada, 1870-. 317 Pam. 8

(See also, BRITISH COLONIES, p. 56.)

THE CANADAS.

Aberdeen, *countess of.* Through Canada with a kodak. 1893. 917.6 108
Adams. Field and forest. 1873. 917.6 60
Appletons' companion hand-book. 1864. 917 W-8
Appletons' general guide to the U. S. and Canada. 1879-. 917 W-10
B., H. N. Life in Algoma. 1894. 917.6 110
Backwoods of Canada. 1836. 917.6 99
Bigsby. Shoe and canoe. 1850. 2v. 917.6 32
Bonnycastle. Canada and the Canadians in 1846. 2v. 917.6 124
Canadas in 1841. 2v. 917.6 23
Bosworth, *ed.* Hochelaga depicta: a new picture of Montreal. 1846. 917.6 27
Canada. Census, 1851-52. 2v. 317 58
Commissioner of crown lands. Maps. 1857. ‡917.6 C-1
Upper Canada surveys. Repts., 1861, 1867. 917.6 Pam. 3
Canada directory, 1857-58. 917.6 B-7
Church, *ed.* Making a start in Canada. 1889. 917.6 100
Duffield. Old towns and new domains, 1880. 325 13
Emigration to Canada. 1869. 917.6 Pam. 2
Geikie. Life in the woods. 1873. *917.6 28
Gourlay. Upper Canada. 1822. 2v. 917.6 6
Grand Trunk railway. Pen and sunlight sketches. 1896. 917.6 W-15
Tourist route. 1891. 917.6 B-9
Haight. Country life in Canada fifty years ago. 1885. 917.6 90
Hamilton. Georgian bay. 1893. 917.6 109
Head, F. B. The emigrant. 1846. 917.6 21
Head, *Sir* G. Forest scenes and incidents. 1838. 917.6 112
Heriot. Travels through the Canadas. 1807. 917.6 B-3
Hogan. Canada. 1855. 917.6 8
Howison. Sketches of Upper Canada. 1825. 917.6 22
Hunter. Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec. 1860. 99.8 12
Jameson. Sketches in Canada. 1862. 917.6 9
Winter studies. 1839. 2v. 917.6 19
Kingston. Western wanderings. 1856. 2v. 917.6 30
Kohl. Travels. 1861. 917 43
Lindsey. Boundaries of Ontario. 1873. 917.6 37
Mac. Muskoka lakes and Georgian bay. 1884. 917.6 W-14
Mackay. Canada directory. 1851-53. ‡71 45
Guide to St. Lawrence river. 1845. 917.6 W-9
Mackenzie. Sketches of Canada and the U. S. 1833. 917.6 91
Mactaggart. Three years in Canada. 1829. 2v. 917.6 14
Montreal. St. Lawrence hall. 1890. 917.6 W-10
Winter carnival, 1885. Hand book. 917.6 W-7
Moodie. Life in the clearings. 1853. 917.6 18
Roughing it in the bush. 1871. 917.6 79
Norton *and* **Habberton.** Canoeing in Kanuckia. 1878. 917.6 53
Parkman. Historic handbook. 1885.+ 917.3 27
Phat boy's delineations of St. Lawrence river. 917.6 W-4

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Pyl. Canadian scenery. 1866. 917.6 R-1
Roger. Quebec as it was and is. 1867. 917.6 W-2
Rose. Churchman in Canada. 1849. 917.6 36
Russell. Canada. 1865. 917.6 38
St. Lawrence river. Guide. 1890. 917.6 W-5
Settler and sportsman in Anticosti. 1885. 917.6 Pam. 8
Severance. A vacation in Canada. 1888. 917.6 B-11
Sleigh. Pine forests. 1853. 917.6 26
Smith. Geographical view of Upper Canada. 1813. 917.6 74
Strickland. In Canada west. 1853. 2v. 917.6 16
Talbot. Five years in the Canadas. 1824. 2v. 917.6 12
Taylor, *ed.* Canadian hand-book. 1866. 917.6 W-1
Thoreau. Yankee in Canada, etc. 1866. 824.1 225
Timperlake. Toronto illustrated. 1877. 917.6 B-5
Toronto. Guide. 1890. 917.6 W-5
Trail. Canada and the Oregon. 1849. 917.6 64
Warburton. Hochelaga. 1846. 917 33
White. Sketches from America. 1870. 917.6 34

MARITIME PROVINCES.

Benjamin. Cruise of the Alice May in the gulf of St. Lawrence. 1885. 917.6 83
Bonnycastle. Newfoundland in 1842. 917.6 39
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in Acadia, etc. 1885. *917.6 51
Chappell. Voyage of H. M. S. Rosamond to Newfoundland, etc. 1818. 917.6 41
Chase. Over the border: home of Evangeline. 1884. 917.6 80
Cozzens. Acadia. 1859. 917.6 44
Hardy. Forest life in Acadie. 1869. 799 32
Harvey. Newfoundland in 1897. 917.6 120
Kennedy. Sport, travel, etc., in Newfoundland. 1885. 917.6 86
Monro. New Brunswick. 1855. 917.6 42
Sweetser. Maritime provinces: handbook. 1875-. 917.6 W-3
Tocque. Newfoundland. 1878. 917.6 68
Two months on the Tobique, 1851. 917.6 43
Warner. Baddeck. 1874. 917.6 61
Willson. The tenth island: Newfoundland. 1897. 917.6 127

LABRADOR.—HUDSON BAY, ETC.

Ballantyne. Hudson's bay. 1859. *917.6 62
Butler. Great lone land. 1881. 917.6 72
Wild north land. 1874. 917.6 52
Coats. Geography of Hudson bay. 1852. 917.6 48
Gordon. Rept. of the second Hudson bay expedition. 1885. 917.6 92
Grenfell. Vikings of to-day. 1895. 917.6 114
Hearne. From Hudson's bay to the northern ocean, 1769-72. 917.6 B-4
Hind. Interior of Labrador. 1863. 2v. 917.6 58
Mackenzie. Through the continent. 1802. 917.6 50
M'Lean. Twenty-five years in Hudson's bay territory. 1849. 2v. 917.6 66
Robinson. Great fur land. 1879. *917.6 69
Simpson. Discoveries on north coast, 1836-1839. 1843. 917.6 49
Stearns. Labrador: sketch of its people, etc. 1884. 917.6 84
Young. By canoe and dog-train, among the Cree and Salteaux Indians. 1890. 917.6 103

(See also under THE POLAR WORLD.)

THE NORTHWEST.

Barneby. Life and labour in the far, far west. 1884. 917 73
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in the great northwest. 1890. *917.6 121
Canada. Census of Manitoba, 1885-86. 317 72
Census of north-west territories, 1884-85. 317 72
Senate committee. Rept. on Great Mackenzie basin. 1888. 917.6 96
Canadian Pacific railway. Explorations. 1880. 625 17
New highway to the orient. 1890. 917.6 B-8
Chateaubriand. Recollections of America. 1816. *in* 914.5 68
Cumberland, *ed.* Northern lakes of Canada, etc. 1886. 917.6 W-8
Fenian land warrant, Red river. 1871. 917.5 Pam. 6
Fitzgibbon. Trip to Manitoba. 1880. 917.6 71
Forbes. Vancouver's island. 1862. 917.6 Pam. 1
Gordon. Mountain and prairie. 1880. 917.6 70
Gosnell. Year book of British Columbia. 1897. ‡917.6 122
Grant. Ocean to ocean, 1872. 1877. 917.6 55
Green. Among the Selkirk glaciers. 1890. 917.6 102
Hall. Lady's life in Manitoba. 1884. 917.6 81
Hamilton. Prairie province. 1876. 917.6 29
Henry *and* **Thompson.** New light on hist. of the northwest: journals, 1799-1814; ed. by Coues. 1897. 3v. 917.6 117
Hepworth. Starboard and port. 1876. *917.6 65
Hind. Red river expedition of 1857. 1
2v.
Huyshe. Red river expedition [1870].
Klondike. See under ALASKA: GOLD
Legge. Sunny Manitoba. 1893.
Letters from a young emigrant in Manit
1883.
Lord. Naturalist in Vancouver's islan
2v.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Macoun. Manitoba and the great northwest. 1883. 917.6 78
Manitoba and the northwest. 1879. 917.6 Pam. 7
Mayne. Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver's island. 1862. 917.6 56
Milton *and* **Cheadle.** Northwest passage by land. 917.6 54
Newton. Twenty years on the Saskatchewan river. 1897. 970.1 153
Pike. Barren ground of northern Canada. 1892. 917.6 105
Through the subarctic forest. 1896. 917.6 116
Poole. Queen Charlotte's islands. 1872. 917.6 57
Ralph. On Canada's frontier. 1892.+ 917.6 106
Roberts. The western Avernus. 1887. 917.6 94
Scudder. Winnepeg country. 1886. 917.6 93
Somerset. Land of the muskeg. 1895. 917.6 113
Tache. Missions dans le nord-ouest. 1849. 917.6 35
Townships of the north-west territories. 1886. 917.6 88
Tyrrell. Across the sub-arctics of Canada. 1898. 917.6 63
Watson. Sportsman's paradise: the lake lands, 1888. 799 128
Whitney. On snow-shoes to the barren grounds. 1896.+ *917.6 115
Wilcox. Camping in the Canadian Rockies. 1896.+ 917.6 B-10
Winnipeg. Souvenir. 1891. 917.6 Pam. 6
Wolley, C. **Phillipps-.** A sportsman's Eden. 1888. 917.6 98
Trottings of a tenderfoot. 1884. 917.6 87
Year in Manitoba. 1882. 917.6 76

CONSTITUTION.—POLITICS.

Bourinot. Constitutional hist. of Canada. 1888.+ 342.2 79
Elected or appointed officials? 1895. 324 Pam. 81
Federal government in Canada. 1889. 342.2 84
How Canada is governed. 1895.+ 342.2 78
Buchanan. Relations of Canada [with England and the U. S.]. 1864. 329.2 45
Canada. *House of assembly.* Rept. of select committee on political state of Upper and Lower Canada. 1838. 976 76
House of commons. Rept. of committee on Bremner's furs. 1890. 976 Pam. 9
Interior dept. Repts., 1877–. 917.6 75
Minister of justice. Rept. on arrangement with British Columbia. 1884. 976 Pam. 5
Parliament. Abolition of grand jury system: documents. 1891. 342.2 Pam. 10
Debates on confederation of provinces. 1865. 342.2 B-3
Federation act. 1867. 347 5
Rept. of royal commission in reference to Hon. Sir A. P. Caron. 1893. 328.2 B-1
Charlton. Condition of Canada. 1885. 976 Pam. 4
Redistribution in House of commons. 1892. 342.2 Pam. 12
Speech on franchise bill. 1885. 324 Pam. 15
Speech on land grants, etc. 1886. 329.2 Pam. 1
Douglas. Canadian independence, annexation, etc. 1894.+ 976 89
Fernon. No dynasty in N. America. 1878. 917.6 Pam. 9
Fleming. On the rectification of Parliament. 1892. 324 B-1
Great Britain. *House of commons.* Debates on govt. of Quebec. 1774. 976 25
Houston, *ed.* Documents illustrative of the Canadian constitution. 1891. 342.2 87
Loranger. British N. America act, 1867. 342.2 Pam. 5
Munro. Constitution of Canada. 1889. 342.2 83
Quebec. *Legislative assembly.* Manual. 1885. 342.2 67
Rawlings. The confederation. 1865. 976 34
Smith, Goldwin. Political destiny of Canada. 1878. 976 41
Wheeler. Confederation law of Canada. 1896. 342.2 B-4
Wicksteed. Elector's catechism. 1885. 342.2 Pam. 6
Yeigh. Ontario's Parliament buildings, 1792–1892. 342.2 96

ADMINISTRATION.

Bourinot. Local government in Canada. 1887. 352.2 11
Canada. *Civil service commissioners.* Rept. of royal commissioners. 1892. 351.2 7
Civil service examiners. Repts., 1885–. 351.2 Pam. 1
Militia. Establishment lists. 1893. 355.2 Pam. 3
Repts., 1880–. 355.2 8
Northwest mounted police. Repts., 1883–. 352.2 2
Parliament. Sessional papers. 1879. 10v. 328.2 D-1
Secretary of state. Repts., 1889–. 351.2 Pam. 3
Civil service list, 1887–. 351.2 Pam. 2
Canadian military institute. Papers from Transactions. 1893-94. 355.2 Pam. 4
Coté, *ed.* Appointments, parliaments, judicial bench, 1867-95. 1896. ‡350.2 5
Ontario. *Commissioner of agriculture.* Rept. on immigration, 1869. 325 Pam. 3
Royal military college, Kingston. Repts. 355.2 Pam. 5
Weir. Administration of the old régime. 1896-97. 342.2 Pam. 7

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.

Abbott. Aboriginal America. 1860. *971 90
Adair. Hist. of the Indians. 1775. 970.1 B-9
Alden. Missions among the Senecas. 1827. 90.1 1
Alvord. Address [on the Seminole war]. 1838. 970.1 Pam. 103
American antiquarian and oriental journal. 1879-. v.1-. 970.1 P-1
American antiquarian society. Proceedings, 1861. 970.1 Pam. 1
Beauchamp. The Iroquois trail. 1892. 970.1 116
Permanency of Iroquois clans. 970.1 Pam. 98
Bache. American wonderland. 1871. *299 7
Bancroft, H. H. Native races of the Pacific states. 1874. 5v. 970.1 38
Barrows. Indian side of the Indian question. 1887. 970.1 93
Battey. Quaker among Indians. 1875. 970.1 164
Beach, *ed.* Indian miscellany. 1877. 970.1 B-8
Beckwourth. Life. 1858. 923.1 B-385
Belden. White chief; ed. by Brisbin. 1871. 970.1 67
Benson. Among the Choctaws. 1860. 970.1 56
Benzinger. Pueblo sun-worship. 1893. 970.1 Pam. 27
Bibaud. Biographie des sagamos. 1848. 970.1 17
Bible. Gospels and Acts in Seneca language. 1872. 90.1 24
Bissell. Testimony in matter of Cayuga Indians. 1888. 970.1 96
Black Hawk. Life; dictated by himself. 1834-. 970.1 152
Great Indian chief; by Drake. 1855. 970.1 146
History; by Smith. 1846. 970.1 Pam. 3
Blackbird. Hist. of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians. 1887. 970.1 115
Blake. Anecdotes of Am. Indians. 1850. 970.1 60
Boller. Among the Indians, 1858-66. 917.5 64
Bourke. An Apache campaign. 1883. *970.1 73
Snake-dance of the Moquis. 1884. 917.5 182
Boy's book of Indian battles. 1860. *970.1 74
Brant and Red Jacket; by Eggleston and Seelye. 1879. *90.1 13
Life; by Stone. 1838. 2v. + 970.1 147
Brine. Travels amongst Am. Indians. 1894. 571 85
Brinton. American hero-myths. 1882. + 299 31
The American race. 1891. + 970.1 109
Essays of an Americanist. 1890. 970.1 103
The Lenâpé. 1885. 970.1 8
Myths of the new world. 1868. + 299 11
Brooks, D. Stories of the red children. 1896. *299 8
Brooks, E. S. Story of the Am. Indian. 1887. *970.1 92
Brownell. Indian races of N. and S. America. 1857. 970.1 29
Bryant. The braves' rest; or, The old Seneca mission cemetery. 90.1 Pam. 4
Capt. Brant and the old king: the tragedy of Wyoming. 1889. 970.1 Pam. 96
Interesting archæological studies in and about Buffalo. 1890. 90.1 Pam. 20
Buchanan. Sketches of N. American Indians. 1824. 970.1 30
Buffalo Creek Indian reservation. Map of part. 1844. 90.1 32M
Buffalo Presbytery. Rept. on charges against Indians of western N.Y. 1889-90. 90.1 Pam. 19
Calhoun. Letter [A. S.] to Gen. Porter, relative to visit of Red Jacket and Cornplanter to Washington. 1823. 90.1 Pam. 9
Canada. *Dept. of Indian affairs.* Repts., 1882-. 970.1 76
Caswell. Our life among the Iroquois. 90.1 29
Catlin. Illustrations of manners and customs of the Indians. 1851. 2v. ‡970.1 B-10
Indians in England, etc. 1852. 970.1 71
Last rambles. *970.1 3
North American Indian portfolio. 970.1 Cab. 3
Caton. Last of the Illinois. 975 Pam. 1 (no.3)
Caverly. Hannah Duston and the Indian wars of New England. 1875. 970.1 70
Indian wars of New England. 1882. 970.1 110
Church. Hist. of expeditions, 1689, etc. 970.1 79
Clarke. The Wyandotts. 1870. 970.1 51
Coates. Origin of the Indians. 1834. 970.1 141
Colden. Hist. of the five nations. 1747. 970.1 48
Collier. Mr. Picket-Pin and his friends. 1894. 970.1 128
Conover. Kanadesaga and Geneva. 90.1 Pam. 18
Reasons why the state should acquire the famous burial mound of the Seneca Indians. 1888-89. 90.1 Pam. 16
Seneca villages. 90.1 Pam. 17
Continental congress. Treaty with six nations, Albany, 1775. *in* 972 25
Converse. Religious festivals, Cattaraugus reservation. 1890. 90.1 Pam. 10
Converse *and* **Parker.** Iroquois Indians of N. Y. 970.1 Pam. 104
Cook. Frontier savages. 1885. 970.1 Pam. 66
Copway. Ojibway nation. 1850. 970.1 54
Cotton. Vocabulary of Massachusetts (Natick) Indian language. *in* 972 22
Cruikshank. Indians in the war of 1812. 1896. 971.3 Pam. 13
Cusick. Ancient hist. of the six nations. 1848. 970.1 Pam. 13
Danforth. Indians of N. Y. 1894. 970.1 Pam. 86
Dabry de Thiersant. Origine des Indiens. 1883. 970.1 B-14
Davidson. Muh-he-ka-ne-ok: hist. of the Stockbridge nation. 1893. 970.1 133

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Dawes' land in severalty bill. 1887. 970.1 Pam. 42
De Forest. Indians of Connecticut. 1853. 970.1 44
Dodge, J. R. Red men of the Ohio. 1860. 970.1 58
Dodge, R. I. Our wild Indians. 1882. 970.1 75
Domenech. In the great deserts. 1860. 2v. 970.1 165
Donohoe. The Iroquois and the Jesuits. 1895. 970.1 144
Dorr. The Narragansetts. 1885. *in* 972 103 (v.7)
Dorsey. Biloxi Indians of Louisiana. 1893. 970.1 Pam. 78
Gentile system of the Siletz tribes. 970.1 Pam. 77
Omaha and Ponka letters. 499 Pam. 7
Drake, F. S. Indian hist. for young folks. 1885. *970.1 84
Drake, S. G. Aboriginal races. 970.1 1
Biography and history of Indians of N. America. 1851. 970.1 28
Indian captivities. 1851. *970.1 77
Old Indian chronicle. 1836. 970.1 2
Dubuisson. War at Detroit. 1712. *in* 40 19
Dunn. Massacres of the mountains. 1886. 970.1 87
Eastman. Dahcotah. 1849. 970.1 53
Eickemeyer. Among the Pueblo Indians. 1895. 970.1 131
Eliot. Brief narrative. 1670. 970.1 Pam. 8
Indian grammar begun. 1666. 499 Pam. 5
Same. *in* 972 19
Ellis. Red man and white man. 1882. 970.1 21
Emerson. Indian myths. 1884. 299 33
Fields. Indian bibliography. 1873. 16 25
Finerty. War-path and bivouac: conquest of the Sioux. 1890. *970.1 104
Fletcher. Indian education and civilization: rept. 1888. 970.1 98
Sun dance of the Ogalalla Sioux. 1883. 299 Pam. 1
Flint. Indian wars of the west. 1833. 970.1 161
Foote. Indian legislation of 1888. 970.1 Pam. 60
Force. Indians of Ohio. 1879. 970.1 Pam. 9
Foster. Reference list: Indian tribes in the U. S. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
Friends, Society of. Address on behalf of the Indians. 1891. 970.1 Pam. 7
Proceedings of committee for promoting the civilization of the Seneca Indians. 1847-50. 90.1 27
Sketch of yearly meeting to promote civilization and improvement of the Indians. 1866. 970.1 135
Yearly meeting, N. Y. state: Welfare of the Indians. 1813. 970.1 Pam. 5
Gallatin. Synopsis of Indian tribes. *in* 972 B-3 (v.2)
Gatschett. Migration legend of Creek Indians. 1884. 970.1 82
Gilbert, Captivity of. 1780. 90.1 Pam. 21
Gilman. Conquest of the Sioux. 1897. 970.1 157
Goodman. Miami confederacy. 1871. *in* 975.1 5
Goodrich. Hist. of the Indians. 1844. 970.1 112
Manners, customs, etc., of Indians. 1844. 970.1 113
Grey Hawk (J. Tanner). Life and adventures; ed. by Macaulay. 1883. *970.1 25
Griffis. Sir William Johnson and the six nations. 1891. + 923.1 J·63·g
Grinnell. Blackfoot lodge tales. 1892. + *970.1 106
Pawnee hero-stories, etc. 1889. + *970.1 100
Story of the Indian. 1895. *970.1 132
Harrison. Latest studies on Indian reservations. 1887. 970.1 90
Halbert *and* **Ball.** Creek war, 1813-14. 1895. 970.1 138
Hale. Fall of Hochelaga. 1894. 970.1 Pam. 88
Indian migrations. 1882. 970.1 Pam. 2
Hale, *ed.* Iroquois book of rites. 1883. 299 32
Halkett. Historical notes respecting Indians. 1825. 970.1 22
Hampton institute, Va. Ten years' work for Indians, 1878-88. 970.1 Pam. 4
Hare. Reminiscences, 1878-88. 970.1 Pam. 62
Harris. Early missions in western Canada. 1893. 970.1 163
A forgotten people: the flint workers. 1896. 970.1 Pam. 94
Hawes. Tales of the N. American Indians. 1845. *970.1 57
Hawley. Early Cayuga history: Jesuit missions, 1656-84. 1879. 970.1 158
Heard. Sioux war, 1862-63. 1865. 970.1 162
Heckewelder. Hist. of the Indians in Pennsylvania, etc. 973 B-2 (v.12)
Mission of United Brethren among the Delawares and Mohegans, 1740-1808. 970.1 120
Hendren. Government and religion of the Virginia Indians. 1895. 970.1 Pam. 91
Henry, A. Travels in Canada and Indian territories, 1760-76. 1809. 970.1 27
Henry, A., *the younger, and* D. **Thompson.** Journals among Indians on Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri and Columbia rivers, 1799-1814; ed. by Coues. 1897. 3v. 917.6 117
History of the Indian wars. 1828(1893). 970.1 117
Homes. Account of the mss. of General Dearborn as Mass. commissioner in 1838-1839, for the sale of Seneca Indian lands in N. Y. 1880. *in* 90.1 4
Hope. Men of the backwoods. 1880. *970.1 4
Hunter. Captivity among Indians. 1824. 970.1 64
Indian, The. 1886. v.1. 970.1 R-6
Indian administration. 970.1 Pam. 45

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Indian rights association. Aims, work, etc. 970.1 Pam. 34
Pamphlet publications. *in class* 970.1
Repts., 1884–. 970.1 Pam. 35
Indian schools: statistics. 1882. 970.1 Pam. 6
Indians of Cattaraugus reservation. Rites of adoption, June 15, 1855. 90.1 Pam. 3
Irving. Indian sketches. 1835. 2v. 970.1 94
Jackson, H. H. Century of dishonor. 1881. 970.1 16
Jackson, H. H., *and* **Kinney.** Mission Indians in 1883. 970.1 Pam. 49
Jackson, W. H. Catalogue of photographs. 1877. 970.1 5
James. English institutions and the American Indian. 1894. 970.1 129
Jameson. Sketches in Canada and rambles among the red men. 1862. 917.6 9
Jarvis. Religion of the Indians. 1819. *in* 973 14 (v.3)
Jemison, Mary. Life; by Seaver. 1856. 90.1 20
Jenkins. Indians as workers. 1892. 970.1 Pam. 82
Jewitt. Captivity, Nootka sound. 1851. 970.1 139
Jogues. Captivity among the Mohawks, and other papers. *in* 973 14 (v.8)
Johnson, A. C., (M. Myrtle, *pseud.*). The Iroquois. 1855. 970.1 59
Johnson, E. Legends of the Iroquois. 1881. 970.1 81
Jones, C. C. Antiquities of the southern Indians. 1873. 970.1 43
Jones, P. Ojebway Indians. 970.1 52
Joseph. Nez Perce Joseph; by Howard. 1881. 970.1 69
Journal of Am. ethnology and archæology. 1891-94. 4v. 970.1 P-2
Junipero. Relacion historica de la vida; por Palou. 1787. 970.1 118
Kaiser. Syllabus of lectures. 1892. 970.1 Pam. 97
Kateri Tekakwitha. Lily of the Mohawks (1656-80); by Walworth. 1891. 970.1 111
Ketchum. Hist. of Buffalo [and the Seneca Indians]. 1864. 2v. 90.1 14
King. Campaigning with Crook, etc. 1890. *970.1 105
Kohl. Kitchi-gami [Ojibway]. 1860. 970.1 50
Lafitau. Mœurs des sauvages. 1724. 2v. 970.1 B-5
Lake Mohonk conference. Address to the public. 1884. 970.1 Pam. 28
Proceedings. 970.1 Pam. 36
Larimer. Capture and escape: life among the Sioux. 1870. 970.1 72
Leland. Algonquin legends of New England. 1884. 299 34
Leupp. Indians of the southwest. 1897. 970.1 Pam. 99
Latest phase of the southern Ute question. 1895. 970.1 Pam. 90

Lincoln. Treaty with Indian tribes, 1793. 972 25
Loskiel. Mission of United Brethren. 1794. 970.1 119
M'Conkey. Dakota war whoop. 1863. 970.1 86
McCulloh. Researches concerning the aboriginal hist. of America. 1829. 970.1 140
M'Kenney. Memoirs. 1846. 970.1 37
M'Kenney *and* **Hall.** Hist. of the Indian tribes. 1854. 3v. ‡970.1 B-2
Mackintosh. Origin of the Indians. 1836. *in* 970.1 142
Maclean. Canadian savage folk. 1896. 970.1 136
Mallery. Sign language of N. American Indians. 1880. 654 B-1
Manypenny. Our Indian wards. 1880. 970.1 13
Markham. King Philip's war. 1883. *970.1 154
Marsh. Red Cloud agency. 1875. 970.1 Pam. 12
Marshall. Expedition of De Nonville against the Senecas in 1687. 1848. 90.1 25
First visit of La Salle to the Senecas, 1669. 90.1 18
Same. 90.1 Pam. 6
Historical writings. 1887. 973.1 36
Massachussetts. *Committee on the Indian question.* Rept. 1880. 970.1 Pam. 11
Council. Rept. on memorials of the Seneca Indians, etc. 1840. 90.1 Pam. 12
Matthews, C. Enchanted moccasins, etc. 1877. *299 9
Matthews, W. Hidatsa Indians. 1877. 970.1 35
Navaho legends. 1897. 299 56
Mental elevator. (Seneca language.) 1842–1850. 90.1 23
Meserve. The Dawes commission and the civilized tribes of Indian territory. 1896. 970.1 Pam. 93
Indian schools in Arizona, New Mexico, etc. 1894. 970 1 Pam. 85
Miller. Wampanoag Indians. 1880. 970.1 18
Mooney. Siouan tribes of the east. 1894. 970.1 Pam. 89
Moore. Indian wars. 1860. 970.1 24
Moravian church, Chatham, Ont. Centennial jubilee. 1892. 970.1 Pam. 16
Morgan, L. H. Fabrics of the Iroquois. 1851. 506 3 (5th)
League of the Iroquois. 1851. ‡970.1 45
Rept. on Indian articles, N. Y. state cabinet of natural history. 1850. *in* 50[illegible]
Morgan, T. J. Indian education. 189[illegible] 970.1
Morse. Rept. on Indian affairs. 1822. 9[illegible]
Nansen. Eskimo life. 1894.+ 97[illegible]
New York. *Attorney general.* Opin[illegible] Cayuga Indians of Canada. 1886. 970[illegible]

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

New York. *Assembly.* Rept. on petitions for an orphan asylum and schools on Indian reservations. 1855. 90.1 11
Special committee on the Indian problem. Rept. 1889. 970.1 97
Governor. Communication, transmitting proceedings of Seneca nation. 1849. *in* 90.1 4
Legislature. Rept. on petition of Oneida Indians. 1849. 970.1 Pam. 24
Rept. on petition of Stockbridge Indians. 1849. 970.1 Pam. 25
New York missionary society. Annual meetings, 1801-1812. 90.1 Pam. 8
Nevin. Black-robes. 1872. 970.1 121
Newton. Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. 1897. 970.1 153
Orr, *ed.* Pequot war: contemporary accounts. 1897. 970.1 155
Otis. The Indian question. 1878. 970.1 14
Our red neighbors [Senecas]. 90.1 Pam. 26
Painter. Affairs in Indian territory and California. 1888. 970.1 Pam. 53
Eastern Cherokees. 1888. 970.1 Pam. 64
Indian circumlocution office. 970.1 Pam. 57
Mission Indians of California. 1887. 970.1 Pam. 63
Oklahoma bill, and Oklahoma. 1889. 970.1 Pam. 65
Proposed removal of Indians to Oklahoma. 1885. 970.1 Pam. 55
Papers relating to Iroquois, 1666-1763. 973.1 Pam. 1
Parkman. Jesuits in N. America. 1870. ‡ 976 57
Philip. History; by Abbott. 1857. *970.1 101
King Philip's war; by Church. 1865. 970.1 78
Same; with wars, 1689-1704. 1860. 970.1 80
Pierce. Condition and prospects of aboriginal inhabitants of N. America, with particular reference to the Seneca nation. 1838. *in* 90.1 4
Pocahontas; by E. Eggleston and Seelye. 1879. *970.1 9
Pollard. Pamunkey Indians of Virginia. 1894. 970.1 Pam. 84
Pontiac. Conspiracy; by Parkman. 1851.+ *970.1 26
Poole. Among the Sioux. 1881. 970.1 36
Poston. Speech: Indian affairs. 1865. 970.1 Pam. 10
Potter. War in Florida. 1836. 970.1 159
Powell. The N. American Indians. 1894. *in* 917.1 B-7
Powers. Old missions of California. 1893. 970.1 127
Quinton. Indian territory exclusion. 970.1 Pam. 58
Radisson. Travels among N. American Indians, 1652-84. 1885. 970.1 85
Ramona days. 1887-88. v. 1-2. 970.1 99
Rand. Legends of the Micmacs. 1894. 299 46
Red Eagle; by G. C. Eggleston. 1878. *970.1 7
Red Jacket and his people; by Hubbard. 1866. 90.1 26
Birthplace of; by Conover. 1884. 90.1 12
Brant and Red Jacket; by Eggleston and Seelye. 1879. *90.1 13
Life and times; by Stone. 1866. 90.1 19
Obsequies at Buffalo, Oct. 9, 1884. 90.1 22
Portrait and sketch; by Steele. 1868. 90.1 Pam. 5
Statue. 90.1 Pam. 22
Invitation to the unveiling, 1892. 90.1 Pam. 23
Rhoads. Indian question in the concrete. 1886. 970.1 Pam. 17
Rhode Island. *Commission on Narragansett Indians.* Repts., 1881-. 970.1 Pam. 33
Richman. First meeting with the Dahkotahs, etc. 1894. *in* 904 87
Riggs. Mary and I: 40 years with the Sioux. 1880. *970.1 122
Rink. Eskimo tribes. 1887. 970.1 95
Tales of the Eskimo. 1875. 970.1 49
Ronan. Flathead Indian nation. 1890. 970.1 114
Roosevelt. Rept. on Indian reservations and schools. 1893. 970.1 Pam. 73
Rowlandson. Captivity. 1676. 970.1 20
Ruttenber. Tribes of Hudson's river. 1872. 970.1 47
Saint-Clair. Campaign, 1791. 975.3 1
Sanborn. Hymnal in the Seneca language. 1892. 90.1 28
Legends, etc., of the Seneca Indians. 1878. 90.1 3
Sayenqueraghta, *the "old king" of the Senecas;* by Conover. 1885. 90.1 Pam. 1
Schermerhorn. Rept. on western Indians. 1814. *in* 972 12
Note on same; by Hazard. 1815. *in* 972 14
Schoolcraft. Historical and statistical information. 1851. 5v. 970.1 R-1
Indian in his wigwam. 1847. 970.1 31
Myth of Hiawatha, etc. 1856. 299 19
Notes on the Iroquois. 1847. 970.1 46
Rept., with census of Indians in N. Y. 1846. 970.1 32
Seneca nation. Brief statement of rights in N. Y. to their lands, etc. 1877. *in* 90.1 4
Case of, in the state of N. Y. 1840. 90.1 6
Constitution of. 1848. 90.1 Pam. 11
Declaration, with accompanying documents, etc. 1845. 90.1 4
Documents relating to revolution in govt. of in 1848. 90.1 2
Further illustration of the case of. 1841. 90.1 8
Memorial to Congress. 1845. *in* 90.1 4
Memorials. 1840. *in* 90.1 4
Se-quo-yah. American Cadmus; by Foster. 1885. 970.1 88

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Severance. Indian legends of Minnesota. 1893. 299 55
Shea. Catholic missions, 1529-1854. 970.1 123
Sherman. The six nations: address. 1885. 90.1 Pam. 7
Shields. Battle of the Big Hole, 1877. 1889. 970.1 102
Skenandoah. Letters on the Iroquois. *in* 973 17
Smet. Letters and sketches. 1843. 970.1 63
Western missions. 1859. 267 30
Smith, James. Captivity, 1755-59; by Darlington. 1870. 973.1 13
Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of ethnology. List of publications, with index; by Hodge. 1894. 16 Pam. 67
Sprague. Florida war [1835-43]. 1848. 970.1 160
Squier. Traditions of the Algonquins. *in* 40 14
Stratton. Captivity of the Oatman girls. 1857. 970.1 66
Strong, J. C. Wah-kee-nah and her people. 1893. 970.1 143
Strong, N. T. Appeal on the condition and prospects of the N. Y. Indians. 1841. 90.1 7
Tecumseh; by E. Eggleston and Seelye. 1878. *970.1 6
Life; by Drake. 1852. *970.1 151
Thatcher. Indian biography. 1832. 2v. 970.1 149
Thomas. Cherokees in pre-Columbian times. 1890. 970.1 108
Thomas asylum for orphan and destitute Indian children. Repts. 1881-. 90.1 Pam. 2
Trumbull. Hist. of Indian wars. 1854. 970.1 23
Tuttle. Boy's book about Indians. *970.1 65
Typical Indian removal, etc. 970.1 Pam. 54
United States. *Bureau of ethnology.* Repts., 1879-. 970.1 B-13
Census office. Census, 1890. Rept. on Indians taxed. ‡317 D-B-48
The six nations of N. Y.; by Donaldson. 970.1 B-23
Congress. Action in regard to Piegan Indians of Montana. 1884. 970.1 Pam. 48
American state papers: Indian affairs, 1789-1827. 2v. 328.1 D-B-40
Debate on the Seminole war. 1819. 971.3 66
Indian courts bill. 970.1 Pam. 43
Geographical and geological survey. Contributions to N. American ethnology. 1877-. v.1-.
v.1. Tribes of the extreme northwest; by Dall. — Tribes of western Washington and northwestern Oregon; by Gibbs. 970.1 B-24
v.2. Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon; by Gatschett. 2 pts. 970.1 B-25
v.3. Tribes of California; by Powers. 970.1 B-27
v.4. Houses and house-life of the Am. aborigines; by Morgan. 970.1 B-28
v.5. Cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculpture; by Fletcher.—Study by the ms. Troano; by Thomas. 970.1 B-29
v.6. The Cegiha language; by Dorsey. 970.1 B-30
v.7. Dakota-English dictionary; by Riggs. 970.1 B-31
v.9. Dakota grammar, texts and ethnography; by Riggs. 970.1 B-33
House of representatives. Committee on Indian affairs. Rept. on Indian beneficiaries under treaty concluded at Buffalo creek, Jan. 15, 1838. 1892. 90.1 Pam. 24
Rept. on lands of the Seneca Indians. 1886. 90.1 Pam. 13
Committee to appoint commission on Indian affairs. Rept. 1886. 970.1 89
Indian affairs, Commissioner of. Repts., 1883-. 970.1 91
Indian commissioners, Board of. Repts., 1871-. 970.1 19
Interior dept. Letter and memorial of Indians of Cattaraugus and Allegany reservations. 1874. *in* 90.1 4
President. Message respecting negotiations with the six nations in N. Y. 1821. *in* 90.1 4
Message transmitting amended treaty with the N. Y. Indians. 1840. 90.1 5
Senate. Memorial of Onandagas. 1874. 970.1 Pam. 30
Memorial of Oneidas. 1874. 970.1 Pam. 29
Rept. on petitions of the Tonawanda band of Seneca Indians. 1842. 90.1 9
Repts. on proposed division of Sioux reservation. 1890. 970.1 107
Superintendent of Indian schools. Repts., 1883-. 970.1 Pam. 32
War dept. Negotiations with N. Y. Indians. 1821. 970.1 Pam. 15
Vetromile. The Abnakis. 1866. 970.1 55
Wallace. Land of the Pueblos. 1888. 917.5 213
Wayland *et al.* The Indian question, etc. 970.1 Pam. 56
Wellcome. Story of Metlakahtla [B. C.] 1887. 970.1 126
Welsh, H. Civilization among the Sioux. 1893. 970.1 Pam. 76
How to bring the Indian to citizenship. 1892. 970.1 Pam. 79
Visit to Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. 1885. 970.1 Pam. 29
Visit to Sioux reserve. 1883. 970.1 Pam. 31
Welsh, W. Visit to Sioux Indians of Minnesota. 1870. 970.1 Pam. 23
Visit to Sioux and Ponka Indians. 1872. 970.1 Pam. 21
Western scenes and reminiscences. 1853. 970.1 68
Wheelock. Narrative: Indian charity-school, Lebanon, Conn. 1762. 970.1 Pam. 14
White. Hymns in the Seneca language. 1832. 90.1 Pam. 14
Wild life on the plains. 1891. *970.1 130

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Williams, R. Key into the language of America. 1643. *in* 972 103 (v.1)
Williams, T. Life; by Williams. 1859. 923.1 W·675·w
Wilson, D. Huron-Iroquois of Canada. 1884. 970.1 B-17
Wilson, F. E. The treaty of Greenville [1795]. 1894. 970.1 137
Women's national Indian association. Address on Indian legislation, etc. 1887. 970.1 Pam. 40
Indian home-building. 1888. 970.1 Pam. 41
Rept. of memorials to government, 1885–1886. 970.1 Pam. 39
Repts. 970.1 Pam. 37
Repts. of missionary work. 970.1 Pam. 38
Work for Indians. 970.1 Pam. 19
Yarrow. Mortuary customs. 1880. 614.7 B-2
Young. On the Indian trail. 1897. 970.1 156
Zeisberger, *Moravian missionary, Ohio.* Diary. 1885. 2v. 970.1 124
Zylyff. The Ponca chiefs. 1880. 970.1 15

(See also, AMERICA: PREHISTORIC, p. 119; and MEXICO: ARCHÆOLOGY, p. 124; also travel in the western states.)

UNITED STATES.

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY.—BOUNDARIES.

Bartlett. Explorations [southwestern boundary]. 1854. 2v. 917.5 48
Bird. Boundary line between British provinces and the U. S. 1864. 971.3 Pam. 6
Donaldson. Hist. of the public domain. 1884. 333 28
Emory. Rept. on U. S. and Mexican boundary survey. 1857. 917.5 B-8
Gannett. Boundaries of the U. S. 1885. 971 50
Hart. Epoch maps illustrating Am. history. 1891. *911 23
Hincks. Boundaries in dispute between Gt. Britain and the U. S. 1885. 976 Pam. 2
Holgate. Atlas of Am. history. 1842. 908 T-1
Kaufman. Speech on the U. S. and Texas. 1848. *in* 40 7
MacCoun. Historical geography of the U. S. 1889. 911 21
Milton. San Juan boundary. 1869. 975 67
United States. *State dept.* Repts. on survey of boundary from Lake of the Woods to Rocky mts. 1878. 622 B-3
Maps to same. 622 Cab. 2
United States *and* **Great Britain.** *Commissioners on northern and northwestern boundary.* Rept. 1828. 917 R-1
Charts to same. 917 R-2
Washburn. The north-eastern boundary. *in* 972 144 (v.8)
Winsor. North-eastern boundary controversy. 1887. 972.3 Pam. 3

(See also, ALASKA.)

HISTORY: COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Allen. Topical studies in Am. history. 1885. 971 107
American historical association. Constitution, etc. 906 Pam. 5
Papers. 1886–. v.1–. 906 2
Repts., 1889–. 906 4
American historical record. 1872-74. v.1-3. 971 P-2
Andrews. Hist. of the U. S. 1894. 2v. 971 211
Armstrong's primer of U. S. history. 1881. *971 184
Bancroft, G. Hist. of U. S. [to 1782]. 10v. 971 20
Same. 1866. v.1-2. 971 36
Same; revised [to 1789]. 1885. 6v.+ 971 30
Barber *and* **Howe.** Our whole country. 1861. 2v. 917.1 1
Barnes, M. S. *and* E. Studies in Am. history. 1897. *971 125
Barnes' one term history. *971 88
Barnes' popular hist. of the U. S. *971 81
Bolles. Financial hist. of the U. S. 1886. 3v.+ 336 36
Bonner. Child's history. 1874. 3v. *971 99
Bonney. Historical gleanings. 1875. 2v. 971 40
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography of U. S. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.9, p.352)
Index to historical fiction, plays and poems. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.10, 11)
Bradford. Hist. of the federal government. 1840. 971.3 1
Brooks, E. S. Story of the U. S. 1891.+ *971 B-14

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Brooks, N. Statesmen. 1893. *923.1 A·217
Contents: Clay.— Webster.— Calhoun.— Benton.—Seward.— Chase.— Lincoln.— Sumner.— Tilden.— Blaine.— Garfield.— Cleveland.

Bryant *and* **Gay.** Popular hist. of the U. S. 1876. 4v. 971 B–3
Same; continued by Brooks. 1896. 5v. 971 B–17

Butler. Hist. of the U. S. 1826. 98.9 6

Butterworth. Young folks' hist. of America. 1895. *971 123

Carver *and* **Pratt.** Our fatherland. v.1. *970 31

Channing. Students' history. 1898. 971 257
The U. S. of America, 1765-1865. 1896.+ 971 216

Channing *and* **Hart.** Guide to the study of Am. history. 1896. 971 238A
Same. ‡971 238

Coffin. Building the nation. 1883. *971 113

Davidson. Reference hist. of the U. S. 1892. 971 239

De Vere. Romance of Am. history. 1872. 971 55

Dodge. Stories of Am. history. 1879. *971 124

Doyle. Hist. of the U. S. 1876. 971 48

Eggleston, E. First book in Am. history. 1889. *971 138
Hist. of the U. S. and its people. 1888. *971 127
Household hist. of the U. S. 1888.+ 971 164
Stories of Am. life and adventure. 1895. *920.1 Eg·3

Eliot. Hist. of the U. S. to 1872. *971 105

Ellis. Epochs in Am. history. 1896. *971 244
Stories from Am. history. 1896. *971 241

Ensign. Outlines, tables and sketches in U. S. history. 1894. 971 240

F., W. A. Short reading list, U. S. history. 16 Pam.11

Fiske. History for schools. 1894.+ *971 210

Foster. Reference to hist. of presidential administrations, 1789-1885. 1885. ‡16 65

Franklin. Philosophical and political hist. of the U. S. 1784. 971 144

Freeman. The English people in its three homes. 1882. *in* 942 236

Frost. Remarkable events. 1852. 2v. 971 194

Gilman. Hist. of the Am. people. 1883. *971 132
Making of the Am. nation. 1887.+ *971 162

Goodrich, C. A. Hist. of the U. S. 1823. 971 85

Goodrich, S. G. First book of history. 1843. 971 155
Pictorial hist. of the U. S. 1866. *971 140

Gordon. Hist. of the U. S. 1801. 3v. 971 5

Gordy. History for schools. 1898. 971 242

Gordy *and* **Twitchell.** Pathfinder in Am. history. 1893. 2v. 907 11

Greg. Hist. of the U. S. 1887. 2v. 971 151

Hale, E. E. Hist. of the U. S. 1887. *971 154

Hale, S. Hist. to 1815. 1826. 971 80

Hart. Courses in history at Harvard [1783-1829]. 1888. ‡971 158

Hart, *ed.* Am. history told by contemporaries. 1897–. v.1–.+ 971 245
Epochs of Am. history. 1891-93. 3v.+
1. The colonies, 1492-1750; by Thwaites. 971 202
2. Formation of the union, 1750-1829; by Hart. 971 203
3. Division and reunion, 1829-89; by W. Wilson. 971 204

Higginson. Larger hist. of the U. S. [to 1837]. 1885.+ *971 136
Travellers and outlaws. 1889. 971 163
Young folks' history. 1896. *971 51

Hildreth. History [to 1821]. 1851. 6v. 971 14

Hinton, *ed.* History and topography of the U. S. 1834. 2v. 971 B–1

Historical magazine. 1857-75. 23v. 971 P–1

Hopp. Bundesstaat u. Bundeskrieg in Nordamerika. 1886. 971 153

Howitt. Popular hist. of the U. S. 1860. 2v. 971 45
Vignettes of Am. history. *971 47

Irving *and* **Fiske.** Washington and his country. 1887. *971 159

Jameson. Dictionary of U. S. history. 1894. ‡971 B–15

Johnston. Hist. of the U. S. 1885.+ *971 187
Shorter hist. of the U. S. 1890. *971 188
The U. S., its history and constitution. 1889.+ 971 183

Johonnot, *ed.* Stories of our country. 1887. *971 54

Judson. Growth of the Am. nation. 1895. *971 214

Kennedy, *ed.* American nation. 1888. 3v. 971 B–10

Laboulaye. Histoire des États-Unis, 1620-1789. 1855-66. 3v. 971 148

Leeds. Smaller hist. of the U. S. 1882. *971 137

Lewis. Topical analysis of U. S. history. 1895. 971 243

Lincoln. Presidents of the U. S. 1836. 923.1 A·613

Lodge *and* **Roosevelt.** Hero tales from Am. history. 1895.+ *971 215

Lossing. Family hist. of the U. S. 1881. *971 106
Harper's popular cyclopædia of U. S. history. 1881. 2v. ‡971 B–8
School hist. of the U. S. 1874. *971 103

Mabie. Popular history. 1897. 971 [illegible]

Macdonald, *ed.* Select documents of [illegible] tory of the U. S., 1776-1861. 1898. 34[illegible]

McGee. Irish settlers in N. America. 1852. [illegible]

Mackenzie. The United States. 1870.

McMaster. Hist. of the people of the U [illegible] 1883–. v.1–.
School hist. of the U. S. 1897.+

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Moireau. Histoire des États-Unis. 1892–. v.1–. 971 232
Monroe. Story of our country. 1876. *971 89
Montgomery. Beginner's Am. history. 1897. *971 121
Leading facts of Am. history. 1890. *971 186
Student's Am. history. 1897. *971 135
Moore. Am. congress, 1774-1895. + 971 213
Morris. Elementary hist. of the U. S. 1896. *971 122
Historical tales: American. 1896. + *970 50
Hist. of the U. S. 1898. 971 208
Morris, *ed.* Half-hours with Am. history. 1887. 2v. 971 156
Mowry. History for schools. 1896. *971 231
Murray. The U. S. of America. 1844. 3v. 971 42
National handbook. 1868. 971 86
Parmele. Evolution of an empire. 1896. *971 139
Patton. Concise hist. of Am. people. 1883. 2v. 971 129
Pratt. Am. history stories. 1890. 4v. *971 189
Preston, *ed.* Documents illustrative of Am. history, 1606-1863. 1886. 971 146
Prince society. Constitution, etc. 906 Pam. 2
Richardson. Hist. of our country to 1876. 1883. + *971 87
Ridpath. Popular history. 1876. 971 39
Rochelle. États-Unis d'Amérique. 1853. 971 38
Rupert. Guide to hist. and constitution of the U. S. 1888. 971 166
Saunders, *ed.* Addresses, historical and patriotic, 1876-93. 1893. 971 206
Schouler. Hist. of the U. S. [1789-1861]. 1880-89. 5v. + 971 108
Schuyler. American diplomacy. 1886. + 327.1 27
Scribner's popular hist. of the U. S.; by Bryant, Gay, and Brooks. 1896. 5v. 971 B-17
Scudder. Hist. of the U. S. 1884. *971 134
Short hist. of the U. S. 1890. + *971 128
Smith, Goldwin. United States, 1492-1871. 1893. + 971 205
Snow. Treaties and topics in Am. diplomacy. 1894. 327.1 42A
Same. ‡327.1 42
Spencer. Hist. of the U. S. 1858. 3v. 971 B-24
Thomas. Hist. of the U. S. 1894. *971 209
Thompson. Recollections of sixteen presidents, Washington to Lincoln. 1894. 2v. + 923.1 A·91
Towle. Nation in a nutshell. 1887. *971 147
Townsend, *comp.* U. S.: an index to the U. S. 1890. ‡971 185
Tucker. History to 1841. 1856. 4v. 971 10
Tuttle. Historical collection. 1856. 971 Pam. 1
United States. *Bureau of rolls and library.* Bulletin. 1893–. no.1–. 971 B-16
President. Messages and papers, 1789-1897; comp. by Richardson. 1896–. v.1–. 971 217
Speeches and messages, 1789-1843. 2v. 350.1 D-1
State dept. Treaties and conventions, since 1776. 1871. 327.1 31
Same; rev. and enlarged. 1889. 327.1 32
United States historical and statistical index. 1840. 971 Pam. 2
Webber. Early settlers. 1867. 971 57
Willard. Compendio de la historia de los Estados Unidos. 1865. 971 56
Hist. of the U. S. 1829. 971 52
Maps to same. 1833. 971 53
Williams. Topics and references in Am. history. 1897. 971 249
Wilson, *ed.* Presidents of the U. S. 1894. *923.1 A·976·p
Wisconsin. *State historical society.* Catalogue of library. 1873. 2v. 17 40
Wright. Children's stories in Am. history. 1885. *971 142
Children's stories of Am. progress. 1886. *971 145
Yonge *and* **Weld.** Aunt Charlotte's stories of Am. history. 1883. *971 131

(See also, CONSTITUTION, GOVERNMENT; POLITICAL PARTIES; and LOCAL HISTORY; and for ecclesiastical history, see Part 3 of FINDING LIST, pp. 502-511, 496-498.)

MILITARY AND NAVAL.

Abbot. Naval hist. of the U. S. 1896. + *971 B-23
Contents: Blue-jackets of '76.—Blue-jackets of 1812.—Blue-jackets of '61.
Ammen. Old navy and the new. 1898. 923.1 Am·6
Bigelow. Principles of strategy, illustrated mainly from Am. campaigns. 1891. 355 B-10
Brackett. Hist. of U. S. cavalry, to 1863. 971 76
Brooks, E. S. Story of the Am. soldier. 1889. *355.1 73
Clark. Sketches of naval history. 1813. 971 74
Cooper. Hist. of U. S. navy. 1839. 2v. 971 71
Same, continued to 1853. 971 73
Franklin. Memories of a rear-admiral. 1898. 923.1 F·853
Haskin. Hist. of 1st regiment of artillery, U. S. A., 1821-76. 355.1 19
Logan. Volunteer soldier of America. 1887. 355.1 72
Lossing. Story of the U. S. navy, 1881. *971 104
Maclay. Hist. of the U. S. navy. 1894. 2v. + *971 207
Same; rev. and enlarged. 1898. 2v.
Reminiscences of the old navy. 1898. + 971 256
Morris. Nation's navy. 1898. 359.1 18

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves

Parker. Recollections of a naval officer, 1841–1865. 1883. 359.1 5
Peterson. Hist. of Am. navy. 971 75
Roberts. Hist. of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts. 1637-1888. 2v. 358 B-2
Rodenbough *and* **Haskin,** *eds.* Army of the U. S. 1896. 355.1 86
Rosengarten. German soldier in the wars of the U. S. 1886. 355.1 69
Same. 1886. 355.1 Pam. 16
Spears. Hist. of our navy. 1897. 4v.+ 971 250
Strait. Alphabetical lists of battles [1775–1861]. ‡971.4 222
United States. *Naval court of inquiry to inquire into loss of battle ship Maine, 1898.* Rept. 359.1 16
Same. 359.1 Pam. 19
Walling. Wreck of the Kearsarge. 1894. 359.1 Pam. 8
Wilson. Military and naval heroes. 1821. 2v. 923.1 A·977

THE FLAG.

Champion. Our flag, 1620-1896. *971 237
Hamilton. Hist. of national flag. 1852. 971 79
Preble. Hist. of the flag. 1880. 971 B-7

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION AT LARGE.

COLONIAL PERIOD.

Abbott. Northern colonies. *971 93
Southern colonies. *971 92
Wars of the colonies. *971 94
Albany. Congress, 1754. Proceedings. *in* 972 25
Alden. Governments west of the Alleghanies before 1780. 1897. 342.1 114
Aspinwall papers. 972 38 (v.39,40)
Baird. Huguenot emigration to America. 1885. 2v.+ 274.4 13
Baker. New England captives carried to Canada during French and Indian wars. 1897. 972.1 110
Banvard. First explorers of N. America. 971.1 28
Pioneers of the new world. 1880. *971.1 29
Bartram. Observations, Pensilvania to Canada. (1751)1895. 917.3 43
Beer. Commercial policy of England toward the Am. colonies. 1893. 971.1 22
Bishop. Hist. of elections in the Am. colonies. 1893. 971.1 26
Carver. Travels through America, 1766-68. 1779. 917 7
Chalmers. Annals of the colonies, 1688-96. *in* 973 14 (1868)
Channing. Town and county government in the colonies. 1884. 352.1 21
Church. Hist. of expeditions, 1689-1704. 970.1 79
Coffin. Old times in the colonies. *971.1 13
Documents illustrating territorial development [charters], 1584-1774. 971.1 Pam. 2
Douglass. British settlements. 1755. 2v. 971.1 9
Doyle. The Am. colonies. 1869. 971.1 3
The English in America. 1882-87. 3v. 971.1 16
Drake. French and Indian war. 1870. 972.1 10
Earle. Colonial dames and good wives. 1895. 397 13
Eddis. Letters from America, 1769-77. 917.1 11
Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation. 1896.+ *971.1 27
Finlay. Journal, 1773-74. 1867. 971.1 B-5
Fisher, G. P. Colonial era. 1892.+ 971.1 25
Fisher, S. G. Men, women and manners in colonial times. 1898. 2v. 397 19
Force, *ed.* Tracts, etc., relating to the colonies. 1836. 4v. 971.1 B-1
Same: American colonial tracts. 1897–. v.1–. 971.1 30
Franklin. Plan of union. 1754. 342.1 Pam. 25
Frost. Book of the colonies. 1846. 971.1 11
Gilman. Colonization of America. 1887.+ *971 161
Grahame. Hist. of the U. S. to 1688. 1827. 2v. 971.1 4
Same, to 1776. 1846. 2v. 971.1 6
Great Britain. Calendar of state papers: colonial series, 1574-1680. 5v. 942.4 B-4
Extracts from the navigation acts, 1645-96. 1895. 382.2 Pam. 6
Hale. Studies in Am. colonial life. 1895. 971.1 Pam. 3
Haliburton. Rule and misrule of the English. 1851. 971.1 12
Harland. Some colonial homesteads and their stories. 1897. 728 51
Henderson. Autograph ms. diary in the campaigns on Lake George, 1758-59. ‡21.1 1
Hughson. Carolina pirates and colonial commerce, 1670-1740. 1894. 974.1 38
Johnson. The French war. 1882.+ 971.1 15
Kalm. Travels in N. America. 1772. 2v. 917 5
Livingstone. Military operations in the French war, 1753-56. *in* 972 7
Lodge. Short hist. of the English colonies. 1881.+ 971.1 14
Lord. Industrial experiments in the British colonies. 1898. 609 19
Lowdermilk. Braddock's expedition. 1878. *in* 974 73
Marshall. Hist. of the colonies. 1824. 971.1 2
Neill. English colonization. 1871. 971.1 1
Niles. Indian and French wars. 1760. 2v. *in* 972 26,35

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

Parkman. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 1851.+ *970.1 26
Half-century of conflict. 1892. 2v.+ 976 61
Plans of union, 1696-1780. 342.1 Pam. 38
Putnam. Journal, 1757-60. 971.1 21
Sargent, *ed.* Braddock's expedition against Fort Du Quesne. 973 B-2 (v.5)
Scott. Development of constitutional liberty in the colonies. 1882. 342.1 64
Scudder, *ed.* Men and manners in America 100 years ago. 1887. 397 9
Sloane. The French war. 1893.+ 971.2 109
Smith, G. B. Romance of colonization. 1897. 2v.+ 970 12
Smith, *Capt.* John. Adventures; ed. by Ashton. 1883. 923.2 Sm·6
Complete works. 1884. 971.1 20
Hist. of Virginia and New England. 1624. *in* 913 B-21
Smith, Wm. Bouquet's expedition, 1764. 975.1 2
Thwaites. The colonies. 1891.+ 971 202
Tower, Charlemagne, collection of Am. colonial laws [list]. 1890. ‡16 B-26
Trumbull. Hist. of the U. S. 1810. v.1: to 1765. 971.1 23
Tuttle. Historical papers. 1889. 971.1 24
Walsh. Appeal from Gt. Britain. 1819. 971.1 8
Warren. Syllabus of lects. on colonial history. 1892. 971.1 Pam. 1
Washington. Tour to the Ohio, 1770. 973.1 Pam. 14
Wharton. Colonial days and dames. 1895. 973.1 33
Through colonial doorways. 1893. 397 11

(See also, BRITISH AMERICA, pp. 131-132, and LOCAL HISTORY.)

THE REVOLUTION.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Abbott, E. Revolutionary times. 1876. 917.1 10
Abbott, J. Revolt of the colonies. 1864. *971 95
War of the revolution. *971 96
Allen. Hist. of the revolution. 1819. 971.2 18
Andrews. War with America, etc. 1785. 4v. 971.2 68
Bland papers; ed. by Campbell. 1840. 971.2 35
Botta. Storia della guerra dell' indipenza degli Stati Uniti. 1856. 2v. 971.2 122
War of independence. 1820. 3v. 971.2 6
Chalmers. Introduction to hist. of the revolt. 1845. 2v. 971.2 60
Eliet. Domestic hist. of the revolution. 1850. *971.2 22
Fiske. Am. revolution. 1891. 2v.+ 971.2 100
Critical period of Am. history, 1783-89. 1888.+ 971.2 88
War of independence. 1889.+ *971.2 90
Same, in modified Braille, for the blind. 362.4 M-B-1
How America won freedom. 1863. *971.2 46
Kemble. Journals, etc. [with order books of Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton]. 2v. 973 14 (1883-84)
Lamb. Journal of the war. 1809. 971.2 28
Lossing. Pictorial field-book. 1860. 2v. *971.2 B-1
Seventeen hundred and seventy-six. 1847. 971.2 78
Ludlow. War of independence. 1876. 971.2 21
M'Conkey. True stories of the fathers. 1874. *971 58
Moore, *ed.* Diary of the revolution. 1860. 2v. 971.2 10
Morse, *ed.* Annals of the revolution. 1824. 971.2 76
Murray. Hist. of the war. 1779. 2v. 971.2 56
New-York historical society. Revolutionary papers. 3v. 973 14 (1878-80)
Pemberton. Historical journal of the war. 1810. 972 2
Pictorial hist. of the revolution. 1847. 971.2 12
Pitkin. Hist. of U. S., 1763-97. 1828. 2v. 971 8
Ramsay. Hist. of the revolution. 1811. 2v. 971.2 4
Raynal. The revolution. 1792. 971.2 17
Romance of the revolution. 1870. *971.2 40
Saffell. Records of the revolution. 1860. 971.2 23
Same. 1894. ‡971.2 23A
Sloane. The French war and the revolution. 1893.+ 971.2 109
Smith. The American war. 1797. 971.1 20
Stedman. Hist. of the American war. 1794. 2v. 971.2 B-3
Stevens. Facsimiles of mss. in European archives relating to America, 1773-83. 25v. ‡971.2 S-1
Warren. Hist. of the revolution. 1805. 3v. 971.2 1
Winsor. Reader's hand-book. 1880. ‡971.2 48
Woodburn. Causes of the Am. revolution. 1892. 971.2 Pam. 3

(See also, CONSTITUTION, etc., and LOCAL HISTORY.)

PERSONAL HISTORY.

Adams, J. See under WASHINGTON TO MADISON.
Adams, S. Life; by Wells. 1865. 3v. 923.1 Ad·17·w
Man of the town-meeting; by Hosmer. 1884. 923.1 Ad·17·hj
Same. 352.1 19
Samuel Adams; by Hosmer. (Am. statesmen.) 1885.+ 923.1 Ad·17·h
Allen and the Green mountain heroes of '76; by De Puy. 1859. *923.1 Al·54·d
Robin Hood of Vermont; by Hall. 1892. *923.1 Al·54·h

André. Case; by Biddle. 1858. *in* 973 B-2 (v.6)
Death; by Smith. 1808. 971.2 41
Life; by Sargent. 1861. 923.2 An·26·s
Vindication of captors; by Benson. 1865. 971.2 42
Arnold. Life; by Arnold. 1880. 923.1 Ar·62·a
Barry. History; by Griffin. 1897. 923.1 B·279·g
Curwen. Journal, etc. 1842. 923.1 C·947
Dickinson. Life and times; by Stillé. 1891.+ 923.1 D·56·s
Ellet. Women of the revolution. 1853. 3v. *923.1 A·367·w
Franklin. Autobiography.+ *923.1 F·85
Address; by Pepper. 1887. 923.1 Pam.F·85·p
As a man of letters; by McMaster. 1893.+ 923.1 F·85·m
Benjamin Franklin; by Abbott. *923.1 F·85·ab
Benjamin Franklin; by Morse. 1889.+ 923.1 F·85·mo
Benjamin Franklin; by Tomkinson. 1885. *923.1 F·85·t
Benjamin Franklin; by Robins. 1898. 923.1 F·85·r
Bibliography. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.5)
Franklin in France; ed. by Hale. 1887. 2v. 923.1 F·85·h
Life. 1846. *923.1 F·85·y
Life; by Holley. 1860. *923.1 F·85·ho
Life; by Parton. 1864. 2v. 923.1 F·85·p
Galloway, Examination of. 1855. 971.2 B-8
Gerry. Life; by Austin. 1828. 2v. 923.1 G·32·a
Greene, G. W. German element in the war. 1876. 923.1 A·464
Greene, Nathanael; by F. V. Greene. 1893.+ 923.1 G·83·g
Life; by G. W. Greene. 1871. 3v. 923.1 G·83·gr
Memoirs; by Caldwell. 1819. 923.1 G·83·c
Sketches; by Johnson. 1822. 2v. 923.1 B-G·83·j
Hale. Life; by Stuart. 1856. 923.1 H·13·s
Statue, New York. 1893. 973.2 Pam. 6
Hamilton. See under WASHINGTON TO MADISON.
Henry, Patrick. Life, correspondence and speeches; by Henry. 1891. 3v. 923.1 H·395·h
Life; by Wirt. 1854. 923.1 H·395·w
Patrick Henry; by Tyler. 1887.+ 923.1 H·395·t
Howe. Trial, 1781. *in* 973 14 (1879)
Jasper. Sketch; by Jones. 1876. 974.2 Pam. 1
Jay. Correspondence; ed. by Johnston. 1890-93. 4v. 971.2 94
John Jay; by Pellew. 1890.+ 923.1 J·33·p
Life and times; by Whitelock. 1887. 923.1 J·33·w
Life; by his son, W. Jay. 1833. 2v. 923.1 J·33·j
Jefferson. See under WASHINGTON TO MADISON.
Jones, Paul. Life and correspondence. 1830. 923.1 J·72
Life; by Abbott. 1874. *923.1 J·72·ab
Life; by Mackenzie. 1841. 2v. 923.1 J·72·m
Life; by Sherburne. 1825. 923.1 J·72·s
Judson. Sages and heroes. 1851. 923.1 A·558
Kalb. Les missions secrètes; par Colleville. 1885. 923.1 K·12·c
Life; by Kapp. 1884.+ 923.1 K·12·k
Memoir; by Smith. 1858. 971.2 Pam. 4
Kemble. Journal, 1773-79. 973 14 (1883)
Krafft. Journal, 1776-84. *in* 973 14 (1882)
Lafayette. Complete history. 1845. 923.4 L·134·co
In the Am. revolution; by Tower. 1895. 2v. 971.2 111
La jeunesse de La Fayette, 1757-92; par Bardoux. 1892. 923.4 L·134·b
Life; by Farmer. 1888. *923.4 L·134·f
Life; by Headley. 1865. *923.4 L·134·h
Life; by Tuckerman. 1889. 2v.+ 923.4 L·134·t
Memoirs; by Ducoudray Holstein. 1835. 923.4 L·134·d
La Rouerie. Letters, 1777-91. *in* 973 14 (1878)
Laurens. Army correspondence, 1777-78; with memoir by Simms. 1867. 971.2 B-22
Lee, Arthur. Life; by R. H. Lee. 1829. 2v. 923.1 L·51·l
Mss. in Harvard university library: calendar. *in* ‡16 B-16 (v.1)
Vindication; by C. H. Lee. 1894. 971.2 107
Lee, Charles. Life, with his papers; by Langworthy. 1792. 923.1 L·512·l
Papers; with memoirs. 4v. 973 14 (1871-74)
Treason; by Moore. 1860. 923.1 L·512·m
Lee, Henry. Life. 1813. 923.1 L·514
Lee, Richard H. Memoir; by R. H. Lee. 1825. 2v. 923.1 L·515·l
Lee, W. Letters, 1766-83; ed. by Ford. 1891. 3v. 971.2 117
Lossing. Two spies: Hale and André. 1886.+ *971.2 82
McDonald. Letters, 1775-79. *in* 973 14 (1882)
Mackay. Founders of the Am. republic. 1885. 971.2 81
Madison. See under WASHINGTON TO MADISON.
Marion. Life; by Horry and Weems. 1835. 923.1 M·337·h
Life; by Simms. 1854. 923.1 M·337·s
Marshall. Diary in Philadelphia, 1774-81. 973.2 8
Mason. Life; by Rowland. 1892. 2v. 923.1 M·38·r
Morgan. Hero of Cowpens; by McConkey. 1881. 971.2 64
Life; by Graham. 1856. 923.1 M·82·g
Morris, Gouverneur. Diary and letters; ed. by Morris. 1889. 2v. 923.1 M·83
Life; by Roosevelt. 1888.+ 923.1 M·83·r
Life; by Sparks. 1832. 3v. 923.1 M·83·s

Morris, Robert; by Sumner. 1892.+ 923.1 M·832·sa
Financier and finances of the revolution; by Sumner. 1891. 2v. 923.1 M·832·s
Letters to, 1775-82. *in* 973 14 (1878)
Muzzy. Men of the revolution. 1883. 923.1 A·678
Otis. Life; by Tudor. 1823. 923.1 Ot·4·t
Pattison. Official letters, 1779-80, and letters to General Morris. 973 14 (1875)
Pickering, Timothy. Life; by O. Pickering. 1867-73. 4v. 923.1 P·58·p
Putnam. Life; by Cutter. 923.1 P·98·c
Life; by Tarbox. 1876.+ 923.1 P·98·t
Riedesel, F. Memoirs, letters, journals. 1868. 2v. 971.2 32
Riedesel, *Mrs.* V. Letters and journals. 1867. 971.2 31
Ryerson. Loyalists of America. 1880. 2v. 971.2 58
Sabine. Loyalists of the Am. revolution. 1864. 2v. 920.1 Sa·1
St. Clair. Life and papers; ed. by W. H. Smith. 1882. 2v. 971.2 65
Trial, 1778. *in* 973 14 (1880)
Sanderson. Signers of the Declaration of independence. 1824. 9v. 923.1 A·81
Same. 1828. 5v. 923.1 A·81·A
Schuyler. Life and times; by Lossing. 1860. 923.1 Sch·87·l
Trial, 1778. *in* 973 14 (1879)
Sherman, Roger. Life; by Boutell. 1896. 923.1 Sh·56·b
Stark. Memoir and correspondence; by Stark. 1877. 923.1 St·27·s
Steuben. Life; by Kapp. 1859. 923.1 St·47·k
Stirling. Life; by Duer. 1847. 923.1 St·55·d
Waldo. Naval heroes. 1823. 923.1 A·95
Warren. Life; by Frothingham. 1865. 923.1 B-W·25·f
Washington. Correspondence with Crawford, 1767-81. 971.2 15
Fac-simile of accounts. 1833. 923.1 B-W·27
Itinerary, 1775-83; [ed.] by Baker. 1892. 971.2 106
Letter to Benjamin Harrison. 1784. 971.3 Pam. 9
Letter to Congress, Cambridge, July 10, 1775. 971.2 Pam. 6
Letter to Lund Washington, 1775. 971.2 Pam. 10
Letters to General Heath, 1775-83. *in* 972 38 (v.44)
Orderly book, Valley Forge, May—June, 1778. 1898. 972.2 9
Writings; ed. by Ford. 1889-93. 14v. 971 169
Writings; ed. by Sparks. 1837. 12v. 971 59
Address of Roman Catholics to. 1790. 971.2 B-11
And his generals; by Headley.+ *923.1 W·27·hda
And the mother country; by Monson. 923.1 Pam.W·27·m
Bibliotheca Washingtoniana; by Baker. 923.1 B-W·27·b
Day by day; by Johnston. 1895.+ 923.1 W·27·jo
Same. ‡923.1 W·27·jo·A
Early life; by Pickell. 1856. 923.1 W·27·pi
Early sketches of; ed. by Baker. 1894. 923.1 W·27·b
Farmer boy; by Heady. 1864. *923.1 W·27·he
Funeral oration; by H. Lee. 1799. 923.1 Pam.W·27·l
General Washington; by Johnson. 1894. *923.1 W·27·j
George Washington; by Abbott. 1875. *923.1 W·27·a
Same. *971 97
George Washington; by Habberton. 1884. 923.1 W·27·h
George Washington; by King. 1894. 923.1 W·27·k
George Washington; by Lodge. 1889. 2v.+ 923.1 W·27·l
George Washington; by Scudder. 1889.+ *923.1 W·27·s
Influence; by Guizot. 1863. 923.1 W·27·gu
Life; by Bancroft. 1848. 923.1 W·27·bc
Life; by Cecil. 1867. *923.1 W·27·c
Life; by Everett. 1860. 923.1 W·27·e
Life; by Glass. (Latin.) 1835. 923.1 W·27·gl
Life; by Hale. 1888.+ *923.1 W·27·ha
Life; by Headley. 1856. *923.1 W·27·hd
Life; by Hyde. 1871. *923.1 W·27·hy
Life; by Irving. 1859. 5v. 923.1 W·27·i
Same. 1883. 1v. *923.1 B-W·27·i
Same; abridged. (Student's.) 1870. 923.1 W·27·ia
Same; abridged and continued by Fiske. 1887.+ *971 159
Life; by Marshall. 1805. 5v. 923.1 W·27·m
Same. 1835. 2v. 923.1 W·27·m·A
Life; by Paulding. 1848. 923.1 W·27·p
Life; by Ramsay. 1815. 923.1 W·27·r
Life; by Weems. 1891. 923.1 W·27·we
Memoirs; by Kirkland. 1870. *923.1 W·27·ki
Mount Vernon; by Cooper. 1859. *923.1 W·27·co
Mount Vernon; by Lossing. 923.1 W·27·lo
National monument to: oration by Winthrop. 1885. 923.1 Pam.W·27·w
Soldier and patriot; by Owen. 923.1 W·27·o
Story; by Seelye. 1893.+ *923.1 W·27·se
True George Washington; by Ford. 1896.+ *923.1 W·27·f
True story; by E. S. Brooks. 1895.+ *923.1 W·27·br
Young folks' life; by Brown. 1883. *923.1 W·27·bw
Vie; par Girault. 1843. 923.1 W·27·g
Washingtoniana; by Hough. 1865. 2v. 923.1 B-W·27·h

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Wilkinson. Letters from Charlestown. 1839. 974.2 5
Willett, Military actions of. 1831. 971.2 72
Wilson. Military and naval heroes. 1821. 2v. 923.1 A·977

CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES.

Abbot. Blue jackets of '76. 1888. *971.2 87
American military atlas. 1776. ‡917 C-3
Arnold. Letters during expedition to Quebec, 1775. *in* 972 144 (v.1)
Campaign against Quebec; by Henry. 1877. 971.2 38
Bleeker. Order book, Clinton's expedition, 1779. 973.2 7
Boardman. Log-book, privateer Cromwell, 1778. 971.2 79
Brown. Beneath old roof trees [Lexington]. 1896.+ *972.2 6
Burgoyne. State of expedition from Canada. 1780. 971.2 49
Butterfield. Crawford's expedition against Sandusky, 1782. 1873. 975 31
Carrington. Battles of the revolution. 1876. 971.2 62
Maps to same. 971.2 63
Clark. Campaign in the Illinois, 1778-79. 975 43
Capture of Vincennes, 1779. 975.2 Pam. 2
Coffin. Boys of '76. 1877.+ *971.2 44
Conover, *ed.* Journals of Sullivan's expedition, 1779. 1887. 973.2 B-7
Cornwallis. Answer to Sir H. Clinton. 1783. 971.2 51
Cruikshank. Butler's rangers. 1893. 973.2 10
Digby. Journal, campaigns of Carleton and Burgoyne. 1887. 971.2 85
Draper. King's mountain. 1881. 974.2 3
Drake, S. A. Bunker Hill: British letters. 1875. 972.2 3
Burgoyne's invasion. 1889. *971.2 92
Campaign of Trenton, 1776-77. 1895. *971.2 114
Deux-Ponts. My campaigns in America, 1780-81. 1868. 971.2 53
Ellis. Bunker's hill. 1875. *972.2 5
Field. Battle of Long Island. 1869. 973 19 (v.2)
Frothingham. Siege of Boston, etc., 1775. 1851. 972.2 2
Goodell. Boston massacre. 1883. 972.2 Pam. 6
Hadden. Journal in Canada, 1776-77. 971.2 75
Hardenbergh. Journal in Sullivan's campaign, 1779. 973 73 (no.1)
Heart. Journal, Connecticut to Ft. Pitt, 1785. 971.3 65
Hutchinson. Destruction of the tea. 972.2 Pam. 7
Johnson. Orderly book, 1776-77. 973.2 6
Johnston. Battle of Harlem Heights, 1776. 1897.+ 973.2 13
Campaign of 1776 around N. Y. 1878. 973 19 (v.3)
Ticonderoga. 1892. *in* 971.2 102 (1892)
Yorktown campaign. 1881. 971.2 54
Jones. Campaign for conquest of Canada. 1882. 971.2 67
Journal of most remarkable occurrences in Quebec, 1775-76. *in* 973 14 (1800)
Kidder. Boston massacre, 1770. 1870. 972.1 34
Operations in eastern Maine and Nova Scotia. 1867. 972.2 4
Kimball. Destruction of tea, Boston. 1874. 972.2 Pam. 2
Lee. Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas. 1829. 971.2 37
The war in the southern dept. 1827. 971.2 36
Leslie's expedition to Salem, Feb. 26, 1775. 972.2 Pam. 3
Locke. Battle of Bennington. 1892. 971.2 Pam. 2
McNeill. Orderly-book, Sullivan's expedition. 973.2 Pam. 5
Melvin. Journal of expedition to Quebec, 1775. 1864. 971.2 52
Narrative of the Boston massacre, 1770. 972.1 35
Neilson. Burgoyne's campaign. 1844. 971.2 39
Newburgh. Centennial celebration. 1889. 971.2 B-19
Norris. Journal of Sullivan's expedition, 1779. 971.2 Pam. 5
Norton. Sullivan's campaign. 1879. 973.2 9
Patton. Yorktown. 1882. 971.2 B-12
Pausch. Journal during the Burgoyne campaign. 1856. 971.2 83
Phinney. Battle at Lexington. 1825. 972.2 Pam. 4
Rochambeau. Yorktown: centenaire. 1881. 971.2 84
Simcoe. Military journal. 1844. 971.2 34
Stone. Campaign of Burgoyne. 1877. 973.2 2
Saratoga battle-grounds. 1895. 971.2 113
Stone, *ed.* Ballads and poems relating to Burgoyne campaign. 1893. 821.1 462
Stone, *tr.* Letters of Brunswick and Hessian officers. 1891. 971.2 91
Tarleton. Campaign of 1780-81. 1787. 971.2 B-6
Thatcher. Military journal, 1775-83. 971.2 29
Thayer. Invasion of Canada in 1775: journal; ed. by Stone. *in* 972 103 (v.6)
United States. *Yorktown monument c[illegible] mission.* Rept. 1883. [illegible]
Walworth. Battles of Saratoga, 1777; S[illegible] toga monument association, 1856-91. [illegible] 971 [illegible]
Watson. Camp-fires of the revolution. [illegible]
Daring deeds of the revolution. 1869 [illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY.

Acknowledgment of the U. S. 1782. 327.1 2
Burke. American taxation, 1774. *in* 820.2 248
Letter on the American war, etc., 1777. *in* 820.2 252
Same. *in* 820.2 263
Condorcet. L'influence de la révolution de l'Amérique sur l'Europe. 1804. *in* 840 221
Constitutional convention of 1787. See under CONSTITUTION, GOVERNMENT, etc.
Continental congress. Articles of confederation. 342.1 Pam. 22
Same; ed. by Hart and Channing. 971.2 Pam. 8
Proposals to amend same, 1781-89. 971.3 Pam. 12
Declaration of independence. 342.1 Pam. 23
Journal of proceedings, 1774. 328.1 17
Bibliography of Continental congress, 1774-89; by Ford. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.8)
Crèvecœur. Letters from an Am. farmer. 1782. 917.1 13
Deane. Papers. 3v. 973 14 (1886-88)
Papers in case of. 1855. 971.2 B-7
Dickinson. Writings; ed. by Ford. 1895-. v.1-. 973 B-2 (v.14)
Force, *ed.* American archives. 1837-48. 9v. 971.2 B-5
Franklin. Political papers. 4v. 820.1 5
Gibbes. Documentary hist. of the contest in S. Carolina, 1764-76. 1855. 974.2 10
Same, 1781-82. 1853. 974.2 11
Goodloe. Birth of the republic. 1889. 971.2 93
Jay. Correspondence and public papers. 1890. 4v. 971.2 94
Jefferson. Proposed instructions to Virginia delegates, 1774; and original draft of Declaration of independence, 1776. 971.2 Pam. 7
Jones, Joseph. Letters, 1777-87. 974.2 9
Niles, *ed.* Principles and acts of the revolution in America. 1876. 329.1 1
Same. 1822. 329.1 2
Paine. Political writings. 2v. 329.1 183
Writings; ed. by Conway. 1894-96. 4v. 329.1 185
Paris. Treaty of peace, 1783: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
Price. Importance of the Am. revolution. 1785. 971.2 9
On civil liberty. 1776. 971.2 55
Remembrancer [Almon's]. 1775-80. 6v. 971.2 77
Sparks, *ed.* Correspondence of the Am. revolution. 1853. 4v. 971.2 24
Thomson. Papers [as secretary of the Continental congress]. *in* 973 14 (1878)
United States. Diplomatic correspondence, 1783-89. 7v. 327.1 18
Revolutionary diplomatic correspondence; ed. by Wharton. 1889. 6v. 327.1 36
What think ye of the congress now? 1775. 329.1 3

MISCELLANEOUS.

American historical curiosities: fac-similes. 1847. 971.2 R-1
American monthly magazine (D.A.R.). 1895-. v.7-. 971.2 P-1
Anburey. Travels through America [1776-81]. 1789. 917.1 15
Balch. The French in America, 1777-83. 1891-95. 2v. 971.2 104
Balch, *ed.* Papers relating to the Maryland line. 1857. 971.2 B-10
Barney. Songs of the revolution. 1893. 821.1 501
Belisle. Hist. of Independence hall. 1859. 971.2 43
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliographical notes. ‡17 B-14 (v.2, p.382, v.3, pp.31, 172)
Reviews of the bibliography of the revolution. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.2-3)
Brooks. Century book of the revolution. 1897. *971.2 86
Chastellux. Travels, 1780-82. 1827. 917.1 12
Cincinnati, Society of the. List of publications and works relating to. 1885. *in* ‡16 84
Doniol. Participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis. 1886-92. 5v. 971.2 B-13
Eelking. German allied troops in the war of independence. 1893. 971.2 108
Ford. British officers serving in the American revolution. 1897. 971.2 B-23
Foster. Address, R. I. Sons of the Am. revolution. 972.2 Pam. 5
Goodell. Address, Salem, 1874. 972.2 Pam. 1
Great Britain. Stamp act, 1765; ed. by Hart and Channing. 971.2 Pam. 9
Haight. Before the coming of the loyalists. 1897. 971.2 Pam. 12
Hale. Independence day. 1896. 971.2 116
Heitman. Historical register of officers of continental army. 1893. ‡971.2 110
Hunt, *ed.* Fragments of revolutionary history. 1892. 971.2 103
Johnston, A. Society of the Cincinnati. *in* 973 B-2 (v.6)
Johnston, H. P. On Jones' loyalist history. 1880. 971.2 50
List of tories in Pennsylvania. 973.2 B-8
Lowell. Hessians in the war. 1884. 971.2 73
Moore, *ed.* Patriot preachers. 1860. 256 6
Songs and ballads of the Am. revolution. 1856. † 821.1 10
Negroes in the Am. army. 1862. 971.2 Pam. 1
Rainsford. Journal as [British] commissary, 1776-78. *in* 973 14 (1879)
Reed. Address, Philomathean society. 1838. 971 Pam. 3

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. † Also on Open Shelves.

Rosenthal. America and France. 1882. 944.5 197
Sons of the American revolution. Banquet, 1890. 971.2 99
History, etc. 1890. 971.2 98
Sons of the revolution, N. Y. society. Constitution, etc. * 971.2 102
Year book. 1896–. ‡971.2 B–20
Sons of the revolution, Pennsylvania society. Constitution, etc. 971.2 74
Sparks. Letter to Lord Mahon on Washington's writings. 1852. 971 82
Remarks. (Same controversy.) 1853. 971 83
Reply to Lord Mahon. 1852. 971 84
Thornton, *ed.* Pulpit of the Am. revolution. 1876. 256 5
Washington. "Legacy" on disbanding the army. 1783. 971.3 Pam. 8

WASHINGTON TO MADISON, 1789–1817.

History.

Adams, J. Correspondence with Mercy Warren. 1807. *in* 972 38 (v.44)
Works and life. 1856. 10v. 329.1 4
Address; by Chamberlain. 1884. 923.1 Pam. Ad·14·c
Administration, from papers of Wolcott; ed. by Gibbs. 1846. 2v. 971.3 5
John Adams; by Morse. 1885. + 923.1 Ad·14·m
Life; by J. Q. and C. F. Adams. 1871. 2v. + 923.1 Ad·14·a
Suppressed hist. of administration; by Wood. 1846. 971.3 7
American remembrancer: essays, etc., treaty with Gt. Britain. 1895. 971.3 27
Ames. Works. 1809. 329.1 94
Same. 1854. 2v. 329.1 92
Barlow. Political writings. 1796. 329.1 142
Belknap papers. 972 38 (v.42,43,54)
Blennerhasset papers; ed. by Safford. 1861. 971.3 10
Burr. Life and times; by Parton. 1874. 2v. + 923.1 B·94·p
Memoirs; by Davis. 1837. 2v. 923.1 B·94·d
Private journal. 1838. 2v. 923.1 B·94
Trials. 1808. 2v. 345.1 2
Butler. Effect of war of 1812. 1887. 971.3 71
Cobbett. Porcupine's works. 1801. 12v. 329.1 48
Cooley. Acquisition of Louisiana. 1887. 975.3 Pam. 3
Denny. Military journal, 1781-95. *in* 973 93
Diplomacy of the U. S., 1778-1814. 327.1 1
Documents relating to destruction of the Philadelphia at Tripoli. 1804. *in* 40 20
Ellicott. Journal, 1796-1800. 1814. 971.3 B–2
Gallatin. Writings. 1879. 3v. 329.1 132
Albert Gallatin; by Stevens. 1884. + 923.1 G·13·s
Life; by Adams. 1879. 923.1 G·13·a
Gerry. Some letters, 1784-1804; ed. by Ford. 1896. 329.1 Pam. 126
Great Britain. Orders in council: minutes of evidence. 1808. 971.3 B–5
Halbert *and* **Ball.** Creek war, 1813-14. 1895. 970.1 138
Hamilton. Hist. of the U. S. in writings of Hamilton; by J. C. Hamilton. 1857. 2v. 971.2 13
Papers. v.1. 329.1 40
Works. 1851. 7v. 329.1 27
Same. 1810. 3v. 329.1 34
Address; by Stryker. 1895. 923.1 Pam. H·18·s
Alexander Hamilton; by Lodge. 1882. + 923.1 H·18·l
Alexander Hamilton; by Sumner. 1890. 923.1 H·18·su
And contemporaries; by Riethmüller. 1864. 923.1 H·18·r
Constructive statesman; by Boutell. 1890. 923.1 H·18·b
Life; by J. C. Hamilton. 1840. 2v. 923.1 H·18·h
Life; by Morse. 1876. 2v. 923.1 H·18·m
Life; by Shea. 1879. 923.1 H·18·s
Oration at Hamilton college, 1864-95; ed. by Dodge. 1896. 923.1 H·18·d
Jefferson. Memoir, correspondence and papers; ed. by Randolph. 4v. 329.1 23
Writings. 1853. 9v. 329.1 14
Same; ed. by Ford. 1892–. v.1–. 329.1 156
And American democracy; by DeWitt. 1862. 923.1 J·35·w
Domestic life; by Randolph. 1871. 923.1 J·35·ra
Hist. of administration; by H. Adams. 1889-90. 4v. 971.3 74
Life; by Linn. 1834. 923.1 J·35·l
Life; by Parton. 1874. + 923.1 J·35·p
Life; by Randall. 1858. 3v. 923.1 J·35·r
Life; by Tucker. 1837. 2v. 923.1 J·35·t
Memoirs. 1809. 2v. 923.1 J·35·m
On the writings of; by Lee. 1839. 329.1 97
Sketches of life, writings, etc.; by Rayner, 1832. 923.1 J·35·re
Thomas Jefferson; by Morse. 1883. + 923.1 J·35·mo
Thomas Jefferson; by Schouler. 1893. + 923.1 J·35·s
Lucius Crassus. Examination of the president's message. 1802. *in* 40 12
Madison. Letters and other writings. 1865. 4v. 329.1 44
Message. 1814. 327.1 4
Papers. 1841. 3v. 329.1 41
History; by Rives. 1856. 3v. 923.1 M·262·r
Hist. of administration; by H. Adams. 1890. 5v. 971.3 78
James Madison; by Gay. 1884. + 923.1 M·262·g
Life; by J. Q. Adams. 1850. 923.1 M·262·a
Life; by Rives. 1856. 3v. 923.1 M·262·r

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Monroe. Mission to French republic. 1797. 327.1 3
Morris, Gouverneur. See p. 146.
Pinkney. Life; by Pinkney. 1853. 923.1 P·654·p
Life and writings; by Wheaton. 1826. 923.1 P·654·w
Quincy. Life; by Quincy. 1868.+ 923.1 Q·4·q
Robertson. The Louisiana purchase. 1885. 975.3 Pam. 2
St. Clair. Campaign against the Indians, 1791, with repts., etc. 975.3 1
Sevier as a commonwealth-builder; by Gilmore. 1887. 923.1 Se·8·g
Sullivan. Familiar letters, 1783-1815. 971.3 13
United States. *State dept.* Rept. on French spoliation claims. 1886. 971.3 88
State papers, 1789-1817. 10v. 327.1 8
Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, Alien, Sedition, and other acts, 1798-99. 1894. 971.3 Pam. 10
Virginia resolutions, 1798, etc. 328.1 10
Walker. Making of the nation, 1783-1817. 1895.+ 971.3 92
Warfield. Kentucky resolutions of 1798. 1887. 971.3 63
Washington. Farewell address. 324 140
Same. 324 Pam. 17
Same. 342.1 Pam. 24
Papers relating to same. *in* 973 B-2 (v.1)
Inaugurals. 971.3 Pam. 7
Letters to Heath. *in* 972 38 (v.44)
Political legacies. 1800. 923.1 W·27·w
Address in commemoration of inauguration; by Fuller. 1889. 971.3 90
Administration, from papers of Wolcott; ed. by Gibbs. 1846. 971.3 5
Centenary celebration, N. Y., 1889. 971.3 B-3
Souvenirs. 342.1 Pam. 15
Centennial celebration, Chicago, 1889. 971.3 B-4
Centennial celebration [1889]: history; ed. by Bowen. 1892. 971.3 R-1
Washington. See also p. 147.
Wilson. Treaty of Greenville [1795]. 1894. 970.1 137

(See also, CONSTITUTION, etc., and LOCAL HISTORY.)

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Ashe. Travels in America. 1806. 917.1 20
Baily. Tour in unsettled parts of N. America, 1796-97. 1856. 917.1 17
Bernard. Retrospections of America, 1797-1811. 1887. 917.1 21
Bradbury. In the interior of America, 1809-1811. 917.5 1
Brissot de Warville. New travels in the U. S., 1788. 1792. 917.1 14
Cooper, *ed.* Some information respecting America. 1794. 917.1 8
Davis. Travels in the U. S., 1798-1802. 917.1 18
Espy. Tour in Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, 1805. *in* 975 20
Ingersoll. Inchiquin the Jesuit's letters. 1810. 917.1 25
Janson. Stranger in America. 1807. 917.1 B-1
Ker. Travels, 1808-16. 1816. 917 15
Lambert. Travels, 1806-8. 1810. 3v. 917 8
La Rochefoucault-Liancourt. Travels, 1795-97. 1799. 917 B-4
Lincklaen. Travels, 1791-92, in Pennsylvania, N. Y., and Vermont. 1897. 917.3 46
May. Journeys to the Ohio country, 1788-89. 975.3 2
Meares. Voyage, 1788-89. 1790. 917 B-3
Melish. Travels, 1806-11. 1812. 2v. 917 13
Michaux. Travels westward of the Allegany mts. 1805. 917.1 19
Morse. The American geography. 1794. 917.1 B-3
Paulding. The U. S. and England. 1814. 917.1 26
Scott. Gazetteer. 1795. 917.1 W-1
Seybert. Statistical annals, 1789-1818. 317 D-B-21
Smyth. Tour in the U. S. 1784. 2v. 917.1 4
Twining. Travels in America 100 years ago [1795-96]. 1894. 917.1 166
Volney. Soil and climate of the U. S. 1804. 917 1
Weld. Travels through N. America, 1795-97. 1799. 917 B-5

THE WAR OF 1812.

Abbot. Blue jackets of 1812. 1887. *971.3 72
Adams, J. Q., *ed.* The duplicate letters, etc. 971.3 18
Armstrong. Notices of the war of 1812. 1836. 971.3 24
Atherton. Suffering and defeat of the north-western army under Gen. Winchester. 1842. 971.3 26
Attack on Fort Erie; with plans (from the Portfolio, Feb. 16, 1816.) 90.4 5
Auchinleck. War of 1812. 1862. 971.3 19
Bancroft, G. Battle of Lake Erie. 1891. *971.3 86
Barnes. Naval actions of the war of 1812. 1896.+ 971.3 95
Battle of Lake Erie monument association. 971.3 Pam. 1
Bigelow. Romance of old Fort Erie. 90.4 Pam. 10
Brannan, *ed.* Official letters, war of 1812. 971.3 55
Brown. Campaigns of the north-western army. 1814. 971.3 35
Burgess. Battle of Lake Erie. 1839. 971.3 47
Causes and character of the late war. 1815. 971.3 21

Chapin. Review of Armstrong's "Notices of the war of 1812." 90.4 1
Coffin. The war and its moral. 1864. 971.3 20
Coggeshall. American privateers, 1812-14. 1856. 971.3 23
Cooper. Battle of Lake Erie. 1843. *971.3 89
Cruikshank. Battle of Lundy's Lane. 1888. 90.4 Pam. 7
Battle of Queenstown Heights. 1890. 90.4 Pam. 11
Battlefields of the Niagara peninsula. 90.4 Pam. 12
Drummond's winter campaign, 1813. 90.4 Pam. 13
Fight in the beechwoods. 90.4 Pam. 9
Indians in the war of 1812. 1896. 971.3 Pam. 13
Darnell. Journal, Kentucky volunteers, 1812-13. 1854. 971.3 68
Dartmoor prison; by a prisoner. 1852. 971.3 32
Davis. Authentick hist. of the late war. 1829. 971.3 91
Decatur. Life; by Mackenzie. 1846. 923.1 D·353·m
Dobbins. Battle of Lake Erie. 1876. 971.3 64
Dorsheimer. Buffalo during the war of 1812. 90.4 Pam. 2
Dwight. Hist. of the Hartford convention. 1833. 971.3 22
Emott. Speech on bill to raise military force. 1813. 971.3 Pam. 5
Gleig. Campaigns of British army at Washington and New Orleans. 1836. 971.3 56
Hartford convention. Proceedings. 972.3 Pam. 2
Hatch. The war in the northwest. 975.3 3
Headley. Second war with England. 1853. 2v. 971.3 28
Historical register of the U. S., 1812-14. 4v. 971.3 57
Howe. Sketches of the war on the Niagara frontier. 90.4 Pam. 3
Ingersoll. The second war. 1845. 3v. 971.3 14
Johnson. War of 1812. 1882. + *971.3 61
Latour. The war in west Florida and Louisiana. 1816. 974.3 3
Lossing. Hull's surrender. 1875. 971.3 Pam. 2
Pictorial field-book. 1868. *971.3 B-1
Love, Muster roll of the company of. 1814. 90.4 Pam. 4
Merritt. Journal of events on the Detroit and Niagara frontiers. 1863. 90.4 4
New York state. Militia and volunteers, war of 1812. (ms.) 355.1 R-2
Parsons. Battle of Lake Erie. 1852. *in* 40 2
Officers in the battle of Lake Erie. 1862. 971.3 Pam. 3
Perkins. Hist. of the late war. 1825. 971.3 17
Peterson. Military heroes, war of 1812. 1859. 923.1 A·733
Philadelphia. Committee of defence, 1814-1815. Minutes. 973 B-2 (v.8)
Roosevelt. Naval war of 1812. 1882. + 971.3 36
Sloan. Bishop's attack on Black Rock, 1813. 90.4 Pam. 5
Soley. Boys of 1812. 1887. *971.3 73
Symons, *ed.* Battle of Queenston Heights, with life of Brock. 1859. 90.4 3
Thompson. Hist. of the late war. 1832. 971.3 48
Thomson. War of 1812, and war with Mexico. 1887. 971.3 87
Treat, Vindication of. 1815. 90.4 Pam. 6
Turner. Dark days on the frontier of western N. Y. 1879. 90.4 Pam. 1
United States. Members of the House of representatives. Address on the war. 1812. 971.3 Pam. 4
Van Rensselaer. Narrative of the affair of Queenstown. 1836. 90.4 2
Walker. Jackson and New Orleans. 1856. 974.3 6
Walsh's American review. 1811-12. 4v. 905 P-3
White. Hist. of Am. troops under command of Fenton and Campbell. (1830)1896. 90.4 7
Williams, J. S. Invasion of Washington. 1857. 971.3 33
Williams, S. Western campaigns. 1870. *in* 975 20

MONROE TO BUCHANAN, 1817-1861.

General History.

Alvord. Address [on the Seminole war]. 1838. 970.1 Pam. 103
American quarterly register. 1848-51. 6v. 905 8
Benton. Thirty years' view, 1820-50. 2v. 971.3 49
Burgess. Middle period, 1817-58. 1897. + 971.3 96
Davis. The half century. 1851. 971.3 4
King. Turning on the light: Buchanan's administration. 1895. 971.4 286
March. Reminiscences of Congress. 1850. 923.1 W·39·m
Mexican war. See page 125.
Niles' weekly register. 1811-49. 73v. 51 P-B-1
Potter. The war in Florida. 1836. 970.1 159
Rhodes. Hist. of the U. S. from 1850. 1893-. v.1-. 971 196
Sargent. Public men and events, 1817-53. 1875. 2v. 971.3 8
Sprague. The Florida war. 970.
Tallmadge. Speech on Seminole war. 181 *in*
Underwood. Military operations in Flori speech. 1840. 329.1
United States. *Congress.* Debate on t Seminole war. 1819.

(See also, Constitution, etc., and Local Hi

PERSONAL HISTORY.

Adams, J. Q. Memoirs; ed. by C. F. Adams. 1874-75. 12v. 923.1 Ad·15
Administration: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
John Quincy Adams; by Morse. 1882.+ 923.1 Ad·15·m
Life; by Seward. 1851. 923.1 Ad·15·s
Memoir; by Quincy. 1858. 923.1 Ad·15·q
Buchanan. Administration. 1866. 971.4 1
Administration: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Life; by Curtis. 1883. 2v. 923.1 B·855·c
Life; by Horton. 1856. 923.1 B·855·h
Calhoun; by Holst. 1882.+ 923.1 C·128·h
Life; by Jenkins. 1850. 923.1 C·128·j
Monument at Charleston. 1888. 923.1 Pam.C·28
Clay. Life and speeches; ed. by Mallory. 2v. 329.1 87
Life, correspondence and speeches; ed. by Colton. 1857. 6v. 329.1 102
Life. 1869. *923.1 C·578·y
Life; by Sargent. 1852. 923.1 C·578·s
Life; by Schurz. 1887. 2v.+ 923.1 C·578·sc
Life to 1844; by Sargent. 923.1 Pam.C·578·s
Obituary addresses. 1852. 923.1 C·578·u
Douglas. Address on death of, U. S. Congress. 1861. 923.1 Pam.D·747·u
Life; by Sheahan. 1860. 923.1 D·747·s
Life, with speeches, etc. 1860. 923.1 D·747·m
Fillmore. Early history; by himself. 1871. 91.1 Pam. 7
Administration: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Biography; by Chamberlain. 1856. 91.1 2
His political conduct; by Sizer and Putnam. 1891. 91.1 Pam. 13
Is [he] an abolutionist? 1856. 91.1 Pam. 5
Life and public services; by Barre. 91.1 10
Life; Fillmore meeting, New York, etc. 1856. 91.1 1
Harrison. Life; by Jackson. 1840. 923.1 H·248·j
Harrison *and* **Tyler.** Administrations: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Jackson. Messages. 1837. 328.1 5
Administrations: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Andrew Jackson; by Sumner. 1883.+ 923.1 J·12·s
Biography; by Goodwin. 1833. 923.1 J·12·go
La démocratie autoritaire aux États-Unis; par Gigot. 1885. 923.1 J·12·g
General Andrew Jackson; by Dyer. 1891. 923.1 J·12·d
General Jackson; by Parton. 1893.+ 923.1 J·12·pa
Life; by Headley. 1852. *in* *923.1 Sco·87·h
Life; by Parton. 1861. 3v.+ 923.1 J·12·p
Life; ed. by Jenkins. 1850. 923.1 J·12·j
Kendall. Autobiography. 1872. 923.1 K·33
Mayo. Political sketches. 1839. 971.3 37
Monroe. Administrations: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
James Monroe; by Gilman. 1883.+ 923.1 M·755·g
Life; by Adams. 1850. *in* 923.1 M·262·a
Tour, 1817-18, with sketch of life; by Waldo. 1820. 923.1 M·755·w
Pierce. Administration: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Polk. Administration; by Chase. 1850. 971.3 38
Administrations: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Quincy, Josiah, (b.1772). Life by E. Quincy. 1868.+ 923.1 Q·4·q
Quincy, Josiah, (b.1802). Figures of the past. 1883. 923.1 Q·41
Randolph; by Adams. 1882. 923.1 R·155·a
Home reminiscences; by Bouldin. 1878. 923.1 R·155·b
Life; by Garland. 1851. 2v. 923.1 R·155·g
Scott. Memoir; by himself. 1864. 2v. 923.1 Sco·87
General Winfield Scott; by Wright. 1894.+ 923.1 Sco·87·w
Life; by Headley. 1852. *in* *923.1 Sco·87·h
Life; by Mansfield. 1846. 923.1 Sco·87·m
Taylor; by Howard. 1892. 923.1 T·217·h
Life; by Montgomery. 1851. 923.1 T·217·m
Thomas. Reminiscences. 1840. 2v. 971.3 11
Tyler. Letters and times of the Tylers; by L. G. Tyler. 1884. 3v. 923.1 T·97·t
Life. 1844. 923.1 T·97·l
Memoir; by Wise. 1872. 923.1 T·97·w
Van Buren. Administration: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
His public career; by Bancroft. 1889. 923.1 V·27·b
Lawyer, statesman and man; by Butler. 1862. 923.1 V·27·bu
Life; by Shepard. 1888.+ 923.1 V·27·s
Life and political opinions; by Holland. 1835. 923.1 V·27·h
Webster; by Lodge. 1883.+ 923.1 W·39·lo
And his master-pieces; by Tefft. 1854. 2v. 923.1 W·39·t
Life; by Curtis. 1870. 2v.+ 923.1 W·39·c
Same. 1872. 2v.
Life; by Lyman. 1853. 2v. 923.1 W·39·ly
Life, orations, etc. 1853. 923.1 W·39·li
List of publications occasioned by death of. *in* ‡16 B–18 (v.1, no.4)
Memorial. 1853. 923.1 W·39·b
Private life; by Lanman. 1852. 923.1 W·39·l
Proceedings in Congress upon acceptance of statue. 1895. 923.1 B–St·27
Reminiscences; by Harvey. 1877. 923.1 W·39·h
Reminiscences; by March. 1850. 923.1 W·39·m

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Weed. Autobiography. 1883. 923.1 W·414
Memoir; by Barnes. 1884. 923.1 W·414·b
Wright. Life and times; by Hammond. 1848. 923.1 W·93·h

POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY.

American annual register. 1825-32. 7v. 971.3 52
Anderson. Claims on the U. S. 1824. 971.3 31
Brothers. The U. S. as they are. 1840. 324 10
Calhoun. Speeches. 1843. 329.1 68
Works. 1851-52. 6v. 329.1 69
Chestnut. Speech on relations of states. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 46
Clay, C. M. Writings. 1848. 329.1 67
Clay, H. Correspondence and speeches; ed. by Colton. 6v. 329.1 102
Same, with tariff history by McKinley. 1897. 7v. 329.1 102
Speech on relations with Austria. 1850. 327.1 Pam. 2
Speeches; ed. by Mallory. 1844. 2v. 329.1 87
Why votes of N. Y. should be given for. 1824. *in* 40 12
Clayton-Bulwer treaty. 1885. 327.1 25
Clinton. Speech, Jan. 31, 1809. 329.1 Pam. 33
Cooper. The Am. democrat. 1838. 324 94
Speech on compromise bill. 1850. 329.1 Pam. 52
Dayton. Speech on territorial question. 1850. *in* 40 7
Everett. America: the political situation. 1827. 971.3 67
Fisher. Lect. on the north and south. 1849. *in* 40 7
Reply to same; by a Carolinian. *in* 40 7
Fitch. Property in the territories. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 110
Same. *in* 329.1 Pam. 46
Godwin. Political essays. 1856. 329.1 81
Haven. On the Mexican treaty. 1854. *in* 40 15
Hunt. Speech, New York, 1859. 329.1 Pam. 44
Hunter. Speech on invasion of states. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 46
Iverson. Speech on our territorial policy. 1860. *in* 329.1 Pam. 46
Jackson. Message on the state of the union, Jan. 16, 1833. *in* 40 24
Messages. 1837. 328.1 5
Kansas-Nebraska question. See KANSAS.
King. Speeches on the Missouri bill, 1819. *in* 40 22
Legaré. Political speeches. *in* 824.1 141
Leggett. Political writings. 1840. 2v. 329.1 135
Lincoln. Debates with Douglas, 1858. 329.1 140
Anniversary of same, 1896: address by Depew. 923.1 Pam. L·63·d
Anniversary of same, Galesburg, Ill., 1896. 923.1 Pam. L·63·g
McDuffie. On proposition to amend constitution of U. S. 1826. *in* 40 12
Ostend manifesto. 1854. 327.1 Pam. 7
Sergeant. Select speeches. 1832. 329.1 75
Seward. Speech on thirty-million bill. 1859. 329.1 Pam. 49
Speeches in Congress, 1834-51. 6v. 329.1 108
Same, 1845-46. 2v. 329.1 114
Stokes. Speech on election of speaker. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 46
Tocqueville. De la démocratie en Amérique. 1840. 4v. 324 90
Democracy in America. 1836-40. 5v.+ 324 83
Tompkins. Letter to A. McIntyre and reply to same. 1819. *in* 40 29
Van Buren. Votes and speeches on the right of suffrage, 1821. 329.1 Pam. 122
Voice to America. 1855. 324 16
Webster. Address, Pittsburgh, 1833. 329.1 Pam. 2
Diplomatic papers, etc. 1848. 327.2 6
Works. 1851. 6v. 329.1 60
Webster *and* **Hayne.** Speeches, 1830. 329.1 66
Winthrop. Addresses. 1852-86. 4v. 825.1 27
Woodbury. Writings. 1852. 3v. 329.1 89

GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Arfwedson. The U. S. and Canada. 1834. 917.1 75
Bacourt. Souvenirs of a diplomat. 1885. 917.1 62
Beauvallet. Rachel and the new world. 1856. 917 65
Benwell. An Englishman's travels in America. 1853. 917.1 43
Bernhard, *duke of Saxe-Weimar.* Travels, 1825-26. 917.1 34
Bingley. Travels in N. America. 1821. 917 3
Birkbeck. Notes, Virginia to Illinois. 1817. 917.1 29
Blane. Excursion, 1822-23. 1824. 917 72
Bremer. Homes of the new world. 1853. 2v. 917.1 82
Bristed. Resources of the U. S. 1818. 917.1 3
Buckingham. America. 1841. 3v. 917.1 64
Chambers. Things as they are in America. 1854. 917.1 148
Chevalier. Society, etc., in the U. S. 1839. 917.1 87
Coke. Subaltern's furlough. 1833. 917 26
Colton. Tour of Am. lakes. 1833. 2v. 917.5 15
Cooper. Notions of the Americans. 1850. c
Cornwallis. Prince of Wales in Ame 1860.
Curtis. Lotus-eating. 1854.
Darby. New York to Detroit, 1818.
View of the U. S. 1828.
Davis. Canadian farmer's travels in the U 1837.
De Roos. Travels, 1826. 1827.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelv-

Dickens. American notes. 1842. 917.1 93
Duncan. Travels, 1818-19. 1823. 2v. 917 18
Faux. Memorable days in America. 1823. 917.1 30
Fearon. Sketches of America. 1819. 917.1 27
Ferguson. America by river and rail. 1856. 917.1 88
Ferrall. Ramble. 1832. 917.1 46
Fidler. Observations, 1832. 917 34
Fisher. Gazetteer of U. S. 1853. 917.1 W-4
Gerstäcker. Streif- u. Jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas. 1844. + 917.1 22
Godley. Letters from America. 1844. 2v. 917 48
Grattan. Civilized America. 1859. 2v. 917.1 111
Grund. The Americans. 1837. 2v. 397 3
Hall. Travels, 1816-17. 1818. 917 16
The west. 1848. 317 14
Hamilton. Men and manners in America. 1833. 2v. 917.1 47
Haskel *and* **Smith.** Gazetteer. 1843. 917.1 W-3
Haskins. New England and the west. 1843. *in* 40 10
Hodgson. Letters from N. America. 1824. 2v. 917 22
Holley. Oration, July 4, 1822. 329.1 Pam. 4
Johnston. Notes on N. America. 1851. 2v. 917 35
Lafayette in America, 1824-25; by Levasseur. 1829. 2v. 917.1 32
Lanman. In the wilds. 1856. 2v. 917 39
Latrobe. Rambles in N. America, 1832-33. 2v. 917.1 44
Lieber, *ed.* Philadelphia to Niagara. 1834. 917.3 4
Life on the lakes. 1836. 2v. 917.5 237
Loomis. Journey on horseback through the great west, in 1825. 917.1 Pam. 2
Lyell. Second visit to U. S. 1849. 2v. 917.1 72
Travels in N. America. 1845. 2v. 917 31
Mackay, A. The western world. 1849. 2v. 917.1 77
Mackay, C. Life and liberty in America. 1857-58. 2v. 917 41
McKenney. Tour to the lakes. 1827. 917.5 3
McKinnon. Atlantic and transatlantic. 1852. 917.1 81
Marryat. Diary in America. 1839. 6v. 917.1 56
Martineau. Retrospect of western travel. 1838. 2v. 917.1 54
Society in America. 1837. 2v. 917.1 23
Maxwell. Run through the United States. 1841. 2v. 917.1 36
Melish. Geographical description. 1818. 917 2
Mitchell. Ten years in the U. S. 1862. 917.1 92
Mitchell's United States. 1834. 917.1 W-2
Murat. Moral and political sketch of the U. S. 1833. 917.1 49
Murray, A. M. Letters from the U. S., etc. 1856. 917 12
Murray, C. A. Travels in N. America, 1834-36. 1839. 2v. 917 29
Northern traveller and northern tour. 1830. 917 W-11
Ontario & St. Lawrence Steamboat co.'s handbook. 1852. 917 W-9
Ossoli. Summer on the lakes, 1843. 917.5 193
Same. *in* 914 46
Palmer. Travels, 1817. 917 17
Power. Impressions of America. 1836. 917.1 52
Pulsky. White, red, black. 1853. 2v. 917.1 84
Reed *and* **Matheson.** Visit to American churches. 1835. 2v. 917.1 50
Silliman. Hartford to Quebec, 1819. 917 20
Stansbury. Pedestrian tour, 1821. 917 21
Steele's western guide-book [N. Y. to Michigan]. 1836. 98.9 5
Stewart. Three years in N. America. 1833. 2v. 917.1 41
Sturge. Visit to the U. S. 1842. 917.1 117
Tremenheere. Notes. 1852. 917.1 80
Trollope. Domestic manners of the Americans. 1839. 917.1 63
Tudor. Tour in N. America, 1831-32. 1834. 2v. 917 27
Vigne. Six months in America. 1832. 2v. 917 24
Waylen. Ecclesiastical reminiscences. 1846. 917.1 40
Willis. Hurry-graphs. 1851. 917.1 38
Wortley. Travels in the U. S., 1849-50. 917.1 79
Wright. Society in America. 1821. 917.1 31
Wyse. America. 1846. 3v. 917.1 67

SLAVERY AND THE SLAVERY CONFLICT.

African repository. 1840-58. 18v. 326 P-1
Alexander. Story; by Eliot. 1885. 326 58
Allen. Is slavery sanctioned? 1860. 326 Pam. 12
American and foreign anti-slavery society. Repts., 1851-52. *in* 40 25
American colonization society. Rept., 1824. *in* 40 12
Rept., 1841. *in* 40 7
Repts., 1833, 1870-71. 325 Pam. 1
Aughey. The iron furnace. 1863. 974.4 23
Ball. Fifty years in chains. 326 43
Ballagh. White servitude in the colony of Virginia. 1895. 326 82
Barnes. Scriptural views of slavery. 1846. 326 71
Bartlett. Catalogue of works on slavery. 1866. *in* 16 B-32
Bassett. Slavery and servitude in N. Carolina. 1896. 326 Pam. 29
Beecher. The God of the Bible against slavery. 326 Pam. 11

Biddle. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 80
Bingham. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 83
Birney. American churches bulwarks of slavery. 326 Pam. 23
Blair. Colonization of free blacks: speech. 1858. 329.1 Pam. 56
Boykin. Address, Southern rights association, Mobile. 1850. 326 Pam. 17
Brackett. Negro in Maryland. 1889. 326 63
Brown, John; by Holst. 1889. 923.1 B·814·ho
Among the Quakers; by Richman. 1894. 904 87
And his men; by Hinton. 1894. + 923.1 B·814·hi
In Canada; by Hamilton. 1895. 923.1 B·814·h
Life; by Redpath. 1860. 923.1 B·814·r
Life and letters; ed. by Sanborn. 1885. + 923.1 B·814·s
Memoirs; by Sanborn. 1878. 923.1 B·814·sa
Reminiscences; by G. W. Brown. 1880. 923.1 B·814·b
Brown, W. H. Early movement to legalize slavery in Illinois. 1864. 975 Pam. 1 (no.4)
Buxton. African slave trade. 1840. 326 12
Cairnes. The slave power. 1863. 326 36
Calhoun. See p. 153.
Campbell. Negro-mania. 1851. 572 10
Canot. Twenty years of a slaver. 1864. 326 42
Carey. Slave question. 1848. *in* 40 7
Slave trade. 1853. 326 18
Carpenter. Logic of history. 1864. 326 38
Chambers. Am. slavery and colour. 1857. 326 25
Channing. Slavery. 1836. 326 10
Christy. Pulpit-politics. 1862. 326 33
Clarke. Anti-slavery days. 1884. 326 56
Cochin. Results of emancipation. 1863. 326 37
Coffin, J. Slave insurrections. 1860. 326 Pam. 6
Coffin, L. Reminiscences. 326 49
Conway. The golden hour. 1862. 971.4 223
Cooley. Study of slavery in N. J. 1896. 326 Pam. 28
Crittenden. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 79
Doolittle. Homesteads for white men in the temperate zone. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 91
Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 89
Douglass. Life and times; by himself. 1882. + 923.1 D·748
My bondage and freedom. 1855. 923.1 D·748·a
Speeches on West Indian emancipation and Dred Scott case decision. 1857. 326 Pam. 22
Dred Scott case. Extracts from decision; ed. by Hart and Channing. 1895. 326 Pam. 27
Rept. of decision and opinions in; by Howard. 1857. 326 59
Drew. The refugee. 1856. 326 24
Du Bois. Suppression of slave-trade to the U. S., 1638-1870. 1896. 326 85
Dunlap. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 82
Dunn, *ed.* Slavery petitions, etc. 1894. 326 77
Ellsworth. Appeal to friends of Colonization society. 1842. 326 Pam. 18
Ferry. Speech on the message. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 46
Fessenden. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 72
Fitzhugh. Sociology for the south. 1854. 326 19
Fletcher. Studies on slavery. 1852. 326 13
Frances. Daddy Dave. 1886. 974.4 38
Free-negroism. 1862. 326 Pam. 2
Freeman. Africa's redemption. 1852. 326 15
French. Slavery in S. Carolina. 1862. 326 70
Frothingham. Significance of the struggle. 1857. 326 Pam. 13
Fugitive slave bill; history, etc. 1850. 326 Pam. 7
Garrison. "Infidelity" of abolitionism. 326 Pam. 10
Garrison, *ed.* Liberator. v. 10-21 (incomplete), 22-35. 1839-65. 8v. 326 P-B-1
And his times; by Johnson. 1881. 923.1 G·195·j
Life; by his children. 1885. 4v. + 923.1 G·195·g
Moral crusader; by Goldwin Smith. 1892. 923.1 G·195·s
Tributes to. 1879. 923.1 G·195·t
Gasparin. Uprising of a great people. 1862. 971.4 54
Giddings. Life; by Julian. 1892. 923.1 G·36·j
Sketch; by Buell. 1882. 923.1 G·36·b
Goodwin. Natural history of secession. 1864. 326 39
Greeley. Hist. of the struggle. 1856 326 57
Greeley *and* **Cleveland.** Political textbook, 1860. 326 27
Griffiths. Autographs for freedom. 1854. 326 21
Grimes. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 76
Grimke. Appeal to Christian women of the south. 326 Pam. 15
Gurowski. Slavery in history. 1860. 326 29
Hale. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 90
Hall. Two-fold slavery. 1854. 326 14
Harper's Ferry insurrection. Rept. of select committee of U. S. Senate. 1860. 971.3 70
Hasted. Letters to President Pierce, Lincoln, *et al.* 1861-64. 326 Pam. 30
Haygood. Our brother in black. 1881. 326 51
Helper. The impending crisis. 1860. 326 28
The negroes. 1858. 572 11
Henderson. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 77
Hickman. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 86
Hildreth. Despotism in America. 1854. 326 20
Historical notes on slavery and colonization. 1842. 326 Pam. 19
Hope. Heroes in homespun. 1894. 326 79
Hopkins. Slavery. 1851. 90.5 Pam. 1
Hopper. A true life; by Child. 1853. 923.1 H·775·c
Howard *et al.* Speeches on bill to confiscate property of rebels and free their slaves. 329.1 Pam. 57

Ingram. Hist. of slavery and serfdom. 1895.+ 326 81
Jay and the abolition of slavery; by Tuckerman. 1893. 326 74
Jenkins. The coolie. 1871. 326 45
Johnson. From Dixie to Canada. 1894. v.1. 326 80
Johnston. Slavery in R. I., 1755-1776. 1894. 326 78
Julian. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 84
Kelley. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 71
Kemble. Journal on a Georgia plantation. 326 35
Kennedy. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 74
Lane. Speech on slavery and the union. 1861. *in* 971.4 Pam. 17
Laurens. South Carolina protest against slavery. 1776. 326 Pam. 4
Lavigerie. Slavery in Africa. 1888. 326 Pam. 25
And the African slave trade; ed. by Clarke. 1889. 326 65
Lincoln. "Lost speech." 1856. 329.1 Pam. 133
(See also under CIVIL WAR.)
Longfellow. Poems on slavery. *in* 821.1 92
Lovejoy. Martyrdom; by Tanner. 1881. 922.1 L·94·t
Sketch; by Dimmock. 1888. 326 Pam. 24
Lowell. Biglow papers. 2v. 827.1 19
Same, and war poems.+ *in* 821.1 100,97
Lunt. Origin of the late war. 1866. 971.3 30
McDougall. Fugitive slaves. 1891. 326 66
McDuffie. Message on slavery. 1835. 326 Pam. 5
Manning. Six months on a slaver. 1879. 326 52
Massie. America. 1863. 326 41
May. Recollections. 1869. 326 44
Memoirs; by Mumford. 1873. 922.1 M·456·m
Moore. Slavery in Massachusetts. 326 26
Morris. Defence of the north: speech. 1859. 329.1 Pam. 55
Mott, J. *and* L. Life and letters. 1884. 923.1 M·855
Owen. Wrong of slavery. 1864. 326 47
Parker. Trial and defence. 1855. 326 22
Paulding. Slavery in the U. S. 1836. 326 1‡
Pettit. Sketches in hist. of Underground railroad. 1879. 326 60
Phillips. Speech, Worcester disunion convention. 1857. 329.1 Pam. 115
Speeches, etc. 1864. 326 40
The agitator; by Martyn. 1890. ‡ 923.1 P·544·m
Commemorative discourse; by Beecher. 923.1 Pam. P·544·b
Eulogy; by Curtis. 1884. 923.1 Pam. P·544·c
Life and times; by Austin. 1888.+ 923.1 P·544·a
Wendell Phillips; by Higginson. 1884. 923.1 Pam. P·544·h
Pike. First blows of the civil war. 1879. 971.3 54
Pillsbury. Anti-slavery apostles. 1884. 326 55
The church as it is. 326 Pam. 21
Pollard. Black diamonds. 1859. 326 48
Poole. Anti-slavery opinions before 1800. 326 61
Powell *et al.* Speeches on bill to confiscate property of rebels and free their slaves. 329.1 Pam. 62
Pro-slavery argument. 1853. 326 16
Reynolds. Barons of the south. 1862. 326 34
Rhode Island anti-slavery convention, 1836. *in* 40 10
Rollins. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 88
Ruggles. An antidote. 1838. 326 Pam. 16
Seabury. American slavery justified. 1861. 326 30
Seward. Autobiography, and memoir by his son, 1801-46. 1877. 923.1 Se·86
Seward at Washington, 1846-72; by his son. 1891. 2v. 923.1 Se·86·s
The irrepressible conflict: speech. 1858. 329.1 Pam. 51
Works. 1883. 5v. 329.1 76
Address; by Adams. 1873. 923.1 B-Se·86·a
As a lawyer; by Proctor. 1887. 923.1 Pam. Se·86·p
William Henry Seward; by Lothrop. 1896.+ 923.1 Se·86·l
Sheldon. Fugitive slave bill. 1851. *in* 40 23
Sherman. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 78
Slaughter. Virginian hist. of colonization. 1855. 325 3
Smith, Gerritt. Unconstitutionality of slavery. 1850. *in* 40 17
Biography; by Frothingham. 1878. 923.1 Sm·56·f
Snethen. Black code of the District of Columbia. 1848. *in* 40 7
South vindicated. 1836. 326 62
Spencer. Appeal for freedom. 1859. 326 Pam. 1
Spooner. Unconstitutionality of slavery. 1853. 326 17
Steiner. Hist. of slavery in Connecticut. 1893. 326 Pam. 26
Stewart. Legal argument on slavery in N. J. 1845. *in* 40 26
Stiles. The national controversy. 1861. 326 73
Still. Underground railroad. 1872. 326 46
Stowe. Key to Uncle Tom's cabin. 1853. 326 50
Stringfellow. In favor of slavery. 1856. 326 23
Stroud. Sketch of laws relating to slavery in the U. S. 1856. 326 76
Sumner. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 70
Works. 1875-83. 15v. 329.1 116
Charles Sumner; by Dawes. 1892.+ 923.1 Su·6·d
Life and public services; by Lester. 1874. 923.1 Su·6·l
Memoirs and letters; by Pierce. 1877-93. 4v. ‡ 923.1 Su·6·p
Memorial services: eulogy by Schurz. 1874. 923.1 Pam. Su·6·s

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Tallmadge. Speech. 1819. *in* 40 29
Tappan. Life; by L. Tappan. 1870. 923.1 T·16·t
Tremain. Slavery in the District of Columbia. 1892. 326 68
Tubman. Scenes in life; by Bradford. 1869. 326 64
Tucker. On slavery. 1796. 326 6
Tyson. Institution of slavery. 1863. 326 Pam. 3
Van Evrie. Negroes and slavery. 1861. 326 31
Voorhees. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 87
Weeks. Southern quakers and slavery. 1896. 326 83
White slavery. 326 Pam. 9
Whittier. Anti-slavery poems. *in* 821.1 110,111
Justice and expediency. 1833. 326 Pam. 14
Wickliffe. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 85
Willey. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 75
Williams. Negro race in America. 1883. 2v. 326 53
Wilmot *et al.* Speeches on bill to confiscate property of rebels and free their slaves. 329.1 Pam. 65
Wilson. Rise and fall of slave power. 3v.+ 326 1
Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 73
Wolfe. Helper's "Impending crisis" dissected. 1860. 326 72
Wright. Speech. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 81

(See also under THE SOUTH; COLORED RACE; KANSAS; MISSOURI; etc.)

THE CIVIL WAR.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Fletcher. Hist. of the Am. war. 1865-66. 3v. 971.4 65
United States. *Navy dept.* Official records, union and confederate navies. 1894-. v. 1-. 971.4 158
War dept. Official records, union and confederate armies. 1880-. v.1-. 971.4 155
Atlas to same. 1891-95. 3v. 971.4 Cab. 4

Union Side.

Abbot, W. J. 1. Battle-fields of '61. 1889. *971.4 253
2. Battle-fields and camp fires, 1862-63. *971.4 318
3. Battle-fields and victory. 1891. *971.4 263
Blue jackets of '61. 1886. *971.4 224
Abbott, J. S. C. Hist. of the civil war. 1866. 2v. 971.4 27
Blaine. Twenty years of congress [1861-81]. 1884. 2v. 971.4 194
Boynton. Hist. of the navy [1861-65]. 1868. 2v. 971.4 38
Champlin. Young folks' history. 1883. *971.4 183
Cheney. Popular history. 1883. *971.4 317
Coffin. 1. Drum-beat of the nation [1861-62]. 1888. *971.4 238
2. Marching to victory [1863]. 1889. *971.4 247
3. Redeeming the republic [1864]. 1890.+ *971.4 251
4. Freedom triumphant [1864-65]. 1891.+ *971.4 262
Cox. Three decades of federal legislation, 1855-85. 1885. 971.4 213
Dodge. Bird's-eye view. 1883.+ 971.4 187
Draper. Hist. of the civil war. 1867. 3v. 971.4 14
Giddings. Hist. of the rebellion. 1864. 971.4 19
Grasset. Guerre de secession. 1886. 971.4 234
Greeley. The Am. conflict. 1867. 2v. 971.4 17
Guernsey *and* **Alden.** Harper's pictorial history. 1866. 2v. 971.4 S-1
Headley. The great rebellion. 1867. 2v. 971.4 29
Johnson, R. Campfire and battlefield. 1894. *971.4 R-1
Short hist. of the war of secession. 1888. *971.4 245
Same: Story of a great conflict. 1894.+
Johnson, R. U., *and* **Buell,** *eds.* Battles and leaders of the civil war. 1887-89. 4v.+ 971.4 B-13
Logan. The great conspiracy. 1886. 971.4 232
Lossing. Pictorial field book. 1876. 3v. *971.4 24
McPherson. Political hist. of the rebellion. 1865. 971.4 185
Mahan. Critical hist. of the war. 1877. 355.1 14
Moore, *ed.* Rebellion record. 1862-71. 12v. 971.4 2
Paris, *comte de.* The civil war. 1875-88. 4v. 971.4 20
Porter. Naval hist. of the civil war. 1886. 971.4 B-12
Ropes. Story of the civil war. 1894. 971.4 279
Schmucker. Hist. of the civil war. 1865. 971.4 36
Scott. Chronicles of the rebellion. 1868. 971.4 52
Seward. Diplomatic hist. of the war. 1883. 329.1 80
Shaffner. The war in America. 1862. 971.4 34
Smith, Goldwin. The civil war in America. 1866. 971.4 260
Soley. Sailor boys of '61. 1888. *971.4 252
Strong's pictorial and biographical record of the rebellion. 971.4 B-10
Tenney. Military and naval history. 18[illegible]
Thayer. Youth's history. 1865. *9[illegible]
Tomes. The war with the south. 3v. 971.[illegible]
Victor. Hist. of the rebellion. 4v. 97[illegible]
Werner. Historical sketch of the war. 1[illegible]

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves

Confederate Side.

Botts. The great rebellion. 1866. 974.4 5
Confederate States. Ordinances of secession, etc. 1893. 974.4 Pam. 5
Statutes at large of the provisional government. 1864. 974.4 90
Davis. Rise and fall of the confederate government. 1881. 2v. 974.4 55
DeLeon. Four years in rebel capitals. 1890. 974.4 81
Foote. War of the rebellion. 1866. 974.4 42
Hodgson. Cradle of the confederacy. 1876. 974.4 50
Jones. Roster of officers, heads of departments, senators, etc., [1861-65]. *in* 974.4 54 (v.1)
La Bree, *ed.* Confederate soldier in the civil war. 1895. 974.4 S-1
Pollard. First year of the war. 1863. 974.4 1
Lost cause. 1866. 974.4 4
Lost cause regained. 1868. 974.4 44
Southern hist. of the war. 1865. 974.4 3
Third year of the war. 1865. 974.4 2
Scharf. Hist. of the Confederate States navy. 1894. 974.4 B-1
Southern historical society. Papers. 1876-. v.1-. 974.4 54

PERSONAL HISTORY: POLITICAL.

Union Side.

Andrew. Address; by Burnham. 1869. 923.1 Pam. An·26·b
Memoirs; by Chandler. 1880. 923.1 An·26·c
Sketch; by Browne. 1868. 923.1 An·26·b
Chase. Life; by Schuckers. 1874. 923.1 C·386·s
Life and services; by Warden. 1874. 923.1 C·386·w
Keckley. Behind the scenes. 1868. 923.1 K·23
Lincoln. Complete works; ed. by Nicolay and Hay. 1894. 2v. 329.1 171
Little masterpieces; ed. by Perry. 1898. 329.1 96
Abraham Lincoln; by Coffin. 1892.+ *923.1 L·63·co
Abraham Lincoln; by Foster. 1885. *923.1 L·63·f
Abraham Lincoln; by Morse. 1893. 2v. 923.1 L·63·m
Address; by Bancroft. 1866. 923.1 L·63·b
Address; by Larned. 923.1 Pam. L·63·l
Address; by McKinley. 1896. 923.1 Pam. L·63·m
Address; by Nicolay. 1882. 923.1 Pam. L·63·n
Administration; by Raymond. 1864. 971.4 51
And his cabinet; by Dana. 1896. 923.1 A·324
And men of war-times; by McClure. 1892. 971.4 271
And Seward; by Welles. 1874. 923.1 L·63·w
And Stanton, 1861-62; by Kelley. 1885. 971.4 212
Assassination. 1867. 923.1 B-L·63·a
Assassination: hist. of the great conspiracy; by Harris. 1892. 971.4 273
Assassination: trial of conspirators. 1865. 346 9
At the White House; by Carpenter. 1867. 923.1 L·63·c
Biography; by N. Brooks. 1888.+ *923.1 L·63·bs
Children's life; by Putnam. 1892. *923.1 L·63·p
Early life; by Tarbell. 1896.+ 923.1 L·63·t
Essay; by Schurz. 1892.+ *923.1 L·63·s
Estimate; by Greeley. 923.1 L·63·g
Every-day life; ed. by Browne. 1886. *923.1 L·63·bw
Forest boy; by Mudge. 1867. *923.1 L·63·mu
Funeral address; by Simpson. 1865. 923.1 Pam. L·63·s
History; by Nicolay and Hay. 1890. 10v.+ 923.1 L·63·n
History and recollections; by Herndon and Weik. 1889. 3v.+ 923.1 L·63·h
Horatian ode; by Stoddard. 1865. 923.1 Pam. L·63·st
Inside the White House in war times; by Stoddard. 1890. *971.4 261
Life; by Arnold. 1885. 923.1 L·63·ar
Life; by Barrett. 1866. 923.1 L·63·ba
Life; by Crosby. 1865. 923.1 L·63·cr
Life; by Holland. 1866. 923.1 L·63·ho
Life; by Lamon. 1872. 923.1 L·63·la
Life; by Leland. 1879. 923.1 L·63·le
Life; by Ludlow. 1866. 923.1 L·63·lu
Life; by Raymond. 1865. 923.1 L·63·r
Life; by Stoddard. 1884. 923.1 L·63·st
Life on the circuit with; by Whitney. 1892. 923.1 L·63·wh
Memorial address; by Tuttle. 1881. 923.1 Pam. L·63·t
Pioneer boy; by Thayer. 1885. *923.1 L·63·th
Plough-boy, statesman, patriot; by Rutherford. 1896. 923.1 L·63·ru
Recollections; by Chittenden. 1891. 923.1 L·63·ch
Recollections; by Lamon. 1895. 923.1 L·63·l
Reminiscences; ed. by Rice. 1886. 923.1 L·63·ri
Tributes from his associates. 1895. 923.1 L·63·tr
True story; by E. S. Brooks. 1896. *923.1 L·63·br
Piatt. Memories of the men who saved the union. 1887. 971.4 237
Seward. See p. 157.
Stevens, T., Addresses on. 1868. 923.1 St·48·u
Life; by Callender. 1882. 923.1 St·48·c

Confederate Side.

Davis. Life; by Alfriend. 1868. 923.1 D·29·a
Life; by Pollard. 1869. 923.1 D·29·p
Memoir; by his wife. 1890. 2v. 923.1 D·29·d
Prison life; by Craven. 1866. 971.4 136
Stephens, A. H. In memory; by Avery. 1883. 923.1 St·44·a
In public and private; by Cleveland. 1866. 329.1 141
Life; by Johnston and Browne. 1884.+ 923.1 St·44·j
Vallandigham. Life; by Vallandigham. 1872. 923.1 V·24·v

PERSONAL HISTORY: MILITARY AND NAVAL.

Dwight, *ed.* Federal and confederate commanders. 1895.+ 971.4 303 (v.10)

Union Side.

Burnside and the 9th army corps; by Woodbury. 1867. 971.4 81
Life; by Poore. 1882. 923.1 B·937·p
Memorial addresses. 1882. 923.1 B–B·937·u
Butler. Autobiography. 1892. 923.1 B·973
In New Orleans; by Parton. 1864. 971.4 86
Custer. Life; by Whittaker. 1876. 923.1 C·967·w
Farragut; by Mahan. 1892.+ 923.1 F·24·m
And our commanders; by Headley. 1867. 923.1 F·24·h
Life; by Farragut. 1879. 923.1 F·24·f
Old Salamander; by Headley. 1865. *923.1 F·24·he
Foote, A. H. Life; by Hoppin. 923.1 F·735·h
Garfield. See under RECENT HISTORY.
Grant. Conversations, letters, etc.; [ed.] by Cramer. 1897.+ 923.1 G·76·cr
Personal memoirs. 1885. 2v. *923.1 G·76·a
Rept. of the armies, 1864-65. 1865. 971.4 209
And the period of national preservation and reconstruction; by Church. 1897. *923.1 G·76·c
Anecdotes; by Ringwalt. 1886. 923.1 G·76·ri
Boy's life; by Knox. 1895. *923.1 G·76·k
Campaigning with Grant; by Porter. 1897. 923.1 G·76·po
Campaigns; by Coppée. 923.1 G·76·co
Estimate; by Arnold. 1887. 923.1 G·76·ar
Eulogy; by Farrar. 1885. 923.1 Pam.G·76·f
Fight it out on this line; by Headley. 1883. *923.1 G·76·h
General Grant; by Wilson. 1897. *923.1 G·76·w
Life; 1868. 923.1 G·76·l
Life; by Burr. 1885. *923.1 G·76·bu
Life; by Phelps. 1868. 923.1 G·76·p
Life; by Phelps. 1872. 923.1 G·76·pa
Life; by Stoddard. 1886. *923.1 G·76·s
Life; by Wilson. 1885. 923.1 G·76·wa
Memorial services, Pawtucket, R. I. 1885. 923.1 Pam.G·76·p
Military history; by Badeau. 1868-81. 3v. 923.1 G·76·ba
Personal history; by Richardson. 1868. 923.1 G·76·r
Personal memoirs of Grant vs. the record of the army of the Potomac; by C. McClellan. 1887. 971.4 236
Soldier and statesman; by Howland. 923.1 G·76·ho
True story; by Brooks. 1897. *923.1 G·76·br
Ulysses S. Grant; by Church. 1897.+ *923.1 G·76·c
Hamersley. Officers of U. S. navy, etc. ‡923.1 A·473
Hancock. Biography; by Denison. 1865. 923.1 H·19·d
Life; by Jenkin and Norton. 1880. 923.1 H·19·j
Reminiscences; by his wife. 1887. 923.1 H·19·h
Harrison. Life; by Wallace. 1888. 923.1 H·243·w
Hazen. Narrative of service. 1885. 971.4 210
Kearney. Personal history; by De Peyster. 1869. 923.1 K·21·d
Kilpatrick and our cavalry; by Moore. 1865. 971.4 89
Lyon and Missouri in 1861; by Peckham. 971.4 84
McClellan. Complete rept. on army of the Potomac. 1863. 971.4 202
McClellan's own story. 1887. 2v. *923.1 M·133
Rept. on army of the Potomac, 1861-62. 971.4 60
Congressional rept. on army of the Potomac. 1863. 971.4 Pam. 32
[Criticism]; by Wilkes. 971.4 Pam. 12
His last service; by Curtis. 1886. 971.4 217
Life; by Hilliard. 1864. 923.1 M·133·h
Spirit of Washington; or, McClellan's vision. 1862. 971.4 Pam.10
Vindication; by Cox. 1862. 971.4 Pam.33
Mitchel. Old Stars; by Headley. 1864. *923.1 M·695·h
Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil war [portraits]. 1894. 971.4 B–18
Porter, D. Memoir; by Porter. 1875. 923.1 P·83·p
Porter, Fitz-John. Rept. in Senate on bill to relieve. 1886. 971.4 Pam. 29
Speech on bill to relieve; by Logan. 1884. 971.4 Pam. 16
Speech on case of; by Logan. 1883. 971.4 221
Speech on case of; by Weber. 1886. 971.4 Pam. 46
Schofield. Forty-six years in the army. 1897.+ 923.1 Sch·6

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Shanks. Distinguished generals. 1866. 923.1 A·843
Sheridan. Personal memoirs. 1888. 2v.+ 923.1 Sh·53
Fighting Phil; by Headley. 1889. *923.1 Sh·53·h
General Sheridan; by Davies. 1895.+ 923.1 Sh·53·d
Sherman, *Gen.* W. T. Letters. 923.1 Sh·55·a
Memoirs. 1875. 2v. 923.1 Sh·57
Same [with continuation]. 1891.+
And his campaigns; by Bowman and Irwin. 1865. 923.1 Sh·57·b
Facing the enemy; by Headley. 1865. 923.1 Sh·57·h
Smith, T. K. Life and letters; by W. G. Smith. 1898. 923.1 Sm·66·s
Stone. Arrest; by McDougal. 1862. 971.4 Pam. 34
Thomas; by Piatt. 1887. *in* 971.4 237
Critical biography; by Piatt and Boynton. 1893. 923.1 T·36·p
General Thomas; by Coppée. 1893.+ 923.1 T·36·c
Life; by Van Horne. 1882. 923.1 T·36·v
Memoir; by Johnson. 1881. 923 1 T·36·j
Oration; by Lambert. 1884. 923.1 Pam.T·36·l
Van Metre, *Mrs.* Unknown heroine; by Chittenden. 1893. 971.4 275
Wright (Mrs. Bonsal). Loyal girl of Winchester. 971.4 Pam. 36

Confederate Side.

Allen. Recollections; by Dorsey. 974.4 37
Beauregard. Military operations; by Roman. 1884. 2v. 974.4 66
Camp. Knightly soldier; by Trumbull. 1865. *923.1 C·15·t
Forrest. Campaigns; by Jordan and Prior. 1868. 974.4 14
Hood. Advance and retreat. 1880. 974.4 51
Jackson ("Stonewall"). Life. 1863. 923.1 J·13·l
Life; by Addey. 1863. 923.1 J·13·a
Life; by Dabney. 1866. 923.1 J·13·d
Life; by Randolph. 1676. 923.1 J·13·r
Life and letters; by his wife. 1892.+ 923.1 J·13·j
Military biography; by Cooke. 1866. 923.1 J·13·c
Johnston, A. S. Life; by Johnston. 923.1 J·64·j
Johnston, J. E. Military operations. 1874. 974.4 10
General Johnston; by Hughes. 1893.+ 923.1 J·65·h
Lee; by F. Lee. 1894.+ 923.1 L·516·l
And his lieutenants; by Pollard. 1867. 923.1 L·516·p
And the southern confederacy; by White. 1897. 923.1 L·516·w
Four years with; by Taylor. 1878. 974.4 47
Life; by Cooke. 1871. 923.1 L·516·c
Memoirs; by Long. 1886. 923.1 L·516·lo
Longstreet. From Manassas to Appomattox. 1896.+ 923.1 L·865
Mosby. War reminiscenses. 1887. 974.4 76
And his men; by Crawford. 1867. 974.4 46
Mosby's rangers; by Williamson. 1896. 974.4 89
Partisan life with; by Scott. 1867. 974.4 16
Semmes. Service afloat. 1869. 974.4 65
Shelby and his men; by Edwards. 1867. 974.4 17
Snow. Southern generals. 1866. 923.1 A·868
Stuart. Life and campaigns; by McClellan. 1885. 974.4 39

CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES.

Union Side.

Andrews. Campaign of Mobile. 1867. 971.4 83
Barnard. The C. S. A. and Bull Run. 971.4 56
Peninsular campaign. 1864. 971.4 58
Baxter. Pea Ridge and Prairie Grove. 1867. 971.4 87
Bickham. Rosecrans' campaign. 1863. 971.4 156
Blaisdell. Stories of the civil war. 1890.+ *971.4 319
Boynton. National military park, Chickamauga—Chattanooga. 1895. 971.4 255
Sherman's raid. 1875. 971.4 78
Was General Thomas slow at Nashville? 1896. 971.4 298
Brearley. East Tennesse campaign. 1871. 971.4 64
Britton. The rebellion on the border. 1882. 975.4 6
Brown, G. W. Baltimore and the 19th of April, 1861. 1887. 971.4 302
Brown, J. M., *ed.* Mountain campaigns in Georgia. 1890. 971.4 B-10
Campaigns of the civil war. 1881-83. 12 v.
1. **Nicolay.** Outbreak of rebellion.+ 971.4 160
2. **Force.** Ft. Henry to Corinth.+ 971.4 161
3. **Webb.** The peninsula.+ 971.4 162
4. **Ropes.** The army under Pope.+ 971.4 163
5. **Palfrey.** The Antietam and Fredericksburg.+ 971.4 164
6. **Doubleday.** Chancellorsville and Gettysburg.‡ 971.4 165
7. **Cist.** Army of the Cumberland.+ 971.4 166
8. **Greene.** The Mississippi.+ 971.4 167
9. **Cox.** Atlanta.+ 971.4 168
10. **Cox.** The march to the sea, Franklin and Nashville.+ 971.4 169
11. **Pond.** The Shenandoah in 1864.+ 971.4 170
12. **Humphreys.** Virginia campaign.+ 971.4 171
Supplementary v.: **Phisterer.** Statistical record.+ 971.4 172

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Colfax. Fremont's hundred days in Missouri. 1862. 971.4 Pam. 31
Cook. Siege of Richmond. 1862. 971.4 62
Cox. Second Bull Run. 1882. 971.4 175
Crawford. Genesis of the civil war: story of Sumter. 1887. 971.4 258
Dodge. Chancellorsville. 1881. 971.4 31
Doubleday. Gettysburg made plain. 1888. 971.4 228
Reminiscences of Sumter and Moultrie in 1860-61. 1876. 971.4 85
Drake. The battle of Gettysburg. 1892. 971.4 264
Fitch. Army of the Cumberland. 1864. 971.4 63
Forbes. Thirty years after: an artist's story of the war. 1890. 2v. 971.4 S-4
Fry. Army under Buell, 1862. 1884. 971.4 205
McDowell and Tyler, Bull Run, 1884. 971.4 204
Gillmore. Siege of Ft. Pulaski. 1862. 971.4 82
Gordon. Army of Virginia under Pope. 1880. 971.4 150
Brook Farm to Cedar Mountain. 1883. 971.4 186
Goss. Recollections of a private, army of the Potomac. 1890.+ 971.4 320
Hamlin. Battle of Chancellorsville. 1896. 971.4 300
Hubbell. In the grasp of Grant. 971.4 Pam. 49
Humphreys. From Gettysburg to the Rapidan. 1883.+ 971.4 182
Hyde. Following the Greek cross: memories of 6th army corps. 1894. *971.4 280
Irwin. The 19th army corps. 1892. 971.4 269
Jacobs. Notes on Gettysburg, etc. 1864. 971.4 88
Joinville. Army of the Potomac. 1862. 971.4 203
Ketchum. McClellan's peninsular campaign. 1864. 971.4 Pam. 26
Kinney. Farragut at Mobile bay. *in* 971.4 257
La Bree, *ed.* Pictorial battles. 1884. v.1. 971.4 S-3
Lyon. War sketches: from Cedar Mountain to Bull Run. 971.4 Pam. 50
McElroy. Chickamauga: record of the Ohio Chickamaugua and Chattanooga national park commission. 1896. 971.4 296
Marks. Peninsular campaign. 1864. 971.4 59
Massachusetts, Military historical society of. Papers.
v.1. Peninsular campaign. 971.4 303 (v.1)
Same; revised and enlarged: Campaigns in Virginia, 1861-62. 971.4 303 (v.1, enl.ed.)
v.2. Virginia campaign of Pope, 1862. 971.4 303 (v.2)
Navy in the civil war. 1883. 3v.
1. **Soley.** Blockade and cruisers.+ 971.4 179
2. **Ammen.** Atlantic coast.+ 971.4 180
3. **Mahan.** Gulf and inland waters.+ 971.4 181
Nelson. Handbook of battles. 1887. 971.4 Pam. 30
Newhall. With General Sheridan in Lee's last campaign. 1866. 971.4 90
Newspaper war maps. 1861-65. ‡971.4 Cab.4
New York Tribune. The battle year: 1862. 971.4 Pam. 37
Nichols. Story of the great march. 1865.+ *971.4 79
Paris, *comte de.* Battle of Gettysburg. 1886. 971.4 225
Patterson. The Shenandoah in 1861. 1865. 971.4 207
Pope. Rept., army of Virginia [1862]. 971.4 214
Powell. Fifth army corps, army of the Potomac. 1896. 971.4 284
Quint. Potomac and Rapidan. 1864. 971.4 61
Reed. Vicksburg campaign. 1882. 971.4 176
Rhode Island. Soldiers' and sailors' historical society. Personal narratives. 1st series. 1878-79. 971.4 Pam. 2
1. **Rhodes.** First campaign of 2d R. I. infantry.
2. **Monroe.** R. I. artillery at first Bull Run.
3. **Bliss.** Service in 1st R. I. cavalry.
4. **Butts.** Loss of the Monitor.
5. **Pettis.** Kit Carson's fight.
6. **Tobie.** To Richmond as a prisoner.
7. **Parkhurst.** Cavalry service in Louisiana.
8. **Hutchinson.** The bay fight [Mobile].
9. **Metcalf.** The 3d regiment R. I. volunteers.
10. **Case.** Battle of the mine.

Same. 2d series. 1880-83. 971.4 Pam. 3
1. **Browne.** First cruise of the Montauk.
2. **Barney.** First three months in the army.
3. **Chase.** Battery F, 1st R. I. light artillery.
4. **Avery.** The Burnside expedition.
5. **Traver.** Roanoke island and Elizabeth.
6. **Burnside.** The Burnside expedition.
7. **Addeman.** Two years with colored troops.
8. **Peek.** Before Petersburg.
9. **Rogers.** Chancellorsville.
10. **Denison.** Cedar Mountain.
11. **Monroe.** Reminiscences, 1861-65.
12. **Butts.** Along the blockade.
13. **Spicer.** High school boys of the 10th R. I. volunteers.
14. **Tobie.** Cavalry in the army of the Potomac.
15. **Bliss.** Prison life of Lieutenant Fales.
16. **Williams.** Siege of Charleston.
17. **Woodbury.** General Burnside.
18. **Parkhurst.** With the 11th R. I. volunteers.
19. **Bucklyn.** Cedar creek, 1864.
20. **Gardiner.** Cavalry in Pope's campaign.

Same. 3d series. 1884-87. 971.4 Pam. 4
1. **Hutchinson.** The Texan blockade.
2. **Simpson.** Four months a prisoner.
3. **Avery.** Gunboat service, James river.
4. **Cory.** Fredericksburg.
5. **Peck.** Camp and hospital.
6. **Bliss.** With Sheridan, and in Libby prison.
7. **Chase.** Battery F, 1st R. I. light artillery, in N. Carolina.
8. **Butts.** Gunboat on the Nansemond.
9. **Denison.** Battle of Groveton, 1862.
10. **Roe.** Monocacy.
11. **Lapham.** 12th regiment R. I. volunteers.
12. **Hopkins.** March to the sea.
13. **Morgan.** With colored troops in army of the Cumberland, 1863-65.
14. **Pettis.** Frontier service, company K, 1st California infantry.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Rhode Island, *cont'd.*

15. **Tillinghast.** With 12th R. I. volunteers, etc.
16. **Monroe.** Battery D, 1st R. I. light artillery, at Antietam.
17. **Douglas.** Relief of Washington, N. C., by 5th R. I. volunteers.
18. **Andrews.** First year of the war.
19. **Cooke.** Kelly's ford, March 17, 1863.
20. **Williams.** Fort Pulaski.

Same. 4th series. 1889-93. 971.4 Pam. 4

1. **Roe.** Monocacy to Danville.
2. **Nichols.** Siege and capture of Harper's Ferry by the confederates.
3. **Chase.** Battery F, 1st R. I. light artillery.
4. **Bliss.** 1st. R. I. cavalry at Middleburg, Va. June 17-18, 1863.
5. **Tobie.** Recollections of Sheridan.
6. **Butts.** Monitor and Merrimac.
7. **Greene.** From Bridgeport to Ringgold by the way of Lookout mt.
8. **Bliss.** Duffié and his monument.
9. **Welch.** Burnside expedition and Roanoke island.
10. **Monroe.** Battery D, 1st R. I. light artillery, at second Bull Run.
11. **Sumner.** Battery D, 1st R. I. light artillery.
12. **Bailey.** My boyhood at West Point.
13. **Hill.** Memphis to Allatoona.
14. **Pegram.** Recollections of the Naval academy.
15. **Nason.** With 9th army corps in east Tennessee.
16. **Roe.** In a rebel prison, Danville, Va.
17. **Roe.** Richmond, Annapolis and home.
18. J. A. Monroe, 1st R. I. light artillery: memorial.
19. **Rhodes.** The Gettysburg gun.
20. **Denison.** A chaplain's experience.

Same. 5th series. 1894–. 971.4 Pam. 4

1. **Rickard.** Colored troops in Burnside's corps.
2. **Badlam.** Kearsarge and Alabama.
3. **Smith.** From Andersonville to freedom.
4. **Child.** Fredericksburg to Gettysburg.
5. **Gardiner.** 1st R. I. cavalry, 1865.
6. **Butts.** Battery E, 1st R. I. light artillery.
7. **Sherman.** Assault on Fort Gilmer, etc.
8. **Shearman.** Battle of the crater and prison life.

Russell. Battle of Bull Run. 1861. 971.4 Pam. 15

Schalk. Campaigns of 1862 and 1863. 355.1 7

Sheffield. Conduct of the war. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 100

Smith, W. F. From Chattanooga to Petersburg. 1893. 971.4 274

Stevenson. Battle of Stone's river. 1884. 971.4 191

Stine. Hist. of army of the Potomac. 1892. 971.4 278

Strait. List of battles. 1883. ‡971.4 222

Swinton. Campaigns of the army of the Potomac. 1871. 971 4 57

Twelve decisive battles. 1871. ‡ 971.4 37

Taylor. Mission Ridge and Lookout mountain. 1872. 971.4 80

Tremain. Closing days about Richmond. *in* 906 1 (v.1)

Trobriand. Four years with the army of the Potomac. 1889. 971.4 248

Turchin. Chickamauga. 1888. 971.4 277

United States. *Congress. Joint committee on conduct of the war.* Rept. 1863-66. 8v. 971.4 40

Same: Repts. on Fort Pillow massacre and on returned prisoners. 1864. 971.4 48

Reply to same; by Franklin. 1863. 971.4 Pam. 22

Engineers. Military maps. ‡971.4 Cab. 4

Provost marshal general. Final rept. of operations, 1863-66. 2v. 355.1 67

Van Horne. Army of the Cumberland. 1875. 2v. and atlas. 971.4 69

Wade. Rept. on rebel barbarities at Manassas. 1862. *in* 971.4 Pam. 17

Walker. Hist. of 2d army corps, army of the Potomac. 1886. 971.4 230

Wilkeson. The soldier in battle; or, Life in the army of the Potomac. 1896. *971.4 292

Confederate Side.

Abrams. Siege of Vicksburg. 1863. 974.4 Pam. 1

Allan. Army of northern Virginia in 1862. 1892. 974.4 83

Jackson in the Shenandoah. 1880. 974.4 53

Battle-fields of the south. 1864. 974.4 11

Bernard. Battle of the crater. 974.4 Pam. 6

Borcke *and* **Scheibert.** Die grosse Reiterschlacht bei Brandy station. 1893. 974.4 85

Campaign of Fredericksburg, 1862. 1886. 974.4 75

Causes of Lee's defeat at Gettysburg. 1877. *in* 974.4 54 (v.4-5)

Drake. Battles of western armies. 1879. 974.4 Pam. 4

Duke. Morgan's cavalry. 1867. 974.4 15

Early. Jackson against Pope. 1883. 974.4 62

Last year of the war. 1866. 974.4 86

Falling flag, The. 1874. 974.4 31

Haywood. Cruise of the Alabama. 1886. *974.4 72

Hotchkiss *and* **Allan.** Battle-fields of Virginia: Chancellorsville. 1867. 974.4 12

Hunt. The Shenandoah, cruiser. 1867. 974.4 25

Jones. Siege of Savannah. 1874. 974.4 52

Owen. With the Washington artillery of New Orleans. 1885. 974.4 68

Snead. Fight for Missouri. 1886. 974.4 71

Spencer. Last days of war in N. Carolina. 1866. 974.4 27

Vicksburg Daily citizen, July 2, 1863. 974.4 Pam. 7

REGIMENTAL HISTORIES, ETC.

Union Side.

Abbot. Contributions towards a bibliography of regimental histories. 1886. 16 Pam. 24

Brown. The signal corps in the rebellion. 1896. 971.4 301

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Conyngham. The Irish brigade. 1869. 971.4 112
Fallon. Synonyms of organizations in the volunteer service, 1861-65. 355.1 65
Hough. Hist. of Duryée's brigade. 1864. 971.4 294
Illinois. 102d infantry. Our regiment; by Fleharty. 1865. 971.4 111
104th infantry. History; by Calkins. 1895. 971.4 289
Iowa. 33d infantry. History; by Sperry. 1866. 971.4 96
Maine. 1st cavalry. History; by Tobie. 1887. 971.4 173
1st-10th-29th infantry. History; by Gould. 1871. 971.4 94
Massachusetts. 1st infantry. History; by Cudworth. 1866. 971.4 103
6th infantry. History; by Hanson. 1866. 971.4 104
37th infantry. History; by Bowen. 1884. 971.4 206
38th infantry. Story; by Powers. 1866. 971.4 105
49th infantry. Life with; by Johns. 1864. 971.4 106
54th infantry. History; by Emilio. 1891. 971.4 265
New Jersey. 37th infantry. Epitome; by Rodgers. 1864. 971.4 Pam. 35
New York. 5th cavalry. Historic records; by Boudrye. 1874. 971.4 101
10th cavalry. History; by Preston. 1892. 971.4 270
11th cavalry. Story of a cavalry regiment; by Smith. 1897. 971.4 B-23
7th infantry. Our march to Washington; by Winthrop. *in* 829.1 32
9th infantry. Hawkins' zuaves; by Whitney. 1866. 971.4 99
12th infantry. History [1847-68]; by Dowley. 1869. 355.1 10
21st infantry. Chronicles; by Mills. 1887. 90.6 5
Same; with portraits. 1867. 90.6 B-1
Veteran association. Reunion, 1884. 90.6 Pam. 8
28th infantry. Brief history; by Boyce. 1896. 971.4 B-21
33d infantry. Story; by Judd. 1864. 971.4 102
48th infantry. History; by Palmer. 1885. 971.4 218
93d infantry. History; by King *et al.* 1895. 971.4 297
98th infantry. Notes with; by Kreutzer. 1878. 971.4 148
100th infantry. History; by Stowits. 1870. 90.6 2
Parade and reunion, June 1, 1868. 90.6 Pam. 5
Reception by the Buffalo Board of trade, 1865. 90.6 Pam. 9
Reunions. 90.6 Pam. 10,12
116th infantry. History; by Clark. 1868. 90.6 1
Reunions. 90.6 Pam. 4
149th infantry. Memoirs; by Collins. 1891. 971.4 267
20th militia. The "Ulster guard"; by Gates. 1879. 971.4 157
Presentation of colors to the legislature. 1863. 973.4 2
Presentation of colors, 1864. 973.4 3
Presentation of flags to governor, 1865. 971.4 B-11
New York veteran association in Nebraska. Roster. 1885. 355.1 Pam. 15
Nichols. Perry's saints. 1886. *971.4 231
Ohio. 6th infantry. Story of a regiment; by by Hannaford. 1868. 971.4 95
7th infantry; by Wood. 1865. 971.4 100
Pennsylvania. 2d infantry, reserve corps. Our campaigns; by Woodward. 1865. 971.4 109
11th infantry. Story; by Locke. 1868. 971.4 110
88th infantry. History; by Vautier. 1894. 971.4 291
104th regiment. History; by Davis. 1866. 971.4 92
Reserve corps. History; by Sypher. 1865. 971.4 93
Society of the army of the Potomac. Repts. of annual re-unions, 1888-. 971.4 299
Vermont brigade in the Shenandoah valley; by Walker. 1869. 971.4 108
Virginia. Independent Loudoun rangers, cavalry (scouts). History; by Goodhart. 1896. 971.4 290
Vosburgh chasseurs, N. Y. Recruiting hand-bill. 971.4 Pam. 38

Confederate Side.

Figg. Where men only dare to go: a boy company. 1885. *974.4 69
Georgia. Chatham artillery. Historical sketch; by Jones. 1867. 974.4 41
Harrison. Pickett's men. 1870. 974.4 19
Kentucky. 1st brigade. History; by Thompson. 1868. 974.4 18
South Carolina. 4th regiment. History; by Reid. 1892. 974.4 40
Virginia. 18th regiment, company G. Nottoway grays; by Irby. 1878. 974.4
Paroles of the army of northern Virginia 1865. *in* 974.4 5[illegible]

PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

Union Side.

Allen. Down in Dixie. 1893. *971.4
Anderson. Camp fire stories. 18[illegible] *[illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves

Annals of the war; by participants. 1879. *971.4 151
Bailey. Private chapter of the war. 1880. 971.4 153
Bishop. Loyalty on the frontier. 1863. 971.4 192
Brooks, N. Washington in Lincoln's time. 1895. 971.4 285
Coffin. Boys of '61. 1881. *971.4 159
Following the flag. 1865. *971.4 107
My days and nights on the battle-field. *971.4 177
Collis. A woman's war record. 1889. 971.4 256
Dicey. Six months in federal states. 1863. 917.1 94
Glazier. Three years in the federal cavalry. 1874. *971.4 76
Gordon. War diary, 1863-65. 1882. 971.4 174
Gurowski. Diary, 1862-63. v.2. 971.4 147
Hale, *ed.* Stories of the war, by soldiers. *971.4 149
Higginson. Army life in a black regiment. 1870.+ *971.4 74
Hosmer. The color-guard. 1864. *971.4 49
Hoge. Boys in blue. 1867. 971.4 115
Kieffer. Recollections of a drummer-boy. 1890. *971.4 188
Knox. Camp-fire and cotton-field. *971.4 114
Loyal legion of the U. S. Indiana commandery. War papers. 1898-. v.1-. 971.4 322
Minnesota commandery. Glimpses of the nation's struggle. 1887-. ser.1-. 971.4 316
New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war. 1891-. v.1-. 971.4 266
Ohio commandery. Sketches of war history. 1883-. v.1-. 971.4 244
Morford. Red-tape and pigeon-hole generals. 1864. 971.4 118
Nott. Sketches of the war. 1865. *971.4 116
Noyes. Bivouac and battlefield. 1864. 971.4 119
Pittenger. Capturing a locomotive.+ *971.4 241
Daring and suffering. 1887. *971.4 240
Same: Great locomotive chase. +
Post, *ed.* Soldiers' letters. 1865. 971.4 121
Reid. Incidents of the war. 971.4 208
Richardson. The secret service. 1865. *971.4 128
Riddle. Recollections of war times in Washington. 1895. 971.4 283
Rouse. The bugle-blast. 1864. 971.4 120
Taylor. Pictures, camp and field. 1875. 971.4 77
Townsend, E. D. Anecdotes. 1884. 971.4 189
Townsend, G. A. Campaigns of a non-combatant. 1866. 971.4 117
Whittlesey. War memoranda. 1884. 971.4 198
Wilkeson. Recollections of a private soldier, army of the Potomac. 1887. *971.4 229
Wilkie. Pen and powder. 1888. 971.4 249
Williams. Bullet and shell. 1883.+ 971.4 184
Winthrop. Washington as a camp. *in* 829.1 32
Young. What a boy saw in the army. 1894. *971.4 282

Confederate Side.

Bernard, *ed.* War talks of confederate veterans. 1892. 974.4 84
Borcke. Memoirs of the war. 1866. 2v. 974.4 73
Bullock. Secret service in Europe. 1884. 2v. 974.4 63
Dinkins. 1861-65: recollections. 1897. 974.4 22
Eggleston, G. C. A rebel's recollections. 1875. 974.4 36
Estvan. War pictures. 1863. 974.4 21
Freemantle. Three months in the southern states. 1863. 974.4 24
Gilmor. Four years in the saddle. 1866. 974.4 26
Grayjackets, The. 1867. 974.4 13
Hague. A blockaded family. 1888. 974.4 77
Jones. Rebel war clerk's diary. 1866. 2v. 974.4 28
McCarthy. Soldier life, army of northern Virginia. 1882. 974.4 60
Putnam. Richmond during the war. 1867. 974.4 30
Ripley. From flag to flag. 1889. 974.4 78
Ross. Visit to cities and camps. 1865. 974.4 59
Sinclair. Two years on the Alabama. 1895. 974.4 87
Smith. Confederate war papers. 1884. 974.4 70
Stevenson. Thirteen months in the rebel army. 1862. 974.4 45
Taylor. Destruction and reconstruction. 1879. 974.4 48
Watson. Adventures of a blockade runner. 1892. *974.4 82
Life in the confederate army. 1887. 974.4 80

PRISON LIFE.

Union Side.

Abbott. Prison life. 1865. *971.4 126
Browne. Four years in Secessia. 1865. *971.4 127
Cavada. Libby life. 1865. *971.4 125
Corcoran, Captivity of. 1864. 971.4 Pam. 1
Drake. Fast and loose in Dixie. 1880. *971.4 154
Duganne. Camps and prisons. 1865. 971.4 129
Ely. Journal in Richmond. 1862. 971.4 124
Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war. 1893. + *971.4 276
Fisher. Yankee conscript. 1864. 971.4 135
Geer. Beyond the lines. 1863. *971.4 134
Glazier. Capture, prison-pen, escape. *971.4 132
Hamlin. Martyria, Andersonville. 1866. 971.4 130
Isham *et al.* Prisoners of war and military prisons. 1890. 971.4 268

Jeffrey. Richmond prisons, 1861-62. 1893. 971.4 287
Kelley. What I saw in rebel prisons. 1866. 90.6 3
Kellogg. Life and death in rebel prisons. 1866. 971.4 123
McElroy. Andersonville. 1879. 971.4 32
Sabre. Nineteen months a prisoner. 1866. 971.4 152
Spencer. Andersonville; trial of Wirz. 971.4 131
Stars and stripes in rebeldom: papers by federal prisoners. 1862. 829.1 43
United States sanitary commission. Narratives of prisoners. *in* 971.4 48A
Walls that talk: Libby prison. 1884. 971.4 197
Wirz, *commandant of Andersonville prison.* Trial, 1865. 346 10

Confederate Side.

Barbiere. Scraps from prison table. 1868. 974.4 34
Carnahan. Camp Morton. 1892. 971.4 Pam. 25
Johnson's island. Memorial, with list of prisoners. *in* 974 B-3 (n.s., v.6)
Keiley. In vinculis. 1866. 974.4 35
Mahoney. Prisoner of state. 1863. 971.4 137
Marshall. American Bastile. 1870. 346 8
Southern historical society. Treatment of prisoners. *in* 974.4 54 (v.1-2)
Wells. Prison experience. *in* 974.4 54 (v.7)
Witherspoon. Prison life at Ft. McHenry. *in* 974.4 54 (v.8)

HOSPITAL.—AMBULANCE.—ARMY RELIEF.

Barnes. Medical and surgical hist. of the war. 1870. 610 B-1
Brockett *and* **Vaughan.** Woman's work in the civil war. 1867. 971.4 139
Buffalo. General aid society for the army. Repts. 90.6 Pam. 3
Cumming. Hospital life. 1866. 974.4 33
Ellis. Diary of an army surgeon. 1863. 971.4 141
Goodrich. The tribute-book. 971.4 B-1
Hanaford. Field, hospital, etc. 1866. 971.4 75
Letterman. Medical recollections. 1866. 971.4 140
Livermore. My story of the war. 1888. 971.4 246
Magill. Women of the war. 1871. 974.4 32
Moore. Women of the war. 1866. 971.4 138
New York state. *General agent for sick and wounded.* Rept., 1864. 973.4 4
Smith, K. M. Women of the war. 90.6 Pam. 13
United States. *Surgeon general.* Medical and surgical history. 3v. 610 B-1
United States Christian commission. Annals; by Moss. 362.8 8
Annual repts., 1862 64. 3v. 362.8 13
Volunteer, Buffalo, Feb. 22-27, 1864. 90.6 B-3
Work on the battle-field. 1870. 362.8 11
United States sanitary commission. Bulletin. 3v. 362.8 4
Communication to the president. 1862. 362.8 Pam. 1
Documents. 1866. 2v. 362.8 2
History; by Stillé. 1866. 362.8 18
In the Mississippi valley, 1861-66. 362.8 7
Its works, etc. 1864. 362.8 1
Object and methods. 1863. 362.8 Pam. 3
Wormeley. The other side of war. 1889. 971.4 250

FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Alexandra, The. Trial of case. 1863. 2v. 346 12
Bernard. Neutrality of Great Britain. 1870. 971.4 B-9
Bigelow. France and the confederate navy. 1888. 971.4 242
Boynton. English and French neutrality. 1864. 327.1 7
Dickson. "Blackwood's" hist. of the U. S. (English attitude during the civil war.) 1896. 971.4 Pam. 39
Gasparin. America before Europe. 1862. 971.4 55
Harris. The Trent affair. 1896. 971.4 293
Kingsley. French intervention. 329.1 Pam. 13
Savannah, *privateer.* Trial of crew. 1862. 346 11

POLITICAL DISCUSSION.

Union Side.

Babcock. Duty of "Americans." 1860. 971.4 Pam. 42
Beecher. American rebellion: speeches. 1864. 971.4 233
Benedict. The war. 1864. 329.1 Pam. 97
Boutwell. Speeches and papers. 1867. 329.1 84
Bright, J. Speeches on the Am. question. 1865. 971.4 73
Bright, J. D., Speeches on expulsion of, from Senate, Jan., 1862. 329.1 Pam. 101
Brownlow. Sketches of secession. 1862. 974.4 7
Chittenden. Debates of constitutional convention, Washington, Feb., 1861. 971.4 133
Clay. Speech, Albany, 1863. 329.1 Pam. 12
Congdon. Tribune essays, 1857-63. 1869. 329.1 101
Conkling. Privileges of House of representatives, Battle of Ball's Bluff. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 113
Conway. The rejected stone. 1862. 971.4 196
Cox. Eigth years in Congress, 1857-65. 329.1 83
Curtis. Executive power. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 5
Davis. Speech, Philadelphia, 1863. 329.1 Pam. 7
Democratic party, Record of, 1860-65. 329.1 Pam. 20

Dickinson. Duty of loyal men. 1862. 971.4 Pam. 13
Life, speeches and correspondence. 1867. 2v. 329.1 146
The union. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 18
Dix. Speeches. 1864. 2v. 329.1 99
Dunning. Essays on civil war, reconstruction, etc. 1898. 342.1 154
Everett. Oration, July 4, 1861. 329.1 Pam. 16
Franklin, *pseud.* Demagoguism not patriotism. 1862. 971.4 Pam. 45
Future of the country. 971.4 Pam. 5
Goddard. Letters on the rebellion. 1870. 971.4 122
Granger. Washington vs. Jefferson: the case tried by battle, 1861-65. 1898. 342.1 189
Hale. Purchase of vessels by Morgan. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 114
Handbook of the Democracy, 1863-64: campaign documents. 971.4 219
Holt. Address to Kentucky, 1861. 329.1 Pam. 15
Hulburd. Speech on defense of the state. 1862. *in* 971.4 Pam. 17
Hunt. Duty of "Americans." 1860. *in* 971.4 Pam. 42
Jay. Address, July 4, 1861. 971.4 Pam. 6
The great conspiracy. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 6
Julian. Speeches. 1872. 329.1 82
Kennedy. The border states. 1861. 971.4 Pam. 20
Mr. Ambrose's letters on the rebellion. 1865. 971.4 220
Laboulaye. The guilt of the war. 971.4 Pam. 7
Langel. The U. S. during the war. 1866. 971.4 72
Lincoln. Extracts from state papers. 1896. 971.4 Pam. 40
Inaugural address, 1861, remarks on printing of; by Douglas. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 93
Inaugural and first message. 971.4 Pam. 27
Inaugurals, Emancipation proclamation, etc. 342.1 Pam. 26
Pen and voice: letters, addresses, etc.; ed. by Van Buren. 1890. 329.1 98
Speech on nomination; by Spaulding. 1860. 971.4 Pam. 47
Loyal publication society. Pamphlets. 1864-65. nos. 45-78. 971.4 200
Maynard. Speech on claim of Joseph Segar to a seat in the House. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 108
Montalembert. Le victoire du nord aux États-Unis. 1865. 971.4 259
Morrill. The public debt. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 106
Motley. Causes of the Am. civil war. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 14
Pendleton. Power of president to suspend privilege of habeas corpus. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 107
Powell. Defense in Senate. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 104
Putnam. Duty of "Americans." 1860. *in* 971.4 Pam. 42
Raymond. Letters to Yancey. 971.4 Pam. 14
Rogers. The rebellion. 1861. 971.4 Pam. 44
Scroggs. Duty of "Americans." 1860. *in* 971.4 Pam. 42
Seward. Diplomatic hist. of the war for the union. 329.1 80
Speech on the union. 1861. *in* 971.4 Pam. 17
State of the country. 1860. 329.1 Pam. 96
(See also p. 157.)
Seymour. Speeches. 1861-62. 971.4 Pam. 11
Sizer. The crisis, its rationale. 1862. 971.4 193
Smith, Gerrit. No treason in civil war. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 24
Speed. Opinion on power of military to try assassins of Lincoln. 1865. 346 Pam. 1
Sprague, E. C. Duty of "Americans:" 1860. *in* 971.4 Pam. 42
Sprague, J. T. Treachery in Texas. 1862. 971.4 Pam. 19
Stevens. Government contracts. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 112
Sumner. Bingham and Baker: two speeches. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 109
The rebellion. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 94
Union and peace! 1861. 329.1 Pam. 95
(See also p. 157.)
Swinton. War for the union. 1864. 329.1 Pam. 9
Throop. The future. 1864. 342.1 23
Tuckerman. The rebellion. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 17
Tyson. A ray of light. 1862. 974.4 61
Wade. Traitors and their sympathizers. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 105
Washburne. Exposure of frauds. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 111
Wicliffe. Remarks on amendment to act of 1862. 329.1 Pam. 92
Willey. Object of the war. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 99
Wood. State of the union. 1862. 329.1 Pam. 98
Young men's Christian association, New York and Richmond. War correspondence. 1861. 971.4 Pam. 8
Wakeman. Speech. 1864. 329.1 Pam. 8

Confederate Side.

Bledsoe. Is Davis a traitor? 1866. 342.1 28
Dean. Crimes of the war. 1869. 971.4 144
Farrar. The war; its causes, etc. 1864. 974.4 43
Lothian. Confederate secession. 1864. 974.4 6
Peyton. The American crisis. 1867. 2v. 974.4 8
Scott. Reconstruction during the civil war. 1895.+ 971 4 288
Spence. The American union. 1861. 342.1 102
Stephens. Constitutional view of the war. 1868. 2v. 342.1 25
Supplement to same. 1872. 342.1 27

THE FREEDMEN.

Brown. The negro in the rebellion. 1867. 971.4 145

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

McKaye. The emancipated slave. 1864. 329.1 Pam. 19

United States. *War dept. General superintendent of freedmen, Tennessee and Arkansas.* Rept., 1864. 971.4 201

Williams. Negro troops in the war. 1888. 971.4 239

MISCELLANEOUS.

Anderson. Political conspiracies: true stories of Sumter and Pickens. 1882. 971.4 178

Barber. War letters of a disbanded volunteer. 1864. 971.4 216

Bartlett. Literature of the rebellion: catalogue. 1866. ‡16 B-32

Boker. Poems of the war. 1864. 821.1 307

Brock. Southern amaranth: poems. 1869. 821.1 468

Brownell. War lyrics. 1866. 821.1 300

Cartland. Southern heroes: the Friends in war time. 1895. 974.4 88

Chanal. American army in the war of secession. 1894. 971.4 281

Confederate war etchings. 974.4 R-1

De Leon, *ed.* South songs. 1866. 821.1 467

Eggleston, G. C., *ed.* American war ballads. 1889. + 821.1 407

Fagan, *ed.* Southern war songs. 1890. 821.1 469

Gettysburg. N. Y. state monument. 1893. 971.4 B-20

Haversack, The. 1864. 971.4 Pam. 23

Hoar. American courage. 1897. 971.4 Pam. 41

Humes. Loyal mountaineers of Tennessee. 1888. 974.4 79

Interior causes of the war: the nation demonized. 1863. 971.4 98

Jones. Addresses, Confederate survivors' association, 1879 87. 10 pamphlets. 974.4 Pam. 2

Larned. Address, Decoration day. (1875.) 971.4 Pam. 43

Lieber. Government of armies in the field. 355.1 Pam. 1

McCallum. Rept. of military railroads. 1866. 355.1 67

Matthews, *ed.* Poems of Am. patriotism. 1882. + 821.1 289

Moore, *ed.* Anecdotes, poetry, etc. 1882. 971.4 97

Lyrics of loyalty. 1864. 821.1 246

Personal and political ballads. 1864. 821.1 317

Rebel rhymes and rhapsodies. 1864. 821.1 313

Songs of the soldiers. 1864. 821 1 297

Songs of the southern people, 1861-65. 821.1 336

Nichols. Payment of bounties. 1881. 971.4 Pam. 9

Oceanus, The. Trip to Sumter, 1865. 971.4 143

Pitman, *ed.* Treason trials at Indianapolis. 345.1 6

Porter. Incidents andanecdotes. 1885. *971.4 211

Rains. Hist. of confederate powder works. 1882. 974.4 Pam. 3

Scrap-book: newspaper cuttings, 1861-64. 90.6 B-2

Scrap-book of the war. 971.4 B-17

Smith, W. S. The unremembered soldier. 1892. 971.4 Pam. 28

Under both flags. 1896. 971.4 B-22

United States. *Adjutant general.* General orders affecting volunteer force. 1861. 355.1 64

Congress. Rept. on government contracts. 1861. 2v. 355.1 5

Committee on commerce. Rept. on trade with rebel states. 1865. 971.4 142

Select committee. Rept. on disturbed condition of country. 1861. 329.1 Pam. 11

Select committee of five. Repts. 1861. 971.4 33

Treasury dept. Statement of expenditures on account of the war, July 1, 1861—June 30, 1879 971.4 Pam. 18

Warren. War history, songs, poems, etc. 1894. 971.4 321

Whitehead. The new house that Jack built. 1865. 971.4 Pam. 21

Ye book of copperheads. 1863. 971.4 Pam. 24

ROLLS.—REGISTERS.—RECORDS.

Amherst College. Roll of students who served in the army or navy. 355.1 Pam. 12

Confederate States. *Navy.* Register. 359.1 Pam. 2

Fox. Regimental losses in Am. civil war, 1861-65. 1889. 355.1 B-10

Kirkley. Statistical exhibit of deaths in the U. S. army during the war. 1885. 355.1 66

United States. *Army.* Pensioners on the roll. 1883. 5v. 355.1 59

Roll of honor: names of soldiers who died, 1861-65. 56v. 355.1 22

Volunteer force. Official register, 1861-65. 8v. 355.1 51

Quartermaster general. Statement of disposition of bodies of Union soldiers. 1868. 355.1 50

State Records.

Arkansas. *Adjutant general.* Rept., 1862-1866. 355.1 12

Iowa. Colonels and regiments; by Stu 1865.

Maine in the war; by Whitman and True.

Maryland. The Maryland line; by Gol borough. 1869. 9

Massachusetts in the rebellion; by He ley. 1866.

In the war; by Schouler. 1868.

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. +Also on Open Shelves.

New Jersey and the rebellion; by Foster. 1868. 973.4 1
New York. *Adjutant general's office.* General orders no. 31. 1862. 973.4 Pam. 1
Bureau of military statistics. Repts., 1863-1867. 355.1 85
Honors of the Empire state in the rebellion; by Townsend. 1889. 973.4 5
Military hist. of Wayne county; by Clark. 1863. 973.4 6
In the war; comp. by Phisterer. 1890. 973.4 B-6
Record of officers and privates, 1861-65. 8v. 355.1 B-1
Ohio in the war; by Reid. 1868. 2v. 975.4 1
Pennsylvania. Hist. of the volunteers, 1861-65. 5v. 973.4 B-1
Rhode Island. The dead of the war. 355.1 Pam. 11
In the rebellion; by Stone. 1865. 972.4 4
Vermont in the war; by Benedict. 1886-88. 2v. 971.4 226
Wisconsin in the war; by Love. 1866. 975.4 3

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC.

Army reunion, Chicago, 1868. 355.1 88
Beath. Historical sketches of the G. A. R. 1884. *in* 971.4 S-3
Hist. of the G. A. R. 1889. 355.1 87
Manson. Diary of the G. A. R. and handbook of military information. 1894. 355.1 79
Ward, *ed.* Record of the G. A. R. 1886. 355.1 B-11

RECENT HISTORY.

Alabama claims. Argument at Geneva. 1873. 341 14
Case of the U. S. 1872. 341 12
Counter case of Gt. Britain. 1872. 341 13
Mr. Fish and the Alabama claims; by Davis. 1893. 341 32
Mr. Sumner, the claims and their settlement; by Davis. 1878. 341 Pam. 1
National and private claims; by Beaman. 1871. 341 18
Official correspondence. 1867. 341 31
Papers relating to (U. S. Congress). *in* 42-2, H. R. ex. doc. 13, 14, 16
Speech on Johnson-Clarendon treaty; by Sumner. 1870. 327.1 Pam. 1
Treaty of Washington; by Cushing. 1873. 341 15
American year-book and national register. 1869. v. 1. 905 21
Andrews. Hist. of the last quarter-century, 1870-95. 2v.+ 971.5 7
Barnes. Hist. of the 39th congress. 1868. 971.5 1
Belknap. Trial of impeachment. (Congressional record, 44th congress, 1st sess., v.4, pt.7.) 328.1 D-B-134
Bering sea controversy and arbitration. Bering sea controversy; by Stanton. 1892. 341 30
Correspondence (Parliamentary papers), 1886-90. 341 B-6
Further correspondence, 1891. 341 B-7
Correspondence relative to the seizure of British Am. vessels, 1886-87. [Canadian publication.] 341 34
Extracts from official papers, 1790-1892. 341 Pam. 30
Letters to the Times; the award. 1893. 341 35
Proceedings of tribunal, Paris, 1893. 16v. 341 36
The question; by Wishart. 1893. 341 Pam. 31
Seal arbitration; by Macmaster. 1893. 341 Pam. 32
Blaine. Twenty years of congress [1861-81]. 2v. 971.4 194
Biography; by Gail Hamilton. 1895.+ 923.1 B·576·h
Case of. 1884. 923.1 Pam. B·576·i
Life [review of Hamilton's life of Blaine]. 1895. 923.1 Pam. B·576·r
Sketch; by Balestier. 1884. 923.1 B·576·b
Centennial exhibition, 1876. See Part 3 of Finding List, pp. 390-391.
Cleveland; by Whittle. 1896. 91.1 18
Administration. 1892. 91.1 B-2
Authorized life; by Triplett. 1884. 91.1 6
Grover Cleveland; by Stoddard. 1888. 91.1 13
Life; by Dorsheimer. 1884. 91.1 7
Life; by Parker. 1892. 91.1 16
Life and services; by Dorsheimer and Hensel. 1892. 91.1 17
Life and services; by King. 1884. 91.1 4
Man of destiny [letters to]; by Siva. 91.1 8
Pamphlets, etc.; by republican supporters. 1884. 91.1 9
President and his cabinet; by Norton. 1888. 91.1 11
Sketch of life; by Welch. 1884. 91.1 5
Garfield. Address; by Buckham. 1881. 923.1 Pam. G·18·b
Eulogy; by Blaine. 1882. 923.1 G·18·b
Eulogy; by Hoar. 1881. 923.1 Pam. G·18·h
From canal boy to president; by Alger. 1881. *923.1 G·18·a
Life; by Bundy. 1880. *923.1 G·18·bu
Life; by Conwell. 1881. 923.1 G·18·c
Life; by Ridpath. 1881. 923.1 G·18·r
Log cabin to White House; by Thayer. 1881. *923.1 G·18·t
Meeting in London at death of. 1881. 923.1 G·18·d
Memorial address; by Tuttle. 1881. 923.1 Pam. L·63·t
Place in history; by Pedder. 1882. 923.1 G·18·p

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Gibson. A political crime [election of 1876]. 1885. 971.5 2
Grant in peace; by Badeau. 1887. 923.1 G·76·b
(See also p. 160.)
Harrison. See p. 160.
Hawaiian relations. See ISLAND WORLD: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.
Hayes. Life; by Howard. 1876. 923.1 H·32·h
Life; by Stoddard. 1889. *923.1 H·32·s
Hendricks. Life; by Hensel. 1884. *in* 91.1 7
Johnson. Hist. of impeachment and trial; by Ross. 1896. 971.5 6
Impeachment and trial. 1868. 3v. 971.5 3
Life. 1866. 923.1 J·62·l
Memorial addresses. 1876. 923.1 B-J·62·u
Trial of impeachment. (Congressional globe. 40th congress, 2d sess., pt. 5.) 328.1 D-B-133
McKinley. Life; by Porter. 1896. 923.1 M·21·p
Marble. Electoral commission [1877]. 971.5 Pam. 1
Severance. Hist. of the war with Spain. 1898. 971.5 R-1
Sherman, J. Recollections of forty years. 1895. 2v. 923.1 Sh·55
Life; by Bronson. 1880. 923.1 Sh·55·b
Sherman, W. T. *and* J. Sherman letters, 1837-91. 1894.+ 923.1 Sh·55·a
Shewey. Atlas of the Spanish American war. 1898. 971.4 C-1
Wellman. Statistics of the election of 1896. 971.5 Pam. 4
World's fair, 1893. See Part 3 of Finding List, p. 390.

(See also, LOCAL HISTORY, and, for reconstruction, THE SOUTH.)

POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY.

Bingham. Rights and responsibilities of the U. S. 1895. 327.1 Pam. 10
Blaine. Political discussions. 1887. 329.1 151
Bowker. Peace between kin, Christmastide, 1895. 327.1 Pam. 9
Buffalo Cleveland democracy. Addresses, etc. 363 B-4
Papers read before. 1885. 329.1 178
Butler. Speech on Grant's administration. 1870. 329.1 Pam. 45
Callahan. Neutrality of the Am. lakes, and Anglo-Am. relations. 1898. 327.1 35
Chadwick. Peace and war: a sermon. 1895. 327.1 Pam. 8
Cleveland. Message, intercourse with Canada. 1888. 327.1 Pam. 3
President's message, Dec., 1888. 329.1 Pam. 125
Public papers, 1883-84. 2v. 329.1 179
Writings and speeches; ed. by Parker. 329.1 181
Cornell. Public papers, 1880, 1881. 329.1 137
Same, 1882. 329.1 137A
Cuban intervention. See p. 123.
Curtis. The U. S. and foreign powers. 1892. 327.1 29
Faneuil hall address. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 23
Faneuil hall meeting. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 22
Garfield. Works. 1882. 2v. 329.1 138
Harrison. Public papers and addresses, 1889-93. 329.1 B-1
Speeches, 1888-92. 329.1 155
Hayes. Letters and messages. 1881. 350.1 29
Hendricks. Speech at Zanesville, 1875. 329.1 Pam. 124
Julian. Later speeches. 1889. 329.1 154
Kelley. Speech, 1865. 329.1 Pam. 25
Kirkland. Letter to Peter Cooper. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 27
McKinley. Speeches and addresses. 1894. 329.1 177
Marburg. Political papers: War with Spain; Venezuelan dispute. 1898. 327.1 45
Nation, The, 1865-82: index to politics, etc. ‡805 14
Sumner. Republicanism vs. Grantism. 1872. 329.1 Pam. 45
Tilden. Writings and speeches. 2v. 329.1 144
United States. *Commission on relations between U. S. and Central and South America.* Rept. 1886. 327.1 28
President. Message on relations of the U. S. to Spain. 1898. 327.1 44
Ward. Speeches. 1877. 329.1 85

(See also under CONSTITUTION, etc.; POLITICAL STUDY; and POLITICAL PARTIES.)

CONSTITUTION.—GOVERNMENT.—POLITICS.

THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION.

Adams, J. Defense of the constitution. 1794. 3v. 324 1
Adams, J. Q. Jubilee of the constitution: address, 1839. 342.1 Pam. 4
Andrews. Manual of the constitution. 1874. 342.1 19
Baker. Federal constitution. 1887. 342.1 94
Bancroft, G. Hist. of formation of the constitution. 1882. 2v.+ 342.1 187
Plea for the constitution. 1886. 342.1 78
Barnwell. Reading notes on the constitution. 1887. 342.1 Pam. 10
Boutwell. Constitution at end of the first century. 1895.+ 342.1 116
Calhoun. Constitution of the U. S. *in* 329.1 69
Cohn. Introd. to study of the constitution. 1892. 342.1 140
Constitutional text-book. 1854. 342.1 15
Constitutions of the several states and the U. S. in 1859. 342.1 80

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Convention of governors of 13 colonial states, and constitutional centennial commission, 1886. Proceedings. 342.1 Pam. 42
Cooley. General principles of constitutional law. 1880. 342.1 77
Cooley *et al.* Constitutional hist. of U. S. as seen in the development of Am. law. 1889. 342.1 118
Curtis. Constitutional hist. of the U. S. 1895-96. 2v. 342.1 158
Hist. of the constitution. 1854. 2v. 342.1 1
Duer. Constitutional jurisprudence. 1833. 342.1 12
Elliot, *ed.* Debates on the constitution, and journal of federal convention. 1836. 4v. 342.1 4
Supplement to same. 342.1 8
Farrar. Manual of the constitution. 1867. 342.1 18
Federalist; by Hamilton *et al.* 1810. 2v. 329.1 35
Same. 1826. 342.1 9
Same; ed. by Dawson. 1870. 342.1 10
Same; ed. by Ford. 1898. 342.1 10A
Same; ed. by Lodge. 1892. 342.1 9B
Same, nos. 1-2. 342.1 Pam. 27
Fisher, J. H. Federal constitution. 1862. 342.1 Pam. 5
Fisher, S. G. Evolution of the constitution. 1897.+ 342.1 103
Trial of the constitution. 1862. 342.1 24
Ford, *ed.* Essays on the constitution, 1787-1788. 1892. 342.1 141
Pamphlets on the constitution, 1787-88. 1888. 342.1 100
Foster, R. Commentaries on the constitution. 1895-. v.1-. 342.1 69
Foster, W. E. References to the constitution. 1890. 342.1 Pam. 19
Same. ‡342.1 132
Hare. American constitutional law. 1889. 2v.+ 342.1 148
Hickey. Analysis of the constitution. 342.1 16
Holst. Constitutional and political hist. of the U. S. 1881. 8v.+ 342.1 46
Constitutional law of the U. S. 1887. 342.1 98
Verfassung u. Demokratie der Vereinigten Staaten. 1873. 342.1 54
Verfassungsgeschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. 1878-91. 4v. 342.1 55
Jameson, J. A. The constitutional convention. 1867.+ 342.1 29
Jameson, J. F., *ed.* Essays in constitutional history, 1775-89. 1889. 342.1 117
Landon. Constitutional hist. and govt. of the U. S. 1889. 342.1 115
Libby. Geographical distribution of vote on the federal constitution, 1787-88. 1894. 342.1 87
Lieber. Writings on the constitution. 1881. *in* 304 22
Marshall. Writings on the constitution. 1839. 342.1 11
John Marshall; by Magruder. 1885.+ 923.1 M·35·m
Unveiling of statue. 1884. 923.1 B-M·35·u
Massachusetts. Contest over ratification of federal constitution; by Harding. 1896. 342.1 161
Miller. Lects. on the constitution. 1891. 342.1 137
New Hampshire. Convention, 1788. History; by Walker. 342.1 163
Philadelphia. Constitutional centennial celebration, 1887. 342.1 96
Banquet by learned societies. 342.1 B-6
Newspaper repts. 342.1 Cab. 3
Souvenirs. 342.1 B-4
Views. 342.1 B-5
Poole. Ratification of the constitution. 342.1 Pam. 15
Poore, *ed.* Federal and state constitutions, etc. 1877. 2v. ‡342.1 B-2
Priestley. Lect. on the constitution. *in* 230 178
Rawle. View of constitution. 1829. 342.1 17
Rhode Island. Celebration of adoption of federal constitution. 1890. 342.2 Pam. 18
Short. Historical reference lists. 1882. ‡16 45
Smith, *ed.* Cases on constitutional law. 1896. 342.1 B-12
Stearns. Concordance to the constitution. 1872. ‡342.1 42
Sterne. Constitutional history. 1882. 342.1 63
Stevens. Sources of the constitution. 1894.+ 342.1 147
Story. Commentaries on the constitution. 1833. 3v. 342.1 38
Familiar exposition of the constitution. 1896.+ 342.1 152
Thorpe. Story of the constitution. 1891. 342.1 134
United States. *Constitutional convention.* Constitution. 342.1 Pam. 21
Same: facsimile of first printed copy. 342.1 Pam. 7
State dept. Documentary hist. of constitution, 1787-1870. 1894-. v.1-. 342.1 B-9
Virginia. Federal convention of 1788; by Grigsby. 2v. 974 B-3 (n.s., v.9-10)
Webster, Hayne, *and* **Calhoun.** Constitutional doctrines. 1896. 342.1 Pam. 44
Whiting. War powers under the constitution. 1871. 342.1 21
Yates. Secret proceedings and debates of convention at Philadelphia, 1787. 342.1 3

POLITICAL STUDY AND DISCUSSION.

Adams, C. F., *jr.* Individuality in politics. 1880. 363 Pam. 8

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Adams, G. B. Why Americans dislike England. 1896. 327.1 43
Adams, H. B. Norman constables in America. 1882. 342.1 68
Saxon tithing-men in America. 1883. 342.1 43
Alden. Science of government. 1871. *324 31
Alton. Among the law-makers. 1886. *328.1 13
America and Europe. 1896.+ 327.1 34
Contents: The United States and Gt. Britain; by D. A. Wells.—The Monroe doctrine; by E. J. Phelps.—Arbitration in international disputes; by C. Schurz.
Ball. The presidency and the presidents. 1882. 324 Pam. 92
Ballot laws of various states. 21 pamphlets. 324 Pam. 27,28,36-54
Bangs. Three weeks in politics. 827.1 34
Bemis. Municipal ownership of gas. 665 Pam. 3
Bemis *et al.* Local government in the south and southwest. 1893. 352.1 29
Berry. Proportional representation. 1892. 324 Pam. 59
Bishop. American patriotism. 1887. 324 98
Black. Essays and speeches. 1885. 329.1 143
Blair. Speeches. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 30
Bondy. Separation of governmental powers in history, theory, and constitutions. 1896. 342.1 138
Brooklyn ethical association. Factors in Am. civilization. 1893. 304 82
Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans. 1894. *342.1 85
Brooks, N. How the republic is governed. 1895.+ *342.1 61
Brooks, R. C. Bibliography of municipal administration. 1897. ‡16 151
Brown, B. G. Universal suffrage. 329.1 Pam. 28
Brown, E., *and* **Strauss.** Dictionary of Am. politics. 1888. ‡971 165
Brownson. The American republic. 1866. 324 21
Political writings. 1882. 3v. 230 232
Bryce. American commonwealth. 1889. 2v. 342.1 111
Same; revised. 1895. 2v.+ 342.1 111E
Same; abridged ed. 1896. *342.1 110
Review of same; by James. 342.1 Pam. 13
Predictions of Hamilton and de Tocqueville. 1887. 324 100
Buffalo. Republican league. Rept. of committee on primary election laws. 1897. 324 Pam. 94
Carson. The supreme court. 1890. 2v. 342.1 B-7
Champernowne. The boss. 1894. 352.1 30
Chicago. Union league *et al.* Safety ballot-box. 324 Pam. 20
Clarke. Oration, Boston, July 5, 1875. 329.1 Pam. 42
Cleveland. Principles and purposes of our government: public papers. 1892. 329.1 182
Clinton. Municipal government. 1886. 352 Pam. 3
Crocker. Govt. of the U. S. 1889. 342.1 121
Commons. Proportional representation. 1896.+ 324 129
Conkling. City government in the U. S. 1894.+ 352.1 16
Cooley. Constitutional limitations upon the states. 1890. 342.1 130
Corning. Thoughts for thoughtful Americans. 1894. 324 Pam. 65
Cutts. Stephen A. Douglas on constitutional and party questions. 1866. 342.1 41
Dallinger. Nominations for elective office. 1897. 324 136
Daniels. Repeal of the federal-election laws. 1893. 324 Pam. 87
Davis. American constitutions. 1885. 342.1 45
Dawes. How we are governed. 1885.+ *342.1 44
Depew. Oration at unveiling of Bartholdi statue of Liberty. 1886. 324 Pam. 22
Political mission of the U. S. 1888. 329.1 Pam. 120
Devlin. Municipal reform in the U. S. 1896.+ 352.1 39
Dix. The American state. 1876. 324 35
Dole. The American citizen. 1891.+ *324 117
Douglas. Popular sovereignty. 1859. 342.1 Pam. 3
Draper. Future civil policy of America. 1865. 320 18
Eliot. American contributions to civilization, etc. 1897. 304 33
Emerson. Fortune of the republic. 1878. 324 60
Evans. American citizenship. 1892. 324 118
Farrand. The legislation of Congress for govt. of the territories, 1789-1895. 342.1 88
Felton. The police force of cities. 1890. 352.1 Pam. 19
Police organization: rept. 1888. 352.1 Pam. 18
Fiske. American political ideas. 1885.+ 324 77
Civil government in the U. S. 1890.+ *342.1 126
Fitch. Civil and religious liberty in America: syllabus of lects., 1893. 324 Pam. 62
Follett. Speaker of the House of representatives. 1896.+ 342.1 160
Foote. Municipal ownership of quasi-public works. 1891. 324 Pam. 35
Ford, *ed.* American citizen's manual. 1882. 2v.+ 3
Forney. Political reform by representat of minorities. 1894.
Foster. Elective judiciary: reference l 1883. *in* ‡16
Local self-government: reference list. 18 *in* ‡16
Freeman, Introd. to Am. institutional hist 1882.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Frothingham. Rise of the republic. 1886.+ 342.1 101
Garfield. Future of the republic. 329.1 Pam. 45
George junior republic association. Our work. 1895. 324 Pam. 83
Repts., 1895-. 324 Pam. 82
Glauque. Election and naturalization laws. 1880. 324 63
Griffin. Civics for young Americans. 1892. *342.1 91
Gladden. Cosmopolis city club. 1893.+ 304 83
Godkin. Problems of modern democracy. 1896.+ 324 133
Unforeseen tendencies of democracy. 1898. 324 139
Goodnow. Municipal home rule. 1895.+ 352 1
Municipal problems. 1897.+ 352 2
Goodrich. Science of government. 324 32
Great words from great Americans.+ 329.1 95
Contents: Declaration of independence.— Constitution of the U. S.— Washington: Circular letter to the governors of the 13 states; Inaugurals; Farewell address.— Lincoln: Inaugurals; Gettysburg address.
Greater America; by a foreign resident. 1887. 324 103
Gurowski. America and Europe. 1857. 324 18
Hall. Patriotism and national defense. 1885. 355.1 Pam. 26
Harrison. This country of ours. 1897.+ 342.1 150
Hart. Practical essays on Am. government. 1894.+ 342.1 146
Henderson. Social spirit in America. 1897. 304 30
Hiatt. Political manual. 1865. 971 126
Higby. General outline of civil government. 1894. 342.1 155
Hinsdale. American government. 1891. 342.1 139
Hitchcock. American state constitutions. 1887.+ 342.1 89
Hopkins. American citizen. 1857. 324 19
Hotchkiss. Government of cities. 1893. 352 Pam. 2
Urban self-government. 1892. 352 B-1
How shall I vote? 1884. 329.1 Pam. 121
Howard. Introd. to local constitutional history. 1889. 352.1 28
Ingersoll. Fears for democracy. 1875. 324 34
Internal condition of the U. S. 1826. 324 7
Ireland. American citizenship. 1895. 324 Pam. 70
James. Proportional representation. 1896. 342.1 Pam. 12
Relation of municipality to gas supply. 1886. 352 Pam. 1
Jameson. Introd. to hist. of the states. 1886. 342.1 81
Jennings. Eighty years of republican government. 1868. 324 28
Judson. Young American. *342.1 151
Julian. Speech on our land policy. 1868. 329.1 Pam. 45
Kerr. The U. S. Senate. 1895. 342.1 92
Keyes. Principles of civil government. 1896. 342.1 153
Kirkland. Destiny of our country. 329.1 Pam. 10
Lalor, *ed.* Cyclopædia of political science, political history, etc., of the U. S. 1881. 3v. ‡303 B-1
Larned. City nominations. 1897. 324 Pam. 90
A nation or not? speech, 1880. 329.1 Pam. 134
Personal representation.— Defective representation.— The caucus system. 1867-81. 324 Pam. 89
Lawton. The American caucus system. 1885.+ 324 82
Lodge. Historical and political essays. 1892. 904 47
Logan. On tenure of office. 1869. 329.1 Pam. 45
Low. Problem of municipal government in the U. S. 1887. 352.1 Pam. 5
Lowell. Independent in politics. 363 Pam. 11
Political essays. 1888. 324 106
Lowell, Mass. *City library.* Reference list: municipal government. ‡16 Pam. 79
McKinley. Masterpieces: selections; ed. by Paget. 1896. 329.1 131
McKnight. Electoral system of the U. S. 1878. 342.1 125
McMaster. With the fathers. 1896.+ 971 230
Contents: The Monroe doctrine.— The third-term tradition.— The political depravity of the fathers.— The riotous career of the Know-nothings.— The framers and the framing of the constitution.— Washington's inauguration. — A century of constitutional interpretation.— A century's struggle for silver.— Is sound finance possible under popular government?— Franklin in France.— How the British left New York.— The struggle for territory.— Four centuries of progress.
McMillan. Elective franchise in the U. S. 1880. 324 74
McPherson. Hand-book of politics, 1866-. ‡350.1 26
Macy. First lessons in civil government. 1896. *342.1 109
Our government. 1886.+ *342.1 86
Martin. Behind the scenes. 1873. 324 33
Mason. The veto power. 1890. 342.1 127
Mathews. Municipal administration. 1885. 352.1 Pam. 1
Milburn. Response to toast, "The U. S." 1889. 324 Pam. 91
Miller. Duties of educated men in a republic. 1886. 324 Pam. 33
Mitchell. Danger of large cities. 1886. 352.1 Pam. 17

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Monroe doctrine. Hamilton facsimiles of mss. in national archives. 1896. 327.1 B-6
History; by McMaster. 1896. 987 Pam. 1
History; by Tucker. 327.1 5
Monroe doctrine; by McLaughlin. 1896. *in* 978 105
Monroe doctrine; by Reddaway. 1898. 327.1 46
Monroe doctrine: Official declarations of the U. S., 1789-1891. 327.1 Pam. 6
Monroe's message, Dec. 2, 1823. 327.1 Pam. 4
Speech; by J. O. Putnam. 1896. 327.1 Pam. 12
Moran. Bicameral system in America. 1895. 342.1 Pam. 31
Municipal affairs. 1897-. v.1- 352 P-1
Municipal government in St. Louis, Boston, etc. 1892. 352.1 Pam. 10
Municipality and county. 1894-. v.1-. 352 P-B-1
Myers ballot machine. 324 Pam. 31
National conference for good city government. Proceedings, 1894-. 352.1 15
Noailles. Cent ans de république aux États-Unis. 1886. 2v. 342.1 83
Nordhoff. Politics for young Americans. *320 28
Northam. Civil government. 1897.+ *342.1 135
Oberholtzer. Referendum in America. 1893. 342.1 142
Oliver. Rights of a citizen. 1832. 342.1 20
Olney. The scholar in politics. 1896. 324 130
O'Neil. American electoral system. 1887.+ 342.1 95
Parsons. Rights of a citizen. 1874. 342.1 22
Peterman. Elements of civil government. 1891. 342.1 136
Phillips. The American republic and human liberty foreshadowed in Scripture. 1864. 324 56
The scholar in a republic. 1881. 324 Pam. 16
Phillips *et al.* Equality of all men before the law. 1865. 324 Pam. 18
Porter. Local government. 1879. 352 Pam. 4
Potter. Address, Washington centennial, April 30, 1889. 324 Pam. 25
Powell. Nullification and secession: history. 1897. 342.1 186
Raumer. America and Am. people. 1846. 324 12
Remsen. Primary elections. 1894.+ 363 30
Richmond. Ballot reform. 1890. 324 Pam. 88
Robertson. American home rule. 1887. 342.1 93
Roosevelt. American ideals, etc. 1897. 304 32
Duties of Am. citizenship. 1893. 324 Pam. 61
Essays on practical politics. 1888. 324 108
Scott. The republic as a form of government. 1890. 342.1 60
Seelye. Citizenship. 1894. *342.1 82
Shea. Nature and form of Am. government. 1882. 324 73
Shepard. Voice of America. 1882. 324 Pam. 19
Shinn. Mining camps: government on the frontier. 1885. 352.1 22
Skinner. Issues of Am. politics. 1873. 329.1 86
Small. Beginnings of Am. nationality. 1890. 342.1 122
Smith. Are we worse than our fathers? 1889. 324 Pam. 32
Stearns, *ed.* Universal suffrage, etc. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 26
Sterne. Defective and corrupt legislation. 1885. 324 Pam. 14
Hindrances to prosperity. 1879. 324 Pam. 8
Suffrage in cities. 1878. 324 Pam. 7
Storey. Politics as a duty and as a career. 1889. 324 Pam. 23
Straus. Origin of republican form of government in U. S. 1885. 324 88
Strong. Our country. 1885. 324 97
Same; rev. ed. 1891. ● 324 97A
Sumner. Equal rights of all. 1866. 329.1 Pam. 32
Prophetic voices concerning America. 1874. 829.1 1
Thompson. The U. S. as a nation. 1877. 324 25
Tiedeman. Unwritten constitution of the U. S. 1890. 342.1 129
Tiffany. Treatise on government. 1867. 342.1 119
Tocqueville. American institutions. 1874. 324 5
Tolman. Text-book of the new reformation [municipal]. 1895.+ 352.1 31
Tourgée. Letters to a king. 1888. 324 107
Townsend, C. Analysis of government. 1875. 342.1 14
Shorter course in civil government. 1875. 342.1 143
Townsend, G. A. New world compared with old. 1870. 324 23
True *and* **Dickinson.** Our republic. 1888. 342.1 99
United States. *Congress.* Debate on suffrage, 1787. 324 Pam. 84
Ware. Oration, Boston, July 4, 1873. 329.1 Pam. 41
Warner. Liberties of America. 1853. 324 13
Wedgwood. Government and laws of the U. S. 1867. 342.1 13
White, A. D. Evolution vs. revolution in politics. 320 Pam. 7
White, H. Third term politics. 1880. 342.1 Pam. 9
Wilcox. Study of city government. 1897. 352 3
Williams, *ed.* Story of a woman's municipal campaign. 1895. 352.1 Pam. 13
Willis. Our rulers and rights. 1868. 324 29
Willoughby, W. W. The supreme court. 1890. 342.1 128
Willoughby, W. W. *and* W. F. Govt. and administration of the U. S. 1891. 342.1 131

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Wilson, H. Speech on executive patronage. 1866. *in* 329.1 Pam. 45
Wilson, W. Congressional government. 1885.+ 342.1 75
State and federal governments. 1889. 342.1 157
Young. Administrative centralization and decentralization in France. 1898. 354 Pam. 1

POLITICAL PARTIES.

Address of democratic members of Congress. 363 Pam. 7
American party. History. 1855. 363 7
Boutwell. Why I am a republican. 1884. 363 17
Bridgman. Independents of Massachusetts in 1884. 363 Pam. 5
Brooks, N. Short studies in party politics. 1895.+ 363 31
Bryan. Chicago convention speech. 1896. 363 Pam. 21
Buffalo Daily republican extra. Republican nominations, 1856. 363 Pam. 27
Carlisle *et al.* The parties and the men: issues of 1896. 363 38
Clary. Our nation's history and song. 1896. ‡821.1 513
Cooper *et al.* American politics. 1884. 363 12
Davenport. Hist. of the "Morey" letter. 1884. 363 Pam. 17
Democratic national convention, 1888. 363 28
Same, 1892. 363 36
Democratic party. Campaign text book. 1888. 363 26
Frederick, *ed.* National party platforms. 1892. 363 Pam. 19
Fulton. Hist. of Democratic party. 1892. 363 B-2
Gillett. Democracy in U. S. 1868. 363 8
Gordy. Hist. of political parties. 1895-. v.1-. 363 32
Harvey. Hist. of Republican party. 1896. 363 40
Hastings. Ancient Am. politics. 1886. 363 B-1
Hewes. Citizen's atlas of Am. politics, 1789-1888. 363 T-1
Higginson. Young men's party. 1884. 363 Pam. 9
Holmes. Parties and principles. 1859. 363 9
Houghton. Conspectus of hist. of political parties. 1880. 363 R-1
Hist. of Am. politics. 1884. 363 15
Hubbell. National Free soil convention of '48. 1878. 363 Pam. 25
Independent republican literature, 1884. 91.1 9
Independents. Repts. of national executive committee, 1884. 363 Pam. 6
Ireland. Socialism's menace. 1896. 363 Pam. 24
Johnston. Hist. of Am. politics. 1879.+ 971 102
Same; revised and enlarged. 1884. 971 102A
Same; revised and enlarged. 1892. ‡971 102B
Knox. Republican party. 1892. 363 B-3
Long, *ed.* Republican party. 1888. 363 25
McVey. Populist movement. 1896. 363 39
National Democratic party. Campaign text-book, 1896. 363 42
National platforms, 1896. 363 Pam. 23
Norcross. Hist. of Democracy. 1883. 363 13
Patton. Democratic party. 1884. 363 16
Political parties in the U. S. 1896.+ 363 37
Political platforms. 1892. 363 Pam. 18
Republican clubs, National league of. 1889. 363 Pam. 16
Republican national convention, 1868. 363 Pam. 3
Same, 1872. 363 10
Same, 1884. 363 20
Same, 1896. *in* 363 40
Republican party. Campaign book for 1892; comp. by Copeland. 363 35
Campaign song book. 1896. 363 Pam. 22
Campaign text book. 1888. 363 27
Campaign text book. 1896. 363 41
Smith, T. C. Free soil party in Wisconsin. 1895. 363 Pam. 20
Liberty and Free soil parties in the northwest. 1897. 363 43
Stanwood. Hist. of presidential elections. 1884. 971 133
Same; revised. 1896.+ 971 133B
Tammany. See under NEW YORK (local list).
Tyler. Parties and patronage. 1891. 363 29
Van Buren. Political parties. 1867.+ 363 5

ANNALS OF CONGRESS.

Cox. Apportionment, 10th census. 324 Pam. 3
Force. National calendar and annals. 1832. 350.1 33
History of Congress, 1789-93. 1843. 328.1 1
Kerr. Record of public printing for a century. 1881. *in* 655 8
McConachie. Congressional committees. 1898. 347 14
Maclay. Sketches of debate in U. S. Senate, 1789-91. 328.1 16
Moore. The American Congress, 1774-1895. 1895. 971 213
Poore, *ed.* Political register and congressional directory, 1776-1878. ‡350.1 B-1
Veto messages of the presidents. 1886. 328.1 18
Presidential counts: official record to 1877. 328.1 7
Smith, *comp.* Questions of order decided, 1st-46th congress. 1881. 328.1 9
Statesman's manual: supplement. 1849. 328.1 2
United States. *Congress.* Abridgment of debates, 1789-1850; by Benton. 16v. 328.1 D-B-117

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

United States. *Congress, cont'd.* Acts passed, 2d session, 1790. 328.1 D-B-7
Appropriations and expenditures for public works, 1789-1882. 353 B-1
Congressional globe. 1834-73. 108v. 328.1 D-B-133
Congressional record. 1874-. v.1-. 328.1 D-B-134
Contested elections, 1789-1834. 328.1 3
Same, 1834-65. 328.1 4
Covode investigation. 1860. 328.1 6
Debates and proceedings, 1st to 18th congress; comp. by Gales. 42v. 328.1 D-B-46
Directory. 1867-. ‡350.1 3
Index to congressional documents, 1823-1863. 2v. *in* 18 B-1
Register of debates, etc., 18-25th congress. 29v. 328.1 D-B-88
Repts. on publication, etc., of public documents; by Ames *et al.* 1882. 328.1 Pam. 2
Court of Claims. Repts, 1859-. 11v.
House of representatives. Documents and repts. See Register.
Journal, 1789-.
Organization from 1st to 46th congress. 328.1 9
Senate. Documents and repts. See Register.
Journal.
Standing rules, orders, etc. 1885. ‡342.1 76
Wheeler. Hist. of congress. 1848. 2v. 971.3 2

NATIONAL ADMINISTRATION.

American state papers: Claims, 1789-1823. 328.1 D-B-43
Commerce and navigation, 1789-1823. 2v. 328.1 D-B-8
Finance, 1789-1828. 5v. 328.1 D-B-10
Foreign relations, 1789-1859. 6v. 328.1 D-B-15
Indian affairs, 1789-1827. 2v. 328.1 D-B-40
Military affairs, 1789-1838. 7v. 328.1 D-B-29
Miscellaneous, 1789-1823. 2v. 328.1 D-B-44
Naval affairs, 1789-1836. 4v. 328.1 D-B-36
Post office dept., 1789-1833. 328.1 D-B-42
Public lands, 1789-1837. 8v. 328.1 D-B-21
Elmes. Executive depts. of the U. S. 1879. 350.1 27
United States. *Senate.* Rept. on executive depts. 1888. 3v. 350.1 38
State dept. Maps showing location of diplomatic and consular offices. 1888. 327.1 Cab.
Treasury dept. Repts., 1790-. 353 1
Womack. History and business methods of the Department of the interior. 1897. 353 Pam. 1

(For department reports, see alphabetic catalogue and Register of congressional documents.)

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE.

Bayard. Daniel Webster and the spoils system. 1882. 351.1 Pam. 51
Bowker. Civil service examinations. 1886. 351.1 Pam. 30
Civil service guide. 1897. 351.1 13
Civil service of the U. S. 1867. 351.1 Pam. 1
Civil service record. 1882-. 351.1 B-1
Clarke. Civil service law. 1888. 351.1 8
Comstock. Civil service in U. S. 1884. ‡351.1 3
Cox. Classification and compensation of public officers. 1886. 351.1 Pam. 18
Disturnell, *ed.* U. S. register, 1866-77. 7v. 350.1 9
Executive officers of the U. S. [list], 1789-1889. 350.1 Pam. 1
Hale. Operations of the civil service. 1888. 351.1 9
Jenckes. Repts. on civil service, to House of representatives. 1868. 351.1 5
New York city. Citizens' union. Merit system in the civil service. 352.1 Pam. 22
Salmon. Hist. of appointing power of the president. 1886. 351.1 6
Swift. American feudalism. 1888. 351.1 Pam. 38
United States. *Civil service commission.* Annual repts., 1884-. 351.1 4
Can removals be made for partisan reasons? 1887. 351.1 Pam. 36
Examination, 1892-. 351.1 Pam. 63
Laws for improving executive civil service. 1888. 351.1 7
Rules and regulations, March 4, 1885. 1887. 351.1 Pam. 32
Congress. Act to regulate the civil service, 1883. 351.1 Pam. 53
Interior dept. Register, 1893-. ‡350.1 41
Senate. Joint commission on signal service, etc. Testimony. 1886. 351.1 1
State dept. Register of officers, etc., 1821-59. 12v. 350.1 4
Same [Blue book], 1871-. ‡350.1 B-2
United States blue book, 1876-77. 350.1 25
Same, 1881. 350.1 28
United States consular regulations. 1868. 327.1 26

Civil Service Reform.

Andrews. Administrative reform. 1887. 351.1 Pam. 37
Bonaparte. Civil-service reform as a moral question. 1889. 351.1 Pam. 50
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography civil service reform. *in* ‡17 B-1
Brinkley. Woman in civil service refo 1882. 351.1
Brooklyn. *Civil service commission.* Re 351.1
Civil service reform association. Repts 351.1

Brown. Civil service reform in New York custom house. 1882. 351.1 Pam. 10
Buffalo. Civil service reform association. Constitution, etc. 1881. 95.8 Pam. 1
Circulars, etc. 351.1 Pam. 50
Civil-service reform associations. Conference at Newport, 1881. 351.1 Pam. 9
Curtis. Addresses, National civil service reform league. 351.1 Pam. 41
Public school and civil service reform. 1891. 351.1 Pam. 60
Eaton. Spoils system at New York. 351.1 Pam. 5
Term and tenure of office. 1882. 351.1 Pam. 12
Foster. Civil service reform movement. 1881. 351.1 Pam. 17
Foulke. Address, Indiana civil service reform association. 1889. 351.1 Pam. 39
Civil service reform. 1890. 351.1 Pam. 20
Godkin. Danger of an office-holding aristocracy. 1883. 351.1 Pam. 47
Good government. 1892–. v. 12–. 351.1 B–1
Graves. Meaning of civil-service reform. 1885. 351.1 Pam. 49
Hale. Civil service reform under President Cleveland's administration. 1888. 351.1 Pam. 58
Lambert. Progress of civil service reform. 1885. 351.1 Pam. 26
Leupp. Civil service reform essential to successful Indian administration. 1895. 351.1 Pam. 66
Lincoln, A.B. Civil service reform. 351.1 Pam. 16
Miller. Speech on civil service. 1882. 351.1 Pam. 7
Missouri civil-service reform association. Address. 1881. 351.1 Pam. 8
Morton. Objections to civil service reform answered. 824.1 269
National civil service reform league. Address to the clergy. 1883. 351.1 Pam. 52
Minutes, etc. 351.1 Pam. 42
Proceedings, 1882–. 351.1 Pam. 21
Rept. of special committee. 1887. 351.1 Pam. 31
Rept. on interference in elections. 1892. 351.1 Pam. 65
Repts. of special committee, 1889-91. 351.1 Pam. 62
Selection of laborers. 351.1 Pam. 61
New York civil-service reform association.
Beginning of the spoils system. 351.1 Pam. 4
Constitution and by-laws. 351.1 Pam. 45
Garfield and civil service reform. 351.1 Pam. 6
Letters to candidates. 1882. 351.1 Pam. 15
Purposes. 1881. 351.1 Pam. 3
Removal of General Curtis. 351.1 Pam. 13
Repts., 1883–. 351.1 Pam. 43
Primer of civil service reform. 351.1 Pam. 40
Schurz. Civil service reform and democracy. 1893. 351.1 Pam. 64
The spoils system. 1895. 351.1 11
Shepard. The competitive test. 1884. 351.1 Pam. 48
Sprague. Civil service reform. 1885. 351.1 Pam. 22
United States. *House of Representatives. Committee on reform in civil service.* Rept. 1890. 351.1 10
Senate. Select committee on civil service reform. Rept. 1881. 351.1 Pam. 11
Viele. Democratic principle of civil service reform. 1886. 351.1 Pam. 2
Whitridge. Four years' term. 351.1 Pam. 25

Army.

Army and navy chronicle. 1837. 355.1 P–B–2
Same. 1844. 355.1 Pam. 25
Army and navy journal. 1864–. v. 1–. 355.1 P–B–1
Barlow. Pensions and pension-laws. 1890. 355.1 Pam. 38
Billings. Hygiene of the army. 1875. 355.1 B–9
Burnham. Three roads to a commission in the U. S. army. 1897. 355.1 100
Butler. Military profession in the U. S. 1839. 355.1 Pam. 23
Coggeshall. Bill for the relief of drafted men. 1886. 355.1 Pam. 33
Considerations favoring a veteran militia reserve. 1890. 355.1 Pam. 30
Coward. S. Carolina military academy. 1892. 355.1 Pam. 39
Cruger. Remarks before the committee on militia, New York. 1881. 355.1 Pam. 7
Eaton. Pensions. 1893. 355.1 76
Gardner. Dictionary of officers, 1789-1853. 355.1 13
Hall. An indignity to our American soldiers. 1890. 355.1 Pam. 34
Heitman. Historical register of U. S. army, 1789-1889. 1890. 355.1 B–12
Horsford. Army ration. 355.1 Pam. 6
Journal of military service institute. 3v. 355.1 P–1
Kennon. The army, employment during peace. 1896. 355.1 Pam. 41
King. Trials of a staff officer. 1891. 355.1 74
Lane. I married a soldier. 1893. 355.1 75
Lieber. Army regulations and executive regulations in general. 1898. 355.1 94
Mahany. Our obligations to the union soldiers of the civil war. 1896. 971.4 Pam. 48
Manderson. Disability pension bill. 1888. 355.1 Pam. 36
Massachusetts. Military types, U. S. militia and National guard: colored plates, by Tholey. 1893. ser. 1. 355.1 T–1
Military and naval magazine. 1833-35. 6v. 355.1 P–2
National guard association. Annual conventions, 1879-81. 355.1 Pam. 10

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

New York state. Soldiers' and sailors' home. Annual rept., 1888. 355.1 Pam. 13
Oliver. Proposed military code. 355.1 Pam. 8
Robinson. Organization of army of the U. S. 1848. 2v. 355.1 3
Rodenbaugh. Everglade to cañon, 1836-75. 355.1 21
Uncle Sam's medal of honor. 1886. 355.1 70
United States. *Congress.* Military laws of the U. S. 1897. ‡355.1 99
Appendix. 1898. ‡355.1 99A
Pension laws, 1846-49. 355.1 80
Engineers. Organization of bridge equipage of U. S. army. 1870. 623 20
Interior dept. Decisions, claims, pensions, etc., 1887-95. 7v. 355.1 81
Judge advocate general. Digest of opinions, 1862-68; ed. by Winthrop. 1868. 355.1 84
Military academy, West Point. Are West Point graduates loyal? 355.1 Pam. 2
Biographical register of graduates, 1820-1879; by Cullum. 3v. 923.1 A·313
Board of visitors: Rept., 1886. 355.1 Pam. 29
Cadet life; by Reed. 1896. + 355.1 89
Colored cadet; by Flipper. 1878. 355.1 18
Graduates, with regulations for admission. 1847. 355.1 Pam. 24
History; by Boynton. 1863. 973 37
Information. 1830. 355.1 Pam. 18
Lands belonging to the U. S.; by Knowlton. 1839. 355.1 Pam. 22
List of cadets from its origin till September 1, 1886. 1887. 355.1 Pam. 47
Officers who fell in Florida, 1835-37: address; by Alvord. 970.1 Pam. 103
Official register, 1896-. 355.1 Pam. 5
Politics and West Point. 355.1 Pam. 3
Register, 1801-50. 355.1 71
Regulations. 1839. 355.1 Pam. 17
Remarks on rept. by F. O. J. Smith. 1837. 355.1 Pam. 20
Rept. on; by Johnson. 1834. 355.1 Pam. 19
Scrap book; by Wood. 1871. 355.1 83
West Point; by Farrow. 1881. 355.1 20
West Point life. 1859. 355.1 Pam. 21
Ordnance, bureau of. Repts. of chief. H. R. ex. doc. See Register.
Pension office. Administration of the pension laws: rept., 1896. 355.1 Pam. 42
Practice of the bureau. 1898. 355.1 16
Raum investigation. 1890. 355.1 78
Repts. of commissioner, 1887-. 355.1 Pam. 27
Same. H. R. ex. doc. See Register.
Statistical map. 1888. 355.1 Pam. 31
Quartermaster's dept. Compendium of regulations. 1898. 355.1 102
Manual. 1897. 355 1 95
War dept. Annual repts. of secretary. H. R. ex. doc. See Register.
Army regulations. 1841-. 355.1 1
Same. 1895. 355.1 1
Same. ‡355.1 1
Drill regulations for coast artillery. 1898. 358 6
Plates to same. 1898. 355.1 R-3
Handbook of subsistence stores. 1896. 355.1 97
Infantry drill regulations: manual of arms. 1897. 356 6
Manual for courts-martial. 1898. 346 15
Manual for the medical dept. 1896-. 355 1 82
Manual for the pay department. 1896. 355.1 98
Same; revised to 1898. 355.1 98A
Manual for the subsistence department. 1898. 355.1 96
Officers on retired list. 1861-88. 355.1 Pam. 32
Official register, 1840, 1861-. ‡355.1 2
Same, for 100 years, 1779-1879. ‡355.1 17
Regulations for uniform. 1851. 355.1 R-1
Same. 1897. 355.1 93
Sickness and mortality, 1855-60. 317 D-B-24
Soldier's handbook. 1898. 355.1 101
Use of the army in aid of the civil power. 1898. 355.1 103
United States sanitary commission. Ages of U. S. volunteer soldiery. 1866. 355.1 Pam. 40
Metropolitan fair, 1864: Catalogue of museum of flags, trophies, etc. 355.1 Pam. 14

(See also p. 9.)

NAVY.

American navy: reproductions of photographs. 1898. 359.1 R-3
Army and navy chronicle. 1837. 355.1 P-B-2
Same. 1844. 355.1 Pam. 25
Army and navy journal. 1864-. v.1-. 34v. 355.1 P-B-1
Clark. Boy-life in the navy. 1885. *359.1 6
Joe Bently, naval cadet. 1889. *359.1 8
Clymer. Naval staff rank. 1869. 359.1 7
Kelley. Our navy. 1892. 359.1 R-2
Mechlin *and* **Winder.** Register of navy, 1798-1848. 359.1 2
Military and naval magazine. 1833-35. 6v. 355
Nordhoff. Man-of-war life. 1895. *35
Our army and navy, 1898. ‡3
Porter. Establishment of naval militia. 18 359.1
Scarcity of American seamen. 1845. 359.1
Somers, *brig.* Mutiny: defence of C mander Mackenzie. 1843. 35

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Stuart. Naval and mail steamers of the U. S. 1853. 699 R-1
Naval dry docks of the U. S. 1852. 699 R-2
United States. *Congress.* Laws relating to navy, etc. 359.1 4
Naval academy, Annapolis. Annual register, 1895-. 359.1 Pam. 10
Fag-ends from the Naval academy. 1878. 359.1 R-1
Naval war college. Abstract of course. 1895-. 359.1 Pam. 11
Navy dept. Annual repts. of secretary. H.R.ex. doc. See Register.
List and station of officers of the navy and marine corps. 1898. ‡359.1 19
Register, 1829-. ‡359.1 1
Regulations for govt. of the navy. 1896. ‡359.1 15
Regulations for uniform. 1851. 355.1 R-1
Rept. on armored vessels. 1864. 359.1 12
Rept. on League island and New London for naval station. 1863. 359.1 Pam. 1
Rept. on punishments, 1846-48. 359.1 3
Ordnance, Bureau of. Objects of naval experimental battery, Annapolis. 1875. 359.1 10
Waite, *ed.* Origin of the navy. 1890. 359.1 Pam. 9
Whitney. State naval militia. 1888. 359.1 Pam. 6
Williams *et al.* Defense of lakes. 1863. 359.1 Pam. 3

(See also p. 9.)

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Griffin. Index to articles upon Am. local history. 1889. ‡16 B-24
Same. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.5-8)
Perkins. Check list for Am. local history. 1876. 971 98

NEW ENGLAND.

Adams, H. Hist. of New England [to 1788]. 972 158
Adams, H. B. Germanic origin of New England towns. 1882. 342.1 79
Adams, J. Q. The New England confederacy of 1643. *in* 972 29
Arr. New England bygones. 1880. 824.1 151
Baxter. Pioneers of New France in New England. 1894. 972.1 95
Belcher. Papers [1735-54]. v.1-2. 972 38 (v.56-57)
Bliss. Side glimpses from the colonial meeting-house. 1894. 285 30
Bodge. Soldiers in King Philip's war. 1896. 972.1 103
Bushnell. Fathers of New England. 1850. *in* 40 11
Cabell. Seen from the saddle. 1893. 917.2 37
Caverly. Hannah Duston and the Indian wars. 1875. 970.1 70
Indian wars of New England. 1882. 970.1 110
Child. The colonial parson of New England. 1896. 250 8
Church. King Philip's war. 1865. 970.1 78
Same; with wars, 1689-1704. 1860. 970.1 80
Clark. Ill newes from New-England. 1652. 972 32
Coolidge *and* **Mansfield.** Hist. of New England. 1860. 972 B-1
Drake, S. A. Book of New England legends. 1884. 972.1 67
Border wars of New England. 1897.+ *972.1 29
Making of New England, 1580-1643. 1886.+ *972.1 21
Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875.+ 917.2 13
Dunton. Letters from New England. 1686. 972.1 60
Dwight. Travels in New England and N. Y. 1821. 4v. 917.2 7
Earle. Customs and fashions in old New England. 1893. 397 12
Sabbath in puritan New England. 1891. 263 12
Elliott. New England history to 1776. 1857. 2v. 972.1 43
Fellows. Boating trips. 1884. 917.2 29
Felt. Customs of New England. 1853. 397 8
Ferguson. Essays in Am. history. 1894. 972.1 98
Contents: Quakers in New England.—The witches.—Sir Edmund Andros.—The loyalists.
Field. Colonial tavern. 1897. 397 17
First settlers of New England. 972.1 12
Fiske. Beginnings of New England. 1889.+ 972.1 83
Flagg. Woods and by-ways of New England. 1872. 917.2 22
Ford. New England's struggles for religious liberty. 1896. 272 60
Foster. Early social life: reference list. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
Gardener. Relation of Pequot warres. *in* 972 23
Good news from New-England. 1648. *in* 972 31
Goodell. Address, New England historic genealogical society, 1888. 972 Pam. 7
Gookin. Christian Indians of New England. 1836. *in* 972 B-3 (v.2)
Gorges. Description of New-England. 1658. *in* 972 26
Griffin. Bibliography of historical publications of New England. 1895. ‡15 52
Reference list: New England. 1887. ‡16 Pam. 29
Hale. Family flight around home. 1884. *917.2 30
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair: true stories from New England history.+ *972 51
Hubbard. General hist. of New England, to 1680. 1815. 2v. 972 15
Indian wars in New England. 1865. 2v. 972.1 45

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Humphrey. How New England was made. 1890. *972.1 88
Josselyn. New England's rarities. *in* 972 B-3 (v.4)
Two voyages to New-England, 1638-63. 1865. 917.2 3
Same. *in* 972 23
Kendall. Travels, 1807-8. 1809. 3v. 917.2 4
Lauer. Church and state in New England. 1892. 261 49
Lechford. Plain dealing. 1642. *in* 972 23
Levett. Voyage into New England, 1623-24. 1628. *in* 972 28
Same. *in* 972 144 (v.2)
Lowell. New England two centuries ago. 1879.+ *in* 824.1 184
Lunt. Old New England traits. 1873. 972 41
Maine, Vermont, *et al.* Vital statistics of New England, 1892. 317 77
Markham. King Philip's war. 1883. *970.1 154
Mason. Brief hist. of the Pequot war. *in* 972 18
Mather. Early hist. of New England, to 1637. 1864. 972.1 3
Mercein. Letters on the eastern states. 1820. 917.2 11
Morton. New-England's memorial. (1669) 1826. 972.1 11
New England company, *London.* Correspondence, 1657-1712. 1897. 972.1 111
New England historical and genealogical register. 1847-. v.1- 972 P-1
Orr, *ed.* The Pequot war: contemporary accounts. 1897. 970.1 155
Palfrey. Compendious hist. of New England [to 1775]. 1884. 4v. 972.1 73
Hist. of New England [to 1775]. 1858-90. 5v. 972.1 68
Pepperell. Life; by Parsons. 1855. 923.1 P·39·p
Pratt. Stories of colonial children. 1894. *972.1 99
Prime. Along New England roads. 1892. 917.2 36
Prince. Annals of New-England. 1755. v.2. *in* 972 17
Chronological hist. of New England, to 1730. 1826. 972.1 4
Riley. Colonial origins of New England senates. 1896. 342.1 156
Robertson. Hist. of New England to 1652. *in* 970 11
Savage. Gleanings for New England history. 1843-49. *in* 972 28.30
Smith, *Capt.* John. Advertisements for unexperienced planters. 1631. 917.2 2
Same. *in* 972 23
Description of New England, 1614-15. 1865. 917.2 1
Same. *in* 972 26
Sweetser, *ed.* Handbook. 1874-. 917.2 W-3
Here and there in New England and Canada. 1889. 917.2 W-17
Thoreau. A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. 917.2 19
Underhill. Hist. of the Pequot war. *in* 972 26
United colonies of New England. Articles of confederation, 1643-84. 342.1 Pam. 35
Weeden. Economic and social hist. of New England, 1620-1789. 1890. 2v.+ 609 12
White. Early hist. of New England. 1856. 972 40
Winslow. Good newes from New England. 1624. *in* 972 19
Winthrop. Hist. of New England, 1630-49. 1853. 2v. 972.1 1

MAINE.

Bishop. Fish and men in the islands. 1885. 917.2 31
Drake. The pine-tree coast. 1891. 917.2 35
Gorges. Brief narration. 1658. *in* 972 144 (v.2)
And his province of Maine; ed. by Baxter. 1890. 3v. 972.1 85
Hubbard. Woods and lakes. 1884. 917.2 28
Kohl. Hist. of discovery of Maine. *in* 972.1 47 (v.1)
McKeen. Waymouth's voyage, 1605. *in* 972 144 (v.5)
Maine historical society. Collections. 1865-. v.1-. 972 144
Sewall. Ancient dominions of Maine. 1859. 972.1 42
Steele. Canoe and camera. 1880. 799 97
Paddle and portage. 1882. 799 101
Sullivan. Hist. of the district of Maine. 1795. 972.1 41
Thoreau. Maine woods. 1864. 917.2 20
Treaties in Maine, 1717, 1726, 1727. *in* 972 144 (v.3)
Trelawny papers; ed. by Baxter. 972.1 47 (v.3)
Williamson, J. Bibliography of Maine to 1891. 2v. ‡16 144
Williamson, W. D. Hist. of Maine. 1832. 2v. 972 128
Willis *and* **Baxter,** *eds.* Documentary hist. of Maine. 1869-. v.1-. 972.1 47

Towns, Counties, etc.

Bar Harbor; by Crawford. 1896. 91
Bath. History; by Sewall. 1833. *in* 972 144 (
Camden mts. 1890. 917.2 Pa
Gardiner. History; by Hanson. 1852. 97
Gorham. Centennial anniversary, 1836: a dress by Pierce. 972
Mount Desert. Handbook; by Mar 1885. 91

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Pemaquid, Ancient; by Thornton. 1857. *in* 972 144 (v.5)
Papers relating to, 1664-96. *in* 972 144 (v.5)
Pittston. History; by Hanson. 1852. *in* 972 74
Popham colony. Celebration, 1862. 972.1 8
Portland. History, to 1864; by Willis. 972 130
Same. pt. 1. *in* 972 144 (v.1)
Scarborough. History, 1633-1783; by Southgate. *in* 972 144 (v.3)
Shoals, *Isles of.* Among the Isles of shoals; by Thaxter. 1873.+ 917.2 23
Description. 1800. *in* 972 7
History; by Jenness. 1875. 972 81
Island garden; by Thaxter. 1894. 716 60

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Barstow. History, to 1819. 1853. 972 120
Belknap. History, to 1790. 1813. 3v. 972 117
Farmer *and* **Moore,** *eds.* Collections. 1822-1824. 3v. 972 121
Granite monthly. 1877-. v.1-. 972 P-2
Mason. Letters, etc.; ed. by Doan. 1887. 972.1 77
New Hampshire. Town charters, 1749-64. v.3. 972 205

Towns, Counties, etc.

Androscoggin lakes. Guide; by Farrar. 1887. 917.2 W-20
Concord. History; by Bouton. 1856. 972 70
Dunstable. History; by Fox. 1846. 972 77
Gilmanton. History: by Lancaster. 1845. 972 105
Manchester. History; by Potter. 1856. 972 124
New Ipswich. History; by Gould and Kidder. 1852. 972 58
Nutfield. Book of; by Willey. 1895. 972 B-16
Portsmouth. Annals; by Adams. 1825. 972 126
Old town by the sea; by Aldrich. 1893. 917.2 40
Rambles about; by Brewster. 1859. 972 125
White mts. Guide; pub. by Eastman. 1876. 917.2 W-6
Handbook; ed. by Sweetser. 1876-. 917.2 W-2
Heart of; by Drake. 1882. 917.2 B-1
History; by Willey. 1870. 972 127
Their interpretation; by Ward. 1890. 917.2 34
White hills; by King. 1864. 917.2 12

VERMONT.

—. Hist. of Vermont. 1798. *in* 972 145(v.1)
kley. Hist. of Vermont. 1846. 972 114
nter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of Vermont. 5. 972 112
— Bibliography of Vermont. 1897. ‡16 B-44
and, or Canada papers, 1779-83. 972 145 (v.2)
Hall. Hist. of eastern Vermont. 1865. 2v. 972 B-4
Hist. of Vermont to 1791. 1868. 972 107
Heaton. Story of Vermont. 1889. 972 169
Robinson. Vermont. (Am. commonwealths.) 1892. 972 172
Slade, *ed.* Vermont state papers. 1823. 972 108
Summer homes among the hills. 1893. 917.2 Pam. 5
Thompson. Hist. of Vermont. 1858. 972 113
Vermont. Records, 1775-77. 6v. 972 147
Vermont as an independent state, 1783-91. 972 145 (v.2)
Vermont historical society. Collections. 1870-. v.1-. 972 145
Whitney. Old-time days and ways. 1883. 397 5
Williams. Hist. of Vermont. 1794. 972 111

Towns, Counties, etc.

Brattleboro. Early history; by Burnham. 1880. 972 199
Danby. History; by Williams. 1869. 972 185
Montpelier. History; by Thompson. 1860. 972 115
Rutland co. Centennial celebration, 1881; comp. by Redington. 972 198
Salisbury. History; by Weeks. 1860. 972 116
Woodstock. History; by Dana. 1889. 972 166

MASSACHUSETTS.

Adams, B. Emancipation of Massachusetts. 1887. 972.1 30
Adams, C. F. Massachusetts, its historians and history. 1893. 972 179
Three episodes of Massachusetts history. 1892. 2v. 972.1 90
Andros tracts; ed. by Whitmore. 3v. 972.1 61
Arber, *ed.* Story of the pilgrim fathers, as told by themselves, their friends, and their enemies. 1897. 972.1 109
Austin. Hist. of Massachusetts. 1876. 972 137
Barber. Historical collections. 1841. 972 46
Barry. Hist. of Massachusetts. 1857. 3v. 972 42
Bartlett. Pilgrim fathers. 1866. 972.1 13
Blaxland. "Mayflower" essays. 1896. 972.1 104
Bradford, A. Hist. of Massachusetts, 1620-1820. 1835. 972 45
Hist. of Massachusetts, 1775-89. 1825. 972.2 1
Bradford, A. H. Pilgrim in old England. 1893. 285 11
Brewster. Life and times; by Steele. 922.1 B·758·s
Memoir; by Bradford. 922.1 Pam. B·758·b
Brooks, H. M., *ed.* Days of the spinning-wheel. 1886. 397 6
Literary curiosities. 1886. 397 7
Brown, A. E. Beside old hearth-stones. 1897.+ 972.2 7

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Brown, J. Pilgrim fathers of New England and their puritan successors. 1895. + 972.1 100
Byington. Puritan in England and New England. 1896. 285 32
Campbell. Puritan in England, Holland, and America. 1892. 2v. 285 28
Carpenter. Hist. of Massachusetts. 1865. 972 50
Checkley; or, The evolution of religious tolerance in Massachusetts Bay. 2v. 283.5 1
Cheever, *ed.* Journal of the pilgrims. 972.1 31
Claflin. Brampton sketches. 1890. 397 10
Colonial society of Massachusetts. Publications. 1895-. v.1-. 972.1 106
Cushing. Hist. of transition from provincial to commonwealth government. 1896. 342.1 162
Danforth papers. 1664-66. *in* 972 18
Daniels. Huguenots in the Nipmuck country. 1880. 972.1 49
Dexter. Story of the pilgrims. 1894. 972.1 97
Douglas. Financial hist. of Massachusetts to the revolution. 1892. 336 55
Drake, S. A. Our colonial homes. 1894. 972.1 B-19
Dunton. Journal, 1686. *in* 972 12
Eliot. Christian commonwealth [1659]. *in* 972 29
Garrett. Romance and reality of the puritan coast. 1897. + 917.2 47
Gladden. Hub to Hudson. 1869. 917.2 25
Goodwin. Pilgrim republic. 1888. 972.1 82
Gray. Early laws. *in* 972 28
Gregory. Puritanism in the old world and in the new. 1895. 285 31
Griffis. Massachusetts. 1893. 972 180
Hale. Story of Massachusetts. 1891. 972 173
Hallowell. Pioneer quakers. 1887. 972.1 79
Quaker invasion of Massachusetts. 1883. 972.1 55
Haynes. Representation and suffrage in Massachusetts, 1620-91. 1894. 324 124
Hinckley papers, 1676-99. *in* 972 35
Holland. History of western Massachusetts. 1855. 2v. 972 48
Housatonic R. R. Berkshire hills. 917.2 W-19
Howland. The pilgrim fathers. 1892. 972.1 Pam. 6
Huntington. Under a colonial roof-tree. 1891. 972.1 89
Hutchinson. Diary and letters. 2v. 923.1 H·97
Hutchinson papers. 2v. 972.1 56
Same. 2v. 972 20
Johnson, E. Wonder-working providence. 1628. *in* 972 12,13,14,17,18
Johnson, H. From Scrooby to Plymouth rock. 1896. 972.1 107
League of American wheelmen. Cyclists' road maps. 1893. ‡917.2 C-3
Lowell institute lectures. 1869. 972.1 27
Martyn. Pilgrim fathers. 1867. *972.1 14

Massachusetts. Census, 1875. 3v. 317 D-1
Civil service commission. Repts., 1885-. 351.1 Pam. 24
Commissioners on condition of records. Rept. 1885. 972 Pam. 2
Massachusetts historical society. Collections. 1806-. v.1-. 972 1
Proceedings, 1791-. v.1-. 972 39
Mather, Cotton. Life and times; by Marvin. 1892. 922.1 M·42·m
Puritan priest; by Wendell. 922.1 M·42·w
Mather papers. 1650-88. *in* 972 38 (v.38)
Moore. Governors of New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay. 1848. 923.1 A·665
Morton. New English Canaan. 1883. 972.1 64
Oliver. Puritan commonwealth. 1856. 972.1 24
Papers relating to events in Massachusetts, preceding the revolution. 971.2 B-9
Pike, R. The new puritan; by J. S. Pike. 1879. 923.1 P·63·p
Pratt *and* **Lovering.** Stories of Massachusetts. 1892. *972 174
Scottow. Planting of Massachusetts colony. 1694. *in* 972 34
Sewall. Diary, 1674-1729. 972 38 (v.45-47)
Letter-book. 2v. 972 38 (v.51-52)
And the world he lived in; by Chamberlain. 1897. + 923.1 Se·83·c
Standish. Exploits; by Johnson. 1897. *923.1 St·23·j
Puritan captain; by Abbott. 1872. *923.1 St·23·a
Sumner. Pilgrims at Leyden. 1846. *in* 972 29
Swan. Custody and condition of public records. 1894. 972 Pam. 11
Tiffany (Moore). From colony to commonwealth. 1897. *972.2 8
Pilgrims and puritans. 1888. + *972.1 81
United States *and* **Massachusetts.** Atlas. 1890. ‡917.2 C-1
Ward. Old colony days. 1896. 972.1 105
Wheelwright. Writings and memoir; by Bell. 1876. 972.1 59
Whitefield. Homes of our forefathers. 1882. 2v. 729 B-11
Whitmore. Civil list, 1630-1774. 972.1 28
Winslow, E. New Englands salamander discovered. 1647. *in* 972 22
Winslow, W. C. Pilgrim fathers in Holland. 1891. 972.1 Pam. 5
Winters. Notices of the pilgrim fathers. 1882. *in* 906 5 (.
Winthrop. Conclusions for the plantation in New England. 972.1 Pa
"Little speech" on liberty. 1645. 972.1 Pam
First governor of Massachusetts; by Twichell. 1891. 923.1 W
Life and letters; by Winthrop. 1869. 2v. + 923.1 W-

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Winthrop papers. (Massachusetts historical society collections. v.29,30,36,37,41,44,48, 53,55.) 972 29-38
Wolfe. Literary shrines. 1897. 917.2 48
Young. Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers, 1602-25. 1841. 972.1 25

Witchcraft Delusion.

Beard. Psychology of Salem witchcraft. 1882. 133.1 18
Calef. More wonders of the invisible world. 1823. 133.1 8
Drake, S. G. Witchcraft in New England. 1869. 133.1 14
Mather, C. Wonders of the invisible world. 133.1 7
Same. *in* 133.1 8
Mather, I. Remarkable providences. 1856. 133 21
Moore. Final notes on witchcraft in Massachusetts. 1885. 133.1 19
Poole. Cotton Mather and witchcraft. 1870. 133.1 15
Putnam. Witchcraft of New England explained by modern spiritualism. 1880. 133.1 17
Upham, C. E. Salem witchcraft in outline. 1891. 133.1 20
Upham, C. W. Salem witchcraft. 1867. 2v. 133.1 12
Whittier. Supernaturalism of New England. 1847. 133 12

Towns, Counties, etc.

Colburn. Bibliography of local hist. of Massachusetts. 1881. ‡16 B-10

Abington. History; by Hobart. 1866. 972 79
Amherst. History; by Carpenter and Morehouse. 1896. 972 B-18
Andover. On Andover's hills; by Emerson. 1894. 917.2 Pam. 7
Berkshire, Book of; by Bryan. 1886. 917.2 W-15
Jubilee, Pittsfield, 1844. 972 106
Picturesque Berkshire. 1893. 917.2 R-3
Beverly. History; by Stone. 1843. 972 72
Boston. *Mayor.* Address, 1872. 350.1 Pam. 2
Address, 1882. 350.1 Pam. 3
Record commissioners. Repts. v.1-. 972 156
Antique views. 1882. 972 B-13
Around the Hub; by Drake. 1881. *972 154
Boston. 1888. 917.2 Pam. 1
Boston; by Lodge. 1891. 972 171
Boston town; by Scudder. 1881. *972 136
Bostonian Ebenezer: state of Boston, 1698; by C. Mather. 972.1 Pam. 11
Bostonian society: proceedings. 972 Pam. 1
City government; by Bugbee. 1887. 352.1 7
Description, 1794; by Pemberton. *in* 972 3
History and antiquities; by Drake. 1856. 972.1 B-1
Hist. of East Boston; by Sumner. 1858. 972 71
How to see Boston; ed. by King. 1895. 917.2 W-21
Illustrated. 1872. 917.2 W-4
Same; ed. by Bacon. 1893.
King's dictionary; by Bacon. 1883. 917.2 W-10
King's handbook of Boston harbor; by Sweetser. 1882. 917.2 W-9
Memorial history; ed. by Winsor. 1881. 4v. 972 B-8
Nomenclature of streets: rept. 1879. 972 157
Note-book; by Lechford, 1638-41. 972 B-3 (v.7)
Old landmarks; by Drake. 1873. 917.2 16
Old state house; by Moore. 1885. 972 Pam. 4
Rambles in old Boston; by Porter. 1887. 917.2 B-2
Revolution: review of historical literature. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.2)
Sights; by Midgley. 1856. 917.2 W-5
Sights from the towers. 1890. 917.2 W-18
Spectacles for young eyes; by Lander. 1868. *917.2 21
Story; by Gilman. 1889. *972 167
Views, facsimiles of documents, broadsides, etc. *in* ‡17 B-14
Walks and rides about; by Bacon. 1897. 917.2 W-23
Young folks' history; by Butterworth. 1881. *972 153
Braintree. Records, 1640-1793; ed. by Bates. 1886. 972 187
Bridgewater. History; by Mitchell. 1840. 972 65
Brookline. History; by Bolton. 1897. 972 204
Bunker hill monument. History; by Packard. *in* 972 144 (v.3)
Buzzard's bay, Colonial times on; by Bliss. 1888. 972.1 101
Cambridge. 1888. 917.2 Pam. 2
Gossiping guide. 1892. 917.2 Pam. 3
History; by Holmes. 1800. *in* 972 7
Charlestown. Bibliography; by Hunnewell. 1880. ‡16 26
Cod, *Cape;* by Thoreau. 1865. 917.2 18
History; by Freeman. 1869. 2v. 972 B-6
Truro—Cape Cod; by Rich. 1884. 972 155
Concord. Guide; by Bartlett. 1880. 917.2 46
In the colonial period; by Walcott. 1884. 972.1 78
Old Concord; by Sidney. 1888. 917.2 33
Oration, 1825; by Everett. 972.2 Pam. 8
Philosophiæ quæstor: days in Concord; by Anagnos. 1885. 917.2 32
Sketches; by Stearns. 1895. 928.1 A-88
250th anniversary of incorporation, 1885. 972 196
Deerfield. History; by Sheldon. 1896. 2v. 972 188

*Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. ┼ Also on Open Shelves.

Dorchester. Annals; by Blake [1628-1753]. 1846. 972.1 15
Duke's co. Description, 1807. *in* 972 13
Duxbury. History; by Winsor. 1849. 972 64
Mayflower town: address by Winsor. 1887. 972.1 Pam. 3
Easthampton. History; by Lyman. 1866. 972 76
Enfield. Quabbin; by Underwood. 1893. 917.2 38
Essex antiquarian. 1897-. v.1-. 972 P-3
Fitchburg. History; by Torrey. 1865. 972 53
Florence. History; ed. by Sheffeld. 1895. 972 104
Framingham. History; by Barry. 1847. 972 73
Groton during the Indian wars; by Green. 1883. 972.1 9
Old highways and landmarks; by Boutwell. 1884. 972.1 Pam. 1
Town records, 1662-78.—Early land grants. —Historical address; by Green. 972.1 51
Hanover. History; by Barry. 1853. 972 56
Haverhill. Historical sketch. 1816. *in* 972 14
History; by Chase. 1861. 972 61
Lenox; by Hibbard. 1896. 917.2 45
Lexington. Historical society: Proceedings, 1890-. v.1-. 972 170
History; by Hudson. 1868. 972 B-2
Lowell. Illustrated history; by Cowley. 1868. 972 75
Lynn. History; by Lewis. 1844. 972 55
Marblehead. Account. 1802. *in* 972 8
Guide; by Roads. 1881. 917.2 W-13
History; by Roads. 1880. 972 138
Sketches; by Agge and Brooks. 1885. 917.2 R-1
Marlborough. History; by Hudson. 1862. 972 68
Martha's Vineyard. Guide. 1876. 917.2 W-12
Massachusetts Bay colony, Antinomianism in; ed. by Adams. 1894. 972.1 93
Bay colony; by Northend. 1896. 972.1 108
Charter. 1629. 342.1 Pam. 32
Charter, acts and laws, 1692-1726. 972.1 B-18
Chronicles, 1623-36; by Young. 1846. 972.1 26
Constitutional convention, 1779-80: Journal. 342.1 30
History, from 1748. 1798. 2v. 972.1 17
Hist. of the province, 1691-1774. 2v. 972.1 6
History, to 1691; by Hutchinson. 1764. 972.1 5
Massachusetts Bay company: Records; ed. by Shurtleff. 6v. 972.1 B-2
Records, to the embarkation. *in* 972 B-3 (v.3)
Puritan age and rule in Massachusetts Bay, 1929-85; by Ellis. 1888. 972.1 80
Middlesex. Historic fields and mansions; by S. A. Drake. 1874. 917.2 15
Old landmarks; by S. A. Drake. 1876. 917.2 14
Nahant. History; by Lewis. 1844. 972 55
Nantucket. Guide. 1876. 917.2 W-12
Hand-book. 1875. 917.2 W-7
Idyl from; ed. by Collyer. 1885. 972.1 Pam. 2
Island of; by Godfrey. 1882. 917.2 W-8
Notes on. 1807. *in* 972 13
Quaint Nantucket; by Bliss. 1896.+ 917.2 41
'Sconset cottage life; by Northrup. 1881. 917.2 26
Scraps; by Austin. 1883. 917.2 27
New Bedford. Statistics, 1891. 317 Pam. 14
Statistics, history, etc. 1893. 917.2 Pam. 4
Newbury. History; by Coffin. 1845. 972 60
"Ould Newbury"; by Currier. 1896. 972 200
Newburyport. History; by Smith. 1854. 972 62
Newton. History; by Jackson. 1854. 972 78
King's handbook; by Sweetser. 1889. 917.2 W-16
Under the Old Elms; by Claflin. 1895. 920.1 C-51
North Bridgewater. History; by Kingman. 1866. 972 67
North Brookfield. History, 1647-1783; by Temple. 1887. 972 52
North shore; by Grant. 1896. 917.2 42
Northampton. The meadow city. 1894. 917.2 B-3
Northfield. Reminiscences, 1812-25; by Munsell. 972.3 Pam. 1
Oxford. Records; by Freeland. 1894. 972.1 94
Pittsfield. History; by Smith. 1869-76. 2v. 972 181
Plainfield. History; by Dyer. 1891. 972 201
Plymouth. Ancient landmarks; by Davis. 1883. 972.1 54
And the pilgrims; by Banvard. 1866. *972.1 32
Civil lists, 1621-1700; ed. by Peirce. 972.1 50
Collections concerning the founders of New Plymouth: 1852. *in* 972 31
Same, enlarged: The church at Scrooby. 1854. 285 24
Historical memoir of New Plymouth to 1692; by Baylies. 1830. 2v. 972.1 22
Same; with additions by S. G. Drake. 1866. 2v. 972.1 22B
History; by Bradford. 972 33
Extracts from same. 972.1 Pam. 13
Notes on. *in* 972 13
Old colony town; by Bliss. 1893. 917.2 39
On Plymouth rock; by Drake. 1897. *972.1 112
Pilgrim celebration, 1853. 972 47
Records of the colony of New Plymouth ed. by Shurtleff. 10v. 972.1
Records of the town. v.1-. 972
Relation; by Mourt. (1622)1865. 972.1
Same. *in* 97:
Plymouth co. Directory. 1867. 972
Rehoboth. History; by Bliss. 1836. 9
Roxbury. Land and church records. 972 156

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Salem. Commons and commoners; by H. B. Adams. 1882. 972.1 Pam. 4
Half century in; by Silsbee. 1887. 972 162
Historical sketch; by Osgood and Batchelder. 1879. 972 B-15
Old Salem; by Putnam (Mrs. Bates). 1886. 972 160
Visitor's guide. 1895. 917.2 W-22
Shrewsbury. History; by Ward. 1847. 972 69
Southbridge. History; by Davis. 1856. *in* 972 159
Spencer. History, to 1860; by Draper. 972 63
Springfield. Early history, 1636-75; by Morris. 1876. 972.1 102
Old inhabitants and mansions; by Chapin. 1893. ‡929.1 A·257
Sturbridge. History; by Davis. 1856. 972 159
Taghconic, *Berkshire;* by Greylock (Smith). 1879. 917.2 24
Watertown. History; by Bond. 1855. *in* ‡929.1 A·195
Westminster. History; by Heywood. 1893. 972 184
Woburn. History; by Sewall. 1868. 972 66
Worcester. History; by Lincoln. 1862. 972 57

RHODE ISLAND.

Arnold. Hist. of R. I. 1859. 2v. 972 202
Bartlett, *ed.* Records of the colony. 9v. 972 92
Callender. Historical discourse on the colony. 1739. *in* 972 103 (v.4)
Channing. Narragansett planters. 1886. *in* 352.1 9
Dorr, T. W. Life and times; by King. 1859. 923.1 D·736·k
Fones record; ed. by Arnold. 972.1 96 (v.1)
Foster. Rhode Island contributions to intellectual life. 1892. 972 Pam. 10
Town government. 1886. 352.1 9
Gorton. Simplicity's defence. 1646. 972 103 (v.2)
Greene. Short hist. of R. I. 1877. 972 132
Hopkins; by Foster. 1884. 923.1 H·773·f
Peirce, *ed.* Civil lists, 1621-1700. 972.1 50
Peterson. Hist. of R. I. 1853. 972 101
Potter. Early hist. of Narragansett. 1835. 972 103 (v.3)
Rhode Island. State papers. 1826. *in* 972 17
Rhode Island colonial gleanings. 1894-. v.1-. 972.1 96
Rhode Island historical society: collections. 1827-. v.1-. 972 103
Rhode Island historical tracts. 1877-. 6v. 972 186

1st ser. nos. 1-6. Diman's address at centennial of capture of General Prescott.—Visits of the Northmen to R. I.; by Farnham.—Hist. of the Wanton family of Newport; by Bartlett.—Wm. Coddington in R. I. colonial affairs; by Turner.—French settlements in R. I.; by Potter.—Centennial celebration of battle of R. I., 1878.

nos. 7-9. Journal of expedition against the six nations; by Rev. W. Rogers, 1779.—Bills of credit or paper money of R. I., 1710-1786; by Potter and Rider.—Plan formed at Albany in 1754, for uniting the colonies; by Hopkins.

nos. 10-14. Attempt to raise a regiment of slaves by R.I. during the revolution; by Rider.—Memoirs of Joseph K. Angell, Frances H. (Whipple) McDougall, Catharine R. Williams; by Rider.—The medical school formerly existing in Brown university; by Parsons.—Diary of Thos. Vernon, 1776.—Christenings make not Christians; by Roger Williams.

nos. 15-18. Planting and growth of Providence; by Dorr.—A looking-glass for the times; by Folger.—Defence of Samuel Gorton and the settlers of Shawomet; by Brayton.—Gleanings from the judicial hist. of R. I.; by Durfee.

no. 19. Stephen Hopkins; by Foster. 923.1 H·773·f
no. 20. Index to 1st series. 972 186

2d ser. nos. 1-5. Origin of clause in laws of R. I. (1719-1783) disfranchising Roman Catholics; by Rider.—Authenticity of an alleged protrait of Roger Williams; by Rider.—Lotteries in R. I., 1744-1844; by Stines.—Forgeries connected with deed to Roger Williams by the sachems; by Rider.—Soul liberty: R. Island's gift; by Rider.

Rider, *ed.* Deed from Canonicus and Miantonomi to Roger Williams, 1638. 972.1 Pam. 10
United States *and* **Rhode Island.** Topographical atlas of R. I. and Providence plantations. 1891. ‡917.2 C-2
Williams, Roger. Letters, 1632-82. 972.1 53
Letters to Winthrop. 972.1 Pam. 9
Footprints; by Guild. 1886. 922.1 Pam. W·673·g
Footprints; by Mudge. 1871. 922.1 W·673·m
Life; by Elton. 1852. 922.1 W·673·e
Memoir; by Knowles. 1834. 922.1 W·673·k
Pioneer of religious liberty; by Straus. 1894.+ 922.1 W·673·s

Towns, Counties, etc.

Block Island. History; by Livermore. 1877. 972 135
Newport; by Brownell. 1896. 917.2 43
Sketches; by Gahoone. 1842. 917.2 17
Providence. Account; by Stephen Hopkins. 1765. *in* 972 19
Annals, to 1832; by Staples. 972 103 (v.5)
Discourse, 250th anniversary; by Durfee. 1887. 972.1 Pam. 7
Illustrated. 1886. 917.2 R-2
King's pocket-book. 1882. 917.2 W-11
250th anniversary of settlement. 1887. 972 B-14

CONNECTICUT.

Andrews. River towns of Connecticut. 1889. 972.1 84
Barber. Connecticut historical collections. 972 82
Bowen. Boundary disputes. 1882. 972 B-12
Connecticut. Fundamental orders. 1638. 342.1 Pam. 33
Service of Connecticut men, revolution, war of 1812, Mexican war. 1889. ‡972.2 B-1
250th anniversary of first constitution, 1889. 342.1 123

Dexter. History, illustrated by names of towns. 1885. 972 Pam. 8
Hinman, *ed.* Letters from English kings and queens to governors. 972.1 40
Hollister. Hist. of Connecticut. 1855. 2v. 972 133
Johnston. Connecticut. (Am. commonwealths.) 1887. 972 164
Genesis of a New England state. 1883. 972.1 65
Peters. General history [to 1776]. 1877. 972.1 58
Sanford. Hist. of Connecticut. 1888. 972 165
Trumbull, B. History, 1630-1764. 1818. 2v. 972.1 36
Trumbull, J. H., *ed.* Public records of colony, to 1678. 2v. 972.1 38
True-blue laws of Connecticut and New Haven. 1876. 343.1 9
Trumbull papers. v.1-2. 972 38 (v.49-50)

Towns, Counties, etc.

Danbury. History; by Bailey and Hill. 1896. 972 B-17
Durham. History; by Fowler. 1866. 972.131
Fairfield. An old New England town; by Child. 1895. 972 190
Hartford. Address; by Hawes. 1835. 972 80
First church: history; by Walker. 1884. 285 27
Hartford co. Memorial history; ed. by Trumbull. 1886. 2v. 972 B-19
New Haven. Blue laws. 343.1 8
Commemoration of settlement, 1888. 972 Pam. 9
Historical sketches; by Bartlett. 1897. 972 B-21
Hist. of colony; by Atwater. 1881. 972.1 92
Republic of; by Levermore. 1886. 972 161
Town and city government; by Levermore. 1886. 352.1 5
New London. History; by Caulkins. 1860. 972 85
Norwalk. Ancient historical records; comp. by Hall. 1847. 972 168
Norwich. History; by Caulkins. 1845. 972 83
Same, to 1866. 972 83A
Old houses of the ancient town, 1660-1800; by Perkins. 1895. 972 191
Stamford. History; by Huntington. 1868. 972 102
Torrington. History; by Orcutt. 1878. 972 183
Wallingford. History; by Davis. 1870. 972 91
Waterbury. History; by Bronson. 1858. 972 90
Windham. History; by Weaver. 1864. 972 54
Windham co. History; by Larned. 1880. 2v. 972 109
Windsor. History; by Stiles. 1859. 972 86
Supplement to same. 1863. 972 87
Wolcott. History; by Orcutt. 1874. 972 197
Woodbury. History; by Cothren. 1879. 2v. 972 88

NEW YORK.

Asher *and* **Adams.** Atlas of N. Y. ‡917.3 C-2
Atwood, Case of, 1703. 973 14 (1880)
Barber *and* **Howe,** *eds.* Historical collections of N. Y. 1841. 973 10
Bardeen. Brief descriptive geography. 1895. 917.3 42
Barton. Early reminiscences of western N. Y. 1848. 90.3 4
Beauchamp. Indian names in N. Y. 1893. 911 25
Benson. Names in New Netherland. 1816. *in* 973 14 (v.7)
Bien. Atlas of N. Y. 1895. ‡917.3 C-7
Bobin. Letters, 1718-30. 826.1 21
Brief topographical and statistical manual of N. Y. 1811. 917.3 W-10
Same; 2d ed., enlarged. 1882. 917.3 W-10A
Brodhead. Hist. of N. Y. 1853-71. 2v. 973 11
Brooks. Story of N. Y. 1888. *973 132
Bull *and* **Bowen.** Road book of western N. Y. 1885. 917.3 Pam. 5
Caldwell. Acquisition of Washington's headquarters at Newburgh by N. Y. state. 1887. 973.2 Pam. 3
Canals. See Part 3 of Finding List, pp. 548-549.
Carpenter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of N. Y. 1853. 973 23
Centennial celebrations, 1876-77. 973.2 B-6
Clarendon papers, relating to N. Y., 1661-67. *in* 973 14 (1869)
Clinton. Natural history and resources of N. Y. 1822. 917.3 15
Speech, Jan. 4, 1820. 329.1 Pam. 34
Speeches, 1817-23. 329.1 Pam. 35
Address in support of. 329.1 Pam. 40
Life and writings; by Campbell. 1849. 923.1 C·615·c
Memoir; by Hosack. 1829. 923.1 B-C·615·h
Tribute to. 1828. 923.1 C·615·t
Cobb. Story of the Palatines. 1897.+ 973.1 60
Codman. Winter sketches from the saddle. 1888. 917.3 36
Colden. Letters on Smith's History. *in* 973 14 (1868)
Official letters, 1760-75. 2v. 973 14 (1876-77)
Comley. Hist. of N. Y. 1877. 973 108
Cooper. Guide in the wilderness. 1810. 973.3 Pam. 2
Dankers *and* **Sluyter.** Voyage to N. [illegible] 1679-80. 973 [illegible]
Denton. Description of N. Y. [1670]. [illegible]
Description of country between Albany [illegible] Niagara in 1792. 973.1 [illegible]
De Witt. Atlas of N. Y. 1829. ‡91[illegible]
Donck. Description of the New Netherlands. 1655. 973.1
Same. *in* 973 [illegible]

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Duane. Territorial rights of N.Y. *in* 973 14 (1870)
Dunlap. Hist. of N. Y. [to 1788]. 2v. 973 8
Eastman. Hist. of N. Y. 1830. 973 18
Foster. Life and adventures; by Curtiss. 1897. 923.1 F·81·c
Fowler. Tour in N. Y. 1830. 917.3 6
French. Gazetteer of N. Y. 1861. ‡917.3 W-3
Gordon. Gazetteer of N. Y. 1836. 917.3 W-2
Griffin. Index to articles in historical collections. 1887. 16 Pam. 33
Hall. The Dutch and the Iroquois. 1882. 973.1 Pam. 13
Hammond *and* **Mansfield.** Country margins. 1855. 917.3 16
Harper's tourist: Hudson river, canal, etc. 1834. 917.3 W-14
Hendrick. Brief hist. of the Empire state. 1897. *973 82
Holland society of N. Y. Constitution, etc. 1887. 906 3
Year book. 973 B-15
Homes. Correct arms of N. Y. 1880. 973 Pam. 2
Hotchkin. Purchase and settlement of western N. Y. 1848. 284 41
Jenkins. Governors of N. Y. 1851. 923.1 A·547
Jogues. Novum Belgium: description de Nieuw Netherland. 1862. 973.1 B-2
Johnson, *Sir* William, and the six nations; by Griffis. 1891.+ 923.1 J·63·g
Life and times; by Stone. 1865. 2v. 923.1 J·63·s
Jones. History during the revolution. 1879. 2v. 973.2 B-4
Kapp. Die Deutschen im Staate N. Y. 1884. 973.1 48
Laet. The new world. 1625. *in* 973 14 (v.6)
Lambrechtsen. Hist. of New Netherlands. *in* 973 14 (v.6)
League of American wheelmen. Cyclists' road maps. 1893. ‡917.3 C-8
Tour book. 1895. 917.3 W-32
Livingston. Refutation of claim to lands in western N. Y. 1811. *in* 40 4
Lossing. Empire state. 1888. *973 B-9
Macaulay. Hist. of N. Y. 1829. 3v. 973 5
Marshall. The Niagara frontier: sketches, Indian names, etc. 1865. 90.2 1A
Men of New York. 1898. 2v. 920.1 M·52
Miller. Description of N. Y., 1695. 917.3 2
New York. Census, 1845. ‡317 D-B-17
Census, 1855. ‡317 D-B-18
Census, 1865. ‡317 D-B-19
Census, 1875. ‡317 D-B-20
Commissioners for the extinguishment of Indian titles. Proceedings. 2v. 973.2 4
Commissioners on correct arms. Rept. 1881. 973 Pam. 3
Commissioners on the boundary line between N. Y. and N. J. Rept. 1884. 973 22
Historian. Annual rept. 1897. 973 162
Regents' boundary commission upon N. Y. and Pennsylvania boundary. Rept. 1886. 973 128
Regents of the university. Rept. on boundaries of N. Y. 1873-77. 2v. 973 15
Rept. on re-survey of N. Y. and Pennsylvania boundary. 1879. 973 Pam. 24
State survey. Annual repts. 622 7
Rept., 1889. 622 Pam. 4
Archives; ed. by Fernow. 1887. ‡973.2 D-B-1
Documents relating to colonial history; coll. by Brodhead; ed. by O'Callaghan and Fernow. 14v. ‡973.1 D-B-1
Final rept. on same; by Brodhead. 1845. 973.1 37
New York central & Hudson river R. R. Gazetter. 1863. 99.8 15
Summer resorts and routes. 1890-. 917.3 W-23
Taintor's guide. 1885. 917.3 W-15
New-York historical society. Collections, 1809-. v.1-. 973 14
O'Callaghan. Hist. of New Netherland. 1846. 2v. 973.1 1
O'Callaghan, *ed.* Documentary hist. of N. Y. 1849. 4v. 973 1
Register of New Netherland, 1626-74. 1865. 973.1 B-4
Osgood's hand-book. 1881. 917.3 W-5
Papers relating to the invasion of N. Y., 1689. 973.1 Pam. 7
Paulding. Book of vagaries. 1868. 917.3 21
Pioneer monthly. 1881. 973 Pam. B-1
Proposed state road from Hudson to Lake Erie. 1800. 973.3 6
Randall. Hist. of N. Y. 1870. *973 21
Roberts, E. H. New York. (Am. commonwealths.) 1887. 2v.+ 973 129
Roberts, J. A., *comp.* N. Y. in the revolution. 1897. ‡973.2 R-1
Rogers, F. D. Folk stories of the northern border. 1897. 973 79
Rome, Watertown and Ogdensburg R. R. Summer tours. 1887. 917.3 B-4
Schoolcraft. Rept. of aboriginal names and geographical terminology of the state of N. Y. 1845. 911 28
Schuyler, *Mrs.* C. Catherine Schuyler; by Humphreys. 1897.+ 923.1 Sch·86·h
Memoir; by Mrs. Grant. 1836. 923.1 Sch·86·g
Schuyler, G. W. Colonial N. Y.: Philip Schuyler and family. 1885. 2v. 973.1 51
Seward. Notes on N. Y. 1853. *in* 329.1 77
Seymour. Influence of N. Y. on jurisprudence. 1879. 973 Pam. 6
Topography and hist. of N. Y. 1856. 917.3 Pam. 2

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Smith. Hist. of N. Y., to 1762. 2v. 973 14 (v.4-5)
Hist. of N. Y., to 1814. 973 13
Snedeker. A family canoe trip. 1892. 917.3 39
Spafford. Gazetteer of N. Y. 1824. 917.3 W-1
Guide along canals. 1825. 386 14
Stuyvesant; by Tuckerman. 1893.+ 973.1 57
Sylvester. Northern N. Y. 1877. 973 67
Tourist: Hudson river, Niagara falls, etc. 1831. 917.3 W-20
Vanderkemp. From the Hudson to Ontario. 1792. *in* 90 1 (v.2)
Vries. Voyages, 1630-44. *in* 973 14 (v.6)
Same, 1632-44. *in* 973 14 (v.8)
West shore R. R. Summer excursions. 1885. 917.3 W-13
Yates *and* **Moulton.** Hist. of N. Y. [to 1633]. 1824-26. 2v. 973.1 54

Government.

Albany Express legislative annual. 1890. 328.1 20
Annual register; ed. by Williams, 1830-40. 5v. 317 52
Barcus, *ed.* Public service. 1898. ‡353.1 B-1
Butler. Outline of constitutional hist. of N. Y. 1847. *in* 973 14 (v.7)
Chadbourne *and* **Moore,** *eds.* Public service of N. Y. 1882. 3v. 350.1 R-1
Civil list and constitutional history, 1855-. ‡350.1 16
Clinton. Speech to legislature. 1820. *in* 40 5
Eaton *et al.* Proposed amendments to constitution. 1874. 342.1 Pam. 2
Fielde. Political primer. 1897.+ 353.1 3
Same. ‡353.1 3B
Flower. Public papers, 1893-4. 2v. 329.1 173
Gerry. Protection of Am. institutions, etc. 1894. 342.1 Pam. 41
Goss. Supervisor's book. 1849. 352.1 12
Granger (Epaminondas, *pseud.*). Address to people of N. Y. 1820. *in* 40 22
Hamilton, *pseud.* Thoughts on the constitution of N. Y. 1821. *in* 40 22
Hammond. Hist. of parties, to 1840. 2v. 363 3
Hill, D. B. Public papers. 1885. 329.1 148
Hill, H. W. Development of constitutional law in N. Y., and constitutional convention of 1894. 342.1 Pam. 43
Same. 98.3 Pam. 128
Independents. Address. 1885. 363 Pam. 14
Jenkins. Hist. of parties, to 1844. 363 6
Leach. State and local govt. of N. Y. 1888. 352.1 25
Same; revised. 1895. 352.1 25A
Leisler. Administration. *in* 973 14(1868)
Mayo. Symbols of the capitol. 1859. 324 26
Murlin, *ed.* The N. Y. ballot reform law, 1890. 324 111

New York. *Adjutant general.* Military regulations. 1858. 355.1 8
Repts., 1861-. 355.1 15
Assembly. Bradley investigation. 1881. 328.1 Pam. 1
Breaches of privilege, 1777-1871. 328.1 15
Calendar of bills, 1890-. 328.1 D-B-154
Documents. (Incomplete.) 1816-23. 14v. 328.1 D-B-153
Documents. 1831-84. 402v. 328.1 D-3
Journal, 1824. 328.1 D-B-152
Journal, 1830-84. 71v. 328.1 D-2
Committee on appropriations. Rept. on construction of Assembly chamber ceiling. 1889. 328.1 19
Committee on primary elections. Rept. 1882. 324 Pam. 10
Civil service. Rules. 1884. 351.1 Pam. 23
Civil service commission. Repts., 1883-. 351.1 2
Commissioners of the code. Political code, reported, 1860. 342.1 35
Comptroller. Repts., 1864-. 353.1 1
Constitutional commission, 1872-73. Journal. 342.1 145
Amendments. 342.1 Pam. 37
Constitutional convention, 1821. Debates, etc. 342.1 32
Journal. 342.1 33
Proceedings. 342.1 62
Constitutional convention, 1846. Constitution; ed. by Hough. 1867. 342.1 B-1
Debates, etc. 342.1 34
Documents. 2v. 342.1 D-13
Journal. 342.1 D-12
Constitutional convention, 1867-68. Documents. 5v. 342.1 D-7
Journal. 342.1 D-1
Proceedings and debates. 5v. 342.1 D-2
Revision documents. 342.1 D-B-1
Constitutional convention, 1894. Constitution. 342.1 90
Journal. 342.1 173
Manual.
pt.1, v.2. Delegates' manual and introduction. 342.1 165
pt.2, v.1-2. American constitutions. 342.1 167
pt.2, v.3. Foreign constitutions. 342.3 36
pt.2, v.4-5. Statistics, state of N. Y. 342.1 170
pt.2, v.6. Annotated constitution of N. Y. 342.1 172
Electoral college. Proceedings, 1889. 324 P
General assembly. Journal, 1691-1765. 328.1 D
Governors. Speeches. 1825.
Legislature. Civil service act. 1883. 351.1
Laws, 1777-1801. 5v.
Laws, 1880-.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves

New York. *Legislature, cont'd.* Legislative souvenir, 1895. 328.1 Pam. 4
Manual, 1834. ‡350.1 19
Manual, 1840–. ‡350.1 24
Record, 1882-84. 328.1 Pam. 3
Record of members from New York city. 1887. 328.1 Pam. 5
Red book. 1835-39. 4v. 350.1 20
Revised statutes, etc., to 1858. 3v. 343.1 49
Senate. Calendar of bills. 1890–. 328.1 D–B–154
Documents. (Incomplete.) 1816-23. 14v. 328.1 D–B–153
Documents. 1831-84. 186v. 328.1 D–4
Journal. 1830-84. 56v. 328.1 D–1
Rept. on electoral law. 1824. *in* 40 12
Woodin investigation. 1877. 328.1 14
Committee on privileges and elections. Proceedings. 1886. 328.1 Pam. 6
Senate and assembly committee. Legislative printing, 1886-87. 328.1 Pam. 8
State dept. Calendar of mss. relating to the revolution. 1868. 2v. 973.2 B–1
Catalogue of records. 1898. 353.1 4
New York city. Republican club. Rept. of committee on constitutional revision. 342.1 Pam. 40
Powers and duties of state, county and town officers. 1831. 342.1 120
Proportional representation society of N. Y. Address to constitutional convention, 1894. 324 Pam. 68
Republican young men: address. 1828. 363 Pam. 2
Roberts. Century in the comptroller's office. 1897. 353.1 2
Root. Address to people of N. Y. 1824. *in* 40 12
Seymour. Influence of N. Y. on American jurisprudence. 1879. 973 Pam. 6
State register, 1830; ed. by Skinner. 317 51
State register, 1843-45; ed. by Holley. 3v. 317 47
Same, 1858. 317 50
Street. Council of revision of N. Y. 1859. 342.1 67

Towns, Counties, etc.

Adirondacks; by Stoddard. 1874. 917.3 12
The Adirondack; by Headley. 1849. 799 18
Adventures; by Murray. 1874. 799 16
As a health resort; by Stickler. 1886. 551.2 27
Birch bark from; by Taylor. 1888. 917.3 W–18
Camps and tramps; by Northrup. 1880. 799 96
Descriptive guide; by Wallace. 1894. 917.3 W–29
Forest Arcadia; by Coffin. 1864. 917.3 31
Hills, lakes, etc.: Chateaugay woods; by Hammond. 1854. 917.3 45
In the wilderness; by Warner. 1878.+ 799 85
Placid club, Morningside. 917.3 Pam. 13
Protection for forests. 1890. 715 Pam. 5
Rept. of committee on state lands. 1884. 917.3 Pam. 1
Save the forests. 1883. 715 Pam. 14
State park: rept. by Forest commission. 1891. 715 Pam. 6
Survey; by Colden. 1873-86. 6v. 917.3 25
Albany. Annals: by Munsell. 1859. 10v. 973 51
Bi-centennial history; ed. by Howell and Tenney. 1886. 973 B–32
Citizens' association, committee of 13: Rept., 1885-86. 352.1 Pam. 4
Early history; by Barnes. 1864. 973.1 5
History; by Weise. 1884. 973 92
Recollections, 1800-8; by Worth. 973.3 1
Records, 1656-75; tr. and ed. by Pearson. 1869. 973.1 B–3
Schuyler mansion: Historic memories; by Proctor. 1888. 973.2 Pam. 4
Two centuries ago; by Munsell. 1876. 973.1 Pam. 3
Zouave cadets, to the Rochester Union blues. 1866. 355.1 11
Allegany co. Centennial history; by Minard. 1896. 973 B–34
History. 1879. 973 R–3
Batavia. Historical sketch; by Seaver. 1849. 973 Pam. 5
History and description. 1890. 917.3 Pam. 9
Bath. Centennial, 1893. 973 134
Centennial, 1893: address by S. S. Rogers. 973 147
Binghamton. Annals; by Wilkinson. 1840. 973 126
Resources and industries. 1888. 917.3 35
Black Rock. Concise view of. 1836. 90.5 8
Brooklyn. 1888. 917.3 Pam. 6
Constitution club, special committee: Rept. 1886. 352.1 Pam. 6
History; by Stiles. 1867. 3v. 973 26
Same. 1884. 2v. 973 B–16
Reminiscenses; by King. 1891. 973 Pam. 16
Buffalo; by Bailey. 1892. 90.8 Pam. 7
Atlas; American atlas co. 1894. v.1–. 90.8 C–4
Atlas; pub. by Hopkins. 1872. 90.7 C–2
Same. 1884. 90.8 C–1
Same. 1891. 90.8 C–2
Burning of; by Pratt. 1888. 90.4 Pam. 8
City of Buffalo; souvenir of the Evening news. 1887. 90.8 S–1
City of Buffalo; by Shepard. 1893. 90.9 6
City of Buffalo (from the Forum, 1895). 90.8 6
Courier and Enquirer almanac. 1898–. ‡90.8 10
Descriptive account; by Welch. 1885. 90.8 1
Election frauds, 1893: testimony in investigation. 4v. ‡324 B–2

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Buffalo, *cont'd.* Express album and year-book. 1886–. 90.8 B–1
Fifty years ago; by Hawes. 1886. 90.5 Pam. 13
Future of Buffalo. 1892. 90.8 Pam. 9
Germans in: by Koberstein. 1897. 90.9 Pam. 5
Government. See Part 3 of Finding List, pp. 586-588.
Greater Buffalo; by Bailey. 1892, 1894. 90.8 Pam. 8
Historical society: Publications. 1879–. v.1–. 90 1
History; by Dwyer. 90.3 6
History; by Ketchum. 1864. 2v. 90.1 14
History; by Sprague. 1882. 90.9 Pam. 3
History; comp. by Devoy. 1896. 90.9 B–4
History; ed. by H. P. Smith. 1884. 2v. 90.9 B–1
History and institutions. 1888. 90.8 Cab. 2
Home history: recollections, 1830-40; by Welch. 1891. 90.5 9
Horner's guide. 1874. 99.8 16
Illustrated. 1890. 90.8 B–3
Illustrated in photo-gravure. 1894. 90.8 7
In 1825; by Ball. 1825. 90.5 1
Same. 90.5 Pam. 12
In 1836 and 1862; by Salisbury. 90.5 2
Increase of population, 1810-90; by Bailey. 90.9 Pam. 4
Inkling of Buffalo. 1886. 90.8 2
Matthews-Northrup guide and illustrated hand-book. 1888. 90.8 Pam. 3
Modern antiquities; by Atkins. 1898. 975 103
New history; by Bigelow. 1888. 90.9 B–3
Of to-day. 1893. 90.8 5
Pamphlets relating to early history. 90.9 3
Paul's dictionary. 1896. 90.8 8
People's guide. 1880. 90.7 7
Photographic views, 1858-89. 90.9 Cab. 2
Picturesque Buffalo; by Hotchkiss. 1892. 90.8 Pam. 10
Pocket-guide. 1888. 90.8 3
Queen of the lakes: souvenir. 1896. 90.8 9
Scrap-book, 1847-61. ‡90 B–3
Semi-centennial celebration, 1882. 90.7 3
Semi-centennial review. 1882. 90.7 5
Some representative views. 1890. 90.8 4
Some things in and about Buffalo. 1884. 90.7 6
Souvenir of Buffalo [views]. 1887. 90.8 Pam. 2
Street railway and shopping guide. 1887. 90.8 Pam. 1
Ten years in, 1880-90; by Bailey. 90.8 Pam. 6
Up to date; by Richmond. 1894. 90.8 Pam. 11
Young men's association, committee on local history: Copies of communications. ‡90 B–2
Minutes of proceedings, 1847-52. ‡90.1 B–1
Catskill mts.; by Rockwell. 1867. 917.3 11
Land of Rip Van Winkle; by Searing. 1884. 917.3 B–3
Souvenir; with Rip Van Winkle; Am. soc. of civil engineers. 1887. 620 21

Cattaraugus co. Atlas; by Beers. 1869. ‡917.3 C–5
Historical gazetteer and biographical memorial; ed. by Adams. 1893. 973 B–24
Cayuga co. Early history; by Hawley. 1879. 970.1 158
Historical society: Annual meeting, 1878. 973 Pam. 10
Collections. 1882. 973 73
Champlain, *Lake,* and its shores; by Murray. 1890. 917.3 37
History, to 1814; by Palmer. 1866. 973 39
Champlain valley. Pioneer history; by Gilliland. 1863. 973 40
Chautauqua co. Atlas; by Beers. 1881. ‡917.3 C–3
History; by Edson. 1894. 973 B–22
History; by Young. 1875. 973 115
Chautauqua lake. 1891. 917.3 Pam. 10
Chemung co. Our county; by Towner. 1892. 973 B–26
Concord. Hist. of the original town; by Briggs. 90.9 5
Conesus. History; by Boyd. 1887. 973 77
Cooperstown. Chronicles; by J. F. Cooper. 1838. 973 65
History; by Livermore. 1862. 973 64
Cortland co. History; by Goodwin. 1859. 973 66
Dansville. Historical sketches; by Sedgwick. 1882. 973 Pam. 12
Dunkirk as it is, etc. 1894. 917.3 14
Dutchess co. History; by Smith. 1877. 973 118
Erie co. and its people; ed. by White. 1898. 2v. 90.9 B–5
Centennial history; by Johnson. 1876. 90.9 1
History; ed. by H. P. Smith. 1884. 2v. 90.9 B–1
Illustrated historical atlas; Beers. 1880. 90.7 C–3
New topographical atlas, 1866; Stone. 90.7 C–1
Our county and its people; ed. by White. 1898. 2v. 90.9 B–5
Erie, *Fort,* and the mouth of Niagara river; by Mixer. 1886. 90.9 Pam. 2
Attack on; with plans. 90.4 5
Essex co. History; by Watson. 1869. 973 42
Fishkill. Centennial, 1883. 973 Pam. 15
Flatbush. Social history; by Vanderbilt. 1881. 973 91
Franklin co. History; by Hough. 1853. 973 45
Fulton co. History; ed. by Frothingham. 1892. 973 B–27
Genesee country. Aboriginal occupation; by Harris. 1884. 97
Denonville's expedition, 1687.
Description, 1792. 90.2 F
Description; by Munro. 1804. *in* 973
Early history, etc.; by Conover. 1890. 97.
Genesee tract; by Conover. 1889. 973
Phelps and Gorham's purchase and Mo reserve; by Turner. 1851.
Scraps of early history; by Conover. 97

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Genesee co. Gazetteer and biographical record; ed. by Beers. 1890. 917.3 W-22
Genesee river. Aboriginal terminology; by Harris. 911 Pam. 2
Geneva. Early history; by Conover. 1879. 973 123
Same. 973 Pam. 4
George, *Lake;* by Stoddard. 1880. 917.3 W-12
Its scenes, etc.; by De Costa. 1868. 917.3 13
Gloversville. Industrial advantages; by Cook. 1893. 917.3 Pam. 11
Governor's island; by Bellamy. 1897. 973 Pam. 19
Gowanda. Historical sketch. 1898. 973 20
Grand island. Early history; by Allen. 1866. 90.5 Pam. 3
Herkimer co. History; by Benton. 1856. 973 41
Holland purchase. Appeal to the people of N. Y. state. 1834. 90.3 9
Meeting at Lockport and convention at Buffalo to consider relations between the Holland company and the settlers. 1827.—Rept. of convention of delegates on the title of the Holland company. 1830.—Repts. of committee on petition of inhabitants. 1837. 90.3 8
Original contract book of the Holland land company. 1805. ‡90.3 B-1
Pioneer history; by Turner. 1849. 90.3 1
Reminiscences of Joseph Ellicott; by Evans. 1864. 90.3 Pam. 1
Hudson, The; by Lossing. 1866. 917.3 24
Dutch village communities on; by Belting. 1886. 973.1 53
Rand, McNally & co.'s guide; by Ingersoll. 1893. 917.3 W-28
Summer days on; by Wise. 1875. 917.3 10
Ithaca and its resources; by Kurtz. 1883. 917.3 30
Jefferson co. History; by Hough. 1854. 973 44
Kings co. History; by Stiles. 1884. 2v. 973 B-16
Kingston. History, to 1820; by Schoonmaker. 973 B-14
Kirkland. History; by Gridley. 1874. 973 68
Lewis co. History; by Hough. 1860. 973 121
Livingston co. History; by Doty. 1876. 973 100
Long island. Antiquities; by Furman. 973 109
Early Long island; by Flint. 1896. 973.1 34
Historical society: Annual repts. 973 Pam. 1
Memoirs. 1867-. v.1-. 973 19
History; by Prime. 1845. 973 33
History; by Thompson. 1839. 973 32
Monroe co. Atlas; by Beers. 1872. ‡917.3 C-4
History. 1877. 973 R-2
Landmarks; by Peck *et al.* 1895. 973 B-28
New Windsor. Centennial, 1883. 973.2 Pam. 1
New York. Charter, 1801. 352.1 23
Charter, 1897. 352.1 B-1
Same; ed. by Ash. 1897. 352.1 17
Civil service, Supervisory board. Repts. 351.1 Pam. 44
Common council. Manual; by Shannon. 1868. 350.1 1
Police dept. Rept. 1885. 352.1 Pam. 3
Senate investigation. Rept. 1895. v.1-5. 352.1 33
And vicinity, 1812-15; by Guernsey. 1889-1895. 2v. 973.3 B-1
Annetje Jans' farm. 1897. 973.1 Pam. 16
Appleton's dictionary. 1879-. 917.3 W-9
As it was and is; by Disturnell. 1876. 917.3 W-8
Births, deaths and marriages, 1878-. 317 Pam. 7
Bowery; by Hewitt. 1897. 973 Pam. 17
Bowling green; by Trask. 1898. 973 Pam. 23
Citizens' union: Campaign cards for Low. 1897. 352.1 Pam. 33
Campaign leaflets. 1897. 352.1 Pam. 34
City for the people: campaign book. 1897. 352.1 Pam. 35
Declaration. 1897. 352.1 Pam. 32
Home rule in cities. 352.1 Pam. 25
Low and the schools. 352.1 Pam. 24
Public economy. 352.1 Pam. 20
City chest of New Amsterdam; by Durand. 1897. 973.1 Pam. 18
Colonial days; by Earle. 1896. 397 16
Committee of 70: Rept. on municipal civil service. 1894. 352.1 Pam. 11
Council of political reform: Repts., 1872-74. 363 Pam. 1
Custom house: letter on appointments; by secretary of the treasury. 1881. 351.1 Pam. 55
Draft riots; by Barnes. 1863. 345.1 16
New York and the conscription of 1863; by Fry. 1885. 973.4 7
Volcano under the city. 1887. 345.1 27
During the revolution. 973.2 B-3
Election frauds, 1860-70; by Davenport. 324 66
Expenses of government: rept. of Senate committee. 1880. 342.1 124
Fort Amsterdam in the days of the Dutch; by Goodwin. 1897. 973.1 Pam. 19
Fourteen miles round; by Mason. 1897. 973 Pam. 20
Good government clubs: Rept., etc., 1896-1897. 352.1 Pam. 16
Gotham and the Gothamites; by Karlstein. 1887. 917.3 34
Government, description, etc. 1898. 917.3 47
Great metropolis; by Browne. 1869. 917.3 8
Great riots, 1712-1873; by Headley. 973 30
Guide. 1837. 917.3 W-21
Handbook for voters; comp. by Conkling. 1894. 324 126

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

New York, *cont'd.* Historic New York; ed. by Goodwn *et al.* 1897. 973 148
Historic tales; by Watson. 1832. 973 146
Historical sketch; by Curry. 1853. 973 29
History; by Booth. 1866. 973 25
History; by Lamb. 1877-81. 2v. 973 B-7
Supplement: Externals of modern New York; by Harrison. 1896. 973 B-7B
History; by Stone. 1872. 973 116
History; by Valentine. 1853. 973 24
Hist. of New Amsterdam; by Davis. 1854. 971 78
Illustrated. 1881. 917.3 26
In old New York; by Janvier. 1894. 973 139
In 1789; by Smith. 1889. 973.3 5
Index to articles in historical collections; by Griffin. 1887. ‡16 Pam. 33
Investigation of depts. by Senate committee. 1885. 3v. 350.1 30
Journal, 1678; by Wooley. 1860. 917.3 5
King's handbook. 1893. 917.3 W-31
Last days of knickerbocker life; by Dayton. 1897. + 973.3 8
Letters; by L. M. Child. 1845. 2v. 917.3 22
Lights and shadows; by McCabe. 1872. 917.3 20
Machine politics; by Ivins. 1887. 363 24
Manhattan, historic and artistic; by Ober and Westover. 1892. 917.3 W-27
Same: Greater New York guide; by Alden [Westover]. 1897. 917.3 W-27A
Memorial history; ed. by Wilson. 1892-93. 4v. 973 B-18
Metropolis; ed. by King. 1894. 917.3 B-6
Municipal consolidation inquiry. 1893. 917.3 41
Mysteries and miseries; by Pemberton. 1874. 917.3 19
New Amsterdam: View, in colors. 973.1 Pam. 11
New York; by Roosevelt. (Historic towns.) 1891. + 973 70
Old Greenwich; by Bisland. 1897. 973.1 Pam. 20
Old New York; by Francis. 1858. 973.3 3
Old New York and Trinity church. *in* 973 14(1870)
Old prisons and punishments; by Lewis. 1898. 365 Pam. 26
Old streets; by Gerard. 1875. 973.1 4
Old taverns and posting inns; by Cutting. 1898. 973.1 Pam. 21
Old wells and water-courses of the island; by Hill and Waring. 1897. 917.3 Pam. 16
Past, present and future; by Belden. 1850. 917.3 9
Political primer; by Fielde. 1897. + 353.1 3
Same. ‡353.1 3B
Problem of police legislation; by Eaton. 1895. 352.1 Pam. 12
Public improvements: Senate investigation, 1889. 342.1 Pam. 17
Records of New Amsterdam, 1653-74; ed. by Fernow. 7v. 973.1 38
Reference list; by Griffin. 1887. ‡16 Pam. 28
Reminiscences; by Thorburn. 1845. 973 31
Reminiscences, 1816-60; by Haswell. 1896. 926.1 H-277
The "ring"; by Tilden. 1873. 973.5 1
Secrets; by Martin. 1868. 917.3 7
Slavery in N. Y.; by Morgan. 1898. 326 Pam. 32
Stadt huys of New Amsterdam; by Earle. 973.1 Pam. 17
Story; by Todd. 1888. *973 131
Tammany, Our fight with; by Parkhurst. 1895. + 973.5 2
Tammany celebration, July 4, 1865. 329.1 Pam. 29
Tammany hall; by Hotchkiss. 1891. 363 Pam. 26
Tammany hall; by Williams. 1898. 363 Pam. 28
Vital statistics, 1884-90; by Billings. (U. S. census.) ‡317 D-B-48
Wall st.: Early history; by Villard. 1897. 973 Pam. 18
Wall st. in history. by Lamb. 1883. 973 125
Week in; by Ingersoll. 1892. 917.3 W-30
Wood's illustrated hand-book. 1873. 917.3 W-7
Newburgh. History; by Ruttenber. 1859. 973 B-1
Institutions, etc.; by Nutt. 1891. 973 B-23
Newtown. Annals; by Riker. 1852. 973 43
Niagara, *Fort.* Brief history; by Porter. 1896. 90.9 7
Paschal of the great pinch; by Severance. 90.2 Pam. 4
Niagara co. History. 1878. 973 B-25
Niagara falls. Allen's illustrated guide. 1882. 99.8 17
And the poets; by Severance. 1893. 99.7 Pam. 28
Book of; by Parsons. 1836. 99.8 4
Same: Steele's book of Niagara falls. 1840. 99.8 4A
Burke's descriptive guide. 1855. 99.8 11
Cave of the winds. 99.7 Pam. 25
Complete guide. 1866. 99.8 21
Complete record; by Holder. 1882. 99.7 Pam. 9
Condition; by Harrison. 1882. 99.7 Pam. 26
Descriptions, from various travellers; ed. by Barham. 99.7 1
Duration; by Spencer. 1895. 99.7 25
Every man his own guide; by Hulett. 18[illegible]
Every man his own guide; by Johnson. 1[illegible]
Falls of Niagara; by Holley. 1883.
Falls of Niagara; by Hooker. 1834. 99.7 I[illegible]
Four days at; by Fleming. 1840. 99.7 P[illegible]
Free Niagara. 1885. [illegible]
Great cataract illustrated; ed. by Le[illegible] nasse.

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Guide; by Tivoli. 1846. 99.8 22
Guide for every visitor; by Johnson. 1852. 99.8 13
Guide to travellers; by Parsons. 1835. 99.8 3
Harnessing of Niagara. (Cassier's magazine.) 1895. 99.9 B-4
Historical sketch, 1678-1876; by Porter. 99.7 23
History; by Gilbert. 1895. 99.7 B-12
History; comp. by Devoy. 1896. 90.9 B-4
History; by Johnson. 1898. 99.7 R-2
History and geology; by Holley. 1872. 99.7 2
Hunter's panoramic guide. 1860. 99.8 12
In miniature. 1896. 99.7 24
In summer and winter. 1895. 99.7 20
In winter; its scenery and ice bridge. 1890. 99.8 Pam. 4
Little guide. 1890. 99.8 26
Manual for visitors; by Ingraham. 1834. 99.8 1
Matthews-Northrup illustrated hand-book. 1888. 90.8 Pam. 3
New guide; by Severance. 1892. 99.8 27
Niagara book; by Howells *et al.* 1893. 99.7 17
Niagara, 1805-75; by Porter. 99.7 22
Niagara falls association. Rept. of executive committee. 1885. 99.7 6
Niagara in London; by Severance. 1887. 99.7 14
Le Niagara quinze ans après; par Marcou. 1865. 99.7 Pam. 17
Niagara region in history; by Porter. 1895. 99.7 B-11
Notes on Niagara. 1883. 99.7 B-10
Ontario and St. Lawrence steamboat co.'s handbook for travellers. 1852. 99.8 9
Park illustrated; ed. by Rhine. 1885. 99.7 B-2
Past, present, and future; by Pohlman. 1885. 99.7 Pam. 6
Paul's dictionary. 1896. 90.8 8
Pecks' tourist companion. 1850. 99.8 31
Photo-gravures; by Edwards. 99.7 R-1
Pictorial guide. 1842. 99.8 5
Pocket guide. 1885. 99.8 18
Porter's collection. 99.7 Pam. 23
Preservation; by Norman. 1881. 99.7 Pam. 27
Rand, McNally & co.'s guide. 1884. 99.8 20
Reminiscences, 1806-72; by Porter. 1872. 99.7 21
Sketch-book; by Sumner. 1888. 99.7 15
Sketches. 1846. 99.8 29
State reservation: Repts. of commissioners. 990.7 Pam. 15
Same. 1885. 99.7 7
State survey on preservation of scenery: Special rept. 1880. 99.7 4
Steele's portfolio. 1842. 99.7 19
Story; by Edwards. 1870. 99.7 12
Table rock album. 1850. 99.7 10
Tourist's guide; by De Veaux. 1839. 99.6 23
Tourist's guide; by Disturnell. 1857. 99.8 14
Traveller's own book; by De Veaux. 1845. 99.8 2
Tugby's illustrated guide. 1888. 99.8 24
Two accounts, 1764 and 1790. 99.7 Pam. 19
View. 99.7 Pam. 12
Views. 1887. ‡99.7 B-13
Visit in 1800; by Maude. 1826. 99.7 11

Niagara river, from the rapids to Lake Ontario. 1895. 99.8 28
Gorge; by Pohlman. 1886. 99.7 Pam. 11
River and falls: etchings by Sangster; ed. by Ward. 1886. 2v. 99.7 Cab. 1

Oneida co. Annals; by Jones. 1851. 973 46
Historical society: Transactions, 1885-86. 973 143

Onondaga; by Clarke. 1849. 2v. 973 47

Orange co. Hist. of the Minisink region; by Stickney. 1867. 973 50

Orleans co. Landmarks; ed. by Signor. 1894. 973 B-29
Pioneer history; by Thomas. 1871. 973 81

Oswego co. Landmarks; ed. by Churchill. 1895. 973 B-30

Otsego co. Reminiscenses; by Beardsley. 1852. 973 137

Putnam co. History; by Blake. 1849. 973 63
Title of J. J. Astor to lands purchased from children of R. Morris. 1827. 973.3 Pam. 1

Queensbury. History; by Holden. 1874. 973 B-35

Rochester. Chamber of commerce: Rept., 1891. 917.3 38
Descriptive review. 1881. 917.3 Pam. 4
Earlier public amusements; by Elwood. 1894. 973 140
Historical collections of Junior pioneer association. no. 1. 1859. 973 Pam. 11
Historical society: Publications. 1892-. v. 1-. 973 71
History and commerce. 1894. 917.3 B-2
Pioneers of Rochester and western N. Y.; by Kelsey. 1854. 973 124
Semi-centennial souvenir. 1884. 973 75
Sketches; by O'Reilly. 1838. 973 80
Story; by Parker. 1884. 973 127

St. Lawrence co. History; by Hough. 1853. 973 45

Saratoga. Reminiscences; by Stone. 1875. 973 62
Traveller's own book. 1845. 99.8 2

Schenectady. Hist. of patent; by Pearson *et al.* 1883. 973.1 47

Seneca co. General view; by Delafield. 1850. 917.3 44

Seneca lake. Hand-book. 1887. 917.3 Pam. 8

Southampton. Early history; by Howell. 1866. 973 34

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Staten island. Annals; by Clute. 1877. 973 111
Steuben co. History; by McMaster. 1853. 973 133
Suffolk co. History; by Bayles. 1874. 973 61
Syracuse. Early landmarks; by Strong. 1894. 973 136
Tarrytown and Sleepy Hollow; by Bacon. 1897.+ 973 161
Thousand islands; by Hough. 1889. 973 122
Tonawanda. Paul's dictionary. 1896. 90.8 8
Troy. History; by Weise. 1876. 973 72
Reminiscences, to 1807; by Woodworth. 1860. 973 38
Tryon co. Annals during the revolution. 1831. 973.2 1
Utica. Pioneers; by Bagg. 1877. 973 112
Warsaw. History; by Young. 1869. 973 110
Watkins glen; by Michener. 1888. 917.3 Pam. 7
Wayne co. Landmarks; ed. by Cowles. 1895. 973 B-31
West Point. History; by Boynton. 1863. 973 37
(See also p. 178.)
Westchester co. History; by Bolton. 1848. 2v. 973 35
An old homestead; by Pryer. 1897. 973 160
Wyoming co. History. 1880. 973 R-1
Yates co. History and directory; by Cleveland. 1873. v.1. 973 138

PENNSYLVANIA.

Acrelius. Hist. of New Sweden. 973 B-2 (v.11)
Agnew. Hist. of [northwestern] Pennsylvania. 1887. 973 76
Applegarth. Quakers in Pennsylvania. 1892. 289 Pam. 7
Balch, *ed.* Letters and papers relating to provincial history. 1855. 973.1 61
Bowen. Pictorial sketch-book. 1854. 917.3 17
Brackenridge. The whiskey insurrection, 1794. 1859. 973.3 4
Carpenter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of Pennsylvania. 1854. 973 107
Charter to William Penn, and laws, 1676-1700. 973.1 16
Cobb. Story of the Palatines. 1897.+ 973.1 60
Craig, *ed.* The olden time. 1876. 2v. 973 16
Doddridge. Western Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83. 1876. 973 103
Egle. Illustrated hist. of Pennsylvania. 1880. 973 B-4
Ferris. Settlements on the Delaware. 1846. 973.1 12
Fisher. Making of Pennsylvania. 1896.+ 973.1 35
Pennsylvania, colony and commonwealth. 1897. 973 145
Franklin. Constitution and govt. of Pennsylvania. 1759. *in* 820.1 6
Gibbons. Pennsylvania Dutch, etc. 1882. 917.3 28
Gordon. Gazetteer. 1832. 917.3 W-4
History, to 1776. 1829. 973.1 8
Hazard. Annals of Pennsylvania, 1609-82. 1850. 973 88
Holcombe. Pennsylvania boroughs. 1886. 352.1 10
Lanman. Letters from Alleghany mts. 1849. 917.3 18
Osgood's hand-book. 1881. 917.3 W-5
Penn. Correspondence with James Logan, 1700-50. 973 B-2 (v.9-10)
Commemoration of landing: discourse; by Wharton. 1826. 973.1 Pam. 10
Date of landing. 973.1 Pam. 8
Landing at Chester; by Armstrong. 973.1 Pam. 4
Pennsylvania. Archives. v.1-. 973 135
Commission to locate site of frontier forts. Rept. 1896. 2v. 973.1 58
Constitutional conventions, 1776, 1790. Minutes. 342.1 31
House of representatives. Journal. 1841. 328.1 D-15
Provincial council. Minutes, 1683-76. 10v. 973.1 17
Supreme executive council. Minutes, 1776-1790. 6v. 973.1 27
Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings, 1891-. v.1-. 973 141
Pennsylvania historical society. Catalogue of paintings, etc. 1872. 973 Pam. 8
Discourse; by Wallace. 1872. 973 Pam. 7
Historical map of Pennsylvania. 1875. 973 B-3
Memoirs. 1864-. v.1-. 973 B-2
Proceedings on presentation of the Penn papers. 1873. 973 Pam. 9
Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. 1877-. v.1-. 973 P-1
Pennypacker. Historical and biographical sketches. 1883. 973.1 46
Proud. History, to 1742. 1798. 2v. 973.1 6
Seidensticker. Bilder aus der deutsch-pennsylvanischen Geschichte. 1885. 973 74
Sharpless. Quaker experiment in government. 1898. 973.1 15
Shepherd. Hist. of proprietary government in Pennsylvania. 1896. 973.1 45
Smull. Legislative hand book. 1876. 350.1 37
Thomas. Account of Pennsilvania and West-New-Jersey. 1698. 973.1 14
Upland court. Record, 1676-81. 973 93
Same. *in* 973 B-2 (v.7)
Ward. Insurrection of 1794. *in* 973 B-2 (v.6)

Towns, Counties, etc.

Allegheny in 1776; by Thurston. 917.3 32
Allegheny valley, The French in; by Chapman. 1887. 973.1 56

Berks co. History, 1774-83; by Montgomery. 1894. 973.2 12
Coal region. Taintor's guide. 1885. 917.3 W-16
Cumberland valley R. R. Relief map, Maryland and Pennsylvania. 1885. 917.3 Pam. 3
Delaware co. History; by Smith. 1862. 973 96
Erie co. History; by Sanford. 1862. 973 106
Same; enlarged ed. 1894. 973 106A
Nelson's biographical dictionary and historical reference book; by Whitman. 1896. 973 B-33
Juniata valley. History; by Jones. 1856. 973 94
Lancaster. Daily intelligencer: centennial number, 1794-1894. 973 Pam. 21
Lancaster co. Biographical history; by Harris. 1872. 973 B-5
Lebanon valley. Landmarks; by Croll. 1895. 973 142
Philadelphia. Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania; by Watson. 1857. 2v. 973 89
City government; by Allinson and Boies. 1887. 352.1 8
Dictionary; pub. by Wanamaker. 1887. 917.3 W-17
Fall of bossism; by Vickers. 1883. 363 14
Guide book; by Westcott. 1875. 917.3 W-6
History; by Scharf and Westcott. 1884. 3v. 973 B-11
In 1894; by Taylor and McManus. 917.3 B-5
Investigation of charges; by U. S. civil-service commission. 1887. 351.1 Pam. 33
Loan of liberty bell to Atlanta exposition. 1895. 973.2 Pam. 7
Municipal development, 1681-87; by Allinson and Boies. 352.1 14
Old state-house of Pennsylvania; by Etting. 1876. 973 B-6
Short history; by Coolidge. 1887. 973 117
Sylvan city. 1883. 917.3 29
Views. 1827. 917.3 B-1
Pittsburg. History; by Craig. 1851. 973 105
In 1776; by Thurston. 917.3 32
Plymouth. History; by Wright. 1873. 973 104
Susquehanna river. Otzinachson: hist. of the West branch valley; by Meginness. 1857. 973 95
Up the Susquehanna; by Pardoe. 1895. 917.3 40
Venango oil regions. History; by Harris. 1866. 552.4 9
Wyoming valley. History; by Chapman. 1830. 973 101
History; by Miner. 1845. 973 97
Poetry and history; by Stone. 1864. 973 99
Romance; by Miner. 1866. 973 98
Wyoming; by Peck. 1858. 973 102

NEW JERSEY.

Barber *and* **Howe,** *eds.* Historical collections of N. J. 1844. 973 84
Board of American proprietors of East N. J.: bi-centennial celebration, 1884. 973.1 Pam. 12
Carpenter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of N. J. 1865. 973 87
Centennial tea party, 1874. 973.2 Pam. 2
Gordon. Hist. of N. J. to 1788. 1834. 973 83
Kobbé. N. J. coast and pines. 1889. 917.3 W-19
Mellick. Story of an old farm. 1889. 973.1 B-5
New Jersey. *Geological survey.* Atlas. 1889. ‡917.3 C-6
Documents relating to colonial history; ed. by Whitehead. 7v. 973.1 49
In the revolution; by Stryker. ‡973.2 11
Perth Amboy. Early history; by Whitehead. 1856. 973 85
Princeton. History; by Hageman. 1879. 2v. 973 113
Raum. Hist. of N. J. 1877. 2v. 973 119
Scott. Influence of proprietors. 1885. 973.1 50
Stockton. Stories of N. J. 1896. *973 144
Sypher *and* **Apgar.** Hist. of N. J. 973 86
Whitehead. East Jersey to 1702. 1846. 973.1 3

THE SOUTH.

Andrews. The south since the war. 1866. 974.5 1
Appletons' hand-book: southern tour. 1876. 917.4 W-1
Bartram. Travels through N. and S. Carolina, etc. 1793. 917.4 3
Beard. K. K. K. sketches. 1877. 974.5 33
Brown. Battle-fields revisited: Chattanooga to Atlanta. 1886. 974.5 22
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in the sunny south. 1886. *917.4 79
Chadsey. Struggle over reconstruction. 1896. 971.5 9
Chambers. West Florida and its relation to the historical cartography of the U. S. 1898. 974 Pam. 5
Curry. Southern states in their relations to the constitution. 1894. 974 71
Flint. Recollections, ten years. 1826. 917.4 22
Gilmore. Advance-guard of western civilization. 1888. 974.2 8
Rear-guard of the revolution. 1886. + 974.2 7
Grady. The new south. 1890. 974.5 31
Hardy. Down south. 1883. 917.4 50
Herbert *et al.* Why the solid south? 1890. 974.5 29
Hilgard. Physico-geographical description of cotton states. 1880. 2v. ‡317 D-B-30
Hillyard. The new south. 1887. 917.4 59
Hull. Sectional reorganization. 1879. 971.5 Pam. 2
Impending crisis, no. 1: southern threats. 1868. 971.5 Pam. 3
Ingle. Southern sidelights. 1896. 917.4 77

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Kelley. Old south and new. 1888. 917.4 60
Kennaway. On Sherman's track. 1867. 917.4 31
King. The southern states. 1875. 917.4 B-1
Ku Klux klan. Photograph of party captured. 1871. 974.5 R-1
McClure. The south. 1886. 917.4 67
Morton. The southern empire, etc. 1892. 824.1 269
Myers. Romance and realism of the southern gulf coast. 1898. 974 88
Nichols. Forty years of Am. life. 1864. 2v. 974.4 91
Nordhoff. The cotton states. 1876. 917.4 30
Olmsted. Cotton kingdom. 1861. 2v. 917.4 6
Journey in seaboard slave states. 1856. 917.4 8
Journey in the back country. 1860. 917.4 9
Otken. Ills of the south. 1894. 974.5 35
Page. The old south. 1892. 974 70
Pangborn. Picturesque B. and O. 1883. 917.4 B-2
Paulding. Letters from the south. 1835. 2v. 917.4 4
Pioneers of the revolution; by a colonist. 1897. *974.2 2
Ralph. Dixie. 1896.+ 917.4 74
Royall. Reply to "A fool's errand." 1881. 974.5 3
Schurz. The new south. 1885. 974.5 Pam. 1
Schurz *and* **Grant.** Repts. on the states lately in rebellion. 1865. 974.5 24
Somers. Southern states since the war. 1871. 917.4 35
Southern history association. Publications. 1897-. v.1-. 974 86
Southern homeseeker's guide. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 23
Southern states. 1856. 317 18
Speed. The wilderness road to Kentucky. 1886. 974.2 B-1
Summer resorts, Virginia, N. Carolina, Georgia. 917.4 Pam. 5
Sumner. Reorganization of rebel states. 1865. 329.1 Pam. 21
Ten best states of America. 1893. 917.4 Pam. 24
Tourgée. The invisible empire. 1881. *in* T727-4H
Trowbridge. The south. 1866. 974.5 32
Twain. Life on the Mississippi. 1883.+ 917.4 45
United States. *Congress. Joint committee on insurrectionary states.* Rept. [on Ku-Klux conspiracy]. 1872. v.1-7, 9-13. 974.5 4
Joint committee on reconstruction. Report. 1866. 974.5 17
Walworth. Southern silhouettes. 1887. 974.5 25
Warner. On horseback. 1888. ‡ 917.4 63
Studies in the south and west. 1889.+ 917.4 65

The Colored Race.

Brackett. Progress of colored people of Maryland. 1890. 974.5 30
Brown. My southern home. 1880. 917.4 34
Bruce. Plantation negro as a freeman. 1889.+ 974.5 27
Cable. The negro question. 1890.+ 974.5 28
The silent south. 1885.+ 974.5 21
Clowes. Black America. 1891. 917.4 70
Fortune. Black and white. 1884.+ 974.5 18
Hampton *and* **Morgan.** Race problem in the south. 1890. 974.5 Pam. 3
Hoffman. Race traits of the Am. negro. 1896. 572 70
Lloyd. Negro and civilization. 1893. *in* 361 7
Straker. New south investigated. 1888. 974.5 34
Tourgée. Appeal to Cæsar. 1884. 974.5 19

MARYLAND.

Alsop. Character of the province of Maryland. 1869. 974.1 3
Annapolis. History; by Taylor. 1872. 974 55
Baltimore. Chronicles; by Scharf. 1874. 974 36
City government: by Thomas. 1896. 352.1 Pam. 14
Customs service: Repts. 1888. 351.1 Pam. 56
Post office: Repts. 1888. 351.1 Pam. 57
Banvard. Tragic scenes in the hist. of Maryland. 1866. 974.1 2
Black. Maryland's attitude in the struggle for Canada. 1892. 974.1 Pam. 3
Bozman. Hist. of Maryland during first three years. 1811. 974.1 1
Hist. of Maryland to 1660. 1837. 2v. 974.1 24
Browne. Maryland. (Am. commonwealths.) 1884. 974 64
Calvert, G. *and* C. Barons Baltimore; by Browne. 1890. 974.1 34
Cook. The sot weed factor. 1708. 974.1 22
Cumberland. History; by Lowdermilk. 1878. 974 73
Deer Park and Oakland. 917.3 Pam. 12
Lord Baltimore's plantation: letters. 1634. 974.1 21
McSherry. Hist. of Maryland. 1849. 974 1
Maryland. Archives; ed. by Browne. 1883-. v.1-. 974.1 B-2
Conventions, 1774-76. Proceedings. 32[illegible]
Weather service. Climatology and physic[illegible] features of Maryland. 1893. [illegible]
Resources, etc. 1893. 917.4 [illegible]
Randall. Puritan colony in Maryland. 1[illegible]
Silver. Provisional government, 1774-77. 1[illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Sparks. Causes of the Maryland revolution of 1689. 1896. 974.1 Pam. 8
Wilhelm. Local institutions. 1885. 352.1 11

WASHINGTON AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Bursey. Pictures of Washington in the past. 1898. 974 87
Clemmer. Ten years in Washington. 1882. 917.4 42
Crew. Natural advantages of Washington. 1892. 917.4 Pam. 12
Descriptive sketch of Washington. 1886. 917.4 Pam. 4
Elliot. Historical sketches of the District of Columbia. 1830. 971 77
Force. Picture of Washington. 1845. 917.4 61
Gemmill. Notes on Washington. 1884. 917.4 51
Hazelton. National capitol. 1897. 725 2
Keim. Washington: guide. 1892. 917.4 W-13
Moore. Picturesque Washington. 1884. 917.4 B-3
Morrison's guide to Washington. 1852. 917.4 W-6
Porter. City of Washington: origin and administration. 1885. 971 143
Todd. Story of Washington. 1889. 974 68
Tour of cadets to Washington, 1826. 917.4 48
United States. *Commissioners of the District of Columbia.* Repts., 1887-. 350.1 34
Varnum. Washington sketch book. 1864. 917.4 W-3
Washington, *D. C.* Memorial to Congress, Jan., 1894. 974.5 Pam. 4
Williams. Invasion of Washington [1814]. 1857. 971.3 33

VIRGINIA.

Annual register, 1800. 350.1 17
Arthur *and* **Carpenter.** Hist. of Virginia. 1852. 974 48
Bacon's rebellion, Papers relating to. *in* 972 38 (v.39)
Banvard. Romance of Am. history. 1860. *974.1 11
Beverley. Hist. of Virginia. (1722)1855. 974.1 4
Bouldin. The old trunk. 1888. 974.1 Pam. 2
Boyd. Resources of south-west Virginia. 1881. 917.4 39
Bradley. Sketches from old Virginia. 1897. 917.4 47
Brown. First republic in America. 1898.+ 974.1 15
Genesis of the U. S.: historical mss. 1890. 2v. 971.1 B-6
Bruce. Economic hist. of Virginia in the 17th century. 1896. 2v. 609 16
Burk. Hist. of Virginia [to 1776]. 1805-22. 3v. 974.1 5
Burwell. Girl's life in Virginia before the war. 1895. 923.1 B-957
Byrd, *ed.* The Westover mss., 1728-36. 974.1 8
Campbell. Introd. to the hist. of Virginia. 1847. 974.1 B-1
Campbell co. Hand book. 1889. 917.4 Pam. 9
Chandler. Representation in Virginia. 1896. 342.1 Pam. 14
Cooke. Stories of the Old Dominion. 1879. *974.1 19
Virginia. (Am. commonwealths.) 1883. 974 56
Dinwiddie. Official records, 1751-58. 2v 974 B-3(n.s.,v.3-4)
Documents illustrating Raleigh's colony and Jamestown. *in* 972 B-3(v.4)
Drake, S. A. Making of Virginia and the middle colonies. 1893.+ *974.1 37
Fiske. Old Virginia and her neighbours. 1897. 2v.+ 974.1 41
Goodwin. Colonial cavalier. 1894. 397 14
Gosnold. Documents relating to voyage, 1602. *in* 972 28
Grigsby. Virginia convention of 1776. 1855. 974.2 1
Hariot. Narrative of first English plantation of Virginia. (1590)1893. 974.1 36
Howe, *ed.* Historical collections of Virginia. 1852. 974 3
Hunter. Observations on the hist. of Virginia. 1855. 974 Pam. 1
Ingle. Local institutions. 1885. 352.1 6
Jefferson. Notes on Virginia [1782]. 917.4 13
Kercheval. Hist. of the valley of Virginia. 1833. 974 6
Latané. Early relations between Maryland and Virginia. 1895. 974.1 40
McIlwaine. Struggles of protestant dissenters for toleration. 1894. 261 Pam. 22
Monroe, *Fortress.* History; by Dalby. 1881. 974 52
Mount Vernon. Home of Washington; by Lossing. 923.1 W-27-lo
Neill. Hist. of the Virginia company of London. 1869. 974.1 27
Virginia vetusta: reign of James I. 1885. 974.1 28
New Virginians. 1880. 2v. 917.4 37
Newton. Colonial Virginia. 1893. 974.1 Pam. 5
Norfolk and vicinity; by Forrest. 1853. 974 4
Old Point Comfort. History; by Dalby. 1881. 974 52
Page. Social life before the war. 1897.+ 397 18
Pollard. Virginia tourist. 1870. 917.4 W-2
Richmond, Picturesque. 1891. 917.4 B-5
Robertson. Hist. of Virginia to 1688. *in* 970 11
Rosier. Waymouth's voyage, 1605. *in* 972 28

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Smith, *Capt.* John. General historie of Virginia. 1624. 2v. *in* 913 80
Same; True relation, etc. 1608. *in* 971.1 20
True relation; ed. by Hart and Channing. 974.1 Pam. 7
Study; by Warner. 1881. 923.1 Sm·6·w
Spotswood. Official letters, 1710-22. 2v. 974 B-3 (n.s., v.1-2)
Stith. Discovery and settlement of Virginia. 1865. 974.1 23
Strachey. Hist. of travaile into Virginia [1610-12]. ‡ 917.4 2
Strother (Porte Crayon). Virginia illustrated. 1857. 917.4 36
Stuart. Restoration of Virginia to the union. 1888. 974.5 Pam. 2
Tarbox, *ed.* Raleigh and his colony. 974.1 26
Virginia. *Constitutional convention,* 1829-30. Proceedings. 342.1 36
Convention of delegates, 1775. Proceedings. 328.1 B-2
House of delegates. Journal and documents. 1838-39. 328.1 D-B-148
Physical survey. 1868-. 917.4 Pam. 7
Virginia as she is. 1889. 917.4 Pam. 8
Virginia company, London. Abstract of proceedings, 1619-24. 2v. 974 B-3 (n.s., v.7-8)
Virginia historical register. 1848-53. v.1-6, in 3. 905 1
Virginia historical society. Collections. 1882-. n.s., v.1-. 974 B-3
Virginia magazine of history and biography. 1894-. v.1-. 974 P-1
Wingfield. Discourse of Virginia. *in* 972 B-3 (v.4)
Wirt. Letters of a British spy. 1836. 917.4 32

WEST VIRGINIA.

De Haas. Hist. of western Virginia, to 1795. 1851. 974 5
Dodge. West Virginia. 1865. 917.4 14
Lewis. Hist. of West Virginia. 1889. 974 14
Washington. Journal of journey over the mts., 1747-48. 974.1 35
Withers. Chronicles of border warfare; ed. by Thwaites. 1895. 974 72

KENTUCKY.

Allen, J. L. Blue-grass region of Kentucky. 1892. + 917.4 71
Allen, W. B. Hist. of Kentucky. 1872. 974 24
Arthur *and* **Carpenter.** Hist. of Kentucky. 1852. 974 57
Brown. Political beginnings of Kentucky. 1889. 974 B-2
Butler. Hist. of Kentucky. 1834. 974 27
Collins. Historical sketches of Kentucky. 1850. 974 25
Connelly. Story of Kentucky. 1890. 974 69
Drake. Pioneer life in Kentucky. 1870. 974.3 1
Filson. First historian of Kentucky; by Durrett. 1884. 923.1 B-F·486·d
Green. The Spanish conspiracy. 1891. 974.3 7
Lexington. History; by Ranck. 1872. 974 26
Mammoth cave; by Binkerd. 1869. 551 44
Narrative; by Forward. 1870. 551 27
Marshall. Hist. of Kentucky. 1824. 2v. 974 28
Nerinckx and early missions; by Maes. 1880. 922.1 N·355·m
Procter. Kentucky. 1882. 917.4 Pam. 3
Shaler. Kentucky. (Am. commonwealths.) 1885. 974 66
Smith. Hist. of Kentucky. 1895. 974 77

TENNESSEE.

Caldwell. Constitutional history. 1895. 342.1 97
Carpenter. Hist. of Tennessee. 1854. 974 82
Knoxville of today. 1896. 917.4 Pam. 34
Memphis. History; by Davis. 1873. 974 63
Phelan. Hist. of Tennessee. 1888. 974 37
Putnam. Hist. of middle Tennessee. 1859. 974 31
Ramsey. Annals of Tennessee, to end of 18th century. 1853. 974 30
Rugby. Account; by Hughes. 1881. 917.4 40
Settlement, 1880. 917.4 Pam. 2
Torrey. Spring notes from Tennessee. 1896. 917.4 75
Williams. Old times in west Tennessee. 1873. 974 62

NORTH CAROLINA.

Bassett. Constitutional beginnings of N. Carolina. 1894. 342.1 Pam. 39
Graham, G. W. *and* A. Why N. Carolinians believe in the Mecklenburg declaration of independence. 1895. 974.2 Pam. 2
Graham, W. A. The Mecklenburg declaration of independence, 1775. 1875. 974.2 6
Hale. Coal and iron counties. 1883. 552.5 19
Hawks. Hist. of N. Carolina [to 1729]. 1859. 2v. 974.1 9
Revolutionary hist. of N. Carolina. 1853. 974.2 4
Linville. 1892. 917.4 Pam. 13
Martin. Hist. of N. Carolina. 1829. 2v. 974 9
Moore. Hist. of N. Carolina. 1880. 2v. 974 49
Southern Pines. 1892. 917.4 Pam. 14
Wheeler. Historical sketches of N. Carolina. 1851. 974 53
Williamson. Hist. of N. Carolina. 1812. 2v. 974 7

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Allen. Chamberlain's administration in S. Carolina. 1888. 974.5 26
Carroll. Historical collections of S. Carolina to 1776. 1836. 2v. 974.1 29

Charleston. Short sketch. 917.4 Pam. 10
Year book. 1883. 974 75
Houston. Critical study of nullification in S. Carolina. 1896. 974.3 8
Jackson. Message on the nullification proceedings in S. Carolina. 1833. *in* 40 24
Leland. Voice from S. Carolina. 1879. 974.5 2
McCrady. S. Carolina under the proprietary government, 1670-1719. 1897. 974.1 39
Ramage. Local government in S. Carolina. 1883. 352.1 20
Ramsay. Hist. of S. Carolina. 1809. 2v. 974 11
Simms. Hist. of S. Carolina. 1860. 974 15
South Carolina: resources. 1883. 917.4 55

GEORGIA.

Arthur *and* **Carpenter.** Hist. of Georgia. 1852. 974 19
Atlanta. Official guide; by Severance. 1895. 917.4 W-16
Points about. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 21
Avery. Hist. of Georgia. 1881. 974 54
Chappell. Miscellanies of Georgia. 1874. 974 76
Eastern-middle Georgia. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 19
Georgia historical society. Anniversary address; by Jones. 1881. 974 Pam. 3
Georgia, its resources, etc. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 17
Georgia sesqui-centennial. Reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.3)
Harris. Stories of Georgia. 1896. *974 78
Jones. Dead towns of Georgia. 1878. 974.1 20
Hist. of Georgia. 1883. v.1-2. 974 58
Leigh. Ten years on a Georgia plantation. 1883. 917.4 44
Nesbitt. Georgia for home-seekers. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 18
New England City. 917.4 Pam. 11
Savannah. Resources, etc. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 22
Stevens. Hist. of Georgia, to 1798. 1847. 2v. 974 16
White, *ed.* Historical collections of Georgia. 1855. 974 18

FLORIDA.

Barbour. Florida for tourists. 1882. 917.4 W-5
Beecher. Letters from Florida. 1879. 917.4 33
Bill. Winter in Florida. 1870. 917.4 18
Brinton. Notes on Florida. 1859. 974 22
Davidson. Florida of today. 1889. 917.4 64
Deland. Florida days. 1889. 917.4 68
Disston lands. 1885. 917.4 Pam. 6
Fairbanks. Hist. of Florida to 1842. 1871. 974 23
Field. Bright skies and dark shadows. 1890. 917.4 69
Florida annual. 1883-. 917.4 52
Giddings. Exiles of Florida. 1858. 974.3 5
Hakluyt, *ed.* De Soto's conquest. 917.4 1
Hallock. Camp life in Florida. 1876. 799 55
Harcourt. Home life in Florida. 1889. 917.4 66
Hardy. Oranges and alligators. 1886. 917.4 58
Hawks. East coast of Florida. 1887. 917.4 62
Henshall. Camping and cruising. 1884. 917.4 56
Herrera. Discovery of Florida. 1824. *in* 913 36
Holder. Along the Florida reef. 1892. 917.4 72
Key West. History; by Maloney. 1876. 974 44
Lanier. Florida. 1876.+ 917.4 17
Linden. Excursion in eastern Florida, 1866-67. 917.4 78
Montgomery. Discourse concerning establishment of a colony south of Carolina, 1717. 974.1 Pam. 9
Norton. Handbook of Florida. 1890. 917.4 W-9
Nox. Southern rambles. 1881. 917.4 43
Ober. Knockabout club in the Everglades. *917.4 46
Saint Augustine. History; by Dewhurst. 1881. 974 51
History; by Fairbanks. 1858. 974 21
Old St. Augustine; by Reynolds. 1885. 974 67
Sketches. 1871. 917.4 19
Seminole wars. See p. 152.
Soto. See p. 122.
Stowe. Palmetto leaves. 1873. 917.4 16
Through Florida to Cuba. 917.4 Pam. 35
Torrey. Florida sketch-book. 1894. 917.4 73
Vignoles. The Floridas. 1823. 917.4 20
White. Guide to Florida. 1892. 917.4 W-15
Willoughby. Across the Everglades. 1898. 917.4 80
Winter pleasure tours. 1894. 917.4 Pam. 33

ALABAMA.

Brewer. Alabama: history, etc. 1872. 974 20
Mobile. Colonial Mobile, 1519-1821; by Hamilton. 1897. 974 84
Pickett. Hist. of Alabama. 1896. 974 79
Riley. Alabama as it is. 1887. 917.4 W-8
Royall. Letters from Alabama. 1830. 917.4 15

MISSISSIPPI.

Claiborne. Mississippi [to 1865]. 1880. v.1. 974 2
Davis. Recollections of Mississippi and Mississippians. 1889. 923.1 D-292
Hurt. Mississippi, its climate, etc. 1883. 917.4 Pam. 16
Yazoo valley. 917.4 Pam. 32

LOUISIANA.

Barbé-Marbois. Hist. of Louisiana. 1830. 974 83
Brackenridge. Views of Louisiana. 1817. 917.4 24
Cable. Creoles of Louisiana. 1884.+ 974 65
"**Come** to Louisiana." 1888. 917.4 Pam. 25
French, *ed.* Historical collections of Louisiana. 1846-50. v.1,2,5. 974.1 1

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Gayarré. Creoles of history and of romance. 1885. 974 Pam. 4
Hist. of Louisiana: French domination. 1867. 974 33
Same: Spanish domination. 1854. 974 34
Same: American domination. 1866. 974 35
Marcy. Exploration of Red river, 1852. 917.4 23
New Orleans. Advantages, etc. 1894. 917.4 Pam. 28
And Louisiana: reference list; by Foster. *in* ‡16 55 (v.4)
Argument in removal of Mayor Fitzpatrick. 1895. 345.1 Pam. 17
Historical sketch book and guide. 1885. 917.4 W-7
History, etc.; by Waring and Cable. 1881. 974 B-1
Little guide. 1892. 917.4 W-14
Mardi Gras: strangers' guide. 1894. 917.4 Pam. 30
Municipal history; by Howe. 1889. 352.1 Pam. 9
Outlook. 1894. 917.4 Pam. 29
The place and the people; by King. 1895. + 974 74
Purchase from France. See pp. 150-151.
Southwest Louisiana. 917.4 Pam. 31
Statistics and information. 1889. 917.4 Pam. 27
Stoddard. Sketches of Louisiana. 1812. 917.4 21
Stubbs. Hand-book. 1895. 917.4 Pam. 26
Thompson. Story of Louisiana. 1888. 974 13
United States. *Congress. Select committee on New Orleans riots.* Rept. 1867. 345.1 21

ARKANSAS.

Arkansas. *Legislature and Historical society.* Proceedings fixing pronunciation of name. 1881. 974 Pam. 2
Nuttall. Travels into Arkansas, 1819. 917.4 25
Statistics and information. 1893. 917.4 Pam. 20

TEXAS.

Baker, *ed.* Texas scrap-book. 1875. 974 45
Bancroft, H. H. North Mexican states: Texas. 1889. 2v. 978 66
Brown. Hist. of Texas. 1892-93. 2v. 974 80
Crockett. Exploits in Texas. 1837. 917.4 27
Eagle pass; by Montgomery. 1852. 917.5 73
Edward. Hist. of Texas. 1836. 974 41
Featherstonhaugh. Through the slave states. 1844. 2v. 917.4 11
Foote. Texas and Texans. 1841. 2v. 974 42
Gammel book co. Catalogue of books, etc., relating to Texas. 16 Pam. 81
Green. Texian expedition against Mier. 1845. 974 40
Houston and the war of independence in Texas; by Williams. 1893. 923.1 H-816-w
Life. 1855. 923.1 H-816-l
Life; by Bruce. 1891. + 923.1 H-816-b
Hughes. G. T. T.: Gone to Texas. 1884. 917.4 54
Jaques. Texan ranch life. 1894. 917.4 B-6
Kendall. Texan Santa Fé expedition. 1856. 2v. 917.4 28
McDanield *and* **Taylor.** Coming empire. 1878. 917.5 144
Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca. Journey to New Mexico, 1535-63. 974.1 Pam. 6
Olmsted. Journey through Texas. 1857. 917.4 10
Rock *and* **Smith.** Southern and western Texas guide. 1878. 917.5 W-5
Smith. Texas republic. 1876. 974.3 Pam. 1
Spaight. Resources, etc., of Texas. 1882. 917.4 57
Suthron. Prairiedom. 1845. 917.5 81
Sweet *and* **Knox.** On a Mexican mustang. 1883. 917.4 49
Yoakum. Hist. of Texas. 1856. 2v. 974 38

OHIO AND UPPER MISSISSIPPI VALLEYS.

Allen. Place of the north-west in general history. 1890. *in* 904 92
Anderson. The Mississippi and its 44 navigable tributaries. 1890. 917.5 Pam. 56
Atwater. Tour to Prairie du Chien. 1831. 917.5 9
Barrett. Evolution of the Ordinance of 1787. 1891. 342.1 133
Beggs. Pages from the hist. of the west. 1868. 975 9
Beltrami. In Europe and America. 1828. 2v. 917.5 4
Bradford. Notes on the northwest. 1846. 917.5 20
Bradley. Available material for study of institutional hist. of the old northwest. 1897. *in* 975 Pam. 19
Brower. Missouri river and its utmost source. 1897. 917.5 189
Burnet. Early settlement of north-western territory. 1847. 975 4
Coles. Hist. of Ordinance of 1787. 342.1 Pam. 29
Colton. Western tourist. 1845. 917.5 W-2
Continental congress. Ordinance of 1787. 342.1 Pam. 28
Curtis. Western portraiture. 1852. 917.5 26
Drake, S. A. Making of Ohio valley states, 1660-1837. 1894. + *975 109
English. Conquest of country northwest of the Ohio; and Life of George Rogers Cla 1896. 2v. 975.2
Featherstonhaugh. Up the Minnay Soto [St. Peter's river]. 1847. 2v. 9[illegible]
Fernow. Ohio valley in colonial days. 1[illegible] 9
Flint. Indian wars of the west. 1833. 97[illegible]
Garfield. North-west territory and Western Reserve. 1873. 97[illegible]

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Gillmore. Prairie farms and prairie folk. 1872. 2v. 917.5 141
Girty. Hist. of the Girtys; by Butterfield. 1890. 975.2 1
Hall. Legends of the west. 1869. 975 6
Letters from the west. 1828. 917.5 19
Romance of western history. 1869. 975 12
Sketches of history, etc. 1835. 2v. 975 7
Hildreth. Early hist. of the northwest. 1864. 975 10
Hinsdale. The old northwest. 1888. 975 92
James. River guide, Mississippi valley. 1861. 917.1 W-11
Kinzie. Waubun: early days in the northwest [1830-33]. 917.5 21
Lanman. Summer in the wilderness. 1847. 917.5 6
Long. Sources of St. Peter's river, etc. 1824. 2v. 917.5 11
McConnel. Western characters. 1853. 975 88
McKnight. Our western border. 1876. 975 63
Oliphant. Minnesota and the far west. 1855. 917.5 31
Perkins, *ed.* Annals of the west, to 1845. 975 1
Same, to 1850. 975 2
Same, to 1856. 975 3
Poole. Ordinance of 1787. 342.1 Pam. 30
Roosevelt. Winning of the west. 1889-96. 4v. 975 98
Schoolcraft. Through the upper Mississippi, 1832. 917.5 13
To the sources of the Mississippi in 1820. 1855. 917.5 14
Travels through the northwest, 1820. 917.5 10
Strickland. Pioneers of the west. 1850. 975 13
Thwaites. Afloat on the Ohio. 1897.+ 917.5 137
Historic waterways. 1888.+ 917.5 210
Turner. The west as a field for historical study. 1897. 975 Pam. 19
Walker. Pioneer life. 1881. 975 71

(See also under FRENCH AMERICA.)

OHIO.

Abbott. Hist. of Ohio. 1875. 975 15
American pioneer. 1842-43. v.1-2. 905 4
Atwater. Hist. of Ohio. 1838. 975 14
Black. Story of Ohio. 1888. 975 94
Carpenter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of Ohio. 1865. 975 18
Cutler. Description of Ohio. 1787. 975.3 Pam. 4
Fire lands pioneer. 1866-70. v.7-10. 975 108
Hildreth. Early settlers. 1852. 923.1 A-494
Howe, *ed.* Historical collections of Ohio. 1857. 975 17
Howells. Stories of Ohio. 1897. *975 125
Jones. Squirrel hunters of Ohio. 1898. 975 129
King. Ohio. (Am. commonwealths.) 1888. 975 96
Marshall. De Céloron's expedition, 1749. 1878. 975.1 Pam. 8
Mitchener. Ohio annals. 1876. 975 16
Ohio. Constitution. 1851. 342.1 Pam. 34
Auditor. Repts., 1875-. 353.2 2
Constitutional convention, 1873. Rept. 4v. 342.1 D-B-2
Secretary of state. Repts., 1871-80. 9v. 317 16
Powers. Muskingum legends, etc. 1871. 914.3 35
Rice. Pioneers of the Western Reserve. 1883. 975 75
Smucker. Ohio pioneer history. *in* 317 16 (1879)
Taneyhill. The Leatherwood god. 1871. *in* 975 20
Trent. Journal, 1752. 975.1 5
West *and* **Hunt.** Short hist. of Ohio. 1888. 975 Pam. 7
Western Reserve historical society. Archæological tracts. 1870-. no.1-. 975 87
Wilcox. Municipal government. 1896. 352.1 38

Towns, Counties, etc.

Ashland co. History; by Knapp. 1863. 975 23
Athens co. History; by Walker. 1869. 975 25
Champaign co. History; by Antrim. 1872. 975 30
Cincinnati and the Miami country; by D. Drake. 1815. 917.5 23
Beginnings; by Miller. 1880. 975 66
Early annals; by Cist. 1841. 975 29
Illustrated; by Kenny. 1879. 917.5 B-28
In 1851-; by Cist. 317 5
Industries. 1886. 317 74
Pocket-book; by King. 1879. 917.5 Pam. 11
Cleveland. All about Cleveland; by Farmer and Orr. 1897. 917.5 W-25
Centennial celebration, 1896. 975 126
Chapter in history; by Burton. 975 Pam. 18
Early history; by Whittlesey. 1867. 975 21
Few civic problems; by Bolton. 1896. 352.1 Pam. 15
Columbus. History; by Studer. 1873. 975 68
Franklin co. History; by Martin. 1858. 975 27
Hudson. 90th birthday anniversary of Mrs. A. M. Baldwin, 1890. 975 Pam. 10
Knox co. History; by Norton. 1862. 975 28
Licking co. Centennial history; by Smucker. 1876. 975 Pam. 5
Logan co. History; by Antrim. 1872. 975 30
Mahoning valley historical society. Collections. 1876. v.1. 975 19
Marietta. Centennial celebration, 1888. 975 93
Address of General Ewing. 975 Pam. 9
Maumee valley. History; by Knapp. 1872. 975 22
Portage, Summit, *and* **Medina** cos. Atlas, with histories. 1874. *in* ‡917.5 C-5

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Ross co. Pioneer record; by Finley and Putnam. 1871. 975 26
Toledo. Future; by Scott. 1876. 917.5 Pam. 35

INDIANA.

Dillon. History, to 1816. 1859. 975 33
Dunn, J. P. Documents relating to French settlements on the Wabash. 975.1 Pam. 3
Dunn, J. P., *jr.* Indiana. (Am. commonwealths.) 1888. 975 95
Fort Wayne. History; by Brice. 1868. 975 34
Goodrich *and* **Tuttle.** Hist. of Indiana. 1875. 975 32
Indiana. *Dept. of statistics.* Repts., 1882–. 317 53
Indiana civil service reform association. Repts., 1885–. 351.1 Pam. 29
Martindale. Loughery's defeat and Pigeon Roost massacre. 1888. 975.2 Pam. 1
Vincennes. Colonial history; by Law. 1858. 975 37
Wabash valley. Recollections of settlement; by Cox. 1860. 975 24
Wayne co. History; by Young. 1872. 975 36

MICHIGAN.

Bemis. Local government. 1882. 352.1 26
Blois. Gazetteer of Michigan. 1838. 917.5 W–17
Cass *et al.* Sketches of Michigan. 1834. 975 115
Cooley. Michigan. (Am. commonwealths.) 1885. 975 51
Hamlin. Legends of le Detroit. 1884. 975.1 9
Hubbard. Memorials of a half-century. 1887. 975 89
Lanman. Hist. of Michigan. 1839. 975 72
Longyear *and* **Case.** Northern Michigan. 1884. 917.5 Pam. 24
Morley, *comp.* Michigan. 1882. 917.5 169
Northern Michigan. 1880. 917.5 Pam. 10
Scenes on Lake Huron. 1836. 917.5 167
Sheldon. History, to 1815. 1856. 975 39
Wilcox. Municipal government. 1896. 352.1 38

Towns, Counties, etc.

Detroit. "Cadillac's village"; comp. by Burton. 1896. 975.1 Pam. 7
Centennial celebration of evacuation by the British, 1896. 975.3 13
City; by Johnstone. 1855. 917.5 24
City charter. 1880. 352.1 27
City of the straits; by Roberts. 1884. 975 78
City of the straits, and St. Clair flats. 1896. 917.5 Pam. 60
Hist. of Detroit and Michigan; by Farmer. 1884. 975 B–6
Picturesque. 1893. 917.5 R–3
Grand Rapids as it is. 1894. 917.5 R–4
Mayor's addresses, etc., 1888-89. 350.1 35
Green bay, Historic; by Neville and Martin. 1893. 975 110
Kalamazoo. Quarter centennial. 1855. 975 40
Lake Superior iron district. History; by Swineford. 1871. 672 Pam. 2
Mackinac; by Bailey. 1896. 975 121
Ancient and modern. 40 14
Annals of Ft. Mackinac. 1882. 975 74
Island; by Donan. 1882. 917.5 Pam. 12
Lake tour to; by Whitcomb. 1884. 917.5 Pam. 14
Old Mackinaw; by Strickland. 1860. 917.5 25
Story; by Thwaites. 1898. 975 Pam. 20
Saginaw co. History; by Fox. 1858. 975 41
Saginaw valley. 917.5 Pam. 36

ILLINOIS.

Birkbeck. Letters from Illinois. 1818. 917.5 2
Breese. Early history, to 1763. 1884. 975.1 12
Brown. Hist. of Illinois. 1844. 975 42
Carpenter *and* **Arthur.** Hist. of Illinois. 1857. 975 45
Davidson *and* **Stuvé.** Hist. of Illinois. 1874. 975 64
Edwards. History, 1778-1833. 1870. 975 35
Farnham. Life in prairie land. 1868. 917.5 63
Fergus historical series. 24 nos. 975 Pam. 1
Ford. History, to 1847. 1854. 975 70
Gillespie. Early Illinois. 975 Pam. 1 (no. 14)
Hoffman. Winter in the west, 1833-34. 975 Pam. 1 (no. 20)
Mason, *ed.* Illinois in the 18th century. 975 Pam. 1 (no. 12)
Matson. Pioneers of Illinois. 1882. 975 73
Mitchell. Illinois in 1837. 917.5 27
Shaw. Local government in Illinois. 1883. 352.1 32

Towns, Counties, etc.

Chicago. *Civil service commission.* Rept., 1896. 351.1 12
Mayor. Message, 1887. 350.1 Pam. 4
Police dept. Rept., 1877. 352.1 Pam. 2
And its environs; by Schick. 1891. 917.5 W–20
And the great conflagration; by Colbert and Chamberlain. 1871. 975.5 3
And the World's fair; by Ralph. 1893. 606 65
Annals; by Balestier. 1840. 975 Pam. 1 (no. 1)
Antiquities; by Hurlbut. 1881. 975 B–2
Die Architektur der Columbischen Welt-Ausstellung; von Jaffé. 60[illegible]
Bar association: lectures. 975 Pam. 1[illegible]
Book of the fair; by Bancroft. 1893. 2[illegible]
Century World's fair book; by Jenks. 18[illegible]
Dictionary; by Morris. 1892-93. 917.5 W[illegible]
Directory. 1839. 975 Pam. [illegible]
Early Chicago; by Cleaver. 975 P[illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Chicago, *cont'd.* Early Chicago; by Mason. 1890. 975 79 (v.4)
Early Chicago; by Wentworth. 975 Pam. 1 (nos.7-8,16)
Early medical Chicago; by Hyde. 975 Pam. 1 (no.11)
Early settlers. 975 Pam. 1 (nos.5-6)
Father Marquette at Chicago; by Mason. 975.1 Pam. 4
Hand-book; by Marquis. 1885. 917.5 W-13
Historical society: addresses, 1868. 975 Pam. 1 (no.10)
Collections. 1882-. v.1-. 975 79
Constitution, etc. 1882-. 975 Pam. 14
Laying of corner stone, 1892. 975 Pam. 13
History; by Andreas. 1884-86. 3v. 975 B-3
History of the World's fair; by Truman *et al.* 1893. 606 B-15
If Christ came to Chicago; by Stead. 1894. 352.1 1
The lost city; by Luzerne. 1872. 975.5 2
Municipal history and present organization; by Sparling. 1898. 352.1 24
Present and future, etc. 1846. 975 Pam. 1 (no.9)
Republican, Oct. 14, 1871. (Great fire.) 917.5 Pam. 16
Some artists at the fair. 606 74
World's fair in water colors; by Graham. 606 B-14
World's fair photographed; by Shepp. 606 R-2
Zigzag journeys in the White city; by Butterworth. 1894. *606 42
Peoria. History; by Ballance. 1870. 975 46

WISCONSIN.

Davidson. In unnamed Wisconsin. 1895. 975 111
Hebberd. Wisconsin under the dominion of France. 1890. 975.1 11
Hunt. Wisconsin gazetteer. 1853. 917.5 W-22
Lapham. Description of Wisconsin. 1844. 917.5 28
Legler. Leading events of Wisconsin history. 1898. 975 102
McLeod. Hist. of Wiskonsan. 1846. 98.9 1
Madison. History; by Durrie. 1874. 975 50
Milwaukee. Chronicles; by Wheeler. 1861. 975 52
Guide, history: souvenir. 1886. 917.5 W-14
History, to 1860; by Buck. 1876-86. 4v. 975 80
Illustrated description. 1890. 917.5 R-1
Photogravures. 1892. 917.5 B-27
Perrot. A study; by Stickney. 1895. 975.1 Pam. 6
Ritchie. Wisconsin. 1858. 917.5 29
Smith. Hist. of Wisconsin. 1854. 2v. 975 47
Spencer. Local government in Wisconsin. 1890. 352.1 Pam. 8
State historical society. Repts., 1875-. 975 Pam. 8
Repts. and collections. 1854-. v.1-. 975 84
Superior. Eye of the northwest. 1889. 917.5 B-24
Thwaites. Story of Wisconsin. 1890. 975 127
Turner. Indian trade in Wisconsin. 1891. 975 Pam. 11
Wisconsin central lines. Along the line. 917.5 Pam. 58

MINNESOTA.

Advantages to settlers. 1868, 1869. 917.5 Pam. 9
Baker. Sources of the Mississippi. 1887. 917.5 Pam. 28
Bond. Minnesota. 1853. 917.5 33
Brower. Source of the Mississippi. 1891. 917.5 Pam. 46
Clarke. Source of the Mississippi. 1886. 917.5 Pam. 29
Disturnell. Guide, upper Mississippi. 1869. 917.5 W-4
Duluth. Views. 1872. 917.5 Pam. 25
Farrar. Five years in Minnesota. 1880. 917.5 158
Geography, history and civil government. 1883. 975 44
Giles. True source of the Mississippi. 1887. 917.5 Pam. 26
Harrower. Captain Glazier and his lake. 1886. 917.5 Pam. 27
McClung. Minnesota. 1870. 917.5 W-7
Minneapolis. *City officers.* Repts., 1889-. 350.1 36
Art study of the city. 1891. 917.5 Pam. 37
Dictionary; by Hudson. 1893. 917.5 W-24
Illustrated, 1889. 917.5 S-1
Same, 1891. 917.5 S-1A
Minneapolis and St. Paul compared. 1885. 917.5 Pam. 19
Minnesota. *Commissioner of statistics.* Repts, 1869-. 317 60
Minnesota, its resources, etc. 1885. 917.5 W-15
Neill. Hist. of Minnesota. 1858. 975 53
St. Paul. History; by Williams. 1876. 975 54
Seymour. Sketches of Minnesota. 1850. 917.5 32

THE WEST.

Aldridge. Ranch notes. 1884. 917.5 181
Appleton's hand-book: western tour. 1871. 917.5 W-3
Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of the Pacific states. 1882-90. 34v. 978 57
Historical works of. 975 Pam. 4
Library of. 975 Pam. 3
Literary undertakings of. 1882. 975 Pam. 2
Barrows. United States of yesterday and of to-morrow. 1888. 975 91
Beale *and* **Heap.** Central route. 1854. 917.5 46
Bell. New tracks in N. America. 1870. 917.5 91
Bird. Lady's life in Rocky mts. 1879. + 917.5 155
Blake. On the wing. 1883. 917.5 173

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Bolton. Letters from the northwest. 1892. 917.5 Pam. 47
Bowles. Across the continent. 1865. 917.5 56
Our new west. 1870. 917.5 55
Carrington. Ab-sa-ra-ka, home of the Crows. 1868. 917.5 72
Codman. The round trip. 1879. 917.5 153
Coffin. Seat of empire. 1870. 917.5 97
Cooke. Scenes in the army. 1857. 917.5 70
Copley. Kansas and beyond. 917.5 Pam. 32
Crofutt. Overland tourist. 1879. 917.5 W-8
Custer, *Mrs.* E. B. Tenting on the plains. 1887.+ *975.5 6
Custer, G. A. My life on the plains. 1874. 975.5 1
Dall. My first holiday. 1881. 917.5 133
Davis. The west from a car window. 1892.+ 917.5 232
Dodge. Plains of the great west. 1877. 917.5 67
Drake, S. A. Making of the great west. 1887.+ *975 90
Emory. Reconnoisance, Fort Leavenworth to San Diego. 1848. 917.5 45
Farnham. In western prairies. 1843. 917.5 47
Fowler. Journal from Arkansas to the sources of Rio Grande, 1821-22; ed. by Coues. 1898. 917.5 227
Fremont. Exploring expedition, 1842-44. 917.5 42
Fry. Army sacrifices. 1879. 975 49
Gannett. Dictionary of altitudes. 1884. ‡551 54
Elevations in the U. S. 1877. ‡551 40
Gerstaecker. Wild sports, far west. *917.5 121
Gilpin. Central gold region. 1860. 917.5 74
Glisan. Journal of army life. 1874. 917.5 69
Greeley. New York to San Francisco, 1859. 917.5 54
Greenwood (S. J. Lippincott). New life in new lands. 1873. 917.5 22
Grohman. Camps in the Rockies. 1882.+ *917.5 168
Gunnison. Rambles overland. 1884. 917.5 178
Henry *and* **Thompson.** Early hist. of the northwest: journals, 1799-1814. 3v. 917.6 117
Hildreth. Dragoon campaigns to Rocky mts. 1836. 917.5 71
Himmelwright. Bitter-root mts.: "Carlin hunting party." 1893. 917.5 244
Hodges. Surprise land. 1887. *917.5 205
Hyde. Wonderland: Northern Pacific route. 1888. 917.5 212
Ingersoll. Crest of the continent. 1885. *917.5 191
Knocking round the Rockies. 1883. + *917.5 171
Irving. Bonneville's adventures [1832-35]. *917.5 119
Tour on the prairies. 1854. *in* *917.5 120
Un tour dans les prairies. 1845. 917.5 138
Keim. Sheridan's troopers. 1870. 917.5 163
Kingsley, *ed.* South by west. 1874. 917.5 151
Kneedler. Through storyland to sunset seas. 1895. 917.4 76
Koch *and* **Oakley.** Pacific railway and navigation guide. 1891. 917.5 W-21
Langford. Vigilante days and ways. 1893. *975 122
Leland. The Union Pacific railway. 1867. 917.5 Pam. 31
Lester. Atlantic to Pacific. 1873. 917.5 60
Lewis, *Capt.* Meriwether; by Jefferson. 1813. 975.3 Pam. 5
Lewis *and* **Clarke.** Hist. of expedition, 1804-6; ed. by Allen. 1817. 2v. 917.5 256
Same; ed. by Coues. 1893. 4v. 917.5 258
Journal, 1804-6; by Gass. 1847. 917.5 255
New found journal of Charles Floyd; by Butler. 1894. 917.5 Pam. 57
Long. Pittsburgh to Rocky mts. 1823. 2v. 917.5 40
Ludlow. Heart of the continent. 1870. 917.5 58
Lummis. A tramp across the continent. 1892.+ *917.5 231
McClure. Three thousand miles through the Rocky mts. 1869. 917.5 59
McMurry. Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley. 1895. *975 112
Magazine of western history. 1884-91. 14v. 975 P-1
Continued as National magazine. 1891-93. v.15-19.
Majors. Seventy years on the frontier. 1893. 975 107
Mandat-Grancey. Dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. 1884. 917.5 184
Marcy. Thirty years of army life. 1866. 917.5 68
Marston. Frank's ranche, 1886. 917.5 196
Meline. Two thousand miles on horseback, to Santa Fé. 1866. 917.5 86
Moellhausen. Mississippi to the Pacific. 1858. 2v. 917.5 50
Ochs. Heart of the Rockies. 917.5 147
Our country: West. 1897. 917.5 266
Palmer. Rept. of surveys for Kansas Pacific railway, 1867-68. 917.5 218
Parker. Tour beyond Rocky mts. 1838. 917.5 174
Parkman. Oregon trail. 1849.+ *917.5 53
Pike. Expeditions, 1805-7. 917.5 251
Same; ed. by Coues. 1895. 3v. 917.5
Porter *et al.* The west, 1800-80. 31.
Powell. Rept. on arid region. 1879. 917
Pratt. The great west. 1890.
Puddefoot. Minute man on the frontier. 189 2
Ralph. Our great west. 1893.+ 917.
Raymond. Camp and cabin. 1880. 917.5
Remington. Pony tracks. 1895.+ *

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Richardson. Beyond the Mississippi. 1867. 917.5 61
Roberts. Shoshone, etc. 1888. 917.5 216
Rusling. Across America. 1874. 917.5 62
Shepherd. Prairie experiences. 1884. 917.5 183
Shields. Cruisings in the Cascades. 1889. 917.5 221
Stansbury. To Great Salt lake. 1852. 2v. 917.5 92
Strahorn. To the Rockies, etc. 1878. 917.5 57
Twain. Roughing it. 1873.+ *917.5 134
Uncle Sam's farm. 1884. 329.1 Pam. 31
Union Pacific railway. Western resorts. 1888. 917.5 Pam. 30
United States. *Geological and geographical survey of the territories.* Repts., 1867-78. 13v. and case of maps. 557.5 8
War dept. Surveys for Pacific R.R., 1853-54. 13v. 917.5 B-9
Webb. Buffalo land. 1872. 917.5 65
Western journal. 1853. 975.3 6
Wheeler. Geographical surveys west of 100th meridian. 1874-80. 6v. 917.5 161
Atlas to same. 1875. 917.5 C-2
Winser. Great northwest. 1883. 917.5 W-12
Winsor. Mississippi basin, 1697-1763. 1895.+ 975.1 14
The westward movement, 1763-98. 1897.+ 971 255

(See also under NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, p. 136.)

IOWA.

Davenport, past and present; by Wilkie. 1858. 975 69
Hyatt. Resources of Iowa. 1872. 917.5 30
Macy. Institutional beginnings. 1884. 342.1 73
Parker. Iowa. 1855. 917.5 W-6
Sioux City. History, to 1892. 975 Pam. 12
Leading industries. 917.5 Pam. 13

MISSOURI.

Barnes, *ed.* Missouri: a centennial record. 1878. 975 B-1
Carr. Missouri. (Am. commonwealths.) 1888. 975 86
Hempstead, Address on; by Washburne. 1881. 975.3 Pam. 1
Missouri. *Adjutant general.* Rept. 1881. 355.1 Pam. 9
World's fair commission. Missouri at the World's fair. 1893. 917.5 B-26
Musick. Stories of Missouri. 1897. *974 85
St. Joseph. Illustrated review. 1887. 917.4 B-4
St. Louis; by Reavis. 1870. 917.5 34
As the site of the World's fair; by Waterhouse. 1892. 917.5 Pam. 44
City government; by Snow. 1887. 352.1 13
History. 1854. *in* 380.1 7
New St. Louis; by Waterhouse. 1893. 917.5 Pam. 53
Thoughts about; by Hogan. 1854. *in* 40 21
Schoolcraft. Scenes in Ozark mts. 1853. 917.4 26
Waterhouse. Resources of Missouri. 1869. 317 Pam. 4
Westward movement. 1890. 917.5 Pam. 42

INDIAN TERRITORY.—OKLAHOMA.

McCoy. Annual register: Indian territory. 1836. *in* 40 7
Oklahoma. *Governor.* Repts., 1892–. 975.5 Pam. 6

KANSAS.

Andrews. Lecompton constitution: speech. 1858. 329.1 Pam. 47
Colfax. "Laws" of Kansas: speech, 1856. 329.1 Pam. 3
Cooper. Speech. 1854. *in* 329.1 Pam. 3
Custer. Following the guidon. 1890.+ *917.5 188
Doy. Kansas narrative. 1860. 975.3 7
Ebbutt. Emigrant life in Kansas. 1886. 917.5 199
Ewing. Struggle for freedom in Kansas. 1894. 975 Pam. 15
Gihon. Geary and Kansas. 1857. 975 57
Gladstone. Englishman in Kansas. 1857. 917.5 35
Hale. Kanzas and Nebraska. 1854. 975 58
Holloway. Hist. of Kansas. 1868. 975 56
Kansas-Nebraska act, 1854, Documents relating to. 971.3 Pam. 11
Robinson, C. Kansas conflict. 1892. 975 106
Robinson, S. T. L. Kansas. 1857. 975.3 10
Seward. Admission of Kansas as a state: speeches, 1856, 1860. 329.1 Pam. 116
Spring. Kansas. (Am. commonwealths.) 1885. 975 85
Sumner. Crime against Kansas: speech. 1856. 329.1 Pam. 48
Thayer. The Kansas crusade. 1889. 975.3 11
The New England emigrant aid co. 1887. 975 Pam. 6
United States. *House of representatives.* Rept. of committee on troubles in Kansas. 1857. 975.3 8
Wilder. Annals of Kansas. 1875. 975 55

NEBRASKA.

Cooper. Nebraska and Kansas: speech. 1854. 329.1 Pam. 3
Garneau. Nebraska, resources, etc. 1893. 917.5 Pam. 59
Hale. Kanzas and Nebraska. 1854. 975 58
Johnson. Hist. of Nebraska. 1880. 975 114

Kansas-Nebraska act, 1854, Documents relating to. 971.3 Pam. 11
Omaha. Municipal repts., 1893–. 350.1 18
State historical society. Repts., 1891–. 975 Pam. 17

THE DAKOTAS.

Black hills; by Dodge. 1876. 917.5 148
Custer. Boots and saddles. 1885.+ *917.5 187
Dakota. *Governor.* Repts., 1884–. 917.5 Pam. 22
Holley. Once their home [the Dahkotahs]. 1891. 975 105
Holt, *comp.* Dakota. 1885. 917.5 186
New empire. 1889. 975.5 B-1
Plain facts about Dakota. 1885. 917.5 Pam. 17
Rowbotham. Trip to prairie-land. 1885. 917.5 192
United States. *House of representatives.* Rept. on admission of Dakota. 1888. 975.5 7

MONTANA.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Montana. 1890. 978 82
Davies. Civics of Montana. 1896. 342.1 144
Facts about Montana. 917.5 Pam. 34
New empire. 1889. 975.5 B-1
United States. *House of representatives.* Rept. on admission of Montana. 1888. *in* 975.5 7

YELLOWSTONE PARK.

Chittenden. Yellowstone national park. 1895.+ 917.5 249
Dunraven. Great divide. 1876. 917.5 96
Richardson, *ed.* Wonders of the Yellowstone. 1873.+ *917.5 98
Stanley. Rambles in wonderland. 1878. 917.5 145
United States. *Supt. of Yellowstone park.* Repts., 1883–. 917.5 Pam. 15
Same, 1880. 917.5 165
Wingate. Through Yellowstone park. 1886. 917.5 197
Winser. Yellowstone national park. 1883. 917.5 W-11

WYOMING.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Wyoming. 1890. 978 76
Sheridan. Rept. of expedition through Big Horn mts., Yellowstone park, etc., 1881. 917.5 Pam. 18
United States. *House of representatives.* Rept. on admission of Wyoming. 1890. 975.5 Pam. 4-5
Wyoming. *Governor.* Repts., 1889–. 975.5 Pam. 1

IDAHO.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Idaho. 1890. 978 82
Idaho. Constitution. 1889. 342.1 Pam. 20
United States. *Senate.* Rept. on admission of Idaho. 1890. 975.5 Pam. 3

COLORADO.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Colorado. 1890. 978 76
Bowles. Switzerland of America. 1869. 917.5 75
Chapin. Mountaineering in Colorado. 1889. 917.5 223
Colorado. *Board of immigration.* Rept., 1873. 917.5 Pam. 8
Constitutional committee, 1875. Draft of a constitution. 342.1 Pam. 1
Colorado springs: facts. 1892. 917.5 Pam. 48
Denver. Real estate and stock exchange: Repts., 1890–. 917.5 B-25
Farrell. Colorado. 1868. 917.5 Pam. 33
Fossett. Colorado. 1876. 917.5 140
Fremont. First ascent of Fremont's peak, 1842. 917.5 Pam. 55
Graff. "Graybeard's" Colorado. 1882. 917.5 170
Hayes. New Colorado. 1880. 917.5 160
Hollister. Mines of Colorado. 1867. 552.7 2
Jackson ("H. H."). Colorado. 1878.+ *in* *917.5 146
Manitou. Story. 1886. 917.5 Pam. 41
Pabor. Colorado. 1883. 917.5 172
Taylor. Colorado. 1867. 917.5 76
Townshend. Colorado. 1879. 917.5 154
United States. *Geological survey.* Atlas of Colorado; by Hayden. 1877. ‡917.5 C-7

UTAH.—THE MORMONS.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Utah. 1889. 978 77
Beadle. Life in Utah. 1870. 298 5
Bennett. Hist. of the saints. 1842. 298 2
Bonwick. The mormons and the silver mines. 1872. 298 11
Burton. City of the saints, etc. 1862. 917.5 94
Codman. Mormon country. 1874. 917.5 95
A solution of the mormon problem. 1885. 298 Pam. 1
Dickinson. New light on mormonism. 1885. 298 12
Donan. Utah. 1892. 917.5 230
Ferris. Utah and the mormons. 1856. 298 3
Green. Fifteen years among the mormons. 1858. 298 8
Gregg. The prophet of Palmyra. 1890. 298 15
History of the mormons. 1852. 298 1
Kennedy. Early days of mormonism. 1888. 298 14
Merriam. My summer in a mormon village. 1894. 917.5 242
Montgomery. The mormon delusion. 180[illegible]
Nimmo. Mormon usurpation. 1886. 29[illegible]
Remy *and* **Brenchley.** Journey to G[illegible] Salt-Lake City. 1861. 2v. 9[illegible]
Robinson. Sinners and saints. 1883. 91[illegible]
Salt Lake City. Visit; by Larned. 187[illegible] 917.[illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Simpson. Great basin of Utah, 1859. 917.5 B-6
Shortest route to California: Great basin of Utah. 1869. 917.5 52
Stenhouse. A lady's life among the mormons. 1872. 298 10
"Tell it all." 1874. 298 6
United States. *Congress.* Hearings on admission of Utah. 1889. 975.5 9
House of representatives. Rept. on admission of Utah. 1889. 975 97
Utah commission. Repts., 1883-. 298 Pam. 2
Utah. *Governor.* Repts., 1889-. 975.5 Pam. 2
Utah and its people. 1882. 298 Pam. 4
Waite. The mormon prophet and his harem. 1866. 298 9

THE SOUTHWEST.

Bourke. On the border with Crook. 1891. *975.5 11
Chapin. Land of the cliff-dwellers. 1892. 917.5 235
Cozzens. Marvellous country: Arizona and New Mexico. 1873. 917.5 89
Ives. Colorado river. 1861. 917.5 B-1
Johnstone. West by south. 1890. 917.4 W-11
Land of sunshine: monthly. 1894-. v.1-. 917.5 B-29
Lummis. Some strange corners of our country. 1892. + *917.5 233
Pierson. In the brush. 1881. 917.4 41
Powell. Canyons of the Colorado. 1895. 917.5 R-5
Exploration of Colorado river, 1869-72. 1875. 917.5 B-2
Rideing. A-saddle in the wild west. 1879. *917.5 152
Wallace. Land of the Pueblos. 1888. 917.5 213

NEW MEXICO.

Arny. Interesting items. 1873. 917.5 90
Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of New Mexico. 1888. 978 68
Box. In new and old Mexico. 1869. 917.5 87
Cooke. Conquest of New Mexico. 1878. 975.3 5
Davis. El gringo. 1857. 917.5 84
Garrard. Wah-to-yah and the Taos trail. 1850. 917.5 83
Gregg. Commerce of the prairies. 1845. 2v. 917.5 79
Inman. Old Santa Fé trail. 1897. 975 124
Ladd. Story of New Mexico. 1891. 975 104
Lummis. Land of poco tiempo. 1893. + 917.5 240
A New Mexico David, etc. 1891. L9584-3
New Mexico. *Governor.* Repts., 1892-. 975.5 Pam. 8
Prince. Historical sketches of New Mexico. 1883. 975 77
Ritch. Illustrated New Mexico. 1885. 917.5 195
Roberts. With the invader. 1885. 917.5 185
Simpson. Reconnaissance. 1852. 917.5 77
Steele. Frontier army sketches. 824.1 177
United States. *House of representatives.* Rept. on admission of New Mexico. 1888. *in* 975.5 7

ARIZONA.

Arizona. *Governor.* Repts., 1892-. 975.5 Pam. 7
Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Arizona. 1888. 978 68
Browne. Apache country. 1869. 917.5 88
Hamilton, *ed.* Resources of Arizona. 1883. 917.5 179
Hinton. Hand-book to Arizona. 1878. 917.5 W-10
Hodge. Arizona as it is, 1874-76. 917.5 139
Mowry. Arizona and Sonora. 1864. 917.5 85
Sitgreaves. Zuni and Colorado rivers. 1854. 917.5 78

NEVADA.

Bancroft, H.H. Hist. of Nevada. 1890. 978 76

PACIFIC COAST.

Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of the Pacific states. (Entered by states.)
Northwest coast. 1884. 2v. 978 78
Field. Our western archipelago. 1895. + 917.5 246
Finck. Pacific coast scenic tour. 1890. + 917.5 206
Franchere. Voyage to northwest coast, 1811-14. 1854. 917.5 117
Garfielde. Northwest coast. 1869. 917.5 Pam. 20
Greenhow. Hist. of Oregon, California, etc. 1845. 975 59
Jackson ("H. H."). California and Oregon. 1886. *in* 913 240
Nordhoff. Northern California, Oregon, etc. 1874. 917.5 115
Pacific coast almanac, 1869. 317 44
Todd. Sunset land. 1870. 917.5 113
Wagner. Pacific history stories. 1896. v.1-. *975 116

CALIFORNIA.

All about California. 1871. 917.5 Pam. 5
Supplement to same. 1873.
Alta-California almanac, 1879-83. 5v. 317 Pam. 2
Ansted. Gold-seeker's manual. 1849. *in* 40 11
Auteroche. Voyage to California. 1778. 508 2
Bancroft, H.H. Hist. of California. 1884-90. 7v. 978 69
Hist. of Pacific states: California pastoral. 1888. 978 85
Same: California inter pocula. 1888. 978 86
Same: Popular tribunals. 1887. 2v. 978 87

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Bates. Four years on the Pacific coast. 1858. 917.5 126
Borthwick. Three years in California. 1857. 917.5 109
Brace. The new west. 1869. 917.5 111
Brooks. Among gold-finders. 1849. 917.5 Pam. 4
California. *Constitutional convention, 1849.* Debates. 342.1 37
Surveyor-general. Repts. and statistics, 1867-81. 317 Pam. 3
World's fair commission. Rept. 1893. 606 76
Capron. Hist. of California. 1854. 975 61
Cheadle. Visit to the big trees. *in* 913 230
Climate, resources, etc. 1891. 917.5 Pam. 45
Colton. Three years in California. 1860. 917.5 110
Cone. Two years in California. 1876. 917.5 116
Cooke. Conquest of California. 1878. *in* 975.3 5
Davis. Short hist. of California. 1890. *in* 975 B-7
Death valley. 1892. 917.5 Pam. 52
And other borax deserts; by Spears. 1892. 917.5 234
Dunbar. Romance of the age. 1867. 975.3 4
Edwards *and* **Harraden.** Two health-seekers in southern California. 1897. 551.2 34
Farnham. California. 1856. 917.5 107
Frémont, J. B. Far-west sketches. 1890. *917.5 228
Fremont, J. C. Geographical memoir on upper California. 1848. *in* 40 19
Frowd. Six months in California. 1872. 917.5 114
Haskins. Argonauts of California. 1890. 975 113
Hittell. Resources of California. 1874. 917.5 104
Hunt. Genesis of California's first constitution, 1846-49. 1895. 342.1 Pam. 18
Hutchings. Scenes in California. 1870. 917.5 W-9
Jackson ("H. H."). Bits of travel at home. 1878.+ *917.5 146
King, C. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 1872.+ 551 22
King, J. A. Admission of California: speech. 1850. 329.1 Pam. 54
King, T. B. Rept. on California. 1850. *in* 40 26
Letts. California. 1853. 917.5 101
Lewis. Gypsies. 1881. 917.5 180
Lindley *and* **Widney.** California of the south. 1888. 917.5 W-16
Same. 3d ed., rewritten. 1896. 917.5 W-16A
M'Collum. California as I saw it. 1850. 917.5 207
Miller. Unwritten history. 1874. 917.5 129
Muir. Mountains of California. 1894.+ 917.5 243
Muir, *ed.* Picturesque California. 1888. 2v. 917.5 T-1
Native sons of the golden west. Souvenir [with history]. 1890. 975 B-7
Nordhoff. California. 1882. 917.5 102
Norman. Popular history. 1883. 975 123
Pasadena and vicinity; by Holder. 1888. 917.5 222
Peabody. Early days. 1874. 917.5 Pam. 3
Powers. Old missions. 1893. 970.1 127
Redlands, Illustrated. 1897. 917.5 R-6
Royce. California. (Am. commonwealths.) 1886. 975.3 9
Ryan. Adventures in California. 1850. 2v. 917.5 105
San Francisco. *Municipal officers.* Repts., 1867-. 350.1 2
Annals; by Soule, Gihon, and Nisbet. 1855. 975 60
Charts of bay; by Ringgold. 1851. ‡917.5 C-4
Establishment of municipal government; by Moses. 1889. 352.1 Pam. 7
History; by Hittell. 1878. 975 65
Sanborn. Truthful woman in southern California. 1893. 917.5 236
Santa Barbara, and around there; by Roberts. 917.5 200
Santa Catalina. Isle of summer; by Holder. 1895. 917.5 248
Saxon. Five years within the Golden Gate. 1868. 917.5 112
Sequoia and General Grant national parks. Repts., 1892-. 917.5 Pam. 50
Southern California. 1892. 917.5 Pam. 51
State register. 1859. 317 57
Steele. Rand, McNally & co.'s guide to southern California. 1886. 917.5 W-1
Stevenson. Silverado squatters. 1884.+ 917.5 177
Stoddard. Beyond the Rockies. 1894. 917.5 241
Taylor, B. Eldorado. 1867. 917 47
Taylor, B. F. Between the gates. 1878. 917.5 143
Taylor, W. California life. 1858. 917.5 108
Tevis. Beyond the Sierras. 1877. 917.5 150
Todd. California. 1880. *917.5 162
Van Dyke. Millionaires of a day: the California "boom." 1890. 975.5 10
Southern California. 1886. 917.5 198
Venegas. California. 1759. 2v. 917.5 99
Warner. Our Italy. 1891.+ 917.5 229
Willard. Hist. of California. 1849. *in* 971.3 41
Yosemite national park. Repts., 1892-. 917.5 Pam. 49
Yosemite valley. Photographic views. 779 Cab. 4

OREGON.—WASHINGTON.

Adams. Oregon as it is. 1873. 917.5 2
Anacortes, *Puget sound.* 1890. 917.5 F 7
Atkinson. Northwest coast. 1878. 917.5 P- 1
Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Oregon. 1886. 0
Hist. of Washington, etc. 1890. 2
Barrows. Oregon. (Am. commonwealt 1884. 6

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Bulfinch. Oregon and Eldorado. 1866. *917.5 127
Chicago Graphic. State of Washington. 1891. 917.5 R-2
Cox. On Columbia river. 1832. 917.5 123
Garfielde. Climates of the northwest. 1871. 917.5 Pam. 21
Gray. Hist. of Oregon, to 1849. 1870. 975 38
Irving. Astoria. 1851. *917.5 118
Nash. Oregon in 1877. 917.5 149
Two years in Oregon. 1882. 917.5 166
New empire: Oregon, Washington, Idaho. 1889. 917.5 B-23
New empires in the northwest. 1889. 975.5 B-1
Nixon. How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon. 1895. 975.3 12
Portland and its surroundings. 1889. 917.5 Pam. 39
And the country [tributary]. 1889. 917.5 Pam. 40
Description. 1889. 917.5 Pam. 38
Opening of the Cascade locks. 1896. 975.5 12
Portland library association. Oregon check-list. 1895. ‡16 Pam. 72
Puget sound, Life at; by Leighton. 1884. 917.5 176
Notes; by Wilkeson. 1869. 917.5 Pam. 62
Resources of Washington. 1886. 917.5 Pam. 43
Seattle. Descriptive review; comp. by Thompson & co. 1887. 917.5 209
Small. Oregon and her resources. 1872. 917.5 122
Smet. Oregon missions. 1847. 917.5 125
Swan. Northwest coast. 1857. 917.5 128
Twiss. Oregon territory. 1846. 975 62
United States. *House of representatives.*
Rept. of committee on Oregon. 1839. *in* 40 24
Rept. on admission of Washington. 1888. *in* 975.5 7
Victor. River of the west [Columbia]. 1871. 917.5 124
Washington. *Governor.* Repts., 1884-. 917.5 Pam. 23

ALASKA.

Alaska. *Governor.* Repts., 1892-. 975.5 Pam. 9
Aldrich. Arctic Alaska and Siberia. 1889. *917.5 219
Allen. Expedition to rivers of Alaska, 1885. 1887. 917.5 211
Ballou. New Eldorado. 1889. 917.5 220
Same: Alaska; tourist's ed. 1891. 917.5 W-19
Bancroft, H. H. Hist. of Alaska. 1886. 978 84
Briggs. Letters from Alaska. 1889. 917.5 215
Bruce. Alaska, history, etc. 1895. 917.5 245
Dall. Alaska and its resources. 1870. 917.5 131
Davidson. Coast pilot. 1869. 917.5 B-7
Elliott. Our Arctic province. 1886. 917.5 203
Seal-islands of Alaska. 1880. 639 B-1
Hallock. Our new Alaska. 1886. 917.5 204
International polar expedition to Alaska, 1881-83. 919.8 B-9
Jackson. Alaska. 1880. 917.5 157
Introduction of reindeer. 1890-. 599 68
Karr. Shores and alps of Alaska. 1887. 917.5 208
Morris. Rept. on Alaska. 1879. 917.5 159
Petroff. Rept. on Alaska. 1881. 917.5 164
Schwatka. Along Alaska's great river, 1883. 917.5 194
Military reconnaissance in Alaska, 1883. 917.5 202
Wonderland: Alaska, etc. 917.5 201
Scidmore. Alaska. 1885.+ 917.5 190
Swineford. Alaska. 1898. 917.5 66
United States. *Census,* 1890. Population and resources of Alaska. ‡317 D-B-48
Coast survey. Harbors of Alaska. 1869. ‡917.5 C-3
Senate. Rept. on boundary. 1889. 975.5 8
Superintendent of documents. Partial reference list of U. S. government publications on Alaska. 1898. ‡16 Pam. 85
Treasury dept. Cruise of the Corwin, 1881. 508 B-10
Cruise of the Corwin, 1885; by Healy. 919.8 B-10
Whymper. Travel in Alaska. 1869. 917.5 132
Woodman. Picturesque Alaska. 1889. 917.5 217
Wright. Among the Alaskans. 1883. 917.5 250

(See also under THE POLAR WORLD, pp. 215-217.)

Gold Fields.

Becker. Gold fields. 1898. 557.5 B-25
Canada. *Interior dept.* The Klondike: official guide; by Ogilvie. 1898.+ 917.6 B-12
De Windt. Through the gold-fields. 1898.+ 917.5 264
Hayne *and* **Taylor.** Pioneers of the Klondyke. 1897.+ 917.5 262
Jennings. Rept. on routes to the Yukon. 1898. 917.6 Pam. 11
Klondike gold fields, 1897-98. 917.6 126
Leonard. Gold fields of the Klondike. 1897. 917.5 263

HAWAII.

(See THE ISLAND WORLD: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.)

RECENT GENERAL TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Adams. Our Am. cousins. 1883. 917.1 136
America and the Americans, from a French point of view. 1897. 917.1 172
Appalachia. 1876-78. v.1, nos.1-4. 551 34

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Appletons' companion hand-book. 1864. 917 W-8
General guide. 1879-. 917 W-10
Hand-book: Am. cities. 1876. 917.1 W-7
Hand-book: northern and eastern tour. 1876. 917 W-2
Summer resorts. 1876-. 917 W-4
Arnold. Civilization in the U. S. 1888. 917.1 157
Bachelder. Popular resorts. 1876. 917.1 W-10
Bacourt. Souvenirs d'un diplomate. 1882. 917.1 9
Baedeker, *ed.* The U. S.: handbook. 1893. 917.1 W-14
Ballantine. Old world and new. 1884. 917.1 143
Beecher. Circuit of continent. 1884. 917.1 Pam. 1
Berry. The otherside. 1880. 917.1 121
Bishop. Four months in a sneak-box. 1879. *917.1 110
Voyage of the paper canoe. 1878. *917.1 104
Blanc. Woman in the U. S. 1895. 136 61
Bodenstedt. Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ocean. 1882. 917.1 133
Bourget. Outre-mer. 1895.+ 917.1 168
Boyd's hotel directory. 1872. 917.1 W-9
Brierley. Ab-o'th'-yate in Yankeeland. 1885. 917.1 153
Bromfield, *ed.* Picturesque tours in America. 1885. *917.1 B-2
Bryant, *ed.* Picturesque America. 1872. 2v. 917.1 R-1
Brydges. Uncle Sam at home. 1888. 917.1 154
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in the occident. 1883. *917.1 158
Campbell, *Sir* G. White and black. 1879. 917.1 108
Campbell, J. F. Short Am. tramp in 1864. 917 46
Carnegie. Triumphant democracy. 1886.+ 917.1 150
Case. The United States. 1878. 917.1 W-5
Colange. National gazetteer. 1884. ‡917.1 W-8
Dale. Impressions of America. 1878. 917.1 105
Day. Life and society in America. 1880. 2v. 917.1 118
Dickinson. A ragged register. 1879. 917.1 107
Disturnell. Great lakes, etc. 1874. 917 W-5
Dixon. New America. 1867. 917.1 97
White conquest. 1876. 2v. 917.1 102
Dodge (Gail Hamilton). Gala-days. 1863. 917 64
Wool-gathering. 1868. 917.1 70
Faithfull. Three visits to America. 1884. 917.1 141
Faxon. Hand-book of travel. 1874. 917 W-1
Freeman. Some impressions. 1883.+ 917.1 135
Gannett. Approximate areas of the U. S. 1880. 917.1 B-4
Building of a nation. 1895.+ 917.1 169
Glazier. American cities. 1883. 917 71
Gordon. The land of the almighty dollar. 1892. 917.1 165
Griffin. The great republic. 1884. 917.1 140
Guest. Round trip in N. America. 1895. 917 78
Hardman. Trip to America. 1884. 917.1 144
Hardy, *Lady* Duffus. Through cities and prairie lands. 1881. 917.1 126
Hardy, I. D. Between two oceans. 1884. 917.1 137
Hatton. Irving's impressions. 1884. 917.1 139
To-day in America. 1881. 2v. 917.1 123
Hawthorne. American note-books. 1868. 2v. 917.1 129
Hole. Little tour in America. 1895. 917.1 170
Holyoake. Among the Americans. 1881. 917.1 125
Jackson. To America and back. 1886. 917 74
Kelton. Indian names near the great lakes. 1888. 911 20
Kerr. Rip-raps. 1871. 917.1 101
Kron. Ten thousand miles on a bicycle. 1887. 917 76
Latham. Black and white. 1867. 917.1 95
Lindau. Aus der Neuen Welt. 1885. 917.1 146
London Times correspondent. Visit to the states. 1887. 2v. 917.1 155
Macaulay. Across the ferry. 1871. 917.1 100
Manigault. The U. S. unmasked. 1879. 917.1 109
Marshall. Through America. 1881. 917.1 122
Matthews-Northrup adequate travel-atlas of the U. S. 1893. 917.1 W-13
Meriwether. The tramp at home. 1889. 331.8 31
Michigan central R. R. From city to surf. 1888. 917.1 B-5
Money. Truth about America. 1886. 917.1 152
Morford. Short-trip guide. 1874. 917 W-3
Offenbach. Notes in America. 1877. 917.1 90
O'Rell. A Frenchman in America. 1891. 917.1 163
O'Rell *and* **Allyn.** Jonathan and his continent. 1889. 917.1 159
Patton. Natural resources of the United States. 1894. 551 75
Natural resources of the United States. (Science primer.) 1879. 551 74
Peto. Resources of America. 1866. 917.1 89
Pidgeon. Old-world questions and new-world answers. 1884. 917.1 142
Pierrepont. Fifth avenue to Alaska. 1884. 917.1 138
Potts. Letters from America. 1880. 917.1 116
Rae. Columbia and Canada. 1879. 917.1
Westward by rail. 1871. 917.1
Ratzel. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. 1878-93. 2v. 917.
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: Unite States. 1893. 917
Roberts. Adrift in America. 1891. 917

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Rothrock. Vacation cruising in Chesapeake and Delaware bays. 1884. 917.4 53
Rousiers. American life. 1892. 917.1 B-6
Russell, I. C. Lakes of N. America, 1895.+ 551 70
Russell, W. H. Hesperothen: notes from the west. 1881. 2v. 917.1 127
Sainte-Croix. De Paris à San Francisco. 1885. 917.1 147
Sala. America revisited. 1882. 2v. 917.1 131
Diary in America. 1865. 2v. 917.1 113
Saunders. Through the light continent. 1879. 917.1 120
Shaler, *ed.* The United States. 1894. 2v. 917.1 B-7
Smith, M. C. Our own country. 1897. *910 36
Smith, W. A Yorkshireman's trip. 1892. 917 45
Soissons. A Parisian in America. 1896. 917.1 171
Stanford's compendium: United States; by Gannett. 1898. ‡917 66B
Steevens. Land of the dollar. 1897.+ 917.1 173
Steinwehr. Gazetteer. 1874. ‡917.1 W-6
Stoker. Glimpse of America. 1886. 917.1 151
Strathesk. Bits about America. 1887. 917.1 134
Sweet. Amusement directory. 1871. 917 W-6
Sweetser. King's handbook of the U. S. 1891. ‡917.1 W-12
Taylor. At home and abroad. 1876. 2v. 914 105
Towle. American society. 1870. 2v. 397 1
Trasenster. Aux États-Unis. 1885. 917.1 149
Trollope. North America. 1862. 917 44
United States. *Coast survey.* Charts.
Catalogue of same, to 1890. 627 B-1
Survey of the lakes. 1855-81. 5v. 917 Cab. 4
Uzanne. Vingt jours dans le nouveau monde. 1893. 917.1 145
Varigny. En Amérique. 1894. 917.1 167
Vivian. Tour in America, 1877. 917.1 106
Whitney. The United States. 1889. 917.1 162
Supplement 1: Population, immigration, irrigation. 1894. 917.1 162A
Willcox. Area and population of the U. S., 1890. 312 Pam. 2
Zincke. Last winter in the U. S. 1868. 917.1 98

STATISTICS.

Cronise. Natural wealth. 1868. 317 B-1
De Bow. Resources of southern and western states. 1853. 3v. 317 8
Kettell. Southern wealth and northern profits. 1860. 317 11
Macgregor. Progress of America, to 1846. 2v. 317 B-2
Putnam. American facts. 1845. 317 7
Spaulding, *ed.* Handbook of statistics. 1877. 317 12
Tanner. Outline of the U. S. 1824. 317 4
United States. Census, 1840. ‡317 D-B-1
Compendium. ‡317 D-B-2
Pensioners. ‡317 D-B-4
Census, 1850. ‡317 D-B-5
Abstract. ‡317 D-B-6
Compendium. ‡317 D-B-7½
Mortality statistics. ‡317 D-B-7
Census, 1860. 4v. ‡317 D-B-8
Preliminary report. ‡317 D-B-12
Census, 1860 and 1870. ‡317 17
Census, 1870. 3v. ‡317 D-B-13
Compendium. ‡317 D-B-16
Statistical atlas. 317 T-1
Census, 1880. 22v. ‡317 D-B-25
Census, 1890. v.1-. ‡317 D-B-48
Annual repts. 317 Pam. 1
Chart: population, debt, etc. 317 Pam. 13
Facts and figures from; by Porter. 317 Pam. 16
Statistical atlas. 317 T-2
Provost marshal general. Statistics. 1875. 2v. 317 D-B-22
Statistics, Bureau of. Statistical abstract, 1878-. ‡317 63
Warden. Account of the U. S. 1819. 3v. 317 1

Statistical Almanacs.

Argus [Albany] almanac, 1880-88. 7v. ‡317 65
American almanac, 1830-61. 20v. ‡317 20
American almanac, 1878-89. 12v. ‡317 19
Brooklyn Daily eagle almanac, 1886-. ‡317 73
Daily news [Chicago] almanac, 1892-. ‡317 76
Evening express [New York] almanac, 1880. ‡317 61
Evening journal [Albany] almanac, 1858-. ‡317 43
Merchants' and bankers' almanac, 1863. 317 46
National almanac, 1863-64. 2v. ‡317 40
Philadelphia Times almanac, 1888-. ‡317 54
Public ledger [Philadelphia] almanac, 1894. ‡317 78
Tennent's nautical almanac, 1869. 317 45
Tribune [New York] almanac, 1838-. ‡317 42
Whig almanac and United States register, 1853, 1854. 317 Pam. 10
World almanac, 1892-. 317 56

IMMIGRATION.

Anderson. First chapter of Norwegian immigration, 1821-40. 1895. 325 43
Atchison. Un-American immigration. 1894. 325 38
Bromwell. Hist. of immigration to U. S. 1856. 325 8
Chinese massacre, Rock springs, Wyoming, 1885. 325 Pam. 8
Dufferin. Irish emigration. 1867. 325 5
Endicott, *comp.* Immigration laws of the U. S. (state and national). 1887. 325 Pam. 11

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Foster. Chinese in the U. S.: reference list. 1882. *in* ‡16 55 (v.2)
Great Britain. Rept. on emigrant accommodation. 1881. 325 B-1
Hoyt. Rept. on immigration. 1885. 325 Pam. 12
Immigration into the U. S., 1782-1890. ‡325 32
Knox. John; or, Our Chinese relations. 1879. 325 12
Mahany. Immigration: speech. 1896. 325 Pam. 18
Morton. Immigration. 1880. 325 Pam. 4
New York state. *Commissioner of emigration.* Repts., 1847-60, 1889. 325 19
Chamber of commerce. Chinese exclusion act: rept., etc. 1889. 325 Pam. 17
Sampson. The immigration problem. 1892. 325 Pam. 16
Sanderson. Republican landmarks. 1856. 325 4
Seward. Chinese immigration. 1881. 325 11
Smith. Emigration and immigration. 1890. + 325 29
United States. *Consuls.* Emigration and immigration. 1887. 325 24
House of representatives. Rept. of committee on Chinese immigration. 1880. 325 Pam. 2
President. Message: Chinese treaty stipulation. 1886. 325 Pam. 5
Senate. Rept. of committee on Chinese immigration. 1877. 325 9
State dept. Pending treaty with China. 1888. 325 Pam. 14
Rept. on emigration of Chinese. 1886. 325 Pam. 6
Statistics, Bureau of. Annual statistics of immigration. *in* ‡380.1 D-1
Same. *in* ‡317 63
Treasury dept. Immigration and passenger movement at ports of the U. S., 1893-94. 325 40
Williams. Chinese immigration. 1879. 325 10
Young. Rept. on immigration. 1872. 325 21

THE ISLAND WORLD.

Alexander. Islands of the Pacific. 1895. 919 9
Brassey. Last voyage, 1887. + 919 6
Callander, *ed.* Terra australis cognita; or, Southern hemisphere. 1768. 3v. 919 1
Coppinger. Cruise of the Alert, 1878-82. 919 B-1
Crawfurd. Malayan and Polynesian races, etc. 1848. 499 14
Kellogg. Australia and the islands of the sea. *910 41
Leguat. Voyage; ed. by Oliver. 2v. 919 7
Nordhoff. Stories of the island world. 1857. *919 5
Reclus. Earth and its inhabitants: Oceanica. 1892. 919 B-2
Shoemaker. Islands of the southern seas. 1898. + 919 10
Sievers. Australien u. Ozeanien: eine allgemeine Landeskunde. 1895. 919 B-3
Vincent. Through and through the tropics. 1876. 919 4

(See also pp. 29-31.)

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Beighton. Betel-nut island (Penang). 1888. 919.1 16
Belcher. Voyage of H. M. S. Samarang. 1848. 2v. 919.1 8
Bickmore. Travels in the East Indian archipelago. 1869. 919.1 12
Cool. With the Dutch in the east. 1897. 992 B-2
Forbes, A. Insulinde: the eastern archipelago. 1887. 919.2 7
Forbes, H. O. Naturalist's wanderings in the eastern archipelago. 1885. 919.1 15
Guillemard. Cruise of the Marchesa. 1886. 2v. 915.7 26
Middleton. Voyage. (1606)1855. 919.1 1
Raffles, *ed.* Malay annals. 1821. 991 2
Wallace. Malay archipelago. 1869. 919.1 13

BORNEO.

Beeckman. Voyage to Borneo. 1718. *in* 913 B-19
Bock. Head-hunters of Borneo. 1881. 919.2 B-2
Boyle. Among the Dyaks. 1865. 919.2 1
Brooke. Rajah of Sarawak; by Jacob. 1876. 2v. 923.2 B·79·j
Burbidge. Gardens of the sun. 1880. 919.2 2
Hatton. New Ceylon. 1881. 919.2 3
North Borneo. 1885. 919.2 6
Keppel. Expedition to Borneo. 1846. 992 3
McDougall. Life at Sarawak. 1883. 919.2 4
St. John. Life in the forests. 1863. 2v. 919.1 10

SUMATRA AND JAVA.

Bradley. Wreck of the Nisero. 1884. 919.2 5
Higginson. Java. 1890. + *919.2 8

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Marsden. Hist. of Sumatra. 1811. 919.2 B-1
Plates to same. 919.2 S-1
Raffles. Hist. of Java. 1830. 2v. 992 1
Illustrations to same. 992 B-1
Scidmore. Java. 1897.+ 919.2 9
Stavorinus. Account of Java, Batavia, etc. 1798. *in* 913 B-19

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Bowring. Visit to the Philippine islands. 1859. 919.1 3
Comyn. Philippine islands. 1821. 919.1 14
Dampier. Account of the Philippines. 1729. *in* 913 B-19
Jagor. Philippine islands. 1875. 919.1 5
La Gironière. In the Philippines. 1868. 919.1 4
Same; abridged. 1862. *in* 915 7
Morga. Philippine islands, etc. 1868. 919.1 2
Philadelphia exhibition, 1876. Catalogues of the Philippines. 606 Pam. 9,11
Stevens. Yesterdays in the Philippines. 1898. 919.1 6

AUSTRALASIA.

Ballou. Under the Southern Cross. 1888. 919.3 13
Bartholomew. Royal atlas and gazetteer. 1890. ‡919.3 C-1
Crawford. Travel. 1880. 919.3 19
Denton. Collector's rambles. 1889. 508 12
Dillon. Voyage in the south seas. 1829. 2v. 919.3 1
Eden. Fifth continent. 1882. 919.3 26
Jenks. Hist. of Australasian colonies. 1895. 993 7
Johnston. Colonial atlas of Oceania. 1886. ‡919 C-1
Knox. Boy travellers in Australasia. 1889. *919.3 10
P., D. Progress of Australia, etc. 1857. 993 1
Powell. Wanderings. 1883. 919.3 27
Pratt. Australasia. 1893. *919.3 31
Stanford's compendium: Australasia; by Hellwald and Wallace. 1879. 919.3 17
Same, new issue; by Wallace. 1893-95. 2v. 919.3 17A
Tregarthen. Story of Australasia. 1893.+ 993 6

AUSTRALIA.

Australia federation conference. Correspondence. 1890. 994 B-2
Barker. Letters to Guy. 1885. *919.4 38
Bonwick. First twenty years of Australia. 1882. 994 4
Boothby. On the Wallaby. 1894. 919.4 49
Butterworth. Zigzag journeys in Australia. 1891. *919.4 3
Chequered career. 1881. 919.4 33
Clarke. Stories of Australia in the early days. 1897. 994 10
Cornwallis. Panorama. 1859. 2v. 919.4 4
Dawson. Australian aborigines. 1881. 399 B-1
Eden. Australia's heroes. 1881. *919.4 32
Hatton. Advance Australia! 1885. 919.4 39
Hayter. Victorian year-book. 1879-88. 4v. 319 2
Hughes. Australian colonies. 1852. 919.4 18
Inglis. Our Australian cousins. 1880. 919.4 31
Jameson. Australia. 1852. 919.4 12
Jessop. Flindersland, etc. 1862. 2v. 919.4 10
Jobson. Australia. 1862. 919.4 7
King. Survey of coasts. 1827. 2v. 919.4 22
Leroy-Beaulieu. Les nouvelles société anglo-saxonnes. 1897. 994 12
Major, *ed.* Voyages to Terra Australis. 919.4 1
Martin. Australia. 994 B-1
Read. What I heard, etc. 1853. 919.4 6
Roberts. Land-travel and sea-faring. 1891. 919.4 45
Rusden. Hist. of Australia. 1883. 3v. 994 5
Shaw. Story of Australia. 1897.+ 994 11
Sidney. Three colonies. 1853. 919.4 2
Sutherland. Hist. of Australia. 1890. 994 9
Tangye. Travels. 1883. 919.4 36
Taylor. Our island continent. 1886. 919.4 41
Thynne. Story of Australian exploration. 1894. 919.4 46
Willoughby. Australian pictures. 1886. 919.4 B-4
Wills. Exploration. 1863. 919.4 40
Year-book of Australia, 1885-. ‡319 3

(See also, BRITISH COLONIES, p. 56.)

VICTORIA.

Bannow. Victoria. 1896. 919.4 50
Great Britain. Colonization circular: Victoria. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 1
Hayter. Colony of Victoria. 1875. 919.4 24
Heywood. Travels in Victoria. 1863. 919.3 16
Howitt. Two years in Victoria. 1855. 2v. 919.4 8
Labilliere. Early hist. of Victoria. 1878. 2v. 994 2
Peck. Melbourne and the Chincha islands. 1854. 919.4 19
Smith, *comp.* Aborigines of Victoria. 1878. 2v. 919.4 B-2
Victoria. 1870. 919.4 20
Westgarth. Colony of Victoria. 1864. 994 1

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Bennett. Wanderings in New South Wales, etc., 1832-34. 2v. 919.4 15
Great Britain. Colonization circular: New South Wales. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 2
Mitchell. Interior of eastern Australia. 1839. 2v. 919.4 26

Oxley. Interior of New South Wales, 1817-18. 919.4 B-1
Phillip. Voyage to Botany bay. 1789. 919.3 B-1
Progress and resources. 1876. 319 Pam. 2
Reid. Essay on New South Wales. 1876. 919.4 17
Robinson. New South Wales. 1873. 919.4 25
Statistical register, 1879. 319 B-1
Statistics. 1876. 319 Pam. 3
Wentworth. New South Wales. 1819. 919.4 14
White. Voyage to New South Wales. 1790. 508 B-1

QUEENSLAND.

Bicknell. Northern Queensland. 1895. 919.4 48
Eden. My wife and I in Queensland. 1872. 919.4 21
Great Britain. Colonization circular: Queensland. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 3
Lumholtz. Among cannibals. 1889. *919.4 44
Mitchell. Interior of tropical Australia. 1848. 919.4 28
Nicols. Wild life in the bush. 1887. 2v. 919.4 42
Pugh's Queensland almanac, 1876. 319 1
Stirling. Never, never land. 1884. 919.4 37

WEST AUSTRALIA.

Barker. Gold fields of western Australia. 1894. 552.7 5
Great Britain. Colonization circular: West Australia. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 5
Price. Land of gold. 1896. 552.7 6

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Eyre. Into central Australia. 1840-41. 2v. 919.4 29
Great Britain. Colonization circular: South Australia. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 4
Sturt. Expedition into central Australia, 1844-46. 2v. 919.4 34

TASMANIA.

Bonwick. The lost Tasmanian race. 1884. 572 43
Fenton. Hist. of Tasmania. 1884. 994 8
Great Britain. Colonization circular: Tasmania. 1884. 919.4 Pam. 6
Gumley. Brief hist. of Tasmania. 1889. 994 Pam. 1
Meredith. My home in Tasmania. 1853. 919.3 12
Tasmanian friends, etc. 1880. 919.3 22
Wait. Letters from Van Dieman's Land. 1843. 98.9 4

NEW ZEALAND.

Alexander. The Maori war, 1860-61. 993 2
Barker. Station amusements. 1874. 919.3 11
Station life. 1871. 919.3 9
Brown. New Zealand, etc. 1845. 919.3 7
Buller. Forty years in New Zealand. 1878. 919.3 14
New Zealand. 1880. 919.3 21
FitzGerald. Climbs in the New Zealand Alps. 1896. 919.3 34
Gisborne. History, etc., to 1890. 919.3 32
New Zealand rulers and statesmen, 1840-97. 1897. 993 8
Great Britain. Colonization circular. 1884. 919.3 Pam. 1
Green. High Alps. 1883. 919.3 28
Grey. Traditional hist. of the New Zealand race. 1855. 299 17
Harper. Pioneer work in the Alps. 1896. 919.3 35
Hay. Brighter Britain! 1882. 2v. 919.3 24
Martin. Our Maoris. 1884. 919.3 29
Meade. Ride through New Zealand. 1870. 919.3 8
Natural wonders of New Zealand. 1881. 919.3 23
New Zealanders. 1847. 919.3 15
Nicholls. King country. 1884. 919.3 30
Polack. New Zealanders. 1840. 2v. 919.3 3
Reeves. New Zealand. 1898. 993 9
Rusden. Hist. of New Zealand. 1883. 3v. 993 3
Senior. Angler's sketches in Tasmania and New Zealand. 1880. 799 95
Shortland. New Zealanders. 1856. 919.3 5
Swainson. New Zealand. 1859. 919.3 6
Vogel. Hand-book. 1875. 919.3 18
Williams. Christianity among the New Zealanders. 1867. 267 31
Wilson. In the land of the tui. 1894. 919.3 33

NEW GUINEA.

Albertis. New Guinea. 1880. 2v. 919.5 3
Chalmers. Pioneering in New Guinea. 1887. 919.5 7
Chalmers *and* **Gill.** Work and adventure, 1877-85. 919.5 5
Lawson. Wanderings in New Guinea. 1875. 919.5 2
Romilly. Western Pacific and New Guinea. 1886. 919.5 6
Windsor. Native races. 1853. 572 19

POLYNESIA.—MICRONESIA

Banks. Heroes of the south seas. 1896.+
Belcher. Mutineers of the Bounty. 1871.
Berlin treaty in regard to Samoa, 1889.
Churchward. My consulate in Samoa. 18[illegible] 9
Codrington. The Melanesians. 1891. [illegible]
Cook *and* **Clerke.** Voyage; by Ellis. 17[illegible] 1780. 2v. [illegible]

* Of interest to young readers. ‡ For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Cooper. Coral lands. 1880. 2v. 919.6 19
Coote. Western Pacific. 1883. 919.6 29
Cumming. At home in Fiji. 1881. 2v.+ 919.6 21
Lady's cruise. 1882. 2v. 919.6 24
Dana. Coral and coral islands. 1872.+ 593 2
Ellis. Polynesian researches. 1833. 4v. 919.6 9
Erskine. Cruise, western Pacific. 1853. 919.6 13
Fornander. Polynesian race. 1878-85. 3v. 996 4
Francis. Isles of the Pacific. 1882. 919.6 28
Fraser. In Stevenson's Samoa. 1895. 919.6 35
Gill. Savage life in Polynesia. 1880. 996 8
Guppy. Solomon islands. 1887. 919.6 B-1
Hope. Quest of coolies. 1872. 919.6 17
Horne. A year in Fiji. 1881. 919.6 23
Jones. Life in the south Pacific. 1861. 919.6 16
Keate. Pelew islands. 1788. 919.1 B-1
Lang. Polynesian nation. 1834. 572 17
Mariner. Natives of Tonga. 1820. 919.6 3
Moss. Through atolls and islands. 1889. 919.6 34
Murray, A. W. Mission work, 1835-75. 919.5 1
Murray, T. B. Pitcairn: island, people, etc. 1885. 919.6 38
Palmer. Kidnapping in the south seas. 1871. 919.6 1
Paton. Letters from the New Hebrides. 1895. 267 77
Pembroke *and* **Kingsley.** South sea bubbles. 1872. 919.6 2
Penny. Ten years in Melanesia. 1887. 919.6 32
Perkins. Na Motu; or, Reef rovings. 1854. 919.6 18
Pritchard. Queen Pomare [and Tahiti]. 996 3
Reeves. Brown men and women; or, South sea islands in 1895-96. 1898. 919.6 39
Romilly. Story of the western Pacific. 1882. 919.6 26
Russell. Polynesia. 1842. 996 1
St. Johnston. Camping among cannibals. 1883. 919.6 30
Seeman. Viti: account of a government mission to the Fijian islands. 1860-61. 919.6 15
Stevenson. A footnote to history: Samoa. 1892. 996 12
In the south seas. 1896.+ 919.6 37
Vailima letters, 1890-94. 2v.+ 826.2 118
Stewart. Visit to south seas. 1831. 2v. 919.6 7
Thomas. Cannibals and convicts. 1886. 919.3 20
Thomson. Diversions of a prime minister [in Tonga, Friendly islands]. 1894. 996 13
Turner. Samoa. 1884. 919.6 31
Tyerman *and* **Bennett.** Journal of voyages, 1821-29. 3v. 919.6 4
United States. *Congress.* Documents relating to Samoa. 1888-89. 996 10
House of representatives. American rights in Samoa. 1888. 996 9
Williams, J. Missionary enterprises in south sea islands. 267 16
Williams, T., *and* **Calvert.** Fiji and the Fijians. 1859. 919.6 14
Wortley. Tahiti. 1882. 919.6 27

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

Alexander. Brief hist. of the Hawaiian people. 1891. 997 3
Anderson. Hawaiian islands. 1864. 919.7 1
Bingham. The Sandwich islands. 1848. 997 2
Bird. Hawaiian archipelago. 1876.+ 919.7 5
Bliss. Paradise in the Pacific. 1873. 919.7 4
Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.12,p.86)
Chambers. Constitutional hist. of Hawaii. 1896. 342.3 Pam. 7
Chaney. "Alóha!" 1880. 919.7 6
Cheever. Island world. 1850. 919.7 2
Life in the Sandwich islands. 1851. 919.7 3
Coan. Life in Hawaii, 1835-81. 919.7 9
Cumming. Fire fountains. 1883. 2v. 919.7 10
Gillis. The Hawaiian incident: Cleveland's attitude, 1893. 1897. 327.1 48
Hawaiian almanac and annual, 1879-. 319 Pam. 1
Same, 1898. ‡319 4
Hawaiian islands, from photographs. 1898. *in* 359.1 R-3
Hopkins. Hawaii. 1869. 997 1
Judd. Honolulu, 1828-61. 1880. 919.7 7
Kroupa. Artist's tour. 1890. 917 B-8
Liliuokalani. Hawaii's story. 1898. 997 6
Musick. Hawaii. 1898. 919.7 14
Nicholson. From sword to share. 1881. 919.7 8
Nordhoff. Sandwich islands. 1874. *in* 917.5 115
Palmer. Again in Hawaii. 1895. 997 5
Memories of Hawaii. 1894. 997 4
Stoddard. Hawaiian life. 1894. 919.7 13
Thurston. Annexation of Hawaii. 327.1 Pam. 13
United States. *Library of Congress.* List of books relating to Hawaii. 1898. ‡16 15

THE POLAR WORLD.

Arctic explorers. 1895. *in* 904 B-10
Arctic miscellanies. 1852. 919.8 46
Back. Arctic land expedition, 1833-35. 919.8 18
Barrow. Voyages, Arctic regions. 1859. 919.8 6
Belcher. Last Arctic voyages, 1852-54. 2v. 919.8 32

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

Boston. *Public library.* Bibliography. *in* ‡17 B-14 (v.13,p.21)
Bull. Cruise of the Antarctic. 1896. 919.9 4
Garlington. Lady Franklin bay expedition, 1883. 551.1 Pam. 10
Gilder. Schwatka's search. 1881. 919.8 66
Greely. Handbook of Arctic discoveries. 1896.+ 919.8 102
Three years of Arctic service. 1886.+ 919.8 83
Hall. Arctic researches, 1860-62. *919.8 47
North polar expedition. 1876. 919.8 B-3
Second Arctic expedition, 1864-69. 919.8 B-5
Hartwig. Dwellers in the Arctic regions. 1887. *919.8 37
Heroes of the polar world. 1892. *919.8 24
Polar world. 1869. *919.8 1
Hayes. Arctic boat journey, 1854. *919.8 36
Land of desolation. 1872. *919.8 38
Open polar sea. 1871. *919.8 39
Howgate. Cruise of the Florence, 1877-78. 919.8 60
Polar colonization. 919.8 51
International polar expedition to Grinnell land: rept. by Greely. 1888. 2v. 919.8 B-7
Kane. Arctic explorations, 1853-55. 2v. 919.8 27
U. S. Grinnell expedition. 1854. 919.8 26
Knights of the frozen sea. 1867. 919.8 10
Knox. Voyage of the Vivian. 1885. *919.8 67
Lachambre *and* **Machuron.** Andrée's balloon expedition. 1898. 533 13
Leslie *et al.* Discovery in polar seas. 1832. 919.8 8
Lockwood. Farthest north; by Lanman. 1885. 919.8 82
Lord. Grinnell expedition. 1852. *in* 919.8 23
M'Dougall. Voyage of the Resolute, 1852-1854. 919.8 31
MacGahan. Under northern lights. 1876. 919.8 43
Markham, A. H. Great frozen sea: voyage of the Alert, 1875-76. 1894. *919.8 97
Polar reconnaissance, 1879. 919.8 63
Whaling cruise. 1874. 919.8 41
Markham, C. R. Threshold of unknown region. 1873. 919.8 42
Mayne, *ed.* Discoveries. 1862. *in* 914 26
Murdoch. From Edinburgh to the Antarctic: Dundee expedition, 1892-93. 1894. 919.9 3
Nansen. Farthest north. 1897. 2v. and maps.+ 919.8 105
In Nacht u. Eis. 2v.+ 919.8 111
Supplement: Wir Framleute; von Nordahl.—Nansen u. ich auf 86° 14′; von Johansen.+ 919.8 111B
Fridtiof Nansen, 1861-93; by Brögger and Rolfsen. 1896.+ 919.8 104
Nares. Voyage to polar sea, 1875-76. 2v. 919.8 52
Newcomb, *ed.* Our lost explorers. 1884. 919.8 78
Nourse. Am. explorations in the ice zones. 1884. 919.8 76
Payer. New lands, 1872-74. 919.8 44
Phipps. Voyage towards the north pole. 1773. *in* 913 B-9
Prentiss. Great polar current. 1897. 919.8 112
Recent polar voyages. 1880. *919.8 62
Richardson. Arctic searching expedition. 1852. 919.8 25
Rink. Eskimo tribes. 1887. 970.1 95
Tales of the Eskimo. 1875. 970.1 49
Ross. Voyage in Antarctic regions, 1839-43. 2v. 919.9 1
Schley *and* **Soley.** Rescue of Greeley. 1885.+ 919.8 79
Schwatka. Children of the cold. 1886. *919.8 86
Nimrod in the north. 1885. *919.8 B-6
Biographical sketch. 1892. 926.1 Pam.Sch.9
Simpson. Life and travels. 1845. 919.8 19
Smucker. Arctic explorations. 1857. 919.8 9
Tillotson. Adventures in the ice. *919.8 11
Tyson. Arctic experiences. 1874. *919.8 40
United States. *Signal service.* Work, 1881-1882. 551.1 Pam.4
Whymper. Heroes of the Arctic. *919.8 64

(See also under countries.)

SEARCH FOR NORTHWEST PASSAGE.

Baffin. Voyages, 1612-22. 919.8 71
Beechey. Voyages towards north pole, 1818. 919.8 20
Bering. Vitus Bering; by Lauridsen. 1889. 919.8 87
Cook *and* **Clerke.** Voyages, 1776-80. 2v. 919.8 13
Foxe *and* **James.** Voyages, 1631-32; ed. by Christy. 1894. 2v. 919.8 95
Franklin. Shores of polar sea, 1819-22. 919.8 22
And the Arctic regions; by Simmonds. 1852. 919.8 23
Life; by Markham. 1891. 919.8 89
Life; by Traill. 1896.+ 919.8 103
Sir John Franklin; by Beesly. 1881. *919.8 65
Frobisher. Voyages, 1576-78. 919.8 5
Hall. Frobisher's voyages to the north-west, 1576-78. *in* 913 B-20
Knight. Voyage, 1606. *in* 913 152
M'Clintock. Voyage of the Fox [Franklin search expedition]. 1860. 919.8 35
M'Clure. Discovery of the north-west passage, 1850-54. 919.8 21
Mavor, *ed.* Voyages. 1796. v.2-3. 913 59
Munk. Expedition to Hudson's bay, 1619-20. 919.8 30

North Georgia gazette. 1821. 919.8 B-4
Parry. Second voyage, 1821-23. 919.8 15
Third voyage, 1824-25. 919.8 16
Three voyages, 1819-25. 5v. 919.8 55
Ross. Second voyage, 1829-33. 919.8 B-2
Voyage of discovery, 1839-43. 2v. 919.9 1
Rundall. Voyages towards the northwest, 1496-1631. 919.8 3

NORTHEASTERN POLAR REGION.

Aunet. Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. 1855. 919.8 49
Battye, A. **Trevor-.** Ice-bound on Kolguev. 1895. 919.8 99
Conway, *Sir* M. With ski sledge over Arctic glaciers. 1898. 919.8 113
Conway, W. N. First crossing of Spitsbergen. 1897. 919.8 108
Danenhower. Narrative of the Jeannette. 1882. 919.8 72
De Long. Voyage of the Jeannette, 1879-81. 2v.+ 919.8 74
Dutch East-India co. Voyages. 1703. 913 56
Gilder. Ice-pack and tundra. 1883.+ 919.8 73
Hildebrandt. Winter in Spitzbergen. 1852. 919.8 45
Hooper. In tents of the Tuski. 1853. 919.8 34
Hovgaard. Nordenskiöld's voyage, 1878-80. 919.8 70
Jackson. Great frozen land. 1895. 919.8 98
Kerguelen. Voyage to the north. 1767. *in* 913 B-7
Lamont. Yachting in Arctic seas. 1876. 919.8 48
Mavor, *ed.* Voyages. 1796. v.5,10. 913 62,67
Melville. In the Lena delta. 1885.+ 919.8 77
Nordenskiöld. Arctic voyages, 1858-79. 919.8 61
Voyage of the Vega. 1881. 2v.+ 919.8 68
Outhier. Voyage to the north. 1736-37. *in* 913 B-9
Pagés. Voyage, 1776. 1797. *in* 913 72
Peyrére *and* **Marten.** Documents on Spitzbergen, etc. 1855. 919.8 2
Veer. Voyages of Barents, 1594-96. 919.8 50
Voyages towards Cathay. [1598.] 919.8 4
Voyage to Spitzbergen in 1613. 919.8 12
Wrangell. To the polar sea, 1820-23. 919.8 17
Und seine Reise längs der Nordküste von Siberien; von Engelhardt. 1885. 919.8 81

GREENLAND.

Astrup. With Peary near the pole; tr. by Bull. 1898. 919.8 110
Carstensen. Two summers in Greenland. 1890. 919.8 88
Crantz. Hist. of Greenland. 1767. 2v. 998 1
Gosch, *ed.* Danish expeditions to Greenland, 1605-12. 1897. 919.8 29
Heilprin. Arctic problem and Peary expedition. 1893. 919.8 93
Keely *and* **Davis.** In Arctic seas: the Peary expedition. 1892. 919.8 92
Manby. Voyage to Greenland, 1821. 919.8 B-1
Nansen. Eskimo life. 1894.+ 970.1 145
First crossing of Greenland. 1890. 2v. *919.8 90
Peary, *Mrs.* J. D. My Arctic journal. 1893.+ *919.8 94
Peary, R.E. Northward over the "great ice." 1898. 2v.+ 919.8 109
Rink. Danish Greenland. 1877. 919.8 54
Walsh. Last cruise of the Miranda. 1895. 919.8 100
Wright *and* **Upham.** Greenland ice fields. 1896.+ 919.8 101
Zeno, N. *and* A. Voyages, 14th century. 919.8 7

*Of interest to young readers. ‡For reference. + Also on Open Shelves.

INDEX.

PAGE

Abyssinia....114
Acadia....132, 134
Afghanistan....103
Africa....112-118
Alabama....199
Alabama claims....169
Alaska....209
Albigenses....64-65
Algeria....114
Almanacs, Statistical....28-29, 52, 211
Alps....84, 75
Alsace....88
Ambulances....7-9, 166
America: Aborigines....136-141, 119-120, 124-130
  Bibliography....119
  British....131-135
  Central....126-127
  Discovery....120-121
  Ethnology....119-120, 136-141
  French....130-131
  General history....121-122
  North....119-127, 130-212
  Prehistoric....119-120, 124
  South....127-130
  Spanish and Portuguese....122-130
  United States of....141-212
Ancient geography....14
Ancient history....13-25
Anglo-Saxon Britain....40-41
Angoulême, House of....64-66
Annuals: General, modern....28-29
  United States....211
Ansayrii....27
Antarctic regions....215-216
Anthropology....3-4, 2
Antigua....124
Antiquities....2-3
  Of places (entered under places).
Arabia....102, 27
Arabs in Spain....78
Aramæans....16
Archæology, Prehistoric....2-3
  Of places (entered under places).
Arctic regions....215-217
Ardennes....90-91
Argentine Republic....129
Arizona....207, 136-141
  Mexican period....125
Arkansas....200, 168
Armada, Spanish....43
Armenia....100, 19-20
Army....7-9, 166
  England....38-39
  France....74-75
  Germany....88-89
  United States....177-178, 143-144, 169
Artillery....7-9, 177-178
Aryans....3-4, 107
Asia....99-111
  Arctic regions....215-217
Asia Minor: Ancient....19-20
  Modern....100
Assassins....27
Assyria, Assyriology....18-19

PAGE

Atlases: Ancient....14
  Historical....2
  Modern....29
  Special (entered under places).
Australasia....213-214
Australia....213-214
Austria....87-89
Azores....80
Aztecs....124
Babylonia....18-19
Baden....89
Bahamas....124
Balkan peninsula....97-98
Ballot....5-7, 171-175
Baluchistan....103
Barbary states....114-115
Bavaria....89
Bechuanaland....117-118
Belgium....90-91
Bering sea controversy....169
Berlin....88-89
Berlin, Treaty of....33
Bermudas....124
Bible geography....14, 101
Bible history....16-18, 13-15
Black forest....89
Blanc, Mt....75
Boers....117-118
Bohemia....87-88
Bokhara....103
Bolivia....129
Borneo....212
Bosnia....97
Boston....183
Bourbons....64-70, 78
Brazil....129-130
British America....131-135
British Columbia....131-132, 134-135
British Guiana....128
British India....105-107
Brittany....75
Bronze age....2-3
Brunswick, House of, in England....46-48, 49
Buccaneers....123
Buffalo....189-190, 151-152
Bulgaria....97
Burmah....108, 104-107
Byzantine empire....98
Cairo....113-114, 14-16
California....207-208, 136-141
  Mexican period....125
Caliphs....27, 102
Cameroons....115
Canada: Government....135
  History....130-132
  Indians....136-141
  Politics....135
  Travel and description....132-135
Canaries....80
Cape Breton....132, 134
Cape Colony....117-118
Caria....20
Caribbees....124, 123
Carthage....16

PAGE
Cashgar....109-110
Cashmere....107, 104-106
Catacombs....25
Cavalry....7-9, 177-178
Celts....39-40, 58-63
Central America....126-127, 124-125
Ceylon....108, 106-107
Chaldea....18-19
Channel islands....52
Chartist movement....48
Chicago....202-203
Chili....129
China....108-110
Chinese emigration to the U. S....211-212
Chivalry....26-27
Christmas....11, 58
Chronology....11
Cilicia....19, 100
Circumnavigations....29-31
Citizenship....5-7, 171-174
Civil service: Great Britain....49-50
United States....176-177
Civil service reform....176-177
Civil war: England....41-42, 44-46
United States....158-169
Civilization....4-5
Classical atlases....14, 22, 25
Classical dictionaries....22, 13-14
Colombia, United States of....127-128
Colonies, British....56
Colorado....206, 119, 136-141
Colorado river....207, 206
Colored race....196
Columbia, British....131-132, 134-135
Columbia, District of....197
Commonwealth, Puritan....44-46
Commune, Paris....74
Compends, Historical....11
Confederate States of America....158-168
Congo Free State....115-116
Congress....175-176
Connecticut....185-186, 137-140, 179-180
Constantinople....97-98
Crusades....27
Constitutional government....5-7
England....49-52
United States....170-175
Constitutions (entered under countries).
Corea....110
Corfu....98
Corsica....75
Costa Rica....126-127
Craniometry....3
Crete....96-98
Crimean war....94, 97
Crowd....4
Crusades....27, 98
Cuba....123
Culture....3-5
Cuneiform inscriptions....18-19
Cyclades....22, 98-99
Cyprus: Ancient....16
Modern....102
Dahomey....115
Dakota....206, 137-141
Dalmatia....97
Danube....89, 97
Darien....128
Dark ages....26-27
Decoration day....168, 169

PAGE
Delaware....119, 136-141
Democracy....5-7, 21-22, 33, 49-52, 74-75, 171-175
Democratic party....175
Denmark....91-92
Directory, France....70-72
District of Columbia....197
Druids....39-40
Dwarfs....3-4, 114-115
Eastern question....33
Ecuador....128
Edinburgh....60
Egypt: Antiquities....15-16
History: Ancient....14-15
Modern....112-114
Eifel....88
Emigration....211-212
Engineering, Military....7-9
England: Antiquities....39-40, 58
Civil service....49-50
Colonies....56
Constitutional history....49-52
Ethnology....39
Geography....57-58
Government....49-52
History: By periods....39-49
Constitutional....49-52
General....36-38
Military and naval....38-39
Local history and description....52-56
Politics and political institutions....49-52
Statistics....52
Travel and description, General....57-58
Erie county, N. Y....190
Eskimo....215-217, 138-139
Essays, Historical....11-13
Essenes....16
Ethiopia....114
Ethnology....3-4
Of countries (entered under countries).
Etruscan antiquities....25
Europe: Ancient....13-14, 20-25
Arctic regions....217, 215-216
Modern....32-99
General history and ethnology....32-34
General politics....33-34
General travel and description....34-36
Geography, guidebooks....34
Historical geography....32-33
Treaties and diplomacy....33-34
Exodus....16-18, 15
Exploration, General modern....29-31
Explosives....7-9
Family....4-5
Famines....29, 105, 109
Fenianism....61-62, 131
Feudalism....26-27, 41-42, 66
Fiji islands....215
Finland....93-95
Florence....82
Florida....199
Fortification....
France: Gallic war....
History: By periods....
General....
Local history and description....7
Politics and political institutions....7
Travel and description, General....
Franco-German war....
Free institutions....5-7, 49-52, 17
Free soil....

PAGE
Freedmen....167–168, 196
French America....130–131
Fronde....66–67
Gaels....58–63
Gallic war....23
Galilee....17, 100–101
Gazetteers: General....1–2
Special (entered under places).
Genoa....82
Geography: Ancient....14
General....1–2, 29
Georges, The four....46–48
Georgia....199, 119, 136–141
Germany: History....85–88
Travel and description....88–90
Ghibellines....80
Gibraltar....79
Gipsies....99, 107
Girondists....68–70
Gold Coast....115–116
Goths....24
Government....5–7
Local (entered under places).
Grand army of the republic....169
Great Britain....36–60
(See also, England.)
Greece: Antiquities....22
History: Ancient....20–21
Mediæval and modern....98, 96
Institutions: Ancient....21–22
Greenland....217
Guatemala....126–127
Guelphs....80
Guiana....128
Guinea....115–116
Gunnery....7–9
Gypsies....99, 107
Handbooks: Historical....11
Local (entered under places).
Hanover, House of, in England....46–48
Hawaiian islands....215
Hayti....124
Hebrews....16–18
Hebrides....60
Herculaneum....25
Herzegovina....97
Himalaya mountains....107
Hindustan....104–107
Historical atlases, General....14
History at large....9–13
Ancient....13–25
Biblical....16–18
Bibliography....9–10
Essays and miscellany....11–13
Mediæval....26–27
Modern....28–217
Philosophy....9–10
Study....9–10
Universal....10–11
Hittites....19
Hohenstaufen....87, 81
Holland....90–91
Holland purchase....191
Holy Land....16–18, 100–101
Honduras....126–127
Hospitals, Military....7–9, 166, 39
Hudson bay....134, 216–217
Huguenots....65–66, 182
Hungary....87–89
Huns....24, 26

PAGE
Iceland....92
Idaho....206
Illinois....202–203
Immigration to the U. S....211–212
India....104–107
Indian territory....205
Indiana....202
Indians: North American....136–141, 130–131
Mexican and South American....124–130
Indo-China....108
Infantry....7–9, 177–178
Ionian islands....98
Iowa....205, 168
Ireland....61–63
Iron age....2–3
Iron mask....66–67
Islam, Rise of....27
Island world....212–215
Isles of Shoals....181
Israelites....16–18
Italy: Ancient....22–25
Modern....80–84
Travel and description....83–84, 81–83
Jacobins....68–70, 63
Jacobites....44–47, 58–60, 62
Jamaica....123
Japan....110–111, 108–109
Java....212–213
Jerusalem....16–18, 101
Crusades....27
Jesuit missions in America....130–131, 136–141
Jewish nation....16–18, 15
Kansas....205
Kashgar....109–110
Kashmir....107, 104–106
Kentucky....198
King Philip's war....179–180
Klondike....209
Knighthood, Orders of....26–27
Koordistan....100, 102
Korea....110
Ku Klux....196
Labrador....134
Lake dwellings....32
Lancaster, House of....41–42
Law-making....5–7
Levant....98–99
Liberia....115–116
Liberty....5–7, 155–158
Lombardy....81–82
London....53–55
Lorraine....88
Louisiana....199–200, 130–131
Mackinac....202
Madagascar....118
Madeira....80
Magyars....87, 89
Mahometans....27, 102, 105
Maine....180–181, 168, 179–180
Malay archipelago....212–213
Malay peninsula....108
Malta....82–83
Man, Isle of....55
Manitoba....132, 134–135
Map modeling....2
Maryland....168, 196–197
Mashonaland....117–118
Massachusetts....181–185, 179–180
Indians....136–141
Rebellion....168

PAGE
Matabeleland....117-118
Mauritius....118
Mayas....124
Mecklenburg declaration of independence....198
Media....19
Mediæval history....26-27
Medicis: France....65-67
Italy....82
Mediterranean sea....34-36
Eastern....98-99
Southern....112-115
Melanesia....214-215
Mesopotamia....100, 18
Mexican war....125
Mexico....124-126
Michigan....202
Micronesia....214-215
Middle ages....26-27
Military art and science. (See also, Army.)....7-9
Minnesota....203, 136-141
Mississippi....199
Mississippi bubble....67
Mississippi river: Discovery....130-131
Source....203
Mississippi valley....200-201, 119-120, 136-141
Missouri....205, 120, 136-141
Modern history: General....28
Mohammedans....27, 102, 105
Monarchy....5-7
Mongols....99, 107-110
Monroe doctrine....174
Montana....206
Montenegro....97
Moors....114-115
In Spain....78
Mormons....206-207
Morocco....114-115
Mounds, mound builders....119-120
Municipal government....35, 49-52, 88-89, 172-174
Names, Geographic: General....1-2
Special (entered under places).
Nantes, Edict of....65-66
Naples....82-83
Napoleonic wars....70-72
Nassau....124
Natal....117-118
Naturalization....7, 211-212
Naval art and science....7-9
Navy: England....38-39
Germany....88
United States....178-179, 143-144
Nebraska....205-206
Negroes....112-118
United States....155-158, 167-168, 195-196
Nepal....105-107
Netherlands....90-91
Nevada....207
New Brunswick....134
New England....179-186, 144-145
New Granada....127
New Guinea....214
New Hampshire....181, 179-180
New Hebrides....215
New Jersey....195, 169
New Mexico....207, 119, 136-141
New South Wales....213-214
New York city....191-192
New York state: Archæology....119-120
Boundary....187
French expeditions in....130-131

PAGE
New York state (cont'd): Government....188-189
History and description....186-188
Indians....136-141
Rebellion records....169
Local history and description....189-194
New Zealand....214
Newfoundland....132, 134
Niagara falls....192-193
Niagara frontier....189-190, 192-193, 187
War of 1812....151-152
Nicaragua....126-127
Niger region....115-116
Nineveh....18-19
Normandy....75-76
Normans: England....41-42
Europe....91, 75, 26
Italy....80
North America....119-127, 130-212
Arctic regions....216-217
Indians....136-141
North Carolina....198
North Dakota....206
Northeast passage....217
Northmen in America....120
Northwest passage....216-217
Northwest territory....200-203
Norway....91-92
Nova Scotia....132, 134
Nubia....112-114
Nyassaland....116
Oceanica....212-215
Oceans....1-2, 29-31, 212-215
Ohio....201-202, 119-120, 136-141, 169
Ohio valley....200-202
Oklahoma....205, 139
Ordeals....26-27
Ordinance of 1787....200-201
Oregon....208-209
Orkney islands....60
Pacific coast of the U. S....207-209
Pacific ocean....214-215, 29-31
Palestine: Ancient history....16-18
Antiquities....18
Modern history and description....100-101
Palmyra....19
Pamirs....103
Panama....128
Papacy....81
Papua (New Guinea)....214
Paraguay....130
Paris....76
Paris, Treaty of....34
Parliament: Canada....135
England....49-52
Parthia....19
Parties, Political: England....49-52
France....74-75, 63-73
United States....175
Patagonia....129
Pelew islands....
Peloponnesian war....
Peninsular war....
Pennsylvania....194-195
Pensions....177
Pequot war....175
Persia: Ancient....1
Modern....10
Persian war....
Peru....12
Philippine islands....

PAGE

Phœnicia 16
Piedmont 81
Pilgrims 181–185
Pitcairn island 215
Plantagenets 41–42
Poland 95–96
Polar regions 215–217
Political discussion: Canada 135
  Europe 33–34
  France 74–75
  Great Britain 49–52
  United States. See under United States.
Political science 5–7
Polynesia 214–215
Pompeii 25
Popes 81
Portugal 77–80
Portuguese America 122–130
Prehistoric archæology 2–3
  Of places (entered under places).
Prison life, U. S. civil war 165–166
Provence 76
Prussia 86–89
Puritans: America 181–185, 196
  England 44–46
Pyramids 15–16
Pyrenees 76
Quakers 194–195, 182
Queensland 214
Races, Human 3–4
Rebellion, Southern 158–169
Reconstruction 195–196, 167
Red cross society 73
Reds of Paris 72
Regimental histories, U. S. civil war 163–164
Renaissance 32–33
  In Italy 80–81
Representative government 5–7
  England 49–52
  France 74–75
  United States 170–175
Republican institutions 5–7, 74–75, 170–175
Republican party 175
Réunion 118
Revolution 4–7
  America 145–150
  England 44–46, 50
  France 68–70
    Of 1848 72–73
Rhine 90
Rhode Island 185, 136–141, 169
Rhodesia 117–118
Riviera 76
Rocky mountains 203–205
Rome: Antiquities 25
  History: Ancient 22–24
    Modern 81
  Institutions: Ancient 24–25
Roses, Wars of the 41–42
Roumania 97
Russia 93–95, 217
Russia in Asia 103–107, 217
Sahara 115
St. Thomas 124
St. Vincent 124
Salem witchcraft 183
Salvador 127
Samaria 17
Samoa 214–215
Sandwich islands 215

PAGE

Santo Domingo 124
Saracens 27
Sardinia 75
Sassanian empire 19
Saxons in England 40–41
Scandinavia 91–93
Scotland 58–60
Scripture geography 14, 101
Scripture history 16–18, 13–15
Sea 1–2, 29–31, 212–215
Seminole wars 152
Senegal 115
Senegambia 115–116
Sepoy revolt 106
Servia 97–98
Seven weeks' war 87
Seven years' war 86–87
Shetland islands 60
Ships of war 7–9
Shipwrecks 29–31
Shoals, Isles of 181
Siam 108
Siberia 103–104, 217
Sicily 82–83
Sierra Leone 116
Signals, Military 8
Sikhs 104
Sinai 16–18, 101
Slavery 32, 112
  England 46, 51
  United States 155–158, 195–200
Society 4–5
Solomon islands 215
Soudan 112–115
South African Republic 117–118
South America 127–130
South Carolina 198–199
South Dakota 206
South seas 29–31, 212–215
Southern states 195–200
Southwestern United States 207
Spain 77–80
  War with the U. S. 170
Spanish America 122–130
Sparta 20–21
Spitzbergen 217
State 5–7
Statistics: General, modern 28–29
  Of places (entered under places).
Stone age 2–3
Strategy 7–9
Stuarts 44–46
Submarine warfare 7–9
Sudan: Eastern 112–114
  Western 115
Suffrage, political 5–7, 170–175
Sumatra 212–213
Susa, Susiana 19
Sweden 91–92
Switzerland 84
Swords 7–9
Syria: Ancient 18–19
  Modern 100–101
Tactics 7–9
Tahiti 215
Tammany 192
Tartary 109–110
Tasmania 214
Templars 26–27
Tennessee 198, 120, 136–141

PAGE
Texas....200
Thirty years' war....86
Thousand islands....194
Tibet....109–110
Tonga....215
Tonkin....108
Torpedoes....7–9
Totemism....3
Transcaucasia....100
Transvaal....117–118
Transylvania....89
Travel: Art of....31
General Modern....29–31
Trinidad....124
Trojan war....20
Troy....20
Tudors....42–44
Tunis....114, 16
Turkey....96–99, 100–102
Turkistan....103–104
Tuscany....81–82
Tyrol....89
Uganda....116–117
Underground railroad....157
United States of America: Administration....176–177
Army....177–178
Regimental histories, civil war....164
Volunteers, civil war....168–169
Boundaries....141
Civil service....176–177
Congress: Annals....175–176
Constitution, constitutional history....170–175
Flag....144
Geography....209–211
History: General....141–170
Colonial period....144–145
Revolution....145–150
Washington to Madison....150–152
Monroe to Buchanan....152–158
Civil war....158–169
Recent history....169–170
Military and naval....143–144
Immigration....211–212
Local history and description....179–209
Navy....178–179
Political parties....175
Politics and diplomacy: General....171–175
Revolution....149
Washington to Madison....150–151
Monroe to Buchanan....154
Slavery conflict....155–158
Civil war....166–167
Recent....170

PAGE
United States of America (cont'd): Statistics....211
Travel and description: General:
Colonial period....144–145
Revolutionary period....145
Washington to Madison....151
Monroe to Buchanan....154–155
Recent....209–211
Local....179–209
United States of Colombia....127–128
Universal history....10–11
Uruguay....130
Utah....206–207
Valois, House of....64–66
Van Dieman's land (Tasmania)....214
Vaudois....181
Venezuela....128
Venice....82
Vermont....181, 169, 179–180
Verona, Congress of....72
Victoria....213
Vienna....89, 87
Vienna, Congress of....73
Vikings....26, 91, 120
Vinland....120
Virginia....197–198, 195–196
Voyages, General....29–31, 212–215
Waldenses....81
Wales....55–58, 36–52
War....7–9
War of 1812....151–152
War of the rebellion....158–169
Wars of the roses....41–42
Washington, City of....197
Washington, State of....208–209
Washington, Treaty of....169
West Indies....123–124
West Point Military academy....178, 194
West Virginia....198
Western Reserve....201, 200
Western states....203–209
Whiskey insurrection....194
Wight, Isle of....56
Wisconsin....203, 119, 136–141, 169
Witchcraft, Massachusetts....183
Wyoming....206
Wyoming valley....195
Yearbooks: General, modern....28–29
United States....211
Yellowstone park....206
York, House of....41–42
Yucatan....126–127
Zambesi....116
Zululand....117–118